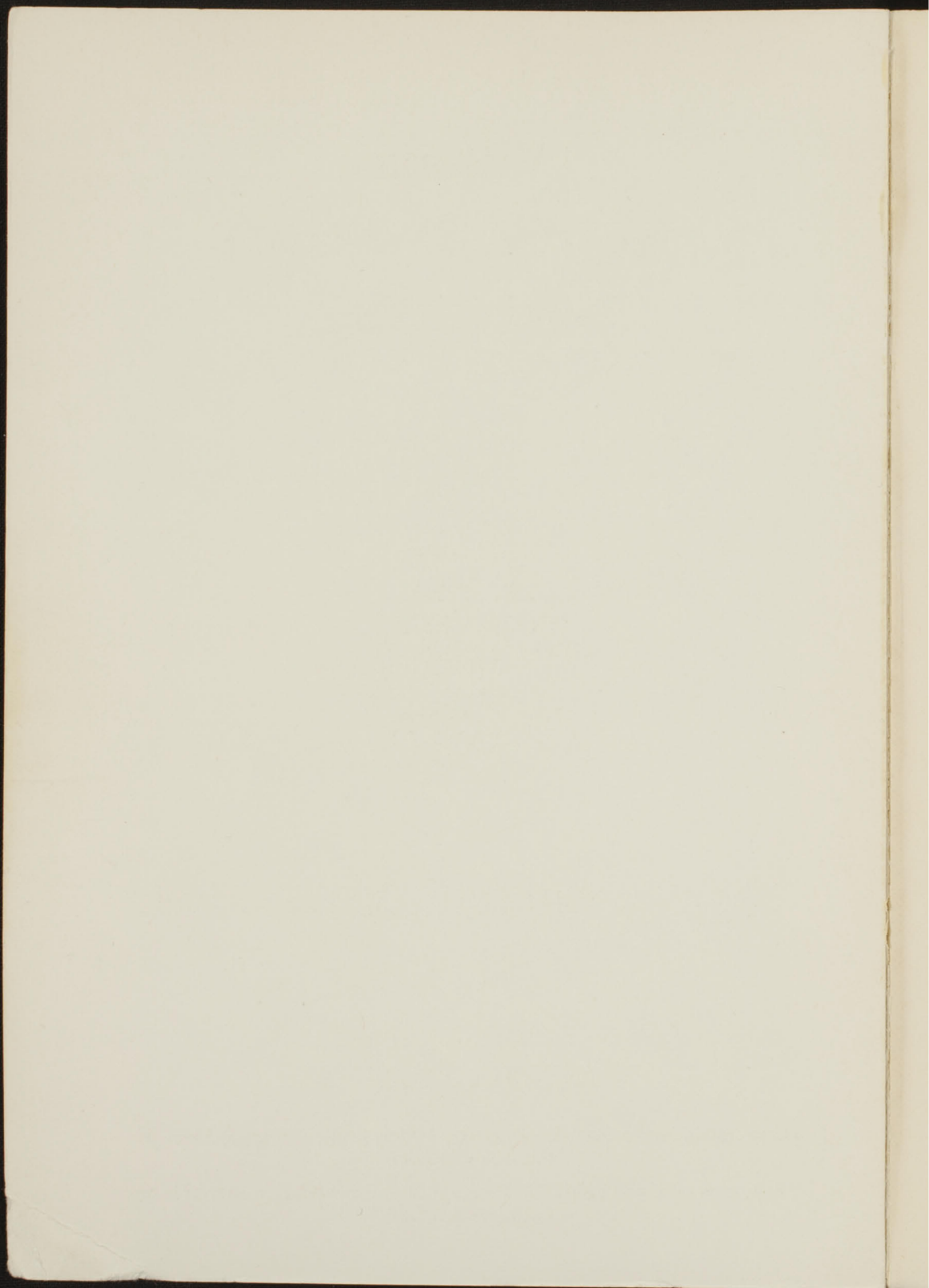


Victoria  
University of Wellington  
New Zealand



Calendar  
1981





# Victoria University of Wellington New Zealand



## Supplement to Calendar 1981

### FEES REGULATIONS TABLE OF FEES

These regulations replace the Fees Regulations printed on pages 53–57 of the 1981 Calendar.

The fees shown will apply for 1981 and it is expected that they will be increased for 1982.

# Fees Regulations

## **Penalty for Failure to Pre-Enrol**

1. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student whose pre-enrolment form is not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

## **Late Enrolment Fee**

2. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student who fails to complete his enrolment on the appointed day shall be liable to pay the late enrolment fee.

## **Extramural Enrolment Fee**

3. Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through the Massey University) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fees.

## **Students' Association Fee**

4. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year at enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that —

(a) a student whose tuition fees do not exceed the fee specified for courses totalling fourteen fee points shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(b) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Students' Association, the Association may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee on the grounds of hardship or conscientious objection. A student aggrieved by the decision of the Association may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor who shall finally determine the matter;

(c) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending lectures otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee in cases where the net fees payable for his non-credit course do not exceed the fee specified for courses totalling fourteen fee points;

(d) A student who is a full-time member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee, provided however that if he is eligible to join the Association and wishes to do so he shall pay the Students' Association fee.

Note: Under the constitution of the V.U.W. Students' Association academic staff who receive a salary in excess of the maximum paid to a junior lecturer are not eligible to join the Association.



5. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated) provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

Note: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

6. A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from all his internal courses to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of the Students' Association fee paid by him for that year.

### **Student Services Levy**

7. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student in the year 1981 shall at enrolment pay the prescribed Student Services Levy.

8. A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from all his internal courses to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of the Student Services Levy paid by him for that year.

### **Tuition Fees**

9. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University as an internal student, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, Tertiary Assistance Grant or other award.

10. In cases where clear evidence of exceptional financial hardship is provided by the student the Registrar may grant permission for payment of tuition fees by instalments. A student paying tuition fees by instalments shall, in addition, pay the prescribed administration fee, but this fee shall be remitted if every instalment is paid by the date on which it falls due. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.

11. (a) A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from a course to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (in the case of a full-year or first half-year course), or on or before the fourth Friday of the second half-year (in the case of a second half-year course)

shall be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course.

Notes:

1. For 1981 these dates are:

Full-year course (Full)	27 March
First half course (1/2)	27 March
Second half course (2/2)	31 July

2. Only in exceptional circumstances will any refund be made if notification reaches the Registry after the dates shown above. In such cases applications will need to be supported by suitable documentary evidence.

(b) A student who is concurrently enrolled for any course (for this purpose called a "substantive course") and any prerequisite which is examined at an earlier part of the academic year, may on failing the prerequisite withdraw from the substantive course, and shall, on making written application to the Registrar within four weeks of the posting of the results of the examination for the prerequisite on a university notice board, be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of the substantive course as the Registrar may determine.

(c) Corresponding refunds shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

12. Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university who wishes to attend lectures (other than courses organised by the Department of University Extension/Centre for Continuing Education) otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying for any University examination or professional qualification may do so on payment of half the tuition fee specified for the course or courses concerned. If the net fees do not exceed the fee specified for courses totalling fourteen fee points, he shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after the fourth Friday of the period during which the course is taught will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

13. Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

Note: The composite fee referred to above covers only tuition. If a candidate wishes to be examined in the supplementary course he must enrol for that course for Certificate of Proficiency and must pay the prescribed fee for that course, provided that no candidate will be required to pay a tuition fee in excess of \$168.

14. A student who transfers from internal to extramural enrolment not later than the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid in respect of his enrolment as



an internal student shall pay the full extramural enrolment fees as prescribed in these regulations. A student who transfers after the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is not entitled to a full refund shall not be charged the extramural enrolment fees.

15. A candidate who has enrolled for a course involving only the presentation of a thesis and who has not submitted his thesis shall become liable for a further year's fee on the anniversary of his original enrolment date. Provided that a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall be permitted, in the third or subsequent year of his candidature, to re-enrol and pay fees for six months.

#### **Cross-credits and Exemptions**

16. Any candidate cross-crediting a course or courses from one course of study to another shall pay the prescribed fee.

17. A candidate who is exempted from passing a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that course or its equivalent in another course of study shall pay the prescribed fee.

#### **Examination Fees**

18. Examination fees shall be paid in accordance with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and dispatched at the risk of the sender.

Note: See Calendar for closing dates.

#### **Laboratory Breakages**

19. A student who is responsible for breakage or loss in a laboratory is required to pay the cost of such breakage or loss within one month of the date of the account sent to him for the relevant amount. Any student who fails to pay such an account by the date specified will be liable for the penalties set out in Regulation 20.

#### **Default in Payment of Fees**

20. Any student who is in default in the payment of any fees due and payable under these regulations shall not be entitled

- (a) to have his examination results released or credited to his academic record;
- (b) to enrol in any other course;
- (c) to have his academic record transferred to any other university.



# Table of Fees

## Tuition Fees

These include payment of examination fees except as otherwise prescribed.

### 1. Bachelors Degrees without Honours, LL.B. (Hons.)

Fees will be payable in relation to Fee Points in accordance with the following scale:

Number of Fee Points	Fee (\$)
0-14	28
15-28	56
29-42	84
43-56	112
57-71	140
72 and over	168

Fee Points are calculated as follows:

*B.A., B.Arch., B.B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., and B.Sc.*

Each 100-level credit = 2 points

Each 200-level credit = 3 points

Each 300-level credit = 4 points

*LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)*

LAWS 111 = 12 points

Each of LAWS 101, 211-214 = 24 points

Each of LAWS 311-391 and 489 = 18 points

Each of LAWS 392, 393, 396,

401, 402, 411 and 412 = 9 points

LL.M. subject (LAWS 501-543) taken for LL.B. (Hons.) = 27 points

*Part courses and single 400-level papers*

One lecture hour or less, or one laboratory period per week = 12 points

Two lectures or laboratory periods per week = 18 points

Single courses taught at the 400 level, per course = 24 points

### 2. Bachelors Degrees with Honours (excluding LL.B (Hons.))

	\$
First year	168
Each subsequent year	56

### 3. Masters Degrees

*M.A. (Applied), M.Sc. (following B.Sc.)*

First and second years, per year 168

Each subsequent year 28

*M.P.P.*

Full course 168

Single courses, per course 42

### All other Masters Degrees

First year	168
Each subsequent year	28

### 4. Doctor of Philosophy

Registration	10
Supervision	
Each year	168
Each six months of third or subsequent year	84
Supervision of thesis revision	
Each six months	28

### 5. Diplomas

#### Accounting

Full course	168
Single courses: B.C.A. courses, as in Section 1; ACCY 822, 832-838, COML 811, 24 points each	

#### Applied Science, Librarianship, Operations Research and Statistics, Advanced Social Work, and Teaching of English as a Second Language

Full course	168
Single courses, per course	42

#### Business Administration

First year	56
Single courses, per course, 6 points	
Second year	84
Single courses, per course, 12 points	
Third year	112
BUAD 831 and 835, 24 points each	
Research paper, 48 points	

#### Educational Studies

Full course	168
Single courses, as in Section 1	

#### Industrial Relations

First year	56
Each subsequent year	28

#### Social Work

First and second years, per year	168
Single courses, per course	42

### 6. Certificates, Extramural Enrolment

English Language Institute	
Proficiency course	84

### Industrial Relations

Certificate course	
First year	84
Each subsequent year	28

### University Extension/Centre for Continuing Education

Certificate in Social Studies, per year	56
-----------------------------------------	----

### Extramural Enrolment

Administration fee, per year	10
Each course	10
Use of University Library	

See Library Regulations\*

\*Note: This fee is currently \$6.

## 7. Certificate of Proficiency and Transitional Certificate

Courses or papers taken for Certificate of Proficiency or Transitional Certificate will be charged at the appropriate rate set out in Sections 1 to 6 above.

Note: ECON 371, 372 and 373, 16 points each.

## Special Fees

### Admission & Enrolment

Admission <i>ad eundem</i> (with credits)	10
Special admission	10
Late fee for applications for Special Admission received after 28 January	10
Late fee for applications under Restricted Enrolment Regulations received after 15 January	10
Penalty for failure to pre-enrol by due date	20
Late Enrolment Fee	20
Administration Fee for payment of Tuition Fees by instalments	20
(remitted if all instalments paid by due dates.)	
Penalty for late payment of fees	10

### Laboratory Breakage Deposits

Note: Laboratory breakage deposits are no longer collected. Instead, students responsible for the loss or breakage of equipment etc. will be required to meet the cost of this and will be sent an account. Failure to pay the account will render the student liable to certain penalties. See Regulations 19 and 20 of the Fees Regulations.

## Class Notes

### Law

Every LL.B. student on his initial enrolment shall pay eight dollars for notes to be issued throughout the course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part

of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar shall determine. Refunds will be made as follows:

Course discontinued in or after first year	\$6
Course discontinued in or after second year	\$4
Course discontinued in or after third year	\$2
Course discontinued later	NIL

Case books for individual subjects are issued and charged for in addition to the notes above.

### Other Courses

Charges may be made for notes issued by Departments as textual material

### Examination Entry Fees

PhD	80
Other doctorates	100
Exam entry where no other fee is paid	
Each course	6

### Reconsideration Fee

Reconsideration of scripts	
Each course	10

### Cross-Credits and Exemptions

Each application for cross-crediting of credits or courses to another degree	5
Each application for exemption from examination	5

### Non-credit Courses

See Fees Regulation 12

### Courses supplementary to Master's or Bachelor Honours programme

See Fees Regulation 13

### Transfer to Extramural Status

See Fees Regulation 14

## Students' Association Fee

Each year	\$51
-----------	------

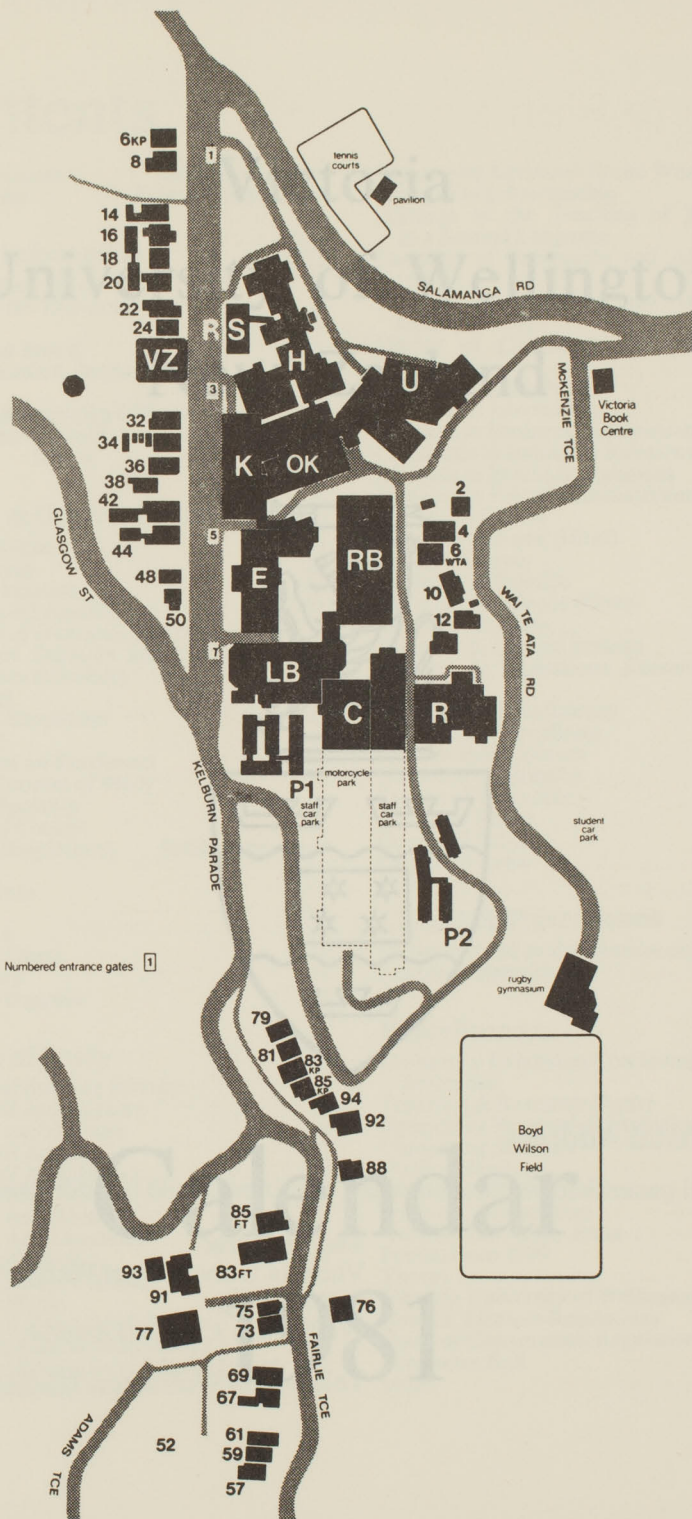
## Student Services Levy

For 1981	\$12
----------	------



Academic Section	RS	Law Library	RB
Accommodation Service	6 KP	<b>Lecture Theatre Block</b>	LB
Accountancy	20 KP	Liaison Officer	34 KP
Accounts Section	RS	Librarianship	16 KP
Administration	RS	Library	RB
Antarctic Research	C	Lost Property	RS
Anthropology	38 KP	Maori	50 KP
Architecture	91 KP	Marae (Te Herenga Waka)	36 KP
Association of University Teachers	88 FT	Mathematics	RB
Bank of New Zealand	C	Mathematics Calculating Laboratories	44 KP
Biochemistry	E	<b>Memorial Theatre</b>	U
Biochemistry Insectary	79 KP	Music	H
Botany	K	<b>Old Kirk Building</b>	OK
Bursaries	RS	Personnel Office	14 KP
Business Administration	OK	Philosophy	22 KP
Careers Advisory Service	6 KP	Physics	H
Cartography	C	Physiology	OK
Cashier	RS	Political Science	42 KP
Chaplaincy	8 KP	Post Office	C
Chemistry	E	Prefabs Group 1	P1
Classics	VZ	Prefabs Group 2	P2
Computer Services Centre	OK	Printing Manager	14 KP
Conference Room	E	Psychology	E
<b>Cotton Building</b>	C	Public Administration	42 KP
Counselling Service	2 WTA	Ramsey House	8 KP
Creche	67 FT	<b>Rankine Brown Building</b>	RB
Criminology	83 KP	<b>Recreation Centre</b>	R
Drama Studies	93 KP	Registry	RS
<b>Easterfield Building</b>	E	Religious Studies	22 KP
Economics	P2	<b>Robert Stout Building</b>	RS
Economic History	P2	Royal Society Library	OK
Education	P1	Russian	VZ
Electronic Music Studio	44 KP	Sociology & Social Work	VZ
English Language & Literature	VZ	Statistics Section	24 KP
English Language Institute	12 WTA	Student Counselling Service	2 WTA
Enquiries	RS	Student Health Service	4 WTA
Examinations	RS	Student Records	RS
Faculty Clerks	VZ	Student Welfare Service	6 KP
French	VZ	Teacher's College Div. U.	48 KP
Geography	E	Teaching Aids Facility	P1
Geography Annexe	6 WTA	Teaching and Research Centre	10WTA
Geology	C	University Extension	92 FT
Geophysics	C	University Marshal	14 KP
German	VZ	<b>University Union</b>	U
Health Service	4 WTA	Victoria University Press Editor	34 & 14 KP
History	RB	<b>Von Zedlitz Building</b>	VZ
<b>Hunter Building</b>	H	Zoology	K
Industrial Relations	85 KP		
Information Office	14 KP		
Information and Publications Section	14 KP		
Information Science	OK		
Institute of International Affairs	88 FT		
International Theatre Institute	93 KP		
Italian	VZ		
Joint Mineral Sciences Laboratory	C		
<b>Kirk Building</b>	K		
Language Laboratory	VZ		
Law	RB		
		<b>NOT SHOWN ON PLAN</b>	
		Carpenters' Workshop	Haines Terrace
		Grounds & Stores Staff	(off Holloway Rd.)
		Marine Laboratory	Island Bay
		Multilith	18 Garrett Street
		Psychophysics Lab.	16 Clermont Terrace
		Works & Services	33 Salamanca Road
		Section	
		Weir House	Gladstone Terrace





Numbered entrance gates 1



# Contents

## Victoria University of Wellington New Zealand



## Calendar 1981

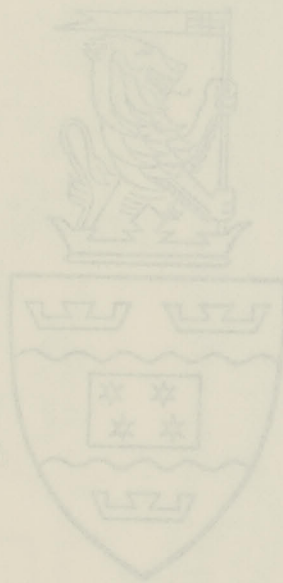
Public Services	149
Library Map	151
English in the Teaching of English	152
Second Language	154
Education (Hons)	163
Commerce and Adminis	168
Business Administration	170
Accounting	172
Business in Industrial Relations	173
Public Administration	175
Law	177
Law (Hons)	179
Science	182
Science (Hons)	185
Science	201
Science	207
Science in Operations Research and	212
Science	213
Science of Proficiency	216
Certificate	217
Science	218
Science	223
Science	226
Science	227
Science	228
Science	230
Prescriptions	231
Science	233
Science	234
Science	235
Science	236
Science	237
Science	238
Science	239
Science	240
Science	241
Science	242
Science	243
Science	244
Science	245
Science	246
Science	247
Science	248
Science	249
Science	250
Science	251
Science	252
Science	253
Science	254
Science	255
Science	256
Science	257
Science	258
Science	259
Science	260
Science	261
Science	262
Science	263
Science	264
Science	265
Science	266
Science	267
Science	268
Science	269
Science	270
Science	271
Science	272
Science	273
Science	274
Science	275
Science	276
Science	277
Science	278
Science	279
Science	280
Science	281
Science	282
Science	283
Science	284
Science	285
Science	286
Science	287
Science	288
Science	289
Science	290
Science	291
Science	292
Science	293
Science	294
Science	295
Science	296
Science	297
Science	298
Science	299
Science	300



Victoria

University of Wellington

New Zealand



### Postal Address

All general correspondence and enquiries should be addressed to:

The Registrar,  
Victoria University of Wellington,  
Private Bag,  
Wellington 1, New Zealand.

Telephone: Wellington 721-000

# Contents

Fees Supplement      inside front cover  
Campus Map      follows Supplement

## General Information **A**

Calendar Year 1981	2
Officers of the University Council	6
Professorial Board	7
Deans, Faculties, Departments	9
Staff	10
Students' Association Officers	11
Committees: Council	24
Board	24
	28

## Statutes & General Regulations **B**

Degrees Statute	34
Matriculation	35
Special Admission	36
Admission <i>Ad Eundem</i>	37
Admission of Overseas Students	38
Transfer of Students and completion of Degrees elsewhere	38
Extramural	40
Restricted Enrolment	43
Enrolment	45
Restrictions on Enrolment	49
Personal Courses of Study	51
Cases of Hardship	51
Changes of Course	52
Fees: <i>see</i> Supplement	inside front cover
Terms	58
Examinations	59
Library	65
Graduation	70
Academic Dress	71
Disciplinary	73
Honorary Degrees	79

## Courses of Study **C**

Bachelor of Building Science	82
Bachelor of Architecture	86
Master of Architecture	89
Bachelor of Arts	91
Bachelor of Arts (Hons)	115
Master of Arts	119
Master of Arts (Hons)	122
Master of Arts (Applied)	127
Bachelor of Music	131
Bachelor of Music (Hons)	137
Master of Music	139
Bachelor of Educational Studies	140
Diploma in Educational Studies	143
Diploma in Educational Administration	147
Diploma in Social Work	147

Diploma in Advanced Social Work	149
Diploma in Librarianship	151
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	152
Bachelor of Commerce and Administration	154
Bachelor of Commerce and Administration (Hons)	165
Master of Commerce and Administration	168
Master of Public Policy	170
Diploma in Accounting	172
Diploma in Business Administration	173
Certificate in Industrial Relations	175
Diploma in Industrial Relations	175
Diploma in Public Administration	176
Bachelor of Laws	177
Bachelor of Laws (Hons)	179
Master of Laws	182
Bachelor of Science	185
Bachelor of Science (Hons)	203
Master of Science	207
Diploma in Applied Science	212
Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics	213
Certificate of Proficiency	216
Transitional Certificate	217
Intermediate Courses	218
Doctor of Philosophy	223
Doctor of Literature	226
Doctor of Music	227
Doctor of Science	228
Doctor of Laws	230

## Classes & Prescriptions **D**

Subjects listed in alphabetical order	231
Lecture Timetable	353

## Miscellaneous **E**

University Extension/Continuing Education	370
Teaching & Research Centre	372
Operations Research & Statistics	372
Computing Services	373
Welfare Services	374
Bursaries, Scholarships	379
Students' Association	381
Victoria University Press	382
Publications 1979	383
Theses	412
Victoria University of Wellington Act	416
Council Election Regulations	436
Court of Convocation Regulations	439
Graduates Roll	441
Index	466





# General Information

A

Calendar year 1981	2
Officers of the University	6
Council	7
Professorial Board	9
Deans of Faculties, Lists of Faculties, Departments and Schools	10
Staff:	
Professores Emeriti	11
Academic & Departmental	11
Administrative	21
Students' Association Officers	24
Committees of the University:	
Council	24
Professorial Board	28

# Calendar 1981

## January

- Tu 6 Registry opens 8.50 a.m.
- Sat 10 Last date for applications for admission to School of Architecture.
- Thur 15 **RETURNING AND TRANSFERRING STUDENTS** must apply for admission to classes by this date.  
**Last date for lodging appeals under Restricted Enrolment Regulations without fee** (for students whose enrolment is restricted or prohibited).
- Mon 19 Wellington Anniversary Day Observance
- Mon 26 **FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS** must apply for admission to classes by this date.
- Wed 28 Last date for application for Special Admission without late fee.
- Sat 31 Last date for enrolment of extramural students at Massey University.

## February

- Fri 6 Waitangi Day.
- Thur 12 Professorial Board meets.
- Sat 14 Last date for enrolment of extramural students (other than Massey University).
- Wed 18 **ENROLMENT BEGINS—see Enrolment Regulations.**
- Mon 23 Council meets.

## March

- Sun 1 Any person wishing to have a Bachelor's or Bachelor's Honours degree conferred or Diploma presented at the Annual Graduation ceremonies must signify their intention to the Registrar by this date.
- Mon 2 **LECTURES BEGIN.**
- Fri 6 Last date for lodging appeals under Restricted Enrolment Regulations with \$10 late fee.
- Thur 12 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 13 **No enrolments for the year accepted after this date.**  
 No addition of a first half-year course permitted after this date.



Fri 13 Last date for applications for Special Admission with \$10 late fee.

No overseas students' enrolments accepted after this date.

Mon 23 Council meets.

Fri 27 **No addition of a full-year course permitted after this date.**  
Students giving notice of withdrawal from a full-year or first half-year course after this date will not receive a refund of tuition fees.

Tu 31 Closing date for receipt of applications for partial exemptions. (See Extramural Regulations.)

Any person wishing to have a Master's or Doctor's degree conferred at the Annual Graduation ceremonies must signify their intention to the Registrar by this date.

#### April

Thur 9 Professorial Board meets.

Thur 16 Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation.

Fri 17 Good Friday.

Wed 22 Lectures resume after Easter vacation.

Fri 24 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a first half-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.

Sat 25 Anzac Day.

Mon 27 Council meets.

Wed 29\* Annual Graduation Ceremony for Faculties of Arts, Languages and Literature, and Architecture.

Thur 30\* Annual Graduation Ceremony for Faculties of Commerce & Administration, Law, and Science.

#### May

Thur 7 Professorial Board meets.

Sat 9 **FIRST TERM ENDS.**

Fri 15 Applications for Research Grants due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee.

Mon 25 **SECOND TERM BEGINS.**  
Council meets.

\*Lectures on Graduation Days cease at 6 p.m.

#### June

Mon 1 Queen's Birthday Observance.

#### 4 Calendar

- Thur 18 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 19 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a full-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
- Sun 21 **MID-YEAR STUDY PERIOD BEGINS.**
- Mon 22 **Mid-year final examinations begin.**
- Sat 27 **Mid-year final examinations end.**
- Mon 29 Council meets.  
Mid-year course adjustment period (ends 3 July).

#### July

- Wed 1 Students from overseas who have not previously attended any university and who wish to enter a N.Z. university next year must apply to the Overseas Students' Admission Committee by this date (see Admission of Overseas Students).
- Sun 5 **MID-YEAR STUDY PERIOD ENDS.**
- Thur 16 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 17 **No addition of a second half-year course permitted after this date.**
- Mon 27 Annual meeting of Council.
- Fri 31 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a second half-year course after this date will not receive a refund of tuition fees.

#### August

- Sat 1 Applications for Rhodes Scholarships due with the Registrar.
- Thur 13 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 14 Open Day.
- Sat 15 Open Day.
- Fri 21 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a second half-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
- Sat 22 **SECOND TERM ENDS.**
- Mon 24 Council meets.

#### September

- Mon 7 **THIRD TERM BEGINS.**
- Thur 17 Professorial Board meets.
- Mon 28 Council meets.



Wed 30 Applications for admission to Musical Performance (MUSI 102) due by this date.

# October

Thur 1 Students, other than first-year students, from overseas wishing to enter this university next year must apply to the Registrar by this date.

Entries for local Scholarships due with the Registrar but see this University's Awards Handbook and the University Grants Committee Handbook for regulations.

Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago.

Thur 8 Professorial Board meets.

Sat 10 **THIRD TERM ENDS.**

Thur 15 Candidates for Dip.Lib. must make application to the Chairman, Department of Librarianship, by this date.

Applications for admission to Halls of Residence, including Weir House, for 1982 due with the Accommodation Officer.

Sat 17 University examinations begin about this date.

Mon 19 Council meets.

Mon 26 Labour Day.

Fri 30 University Extension Bursary applications due with the Registrar. Candidates for M.P.P. and M.A. (Applied) are advised to make application to the Secretary of the appropriate Board of Studies by this date.

Candidates for Dip.Soc.Wk. and Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk. are advised to make application to the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work by this date.

# November

Thur 12 Professorial Board meets.

Mon 23 Council meets.

# December

Mon 14 Council meets.

Tu 15 Applications for admission to Dip.Bus.Admin. close with the Director of the programme.

Wed 23 Registry closes 5 p.m.

Fri 25 Christmas Day.

# Victoria University of Wellington

## Visitor

His Excellency the Governor-General

## Chancellor

K. B. O'Brien, BA MCom NZ

## Pro-Chancellor

The Rt. Hon. Mr Justice Richardson LLB NZ, LLM  
*SJD Mich*

## Treasurer

J. J. McGrath, LLM

## Vice-Chancellor & Principal

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD *Belf*, MA *Camb*,  
FIMEchE

## Deputy Vice-Chancellor

J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS *Lond*, CChem,  
FRIC, FNZIC

## Registrar

W. E. Harvey, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FNZIC



# The Council

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

## Appointed by the Governor-General

S. R. Ellis (1978-1983)  
 Catherine H. Hunter, QSO, BHSc NZ, SM *Chic*  
 (1972-1981)  
 The Rt. Hon. Mr Justice Richardson, LLB NZ,  
 LLM SJD *Mich* (1978-1983)  
 Mary Ronnie, MA *Otago*, DipNZLS, FNZLA (1977-  
 1981)

## Elected by the Court of Convocation

Betty Fraser, MBE, MA NZ (1978-1981)  
 Judith C. Hanratty, LLM (1977-1983)  
 P. M. McCaw, BCom NZ, FCA (1970-1983)  
 J. J. McGrath, LLM (1969-1981)  
 K. B. O'Brien, BA MCom NZ (1959-1981)  
 D. J. White, LLM (1979-1983)

## Appointed by the University Council

D. Cuthbert, BE *Cant* (1975-1981)  
 Sir Randal Elliott, KBE KStJ, FRCS FRACS MBChB  
 NZ, DO (1977-1981)  
 T. A. Rafter, OBE, MSc DSc NZ, FRSNZ FNZIC

## Appointed by the Wellington City Council

J. H. McMillan, PhD *Lond*, MSc (Hons) (1975-1981)

## Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

A. F. Nightingale, MISTructE MNZIE ANZIA (1975-  
 1981)

## Appointed by the Professorial Board

G. Block, BE (Arch) *Karlsruhe TU*, MArch PhD *Melb*,  
 FNZIA FRAIA (1980-1982)  
 D. F. McKenzie, MA DipJ NZ, PhD *Camb*, FBA  
 (1978-1981)  
 G. Fogelberg, MBA PhD *W.Ont*, MCom ACA CMANZ  
 (1980-1983)

## 8 Council

### Elected by Teaching Staff

G. D. Kennedy, MA NZ, PhD Cert TESL *Calif*  
(1980-1982)

T. G. L. Shirtcliffe, MSc NZ, PhD *Nott* (1979-1981)

### Appointed by Executive of the Students' Association

Helen M. Aikman (1979-1981)

G. Liddell (1980-1982)

### The Vice-Chancellor and Principal

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD *Belf*, MA *Camb*,  
FIMechE

### The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS *Lond*, CChem  
FRIC FNZIC



# Professorial Board

The Vice-Chancellor  
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor  
The Professors of the University  
Deans of Faculties  
Mr W. E. Dasent (*Pro-Vice-Chancellor*)  
Professor W. G. Malcolm (*Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor*)

## *Staff Members of Council:*

Dr G. D. Kennedy  
Dr T. G. L. Shirtcliffe

## Conveners of Professorial Board Committees

Chairmen of Departments

The Librarian

The Directors of:

Computing Services Centre  
Institute of Criminology  
English Language Institute  
University Extension Department

## *Lecturers' Representatives:*

Mr D. W. Gilbertson  
Miss P. A. Jack  
Mr R. B. McLuskie  
Dr Nancy J. Pollock

## *Students' Association Representatives:*

Mr A. Sheppard  
Two representatives to be appointed.

# Deans, Faculties, Departments

## Architecture

*Professor Helen Tippet*  
Architecture

## Arts

*Dr T. H. Beaglehole*  
Anthropology & Maori  
Criminology  
Economics  
Education  
Geography  
History  
Librarianship  
Mathematics  
Philosophy  
Political Science &  
Public Administration  
Psychology  
Sociology & Social Work

## Languages & Literature

*Professor C. W. Dearden*  
Classics  
English Language Institute  
English Language & Literature  
German  
Music  
Romance Languages  
Russian

## Commerce & Administration

*Professor G. Fogelberg*  
Accountancy  
Business Administration  
Economics  
Information Science  
Political Science &  
Public Administration

## Science

*Dr G. R. Burns (Academic)*  
*Professor R. L. W. Averill*  
(Executive)  
Biochemistry  
Botany  
Chemistry  
Geography  
Geology  
Geophysics  
Information Science  
Mathematics  
Physics  
Psychology  
Zoology

## Law

*Professor K. J. Keith* (until April 1981)  
*Professor L. McKay*  
English & New Zealand Law  
Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law



# Staff

## Academic & Departmental

### Professores Emeriti

- C. L. Bailey, MA DipEd *NZ*  
 N. F. Barber, MSc DSc DipEd *Leeds*  
 J. M. Bertram, MA *NZ & Oxon*  
 K. M. Buchanan, BA (Hons) *Birm*  
 I. D. Campbell, LL.M. *NZ*, HonLLD  
 J. T. Campbell, MA *NZ*, PhD *Edin*  
 A. E. Fieldhouse, MA DipEd. *NZ* PhD  
*Lond*, FNZPS  
 I. A. Gordon, CBE, MA PhD *Edin*, HonLLD  
*Brist*, HonLittD *NZ*, HonDUniv *Stir*  
 D. G. Lilburn, HonMusD *Otago*  
 D. W. McKenzie, MSc *NZ*  
 W. G. Minn, MA *Camb*  
 F. J. Page, MusB *NZ*  
 J. T. Salmon, DSc *NZ*, FRSNZ FRES FRPS  
 C. J. Seelye, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Edin*, FInstP  
 Joan Stevens, MA *Oxon*, BA DipEd *NZ*  
 H. W. Wellman, DSc *NZ*, FRSNZ  
 F. L. W. Wood, CMG, BA, *Syd*, MA *Oxon*

### Accountancy

- Chairman: Prof. D. G. Trow  
 I. R. C. Eggleton, MBA PhD *Chic*,  
 BCA(Hons) ACA CMA ACIS Professor  
 M. A. Firth, MPhil *Warw*, MSc PhD *Brad*,  
 FCA ATII Professor  
 D. G. Trow, BCom *NZ*, FCA ACIS  
 Professor  
 W. Winiata, BCom *NZ*, MBA PhD *Mich*,  
 ACA Professor  
 I. D. Ball, BCA(Hons), PhD *Birm*  
 (Government Finance) Senior Lecturer  
 C. R. Cripps, DipLegalStud *Camb*,  
 LL.M.(Commercial Law) Senior Lecturer  
 R. A. Hodgett, BA MCA ACA MNZCS  
 Senior Lecturer  
 R. B. McLuskie, MA LLB *NZ* (Commercial  
 Law) Senior Lecturer  
 S. J. Sawicki, BCom LLB *Lond*, PhD AASA  
 Senior Lecturer

- A. J. Van Zijl, BSc BCA(Hons) DipAcc  
 ANZIM Senior Lecturer  
 G. J. Anderson, LL.M. *Cant* (Commercial  
 Law) Lecturer  
 A. R. Clark, MA(Hons) *Cant*, ACA Lecturer  
 M. T. Lally, BCA(Hons) ACA Lecturer  
 J. N. S. Lenart, BA, LLB, MA *Keele*  
 Lecturer  
 S. M. Locke, BEc(Hons) *ANU* ACA  
 Lecturer  
 D. E. McLay, BCA LLB(Hons) Lecturer  
 R. W. T. Mear, BCA(Hons) Lecturer  
 J. L. Scott, BCA BSc(Hons) Lecturer  
 Pamela M. Clarke, BA DipEd Dip Acc  
 Junior Lecturer  
 A. M. Cameron, LLB(Hons) (Commercial  
 Law) Junior Lecturer  
 J. G. Mora, BSc(Hons) DipAcc  
 Junior Lecturer  
 June Pallot, BArch(Hons) DipAcc  
 Junior Lecturer

### Anthropology and Maori

- Chairman: Assoc. Prof. A. Joan Metge (until  
 Feb. 1981)  
 Ann Chowning, BA *Bryn Mawr*, MA PhD  
*U. Penn* (Anthropology) Professor  
 S. M. Mead, MA *Auck*, PhD *S. Illin* (Maori)  
 Professor  
 A. Joan Metge, MA *NZ*, PhD *Lond*  
 Associate Professor  
 C. B. J. Kernot, MA *Auck* Senior Lecturer  
 Nancy J. Pollock, BA *Colorado*, MA PhD  
*Hawaii* Senior Lecturer  
 P. J. Webster, BA (Hons) PhD  
 Senior Lecturer  
 R. Broughton, MA Lecturer  
 E. A. Hill, BA *Hawaii* Lecturer  
 H. B. Levine, PhD *Stony Brook* Lecturer  
 Agnes Sullivan, MA *NZ* Lecturer  
 Appointments pending Junior Lecturer  
 Patricia J. Kinloch, BA *Otago*, BA (Hons)  
 PhD Hon. Lecturer

## 12 Staff

### Architecture

*Chairman:* Prof. G. Block

- G. Block, BE(Arch) *Karlsruhe TU*, March  
PhD *Melb*, FNZIA FRAIA Professor
- Helen Tippet, BArch MBA *Melb*, FNZIA  
FAIB Professor
- H. R. Walden, BArch NZ, March *Auck*,  
PhD *Birm*, RIBA ANZIA Reader
- G. Baird, BSc(Eng) MSc PhD *Glas*, MCIBS  
MASHRAE MNZIHVE MIEEnvSc  
MNZIE Senior Lecturer
- C. Cuttle, MA *Manc*, TEng (CEI) FCIBS  
FIES MIES Senior Lecturer
- J. Daish, BArch(Hons) *Auck*, March *Calif*,  
ANZIA Senior Lecturer
- J. M. Gray, BArch *Melb* Senior Lecturer
- T. Jarman, DArch *Manc*, MSc(Arch) *Col*,  
RIBA MIA MRAIC Senior Lecturer
- D. Kernohan, BArch(Hons) MSc *Strath*,  
RIBA ARIAS Senior Lecturer
- Wendy Light, BArch(Hons) *Auck*, RIBA  
Senior Lecturer
- L. M. Megget, BE(Civil) ME *Cant*, Dip  
IISSE *Tokyo*, MNZIE Senior Lecturer
- K. D. Reed, DipArch *Birm*, MCP *Yale*,  
RIBA Senior Lecturer
- A. L. Treadwell, DipArch NZ, FNZIA  
Senior Lecturer
- J. Webster, BSc(Hons) MSc PhD *Aber*,  
MNZIE Senior Lecturer
- M. R. Donn, BSc(Hons) MSc Lecturer
- W. A. Porteous, BBS BArch(Hons), AAIB  
Lecturer
- E. H. Wood, BArch *Auck*, ANZIA Lecturer
- W. H. Alington, BArch NZ, March *Ill*,  
FNZIA ARIBA Hon. Lecturer
- L. R. Grant, BSc Technical Officer

### Arts Faculty

- K. Janaki, MA *Trav*, MA PhD *Tufts*  
(International Relations) Professor
- Phillida E. Bunkle, BA *Keele*, MA *Smith*  
(Women's Studies) Lecturer

### Biochemistry

*Head of Department:* Prof. J. N. Smith

- J. N. Smith, BSc PhD DSc *Liv*, FRSNZ  
FRIC FNZIC Professor
- A. G. Clark, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer
- H. D. Ellerton, BSc (Hons), PhD *Adel*,  
ARPS ARPSNZ Senior Lecturer

- T. W. Jordan, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer
- G. A. Holley, BSc Senior Technical Officer
- R. H. Moore Technical Officer

### Botany

*Chairman:* Prof. J. K. Heyes

- J. K. Heyes, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FRSE  
Professor
- J. W. Dawson, MA NZ, PhD *Calif* Reader
- D. R. McQueen, MSc NZ, Doct Spec  
*Montpellier* Reader
- G. K. Rickards, BSc (Hons), PhD  
Senior Lecturer
- F. B. Sampson, MSc NZ, PhD  
Senior Lecturer
- J. E. Sheridan, BSc, BAgr *Belf*, PhD, DIC  
*Lond* Senior Lecturer
- Ann E. Bell, BSc (Hons) *Leic*, MSc PhD  
*Nott* Lecturer
- Margaret E. Gordon, MA *Camb*, PhD *ANU*,  
BSc (Hons) Lecturer
- B. V. Sneddon, MSc PhD  
(Herbarium Keeper) Lecturer
- G. N. Park, MSc PhD *ANU* Hon. Lecturer
- F. M. Patrick, MSc PhD *Otago*  
Hon. Lecturer
- J. G. Short Curator

### Business Administration

*Chairman:* Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick

- T. D. C. Cullwick, MTech *Massey*, PhD  
*Northwestern* (Marketing) Professor
- G. Fogelberg, MBA PhD *W.Ont*, MCom  
ACA CMANZ Professor
- L. S. Allan, BCom MA *Edin* Senior Lecturer
- C. Campbell, MA *Oxon*, MBA *York*  
Senior Lecturer
- G. R. Durden, MSc ProdEng *Aston in Birm*,  
CEng MIProdE AMBIM Senior Lecturer
- D. W. Gilbertson, BCom(Hons) *Otago*, MSc  
*Mississippi State* Senior Lecturer
- W. R. McLennan, BANZ, MA(Hons) *Auck*,  
ABIM Senior Lecturer
- R. W. Brookes, MSc *Lond*, BCA Lecturer
- J. Davies, BSc(Hons) *Wales*, MA *Lanc*  
Lecturer
- P. Sibley, BA(Hons) *Camb*, MA *Lanc*  
Lecturer
- D. F. Smith, MA *Leeds* Lecturer
- P. C. Thirkell, MCA(Hons) Lecturer



## Appointments pending

S. G. Harris, BCA Junior Lecturer

**Chemistry***Chairman:* Dr S. I. SmedleyN. F. Curtis, MSc PhD NZ, FRSNZ FNZIC  
ProfessorJ. F. Duncan, OBE, MA DSc DPhil Oxon,  
MSc Melb, FRSNZ FNZIC ARIC FRACI  
(Inorganic & Theoretical Chemistry)  
ProfessorR. J. Ferrier, BSc PhD Edin, DSc Lond,  
FRSNZ FNZIC (Organic Chemistry)  
ProfessorJ. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS Lond,  
CChem FRIC FNZIC (Physical  
Chemistry) Professor

B. Halton, BSc PhD S'ton, FNZIC Reader

G. R. Burns, MSc PhD MNZIC  
Senior LecturerJ. T. Craig, BSc PhD Edin, MNZIC  
Senior LecturerA. G. Freeman, MSc PhD Aberd, ARIC  
MNZIC Senior LecturerJ. H. Johnston, MSc PhD MNZIC  
Senior LecturerP. J. Pearce, MSc PhD Melb, DipEd  
Monash, ARACI Senior LecturerS. I. Smedley, MSc PhD S'ton, FNZIC  
Senior LecturerR. J. Speedy, MSc PhD MNZIC  
Senior LecturerA. M. Taylor, MSc PhD Penn. State, FGA  
Senior LecturerD. C. Weatherburn, MSc PhD Syd, MNZIC  
Senior Lecturer

B. D. Cornish, BSc(Hons) Junior Lecturer

D. L. Officer, BSc(Hons) Junior Lecturer

W. E. Dasent, MSc NZ, FNZIC  
Hon. LecturerW. E. Jonas, BVSc Syd, DipMicrobiol  
Otago, PhD Camb Hon. Lecturer

E. Haldezos Technical Officer

L. W. Morton Technical Officer

E. H. Witterick Technical Officer

**Classics***Chairman:* Prof. C. W. DeardenC. W. Dearden, BA Sheff, PhD Lond  
Professor

A. Scobie, MA PhD Reader

J. F. Davidson, PhD Lond, MA  
Senior LecturerG. J. Dunn, MA NZ & Camb  
Senior LecturerA. J. Pomeroy, BA MA, MA PhD C'nell  
LecturerP. A. Conway, BA(Hons) Otago, BLitt Oxon  
Junior Lecturer**Computing Services Centre***Director:* Dr C. R. BoswellC. R. Boswell, PhD Massey, MSc MNZCS  
ReaderR. B. Payne, MSc NZ MA Camb, PhD Manc  
Reader

J. W. Gellen, MSc NZ Senior Lecturer

C. G. Laking, BA Senior Programmer

T. H. Nayler, BSc(Hons) Programmer

M. D. Newbery, BSc(Hons) Programmer

J. R. Rumsey, BSc(Hons) Programmer

**Criminology***Director:* Dr W. A. YoungW. A. Young, BA LLB(Hons) Auck, PhD  
Camb Senior Lecturer

J. R. C. Lee, MA Camb Lecturer

Rosemary E. Barrington, BA(Hons), MSc  
Lond Research FellowJane Bradbury, BA(Hons) Nott  
Research FellowM. V. Stace, LLB LLM Auck  
Research Fellow**Economics***Chairman:* Prof. G. R. HawkeJ. D. Gould, BA Lond, MA Brist (Economic  
History) ProfessorG. R. Hawke, DPhil Oxon, BA(Hons) BCom  
(Economic History) ProfessorL. F. Jackson, MA NZ, FSS (Econometrics)  
ProfessorB. M. Niculescu, MA Camb, BSc(Econ)  
PhD Lond, Dip of Grad Inst International  
Studies Geneva, FSS ProfessorB. P. Philpott, MCom NZ, MA Leeds, ACA  
(Macarthy Chair of Economics) ProfessorD. K. Sheppard, MA PhD Harv (Money &  
Finance) ProfessorF. J. L. Young, MA St. And., Qu. (Director,  
Industrial Relations Centre) Professor

## 14 Staff

- H. G. Lang, CMG, BA BCom NZ, DPA  
ACA Visiting Professor
- D. Sloan, MA *Edin*, BComSc(Hons) *Belf*,  
PhD *Natal* Associate Professor
- Claudia D. Scott, BA *Mt Holyoke Mass*, MA  
PhD *Duke* Reader
- L. T. Evans, MAgrSc(Hons) *Linc*, MA MS  
PhD *Wisc* Senior Lecturer
- J. P. P. Higgins, BSc(Econ) *Lond* (Economic  
History) Senior Lecturer
- Prudence J. Hyman, MA *Oxon*  
Senior Lecturer
- C. E. Jeffcoat, BA MSc *Auck*, PhD *N.*  
*Carolina*, BA(Hons) Senior Lecturer
- M. J. Pope, MCom Senior Lecturer
- K. G. Runeson, BA(Hons) *NSW*  
Senior Lecturer
- D. J. Turkington, MCom *Cant*, BCA PhD  
Senior Lecturer
- G. N. Zanetti, MA PhD Senior Lecturer
- I. G. Bertram, DPhil *Oxon*, BA(Hons)  
Lecturer
- P. A. Brosnan, MA(Hons) *Otago*, PhD *La*  
*Trobe* (Industrial Relations Centre)  
Lecturer
- R. J. Harbridge, MA(Hons) *Auck* (Industrial  
Relations Centre) Lecturer
- R. W. Harrison, MSc(Econ) *Lond* Lecturer
- A. P. Jones, MA *Leic* Lecturer
- G. Karacaoglu, BA(Econ) MBA(Finance)  
*Bogazici*, MA(Econ) PhD *Hawaii*  
Lecturer
- R. J. Stephens, BCom(Hons) *Melb*,  
MSc(Econ) *Lond* Lecturer
- P. J. Walsh, BA MA *Cant* (Industrial  
Relations Centre) Lecturer
- G. M. Wells, BEcon(Hons) PhD *Tas*  
Lecturer
- Appointment pending
- P. F. Albury, MA(Ind.Rel) *Warw* (Industrial  
Relations Centre) Junior Lecturer
- H. J. Poot, Drs. *Amsterdam* Junior Lecturer
- Sir Frank Holmes, MA *NZ* Hon. Lecturer
- Julie R. Benseman, BSc(Hons) *Cant*  
Programmer/Analyst
- J. M. Barrington, MA PhD Senior Lecturer
- J. A. Collinge, MA BED Senior Lecturer
- D. M. Galloway, MA *Oxon*, MSc *Lond*, PhD  
*CNA*, ABPS Senior Lecturer
- D. H. P. Harvey, BA *Cant*, MA PhD *Monash*  
Senior Lecturer
- E. Beatrice Salmon, BN MSc *McG* (Nursing  
Studies) Senior Lecturer
- G. B. Thompson, MA *Cant*, DipEdPsych  
*Auck* Senior Lecturer
- J. Elizabeth Bird, BA (Hons) *Macquarie*,  
PhD *ANU* Lecturer
- N. D. Daglish, BSc *Leeds*, DipEd *Oxon*,  
DipAdvStEd PhD *Durh* Lecturer
- C. G. W. Hall, BA (Hons) PhD *Brunel*  
Lecturer
- Jane E. Kroger, BA MS *Calif*, DipSoc  
*Stockholm*, PhD *Flor* Lecturer
- K. J. Stevens, BA MSocSc DipEdSt *Waik*  
Lecturer

## English Language and Literature

- Chairman: Dr I. W. A. Jamieson
- D. F. McKenzie, MA DipJ *NZ*, PhD *Camb*  
FBA Professor
- J. B. Pride, MA DipApplied Linguistics *Edin*  
(English Language) Professor
- R. D. Robinson, MA PhD *Camb* Professor
- S. F. W. Johnston, MA *NZ* Reader
- F. M. McKay, MA *NZ*, PhD *Camb* Reader
- A. F. Bellette, BA(Hons) *Tasm*, MA PhD  
*Brit Colum* (Art History) Senior Lecturer
- J. P. A. Commons, MA *NZ & Oxon*,  
MA(Hons) Senior Lecturer
- Judith M. Dale, MA *NZ*, DipEnglStud *Edin*  
Senior Lecturer
- R. B. Easting, MA DPhil *Oxon*  
Senior Lecturer
- I. W. A. Jamieson, MA *NZ*, PhD *Edin*  
Senior Lecturer
- G. D. Kennedy, MA *NZ*, PhD Cert TESL  
*Calif* (English as a Second Language)  
Senior Lecturer
- W. Manhire, MA MLitt *Otago*, MPhil *Lond*  
Senior Lecturer
- D. W. Norton, MA MLitt *Camb*  
Senior Lecturer
- B. J. Opie, PhD *Edin*, MA Senior Lecturer
- H. W. Orsman, MA *NZ* Senior Lecturer
- J. E. P. Thomson, MA *NZ & Oxon*, PhD  
*Otago* Senior Lecturer
- L. J. Bauer, MA(Hons) PhD *Edin* Lecturer

## Education

- Chairman: Dr J. M. Barrington
- R. D. Arnold, MA DipEd *NZ*, MA *Melb*,  
PhD Professor
- R. W. Marsh, MA *NZ*, PhD Professor
- J. J. Shallcrass, MA DipEd *NZ* Reader



Kathryn M. Walls, PhD *Tor*, MA(Hons)  
Lecturer

Appointments pending

D. R. Cotterall, BA(Hons) Junior Lecturer

Bridget E. Orr, BA(Hons) Junior Lecturer

Appointment pending

*Faculty Staff attached to the Department:*

D. Carnegie, BA(Hons) *Tor*, PhD *Lond*  
(Drama) Senior Lecturer

Janet Holmes, BA(Hons) MPhil *Leeds*  
(Linguistics) Senior Lecturer

A. P. Mann, BA(Hons) *Manc*, MA  
*Humboldt State* (Drama)  
Senior Lecturer

## English Language Institute

*Director:* H. V. George

H. V. George, MA DipEd *Birm*,  
DipEngLang&Lit *Oxon* Director

I. S. P. Nation, MA(Hons) BEdStud  
DipTESL Senior Lecturer

J. E. R. Rogers, MA *Camb & Essex*  
Senior Lecturer

Johanne McComish, MA(Hons) DipTESL  
Lecturer

G. F. Meister, MA (Hons) Lecturer

Helen Wylie, MA(Hons) Lecturer

Appointment pending

Ellen Soulliere, BA *Wellesley*, MA *Prin*  
Junior Lecturer

Maria Stubbe, BA(Hons) DipTESL  
Junior Lecturer

Appointment pending

## Geography

*Chairman:* Dr M. J. Crozier

S. H. Franklin, BComGeog(Hons) MA *Birm*,  
LitD Professor

R. F. Watters, MA PhD *Lond*  
Associate Professor

J. W. Macnab, BSc NZ, MSc PhD *Lond*  
Reader

M. J. Crozier, BSc (Hons) PhD *Otago*  
Senior Lecturer

R. J. Eyles, PhD *Malaya*, MSc  
Senior Lecturer

J. M. Kirby, MA NZ, PhD *Lond*  
Senior Lecturer

R. J. Lawrence, BA (Hons) *Syd*, MA (Hons)  
*ANU* Senior Lecturer

R. H. Wheeler, MA NZ Senior Lecturer

Mary K. Watson, MA (Hons) *Cant*, PhD  
*Penn.State* Lecturer

R. P. Willis, MA Lecturer

D. R. Winchester, BSc Lecturer

Appointment pending

J. A. McConchie, BSc(Hons)  
Junior Lecturer

R. Mita Technical Officer

## Geology

*Head of Department:* Prof. R. H. Clark

R. H. Clark, MSc NZ, PhD *Edin*, FGS  
Professor

F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC *Lond*,  
FRSNZ (Geophysics) Professor

P. P. Vella, MSc NZ, PhD  
Associate Professor

P. J. Barrett, BSc NZ, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Ohio*  
(Antarctic Research Centre) Reader

J. W. Cole, BSc *Leic*, PhD Reader

R. R. Dibble, MSc NZ, PhD (Geophysics)  
Reader

C. G. Vucetich, BAgSc NZ (Pedology)  
Reader

J. D. H. Collen, BSc(Hons) PhD  
Senior Lecturer

C. J. Burgess, BSc(Hons) PhD *Wales*, MS  
*S.Carolina*, Lecturer

J. A. Gamble, BSc(Hons) PhD *Belf* Lecturer

R. Howorth, BSc(Hons) *S'ton*, PhD  
Lecturer

P. C. Froggatt, BSc(Hons) Junior Lecturer

P. A. Morris, BSc(Hons) *Otago*  
Junior Lecturer

K. S. Birrell, MSc NZ, DSc *Otago*, FNZIC  
Hon. Lecturer

C. A. Fleming, KBE, DSc FRS  
Hon. Lecturer

B. F. Houghton, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*  
Hon. Lecturer

R. D. Northey, MSc(Hons) PhD *Lond*  
Hon. Lecturer

B. W. Robinson, BSc(Hons) *Nott*, MSc  
*Leeds*, PhD *Alta* Hon. Lecturer

W. A. Watters, MSc(Hons) PhD *Camb*  
Hon. Lecturer

E. F. Hardy Senior Technical Officer

T. B. Ball, RTC Technical Officer

S. H. Eagar, BA FLS Technical Officer

## 16 Staff

### Geophysics

*Chairman:* Prof. F. F. Evison

F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC Lond,  
FRSNZ Professor

T. Hatherton, OBE, BSc(Hons) PhD DSc  
Lond, DIC FRSNZ Hon. Lecturer

W. D. Smith, MSc NZ, MA PhD Calif  
Hon. Lecturer

### Computing Services Centre

J. W. Gellen

### Chemistry

Professor J. F. Duncan

Professor J. W. Tomlinson

Dr A. M. Taylor

### Geology

Professor R. H. Clark

Associate Professor P. P. Vella

Dr R. R. Dibble

### Mathematics

Professor W. G. Malcolm

Professor D. Vere-Jones

Dr J. F. Harper

Dr P. F. Rhodes-Robinson

Dr J. H. Ansell

### Physics

Associate Professor D. A. Christoffel

Dr T. G. L. Shirtcliffe

### Science Faculty

Dr R. H. Grapes

### German

*Chairman:*

G. P. Christeller, MA PhD Senior Lecturer

P. H. Russell, MA(Hons) Otago  
Senior Lecturer

B. D. Empson, MA Cant, Dip Germ Tchg  
Goethe Inst Lecturer

### History

*Chairman:* Dr D. L. Mackay

D. A. Hamer, MA NZ, DPhil Oxon, FRHistS  
Professor

P. Munz, MA NZ, PhD Camb Professor

T. H. Beaglehole, MA NZ & Camb, PhD  
Camb Reader

Mary B. Boyd, MA NZ Reader

J. C. Davis, MA Manc Reader

Lucie M. Halberstam, MA NZ

Senior Lecturer

Beryl Hughes, MA Glas Senior Lecturer

D. L. Mackay, PhD Lond, BA(Hons)  
Senior Lecturer

J. O. C. Phillips, AM PhD Harv, BA  
Senior Lecturer

Phillida E. Bunkle, BA Keele, MA Smith  
Lecturer

M. Fairburn, BA(Hons) Lecturer

M. A. McKinnon, BPhil Oxon, BA(Hons)  
Lecturer

P. B. McPhee, BA MA PhD Melb Lecturer

### Information Science

*Head of Department:* Prof. G. A. Vignaux

G. A. Vignaux, BSc PhD DIC Lond, ARCS  
FOR Professor

J. H. Hine, BSEE Union, MSc PhD Wisc  
Senior Lecturer

T. K. Sarkar, MSc Calc, PhD Stan  
Senior Lecturer

Appointment pending

B. Boutel, MA Camb Lecturer

B. R. Smith, BSc(Hons) PhD NZ Lecturer

C. R. Boswell, PhD Massey, MSc MNZSC  
Hon. Lecturer

K. Hall, PhD Lanc Hon. Lecturer

### Languages and Literature Faculty

#### Drama

D. Carnegie, BA(Hons) Tor, PhD Lond  
Senior Lecturer

A. P. Mann, BA(Hons) Manc, MA  
Humboldt State Senior Lecturer

#### Languages

Eva Vanicek, MA Charles, PhD Prague  
(Indonesian) Senior Lecturer

Teresa Wong, BA Taiwan, MA Calif  
(Chinese) Senior Lecturer

#### Language Laboratory

Norma Norrish, BA(Hons) DipEd Durh  
Senior Lecturer

#### Linguistics

Janet Holmes, BA (Hons) MPhil Leeds  
Senior Lecturer

### English and New Zealand Law

*Chairman:* Prof. L. McKay

L. McKay, LL.M Yale, LL.M Professor



D. L. Mathieson, BCL *Oxon*, BA LLB NZ  
LLD Professor

Appointment pending

J. C. Thomas LL.M Reader

T. Arnold, LL.M N.Y., BA LL.M  
Senior Lecturer

W. R. Atkin, BA LL.M Senior Lecturer

T. J. Bickley, LL.M *Otago* Senior Lecturer

N. Cameron, LL.M *Lond* Senior Lecturer

B. H. Davis, LL.B *Wales*, PhD  
Senior Lecturer

D. W. McLauchlan, LL.M Senior Lecturer

J. Prebble, BCL *Oxon*, JSD *C'nell*, BA LL.B  
*Auck* Senior Lecturer

K. K. Puri, LL.M *Delhi*, PhD ANU  
Senior Lecturer

Joan E. S. Allin, BA(Hons) *W.Ont*, LL.B  
*Windsor* Lecturer

Patricia L. Reddy, LL.M Lecturer

C. E. F. Rickett, MA *Oxon*, LL.B *Cant*  
Lecturer

Diane E. Sleek, BA *Penn State*, J.D. MSW  
*Wash Univ* Lecturer

Jocelyn M. Afford, BA LL.B(Hons)  
Junior Lecturer

Wendy Bertram, LL.B(Hons)  
Junior Lecturer

R. P. Boast, BA LL.B Junior Lecturer

J. S. Kos, LL.B(Hons) Junior Lecturer

G. O. Lawn, LL.B(Hons) Junior Lecturer

## Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law

Chairman: Prof. K. J. Keith

K. J. Keith, LL.B NZ LL.M *Harv* Professor

G. S. Orr, BA LL.M NZ Professor

R. Q. Quentin-Baxter, BA LL.B NZ  
Professor

A. H. Angelo, DiplDrComp *Stras*, BA LL.M  
Reader

J. M. Miller, LL.M Senior Lecturer

Appointment pending

K. I. Macduff, BA LL.B(Hons) *Auck*  
Lecturer

Deborah J. Shelton, BA LL.M Lecturer

Vivienne H. Ullrich, LL.B(Hons) *Auck*,  
LL.M *Lond* Lecturer

Appointment pending

Janice M. Brabyn, LL.B(Hons)  
Junior Lecturer

W. G. F. Napier, LL.B(Hons)  
Junior Lecturer

## Librarianship

Chairman: Prof. R. G. Cave

R. G. Cave, MA PhD *Lough*, FLA Professor

S. Cauchi, BA *Oxon*, DipNZLS ANZLA  
Senior Lecturer

A. D. Richardson, MA *Auck*, DipNZLS  
ANZLA Senior Lecturer

R. R. Fenton, MA *Chic*, DipLib *Wales*, ALA  
Lecturer

Appointment pending

## Mathematics

Chairman: Prof. T. R. F. Nonweiler

W. G. Malcolm, MA NZ, BA *Camb*, PhD  
(Pure Mathematics) Professor

T. R. F. Nonweiler, BSc *Manc*, PhD *Belf*,  
CEng FRAeS FIMA FBIS (Applied  
Mathematics) Professor

D. Vere-Jones, MSc NZ, DPhil *Oxon*  
Professor

J. F. Harper, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb* Reader

R. I. Goldblatt, BA(Hons) PhD Reader

D. C. Harvie, MSc NZ Reader

G. C. Wake, MSc PhD FIMA Reader

J. H. Ansell, PhD *Camb*, MSc  
Senior Lecturer

Thora M. H. Blithe, BSc(Hons)  
Senior Lecturer

B. P. Dawkins, MSc NZ, PhD *Qu*  
Senior Lecturer

C. J. Grigson, BSc(Hons) PhD *Adel*  
Senior Lecturer

L. C. Johnston, MSc NZ, PhD *Adel*,  
DipEdStud Senior Lecturer

K. E. Pledger, MSc NZ Senior Lecturer

P. F. Rhodes-Robinson, PhD DipAdvStudSc  
*Manc*, MSc Senior Lecturer

P. J. Thomson, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD ANU  
Senior Lecturer

C. J. Atkin, MA *Camb*, PhD *C'nell* Lecturer

Shirley A. Pledger, MSc Lecturer

K. G. Russell, BA *Macq*, MStatistics PhD  
NSW Lecturer

Appointment pending

A. McNabb, MSc NZ, BA *Camb*, DSc  
Hon. Lecturer

F. S. Chong, BSc(Hons) *Nanyang*, MSc  
*Otago* Junior Lecturer

Appointment pending

## 18 Staff

### Music

*Chairman:* Margaret A. Nielsen

D. A. Farquhar, BA MusB NZ, MA *Camb*  
Professor

R. T. Harris, MMus Senior Lecturer

Margaret A. Nielsen, MusB NZ, MA *Calif*  
Senior Lecturer

G. J. Saunders Senior Lecturer

P. G. Walls, DPhil *Oxon*, MA(Hons)  
Senior Lecturer

J. S. Body, MMus Lecturer

Judith A. Clark, LRAM ARCM LRSM  
Lecturer

Elizabeth C. Kerr, CertTchg *Ont*, BA(Hons)  
Lecturer

A. G. B. Thomas, BA *Auck*, DipEd *Exe*  
Lecturer

### Philosophy

*Chairman:* C. J. F. Parkin

M. J. Cresswell, MA NZ, PhD *Manc*, LitD  
Professor

L. G. Geering, MA NZ, BD(Hons) *Melb*,  
Hon DD *Otago* (Religious Studies)  
Professor

G. E. Hughes, MA *Glas* Professor

J. A. D. Iorns, BPhil *Oxon*, BA(Hons)  
Senior Lecturer

C. J. F. Parkin, BA(Hons) *Manc*, MA *Oxon*  
Senior Lecturer

J. L. Shaw, MA *Calc*, PhD *Rice*  
Senior Lecturer

K. N. Tiwari, MA *Alld*, PhD *Ban*, PhD *McM*  
(Religious Studies) Senior Lecturer

Ismay J. A. Barwell, BA(Hons) *Otago*, BPhil  
*Oxon* Lecturer

J. A. Veitch, BA BD MTh *Otago*, PhD *Birm*  
(Religious Studies) Lecturer

### Physics

*Chairman:* Prof. N. G. Chapman

D. Beaglehole, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*  
(Physical Electronics) Professor

N. G. Chapman, MSc PhD NZ (Nuclear  
Physics) Professor

F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC *Lond*,  
FRSNZ (Geophysics) Professor

Appointment pending

D. A. Cristoffel, MSc NZ, PhD *Nott*  
Associate Professor

W. J. Darcey, MSc *Melb*, DPhil *Oxon* Reader

J. P. Lekner, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Chic*, MA  
*Camb* Reader

T. G. L. Shirtcliffe, MSc NZ, PhD *Nott*  
Reader

C. L. Cook, MSc *Auck*, PhD DIC *Lond*  
Senior Lecturer

P. B. Johnson, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer

A. B. Kaiser, PhD DIC *Lond*, MSc  
Senior Lecturer

J. E. Morris, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Sask*  
Senior Lecturer

D. J. Sullivan, MSc *NSW*, PhD *ANU*  
Senior Lecturer

H. J. Trodahl, BSc *Mor Coll*, MSc PhD *Mich*  
*State* Senior Lecturer

Appointment pending

P. W. Gilberd, BSc(Hons) Junior Lecturer

W. R. Jones, BSc(Hons) MSc  
Junior Lecturer

Appointment pending

I. H. Boyd, MA BSc *Oxon* Hon. Lecturer

E. Millington (Foreman of Workshop)  
Senior Technical Officer

M. L. Owen, NZCE (Laboratory Steward)  
Senior Technical Officer

E. W. Broughton, NZCS Technical Officer

D. Gilmour Technical Officer

C. A. Heath (Electronics Facility)  
Technical Officer

G. R. Hewitt (Workshop) Technical Officer

C. L. Kayes Technical Officer

D. H. Thompson (Workshop)  
Technical Officer

W. I. Wallace (Electronics)  
Technical Officer

T. T. Young Technical Officer

### Political Science and Public Administration

*Chairman:* Dr R. M. Alley

Margaret Clark, BA NZ, MA *Malaya*, PhD  
*Col* (Political Science) Professor

J. L. Roberts, LLB NZ, DPA (Public  
Administration) Professor

L. Cleveland, MA PhD Reader

R. K. Vasil, MA PhD *Luck*, PhD *Malaya*  
Reader

R. M. Alley, BA NZ, MSc(Econ) *Lond*, PhD  
Senior Lecturer

G. R. Debnam, BA(Hons) *Nott*  
Senior Lecturer



R. F. Goldstein, BS *Loyola*, MPA PhD  
*Denver* Senior Lecturer  
 R. J. Gregory, MPA *Harv*, BA(Hons) PhD  
 Senior Lecturer  
 S. Krishnamurthy, MA *Madr*, PhD *Delhi*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 S. I. Levine, BA *CUNY*, MA *Amer Univ*,  
 PhD *Flor State* Senior Lecturer  
 R. C. Mascarenhas, MA *Mys*, MPA *Syr*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 D. McAllister, BA *NZ*, DPA  
 Senior Lecturer

Appointment pending

Appointment pending Lecturer  
 K. Haakonssen, Mag Art *Copenhagen*, PhD  
*Edin* Lecturer  
 P. R. Harris, BA(Hons) Lecturer  
 Judith Aitken, BA MPP Junior Lecturer

## Psychology

Chairman: Prof. A. J. W. Taylor  
 A. R. Forbes, MA(Hons) *Aberd*, PhD *Otago*  
 Professor  
 A. J. W. Taylor, MA *NZ*, CertSocSc *Lond*,  
 PhD FBPsS FNZPsS Professor  
 Ngaire V. Adcock, MA *NZ*, PhD  
 Senior Lecturer  
 J. Dutch, MA *Auck*, PhD Senior Lecturer  
 J. O. Gamby, MA Senior Lecturer  
 S. W. Slater, BSc *NZ*, BA(Hons)  
 Senior Lecturer  
 F. H. Walkey, MA PhD Senior Lecturer  
 M. J. White, BA(Hons) PhD FNZPsS FBPsS  
 Senior Lecturer  
 J. K. Whitmore, BA *Conn*, MA PhD  
*Mississippi* Senior Lecturer  
 K. G. White, BSc DipSci PhD *Otago* ABPsS  
 Lecturer  
 A. P. McLean, BA Junior Lecturer  
 Margaret-Ellen Pipe, MA *Auck*  
 Junior Lecturer  
 C. J. Bowden, MNZEI CRT  
 Technical Officer

## Romance Languages

Chairman: Dr S. T. H. Scoones

### French

P. J. Norrish, MA PhD *Camb* Professor  
 Jacqueline F. T. Ferry, MA *NZ*  
 Senior Lecturer

Christiane A. M. Mortelier, L ès L DES  
 Agrégée de l'univ *Paris* CAPES  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Marion V. Piper, BA(Hons) *Nott*, L ès L  
*Lyons* Senior Lecturer  
 S. T. H. Scoones, MA *NZ*, DU *Paris*, Dip  
 de Hautes Etudes *Grenoble*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 J. Vrolyk, NOIB *Nijenrode*, BA(Hons)  
*ANU*, DU *Paris* Senior Lecturer  
 J. M. L. Lecaude, MA *Melb*, L ès L *Paris*  
 Lecturer  
 Barbara J. Matthews, MA *NZ* Lecturer

### Italian

D. R. Groves, BA(Hons) Senior Lecturer  
 E. Chiessi, MA(Hons) (Italian and  
 Spanish) Lecturer  
 J. J. Kinder, MA(Hons) Junior Lecturer

Faculty Staff attached to the Department

### Indonesian

Eva Vanicek, MA *Charles*, PhD *Prague*  
 Senior Lecturer

### Chinese

Teresa Wong, BA *Taiwan*, MA *Calif*  
 Senior Lecturer

### Russian

Chairman: Prof. P. H. Waddington  
 P. H. Waddington, MA *Camb*, PhD *Belf*,  
 DipEd *Exe* Professor  
 S. R. Marder, BA(Hons) *Lond*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Irene Zohrab, MA(Hons) Senior Lecturer  
 Vera Dominik Junior Lecturer  
 Appointment pending

## Science Faculty

R. H. Grapes, DSc *Japan*, BA(Hons) PhD  
 (Joint Min. Res. Lab.) Lecturer  
 M. N. Loper (Electron Microscope)  
 Senior Technical Officer  
 C. D. Taylor (Glassblower)  
 Senior Technical Officer  
 S. Jean Benfield (Photographer)  
 Technical Officer  
 J. E. Casey (Senior Photographer)  
 I. C. Crighton (Glassblower)  
 Technical Officer

## 20 Staff

K. Palmer, BSc(Hons) *ANU* (Analytical Facility) Technical Officer  
C. A. Snell (Joint Min. Res. Lab.) Technical Officer

### Sociology and Social Work

*Chairman:* Dr D. W. Boardman

M. Hill, BA(Soc) PhD *Lond* (Sociology) Professor  
J. R. McCreary, MA *NZ* (Social Work) Professor  
J. H. Robb, MA *NZ*, BSc(Econ) PhD *Lond* (Sociology) Professor  
D. W. Boardman, BA(Hons) *Rhodes*, PhD Senior Lecturer  
I. R. Culpitt, MA *Cant*, MSW *Tor* Senior Lecturer  
P. Avery Jack, MSc *Lond*, BA DipEd Dip SocSc Senior Lecturer  
Ruth W. Manchester, BA Admin *Manc*, CertMSW, CertPSW Senior Lecturer  
D. G. Pearson, BA(Hons) PhD *Leic* Senior Lecturer  
A. V. Zodgekar, MSc *Poona*, MA PhD *Penn*, Dip Demography *Bom* Senior Lecturer  
R. A. Bowman, MA *Auck* Lecturer  
Patricia J. Hall, MA (Applied) Lecturer  
Sharon H. Mast, BA *CUNY*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *LSE* Lecturer  
C. W. McDonald, MA *Massey*, DipClinPsych *Massey* Lecturer  
R. J. Tristram, BSc(Econ) MSocSc *Birm* Lecturer  
S. C. Uttley, BA(Hons) *Manc*, BPhil *Liv* Lecturer

Appointment pending

Alison M. Gray MA(Hons) *Auck*, BA(Hons) Junior Lecturer

Nola Ker, BA(Hons) DipEd Junior Lecturer

### Statistics and Operations Research

*Chairman:* Prof. D. Vere-Jones (Mathematics)

R. M. Renner MSc *NZ*, FRSS (Applied Statistician) Senior Lecturer

#### Accountancy

Mr J. L. Scott

#### Business Administration

Mr G. R. Durden

#### Computing Services Centre

Dr C. R. Boswell

Mr C. Mooney

### Economics

Professor L. F. Jackson  
Professor B. M. Niculescu  
Dr C. Jeffcoat  
Mr L. T. Evans  
Mr R. Harrison  
Ms P. Hyman  
Mr J. Poot  
Mr G. Wells

### Education

Mr C. G. W. Hall

### Information Science

Professor G. A. Vignaux  
Dr J. H. Hine  
Dr T. Sarkar  
Dr B. Smith  
Mr B. Boutel

### Mathematics

Mr F. S. Chong  
Dr B. Dawkins  
Ms S. Forbes  
Mr J. Hoe  
Mrs S. Pledger  
Dr K. Russell

### Psychology

Professor A. R. Forbes  
Mr S. Slater

### Sociology and Social Work

Dr A. V. Zodgekar

### University Teaching and Research

Professor J. C. Clift  
Mr B. Imrie

### Honorary Members

Mr M. E. Ball (Applied Maths Division, DSIR)  
Dr Allan Smith (Wellington Clinical School)  
Mr V. Duoba (Department of Statistics)  
Mr L. Cook (Department of Statistics)

### University Extension/ Continuing Education

*Director:* Appointment pending

Beverley J. Morris, MA DipEd *NZ* Senior Lecturer

Janice R. Blayney, MA(Hons) Junior Lecturer



Judy Couling Administrative Assistant  
 B. H. Parkinson, BMus  
 Administrative Assistant  
 Appointments pending

## University Teaching and Research

Director: Prof. J. C. Clift  
 J. C. Clift, MSc *Cant* Professor  
 B. W. Imrie, BSc (Eng)*Lond*, MSc *Birm*  
 CEng MIMechE Senior Lecturer  
 D. K. Small, MA(Hons) *Cant*  
 Research Assistant

## Zoology

Chairman: Prof. J. B. J. Wells  
 R. L. W. Averill, MAgSc *NZ*, PhD *Camb*  
 (Physiology) Professor  
 J. A. F. Garrick, MSc PhD *NZ* Professor  
 J. B. J. Wells, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Exe* Professor  
 R. W. Balham, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Missouri*  
 Reader  
 P. H. J. Castle, MSc *NZ*, PhD Reader  
 G. W. Gibbs, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Syd* Reader  
 E. B. Slack, MA PhD *Camb* (Applied  
 Fisheries) Reader

J. R. H. Andrews, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer  
 B. D. Bell, BSc(Hons) PhD *Notts*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 D. W. Burton, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Adel*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 N. R. Fraser, BSc *Cape T*, PhD *DIC Lond*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 G. C. Hewitt, MSc *NZ*, PhD Senior Lecturer  
 J. H. Miller, BA *Naperville*, PhD *Stan*  
 Senior Lecturer  
 R. G. Wear, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer  
 D. A. Hudson, BSc *Lond*, MSc PhD *Sheff*  
 Lecturer  
 D. Rees, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Glas* Lecturer  
 Appointments pending Junior Lecturer  
 G. D. Waugh, BSc(Hons) *Wales*  
 Hon. Lecturer  
 K. Wodzicki, OBE, PhD *Cracow*, FRSNZ,  
 Hon DSc Hon. Lecturer  
 W. B. MacQueen (Master, M.V. *Tirohia*)  
 Senior Technical Officer  
 G. H. Grainger Technical Officer  
 R. L. Hadlow Technical Officer  
 W. A. Hoverd, NZCS, DipAppSc *WP*,  
 MIBiol *Lond*, FRMS Technical Officer

## Vice-Chancellor's Office

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD *Belf*, MA *Camb*,  
 FIMechE Vice-Chancellor & Principal  
 J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD *DIC ARCS Lond*,  
 CChem FRIC FNZIC  
 Deputy Vice-Chancellor  
 W. E. Dasent, MSc *NZ*, FNZIC  
 Pro-Vice-Chancellor

W. G. Malcolm, MA *NZ*, BA *Camb*, PhD  
 Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor  
 Christine E. Turner, BA  
 Secretary to Vice-Chancellor

## Registry

W. E. Harvey, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Camb*, FNZIC  
 Registrar  
 Phyllida F. Draper Secretary to Registrar

## Academic Section

S. F. Perrott, BA *NZ* Academic Registrar  
 W. H. Kayes, BCom BA  
 Asst Registrar (Admissions)

Nan M. Scoones, MA Dip Mus *NZ*, LRSM  
 Examinations Officer  
 A. June Scannell, BSc *NZ* Records Officer  
 Mollie Thomson, BA Bursaries Officer  
 Jean Malcolmson Scholarships Clerk  
 Katherine M. Jermyn, BA Senior Faculty  
 Clerk & Faculty Clerk, Arch.  
 Kay V. Shepherd  
 Faculty Clerk, Arts; Lang. & Lit.

## 22 Staff

Angela M. Werren, BA *Belf*  
Faculty Clerk, Com. & Admin.  
Dorine Culliford, BA  
Faculty Clerk, Science  
Vacancy  
Faculty Clerk, Law

### Accounts Section

M. E. Williams, ACA  
Finance Officer  
A. D. MacLennan, BCom NZ, ACA  
Deputy Finance Officer  
J. D. Perkins  
Assistant Accountant  
Iris Mee  
Salaries Officer  
Jean Flynn  
Accounts Payable Officer  
R. A. Ritchie  
Senior Admin. Assistant

### Committees Clerk

A. A. McNaught, BA(Hons)

### Information and Publications Section

B. Buick-Constable, BA(Hons) ANZIM  
Asst. Registrar (Information & Publications)  
L. G. Wright, BA *Otago*, MA  
Cant, BA(Hons) MPRINZ  
Information Officer  
S. A. Tayler  
Printing Manager  
G. McLean  
Multilith Supervisor  
Marion E. Jackman, MBE  
University Marshal  
Pamela A. Tomlinson, BA  
Editor, Victoria University Press

## Library

J. P. Sage, MA NZ, DipNZLS FNZLA  
University Librarian  
D. M. Wylie, MA NZ, DipNZLS FNZLA  
Deputy Librarian  
Kathleen A. Coleridge, MA, DipNZLS  
ANZLA (Special Materials)  
Senior Librarian  
T. D. Phillips, MSc *Cant*, DipNZLS ANZLA  
(Computer Applications) Senior Librarian  
Claire C. Ainsworth  
Administrative Assistant

### Personnel Section

D. G. Shouler, BA NZ, ANZIM ANZIPM  
Personnel Officer  
Erina M. Harding, BA Appointments Officer  
H. T. Huber, BA PostgradCertEd *Zambia*  
Asst. Appointments Officer  
Nora Whitman  
Supervisor, Typing & Secretarial Services

### Statistics Section

K. T. Duggan, LL.M BCA, ACA CMANZ  
ACIS MNZCS Assistant Registrar  
(Statistics)  
D. W. Voss  
Programmer  
D. T. Roy, MNZCS  
Programmer  
Pamela J. Archer  
Supervisor/Computer Operator

### Works and Services Section

A. Blades, BSc *Lond*, MNZIE  
Works Registrar  
N. Falealili, BSc Asst. Registrar (Buildings)  
E. B. Hardie, MNZIH & VE  
Building Services Engineer  
R. I. Andrews, MNZICW  
Buildings Supervisor  
J. Short  
Grounds Supervisor  
H. R. Lambie  
Safety & Civil Defence Officer  
A. E. Harris  
Senior Admin. Assistant  
L. Litton  
Senior Admin. Assistant

### Acquisitions

Aidan M. F. Lanham, MA *Otago*, DipNZLS  
Associate Librarian

### Architecture

Susan Brookes, BSc (Hons), DipNZLS  
Head of Department

### Cataloguing

L. J. Toth, DipLib *Bud*, Cert NZLS  
Head of Department



Nina Berzins, BA, NZLACert  
Assistant Librarian  
Jill L. Rhodes, BA DipNZLS ANZLA  
Assistant Librarian

### Circulation

Alison J. McLeod, BA, DipNZLS ANZLA  
Associate Librarian

### Law

Jean I. Plowman, BA DipLib *Cape T*,  
FSALA Associate Librarian

### Periodicals

V. Elliott, BLitt *Oxon*, MA, DipNZLS  
Head of Department  
Lynette K. Lowe, MA(Hons), DipNZLS  
Assistant Librarian

### Reference

Dorothy W. Freed, MusB NZ, DipNZLS  
ANZLA Associate Librarian  
Barbro McNamara, DipNZLS  
Assistant Librarian

## Student Welfare Services

I. H. Boyd, MA BSc *Oxon* Director  
I. W. McDougall, MB ChB NZ, DPM *Melb*,  
DPH *Otago*, FRANZCP  
Consultant Psychiatrist

### Accommodation

Mildred M. Brown, MA NZ  
Accommodation Officer

### Careers Advisory

R. B. Bartley, BSc (Soc) *Lond*, MSc *City*,  
ANZIM ANZIPM Careers Adviser

### Counselling

Ruth E. Swatland, BA (Hons) BSW AMM  
*Manit*, MSW *McG*  
Head of Counselling Service  
Appointment pending Counsellor

### Creche

Helen M. Cook, BA DipEdStud Supervisor

### Health

I. C. Fleming, MB ChB NZ Medical Director  
E. L. Bird, MB BS *Syd* Medical Officer  
Margaret J. Sparrow, MB ChB *Otago*, BSc  
*DipVen Lond* Medical Officer

### Physical Welfare

A. Laidler, MA *Leeds*, DipPhysEd *Lough*,  
BA Head Phys. Welfare  
R. A. Stothart, MA, FSPE  
Phys. Welfare Officer  
Diana S. Jones, DipPhysEd *Otago*, DipEd  
*Massey* Asst Phys. Welfare Officer  
Appointment pending

## Other Services

### Liaison Office

Daphne E. Dawbin, MA NZ Liaison Officer

### Teaching Aids Facility

J. F. Burgess Senior Technical Officer

### University Union

P. A. Lidgett, DipArch *B/ton*, RIBA ANZIA  
Managing Secretary

J. W. Collins Deputy Managing Secretary  
Lorna Conway, DipHotelMan MHCIMA  
MSPHCI Catering Manager  
W. E. Turner, MNZIE Theatre Technician

### NZ Vice-Chancellors' Committee

B. P. Hampton, BA NZ Secretary  
L. S. Taiaroa, BA *Cant* Deputy Secretary

# Students' Association Officers

*President*  
*Man Vice-President*  
*Woman Vice-President*  
*Secretary*  
*Finance Officer*  
*S.R.C. Co-ordinator*  
*Cultural Affairs Officer*  
*Media Officer*  
*Sports Officer*  
*Welfare Officer*

Virginia Adams  
 Tony Penman  
 Mandi Cunningham  
 Paul Cochran  
 Paul Wiggins  
 Richard Hellyer

David Beder  
 Stephen Dawe  
 Jock Faneslow

## Committees of Council

### Officers of Council

Chancellor  
 Pro-Chancellor  
 Vice-Chancellor  
 Treasurer

### Standing Committee

Chancellor  
 Pro-Chancellor  
 Treasurer  
 Vice-Chancellor  
 Deputy Vice-Chancellor  
 Senior student member  
 Non-professorial staff member  
 Mr S. R. Ellis  
 Prof. D. F. McKenzie

### Boyd-Wilson Field Allocation

Mr J. J. McGrath (*Chairman*)  
 Head of Physical Welfare Service  
 Mr K. M. Comber  
 Mr P. M. McCaw  
 Mr P. Sowman  
 Mr A. D. Timms

### Business Studies Advisory

Mr S. R. Ellis (*Chairman*)  
 Vice-Chancellor  
 Dr R. M. Alley  
 Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick  
 Miss J. C. Hanratty  
 Prof. G. R. Hawke  
 Mr J. R. Hunn  
 Mr J. Macfarlane  
 Mr P. M. McCaw  
 Mr J. Mowbray  
 Mr K. B. O'Brien  
 Mr P. S. Stannard  
 Mr R. W. Steele  
 Mr J. D. Todd  
 Mr B. H. Tolley  
 Prof. D. G. Trow  
 Mr F. Turnovsky  
 Prof. G. A. Vignaux  
 Mr D. A. Watkins  
 Mr D. J. White  
 Mr E. A. Woodfield  
 Prof. G. Fogelberg (*Executive Officer*)

### Careers Advisory Service

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)



Director, Student Welfare Services  
 Careers Adviser  
 Students' Assn. Appointee  
 Mr I. G. Lythgoe  
 Prof. J. R. McCreary  
 Mr P. Skogstad  
 Dr R. M. Williams  
 Mrs J. Bradey

### Ceremonial

Miss J. C. Hanratty (*Chairman*)  
 Registrar (*or nominee*)  
 University Marshal  
 Students' Association members  
 of Council  
 Prof. M. Clark  
 Prof. D. A. Hamer  
 Prof. D. F. McKenzie  
 Dr J. H. McMillan

### Course Regulations

Mrs C. H. Hunter (*Chairman*)  
 Miss B. Fraser  
 Miss J. C. Hanratty  
 Mr P. M. McCaw

### Creche Advisory

Director Student Welfare Services  
 (*Chairman*)  
 Creche Supervisor  
 Two student parents  
 Mr M. W. Capper  
 Miss V. Harrod  
 Mr J. J. Shallcrass  
 Dr M. J. Sparrow  
 Vacancy

### Disciplinary and Examinations Appeals

Mr A. A. T. Ellis (*Chairman*)  
 Miss B. Fraser  
 Mr M. J. O'Brien, Q.C.  
 Prof. J. H. Robb  
 Mr D. J. White  
 Ms H. Aikman

### English Language Institute Advisory

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)  
 Registrar

Director, E.L.I.  
 E.L.I. Staff member  
 Dean, Fac. Lang. & Lit.

Three persons appointed by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Two persons appointed by the Department of Education

### Finance

Treasurer (*Chairman*)  
 Registrar  
 Mr P. M. McCaw  
 Mr A. F. Nightingale

### Industrial Relations Advisory

Chancellor (*Chairman*)  
 Vice-Chancellor  
 Chairman C.S.S.O.  
 President, N.Z. Fedn. of Labour  
 President, N.Z. Manufacturers' Fedn.  
 President, N.Z. Employers' Fedn.  
 Secretary of Labour  
 Chairman, Economics Dept.  
 Director, Industrial Rel'ns. Centre  
 Director, Continuing Education  
 Mrs J. M. Crouch\*  
 Mr D. Cuthbert  
 Mr S. R. Ellis  
 Miss J. C. Hanratty

\*Nominated by Director, I.R.C. from currently-enrolled students who are taking or have taken certain Economics courses

### Institute of Criminology Advisory

Vice Chancellor (*or his nominee*\*)  
 (*Chairman*)  
 Director, Inst. Criminology  
 Secretary for Justice (*or nominee*)  
 Commissioner of Police (*or nominee*)  
 Director-General of Social Welfare  
 (*or nominee*)  
 Secretary for Maori Affairs (*or nominee*)  
 Dean of Faculty of Law (*or nominee*)  
 Chairman of following departments  
 (*or nominees*)  
 History  
 Political Science & Public Admin.  
 Psychology  
 Sociology & Social Work  
 Mr D. J. White

\*Currently Dr T. H. Beaglehole

## 26 Council Committees

### Joint Committee of Council, Professorial Board and Students' Association

Pro-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

#### *Council Representatives*

Vice-Chancellor

Mr D. Cuthbert

Professor D. F. McKenzie

Mr D. J. White

#### *Board Representatives*

Professor F. F. Evison

Mr A. Laidler

Professor M. Clark

Professor D. G. Trow

#### *Students' Association Representatives*

Mr G. Liddell

Mr P. Sowman

Ms R. Scotney

Mr D. Murray

### Honorary Degrees

Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Pro-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor

Professor R. H. Clark

Mr D. Cuthbert

Professor D. A. Farquhar

Mr J. J. McGrath

Professor D. F. McKenzie

Professor G. Fogelberg

Graduate appointed by the

Students' Association

### Personal Chairs

Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Vice-Chancellor

#### *Council Representative*

Rt. Hon Mr Justice Richardson

#### *Board Representatives*

Professor G. E. Hughes

Professor J. W. Tomlinson

Two Additional Board Representatives

### Medical School

Chancellor (*Chairman*) (*ex officio*)

Vice-Chancellor (*Deputy Chairman*)

(*ex officio*)

#### *Council Representatives*

Mr W. E. Dasent

Sir Randal Elliott

Dr J. H. McMillan

Mr A. F. Nightingale

Dr T. A. Rafter

#### *Board Representatives*

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Executive Dean of Science

Professor H. G. Lang

#### *Wellington Hospital Board*

#### *Representatives*

Chairman, Wellington Hospital Board

(*ex officio*)

Mr G. F. Fergusson

Mr C. L. Tucker

#### *Nominees of Medical Staff Executive,*

#### *Wellington Hospital Board*

Mr B. M. Corkill

Dr G. P. Hallwright

Professor T. V. O'Donnell

Dr G. P. G. Sim

Dean of Wellington Clinical School (*or*  
*nominee*)

Chairman, Clinical School Council

Two Members of Clinical School Medi-  
cal Staff

Professor J. H. Robb (*Co-opted member*)

### Patents

Treasurer (*Chairman*)

#### *Board Representatives*

Professor N. F. Curtis

Dr K. K. Puri

### Professorial Salaries

Chancellor

Pro-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor

### Public Administration Advisory

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Head of State Services Commission

Chairman of the School of Political Science  
& Public Administration

President of the Institute of Public Ad-  
ministration

### Purchase of Works of Art

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (*Chairman*)

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

The Librarian



*Staff Representative*

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Mr J. Drawbridge

Miss M. Ronnie

*Representative of Students' Association*

Mr P. Wiggins

**Site & Building Development and Utilisation**

Mr A. F. Nightingale (*Chairman*)

Vice-Chancellor

Wellington City Council representative on Council

Dr J. H. McMillan (*ex officio*)

President, Students' Association (*ex officio*)

*Convener, Accommodation Advisory*

*Committee of Professorial Board*

Dr J. W. Cole

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Dr M. J. Crozier

Mr S. R. Ellis

Dr T. A. Rafter

Dr T. G. L. Shirtcliffe

Prof. H. Tippet

Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

**Student Accommodation**

Mr P. M. McCaw (*Chairman*)

Vice-Chancellor

Accommodation Officer

Liaison Officer

*Council Representatives*

Mrs C. H. Hunter

Miss M. Ronnie

*Board Representative*

Professor H. Tippet

*Halls of Residence Representatives*

Sir Alan Low (*or his nominee*)

Mr G. R. Milne

Mr D. Norton

Mr P. Stock

*Students' Association Representatives*

Mr J. Brown

Mr S. McQuade

Director, Student Welfare Services

(*or his nominee*)

Mr C. J. F. Parkin (*nominee*)

Mr I. H. Boyd (*Executive Secretary*)

**Union Management**

President, Students' Association

(*Chairman*)

Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)

Director, Student Welfare Services

Managing Secretary, University Union

Head of Physical Welfare Services

Student Representatives on Council

Immediate Past-President of VUWSA

*Council Representative*

Mr D. Cuthbert

*Board Representatives*

Professor D. K. Sheppard

Ms V. H. Ullrich

*Graduates' Representative*

Mr D. J. White

*Students' Association Representatives*

Mr C. Barry

Mr J. Henderson

Miss V. Hodd

Mr S. McQuade

Ms M. Underwood

**Weir House Council**

Vice-Chancellor (*or nominee*\*)

Registrar (*or nominee*)

Warden

Deputy Warden

President, Weir House Association

Member Weir House Association

*Council Representatives*

Mr D. Cuthbert

Miss B. Fraser

*Board Representative*

Mr B. W. Imrie

\*Mr I. Boyd is nominee of the Vice-Chancellor

**Welfare Services**

*Council Representatives*

Mr J. J. McGrath (*Chairman*)

Sir Randal Elliott

*Board Representative*

Prof. I. R. C. Eggleton

*Student representative on Council*

Mr G. Liddell

Students' Association Welfare

Officer (*ex officio*)

Director, Student Welfare Services

(*ex officio*)

## 28 Board Committees

### University Representatives on Other Bodies

*Central Institute of Technology*  
Professor J. F. Duncan

*Everton Hall*  
Dr T. H. Beaglehole  
Professor R. H. Clark

*Labour Archives Trust*  
Mr K. B. O'Brien  
Professor D. A. Hamer

*Newlands College*  
Mr R. A. Hodgett

*Old St. Paul's Advisory Committee*  
Professor F. L. W. Wood

*Onslow College*  
Mr J. Daish

*Rongotai College*  
Dr J. R. Tye

*Trinity-Newman Hall*  
Mr I. H. Boyd  
*Victoria House*  
Miss J. C. Hanratty  
Mr I. H. Boyd

*Wellington Chamber of Commerce Council*  
Dr G. N. Zanetti

*Wellington College*  
Dr G. C. Wake

*Wellington East Girls' College*  
Professor S. M. Mead

*Wellington Girls' College*  
Dr N. D. Daglish

*Wellington High School*  
Dr G. R. Burns

*Wellington Medical Research Foundation (Inc.)*  
Professor J. N. Smith

*Wellington Polytechnic Council*  
Dr W. E. Harvey

*Wellington Regional Planning Authority*  
Mr A. Blades

*Wellington Teachers' College Council*  
Professor R. D. Arnold  
Professor W. G. Malcolm

*Wellington Tertiary Education Consultative Committee*  
Chancellor  
Vice-Chancellor  
Two other representatives

## Professorial Board Committees

### Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor  
Prof. H. Tippet (Architecture)  
Dr T. H. Beaglehole (Arts)  
Prof. G. Fogelberg (Com & Admin)  
Prof. C. W. Dearden (Lang & Lit)  
Prof. K. J. Keith (Law)  
Prof. R. L. W. Averill (Science)

### Standing

Vice-Chancellor (Convener)  
Deans of Faculties  
Registrar  
*Board Representatives on Council*  
Prof. G. Block  
Prof. G. Fogelberg

Prof. D. F. McKenzie  
*Elected by the Board*  
Prof. F. F. Evison  
Prof. P. Munz  
Student representative on Board

### Academic

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Convener)  
Dr I. D. Ball  
Dr J. F. Harper  
Prof. G. R. Hawke  
Prof. L. McKay  
Prof. R. D. Robinson  
Dr J. A. Webster

### Academic Development

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Convener)



Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Prof. G. Block (*Architecture*)

Prof. G. Fogelberg (*Com & Admin*)

Prof. M. Hill (*Arts*)

Dr G. D. Kennedy (*Lang & Lit*)

Mr J. C. Thomas (*Law*)

Prof. J. B. J. Wells (*Science*)

**Accommodation Advisory**

Dr J. W. Cole (*Convener*)

Librarian (*or nominee*)

Registrar

Prof. L. F. Jackson

Dr D. L. Mackay

Mr D. W. McLauchlan

Dr P. G. Walls

Dr T. G. L. Shirtcliffe

Mr A. L. Treadwell

Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

**Antarctic Research**

Prof. R. H. Clark (*Convener*)

Dr P. J. Barrett

Dr C. J. Burgess

Assoc. Prof. D. A. Christoffel

Dr J. W. Cole

Mr R. H. Wheeler

**Bursaries**

Prof. M. Hill (*Convener*)

Academic Registrar

Bursaries Officer

Liaison Officer

Mr T. A. Arnold

Dr C. L. Cook

Mr C. R. Cripps

Mrs J. Holmes

Prof. D. Vere-Jones

Student Representative

**Disciplinary**

Prof. D. A. Hamer (*Convener*)

Mr L. Holden

Mr D. Murray

Prof. G. S. Orr

Prof. A. J. W. Taylor

**Enrolment Review**

Prof. D. A. Hamer (*Convener*)

Director of Student Welfare Services (*or nominee*)

Mrs B. Hughes

Dr G. N. Zanetti

Nominee of VUWSA

**Environmental Studies**

Prof. J. B. J. Wells (*Convener*)

Dr B. D. Bell

Dr I. G. Bertram

Dr C. J. Burgess

Prof. N. G. Chapman

Dr M. J. Crozier

Dr B. H. Davis

Prof. J. K. Heyes

Dr D. G. Pearson

Mr D. Reed

Prof. J. L. Roberts

Dr E. B. Slack

Two student representatives

**Examinations at Entrance Level**

Prof. R. D. Robinson (*Convener*)

Liaison Officer

Mr W. R. Atkin

Dr G. R. Burns

Mr B. D. Empson

Prof. J. A. F. Garrick

Mr D. C. Harvie

Mr R. A. Hodgett

Dr J. E. P. Thomson

Student Representative

**Fellowships**

Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick (*Convener*)

Prof. M. J. Cresswell

Dr J. F. Harper

**Industrial Developments**

Prof. B. P. Philpott (*Convener*)

Prof. R. H. Clark

Prof. G. Fogelberg

Dr J. Morris

Prof. G. A. Vignaux

Dr R. G. Wear

Prof. F. J. L. Young

### 30 Board Committees

#### Leave

Prof. J. A. F. Garrick (*Convener*)  
Ms P. J. Hyman (*Deputy Convener*)  
Dr G. Baird  
Prof. N. F. Curtis  
Dr W. Darcey  
Dr I. W. A. Jamieson  
Prof. D. L. Mathieson  
Prof. J. H. Robb  
Prof. J. L. Roberts

#### Library

Prof. W. Winiata (*Convener*)  
Librarian  
Deputy Librarian  
Dr R. M. Alley  
Mr A. H. Angelo  
Prof. C. W. Dearden  
Prof. R. J. Ferrier  
Mr T. Jarman  
Nominee of Senior Library Staff  
Two student representatives

#### Overseas Students

Mrs J. Holmes (*Convener*)  
Director, ELI  
Director, Student Welfare Services  
Assistant Registrar, Admissions  
Dr J. R. H. Andrews  
Mr N. Cameron  
Prof. M. Clark  
Mr C. J. B. Kernot  
Mr L. Megget  
Mr R. J. Stephens  
Mrs T. Wong  
Nominee of Students' Association

#### Parking

Registrar (*Convener*)  
Prof. R. Marsh  
Prof. J. L. Roberts  
Student representative  
Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

#### PhD

Prof. J. H. Robb (*Convener*)  
Prof. J. A. F. Garrick

Prof. G. R. Hawke  
Prof. G. S. Orr  
Prof. J. N. Smith  
Dr R. K. Vasil  
Prof. P. H. Waddington (Dr L. T. Bauer  
while on leave)  
Dr R. Walden

#### Publications

Prof. D. F. McKenzie (*Convener*)  
Mr A. H. Angelo  
Mrs M. B. Boyd  
Prof. R. Cave  
Prof. A. Chowning  
Dr J. W. Dawson  
Prof. A. R. Forbes  
Prof. G. R. Hawke  
Mr W. Manhire  
Mr H. Price (*co-opted*)  
Dr J. E. P. Thomson  
Dr M. K. Watson  
Assistant Registrar (*Information and  
Publications*)

#### Research

Prof. G. E. Hughes (*Convener*)  
Prof. R. H. Clark (*Appointed by the Dean of  
Science*)  
Prof. C. W. Dearden (*Appointed by the Dean  
of Arts*)

#### Scholarships

Dr T. H. Beaglehole (*Convener*)  
Mr J. Daish  
Dr W. Darcy  
Dr J. F. Davidson (Mr P. Russell while on  
leave)  
Mr C. J. F. Parkin  
Prof. R. Q. Quentin-Baxter

#### Standing Committee on

##### Appointments

Prof. J. W. Tomlinson (*Deputy  
Vice-Chancellor*) (*Convener*)  
Dr T. H. Beaglehole  
Dr M. Clark  
Prof. J. D. Gould



## Statistics

Prof. D. Vere-Jones (*Convener*)  
 Registrar (*or his nominee*)  
 Assistant Registrar: Statistics  
 Liaison Officer  
 Dr C. R. Boswell  
 Prof. J. C. Clift  
 Prof. L. F. Jackson  
 Prof. R. W. Marsh  
 Mr R. Renner  
 Dr A. V. Zodgekar

## Teaching Aids

Prof. J. C. Clift (*Convener*)  
 Prof. G. Block  
 Dr C. R. Boswell  
 Mr I. R. Culpitt  
 Mr J. M. Miller  
 Mrs N. Norrish  
 Mr M. J. Pope  
 Dr F. B. Sampson  
 Mr D. M. Wylie  
 Student representative

## Teaching and Learning

Dr G. R. Burns (*Convener*)

## Director Student Welfare Services

Prof. J. C. Clift (*ex officio*)  
 Mr D. W. Gilbertson  
 Mr J. P. Higgins  
 Dr L. C. Johnston  
 Prof. L. McKay  
 Mrs B. J. Matthews  
 Mr I. S. P. Nation  
 Mr S. F. Perrott (*Registrar's nominee*)  
 Mr W. A. Porteous  
 Mr J. J. Shallcrass  
 Two student representatives

## Timetable

Dr D. C. Weatherburn (*Convener*)  
 The Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)  
 Dr R. M. Alley (*Com & Admin*)  
 Ms T. H. Blithe (*Science*)  
 Mr N. Cameron (*Law*)  
 Mr M. Donn (*Architecture*)  
 Mr C. Laking (*Computing Services Centre*)  
 Mr S. F. Perrott (*Registrar's nominee*)  
 Dr N. J. Pollock (*Arts*)  
 Dr S. T. Scoones (*Lang & Lit*)  
 Student representative  
 (*Faculty Clerks, Examinations Officer, and  
 Committees Clerk attend by invitation*)

# Board of Trustees

President: Student Welfare Services  
 Prof. J. C. Cliff (ex officio)  
 Mr. D. W. O'Brien  
 Mr. L. P. Higgins  
 Dr. L. C. Johnston  
 Prof. L. McKay  
 Mrs. B. J. Matthews  
 Mr. L. S. P. Nation  
 Mr. S. R. Patton (honorary member)  
 Mr. W. A. Fortson  
 Mr. J. E. Shalton  
 Two student representatives

## Faculty

Timetable  
 Prof. W. W. White  
 Dr. D. C. Westphal (Convener)  
 The Vice-Chancellor (ex officio)  
 Dr. R. M. Allen (Com. & Admin.)  
 Mr. T. H. Burtch (Science)  
 Mr. N. Cannon (Law)  
 Mr. M. Doss (Administration)  
 Mr. C. Ewing (Computing Services)  
 Mr. E. E. Fennell (Registrar's Services)  
 Dr. N. J. Follock (Lib.)  
 Dr. S. T. Spencer (Dean of Lib.)

Student representatives (Student Council)  
 Faculty Clerk, Administration Office, public  
 Comments Clerk (elected by institution)

Student Welfare Services  
 Mr. N. Cannon  
 Mr. N. Cannon  
 Mr. M. Clark  
 Mr. C. J. S. Jones  
 Mr. L. Meyer  
 Mr. S. R. Patton  
 Mrs. T. Wong  
 Nonmember students of standing

## Parking

Registrar (Convener)  
 Prof. E. Marsh  
 Prof. J. L. Roberts  
 Student representative  
 Works Manager (University)

## PhD

Prof. L. R. Robb (Convener)  
 Prof. J. A. F. Garlick

## Statisticians

Prof. D. Van Jones (Convener)  
 Registrar (ex officio)  
 Assistant Registrar, Statistics  
 Dr. C. R. Howell  
 Prof. L. C. Cliff  
 Prof. L. F. Jackson  
 Prof. R. W. Marsh  
 Mr. R. Renner  
 Dr. A. V. Zogbe

## Teaching Aids

Prof. J. C. Cliff (Convener)  
 Prof. G. Block  
 Dr. C. R. Howell  
 Mr. L. R. Cugin  
 Mr. J. M. Miller  
 Mrs. N. Morris  
 Mr. M. J. Pope  
 Dr. E. R. Sampson  
 Mr. D. M. Wylie

## Teaching and Learning

Dr. G. R. Burns (Convener)  
 Dr. G. R. Burns  
 Dr. W. C. Dean  
 Dr. W. C. Dean

## Scholarships

Dr. T. H. Beaglehole (Convener)  
 Mr. J. Babb  
 Dr. W. Davy  
 Dr. J. F. Davidson  
 Mr. C. J. F. Folin  
 Prof. R. Q. Quentin-Baxter

## Standing Committee on Appointments

Prof. J. W. Tomkinson (Deputy Vice-Chancellor) (Convener)  
 Dr. T. H. Beaglehole  
 Dr. M. Clark  
 Prof. J. D. Gagli



# Statutes and General Regulations

Degrees Statute	34
Matriculation Regulations	35
Special Admission Regulations	36
Admission <i>Ad Eundem</i> Regulations	37
Admission of Overseas Students	38
Transfer of Students	38
Completion of V.U.W. Degrees overseas	39
Completion of V.U.W. Degrees at other N.Z. Universities	39
Completion of Degrees of other N.Z. Universities at V.U.W.	39
Extramural Enrolment Statute	40
Extramural Regulations	42
Restricted Enrolment Regulations	43
Enrolment Regulations	45
Restrictions on Enrolment	49
Personal Courses of Study	51
Cases of Hardship	51
Changes of Course	52
Fees Regulations	53
Table of Fees	57
Terms Regulations	58
Examination Regulations	59
Library Regulations	65
Graduation Regulations	70
Academic Dress Regulations	71
Disciplinary Regulations	73
Honorary Degree Regulations	79

## The Degrees Statute 1968

1. (a) This statute may be cited as the Degrees Statute 1968.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January, 1969.

2. (a) The Council shall have power to confer the following degrees:

Bachelor and Master of Architecture	Bachelor of Educational Studies
Bachelor and Master of Arts	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Laws
Bachelor of Arts with Honours	Bachelor of Laws with Honours
Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature	Doctor of Literature
Master of Arts (Applied)	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Music
Bachelor of Building Science	Bachelor of Music with Honours
Bachelor and Master of Commerce	Doctor of Philosophy
Bachelor and Master of Commerce and Administration	Master of Public Policy
Bachelor of Commerce with Honours	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science
Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours	Bachelor of Science with Honours

(b) The Council shall have power to award diplomas in:

Accounting	Operations Research and Statistics
Applied Science	Public Administration
Business Administration	Social Work
Educational Administration	Advanced Social Work
Educational Studies	Teaching of English as a Second Language
Industrial Relations	
Librarianship	

3. The list of degrees and diplomas contained in section 2 hereof shall be substituted for the list of Degrees and other Academic Qualifications contained in the Second Schedule to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 as heretofore amended.

4. The Degrees Statute 1967 is hereby repealed.



# Matriculation Regulations

1. (a) Every candidate for a degree or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any degree shall have matriculated.

(b) Every candidate for a diploma or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any diploma shall have matriculated if the course regulations for the diploma so require.

2. (a) Every person who—

(i) is academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board, or

(ii) is granted admission *ad eundem statum*, or

(iii) was academically qualified for entrance to the University of New Zealand or any of its constituent institutions, or

(iv) is entitled to matriculate under the Special Admission Regulations—

shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

(b) Every other person who has matriculated at any other University in New Zealand and whose enrolment at Victoria University of Wellington is not prohibited under the Restricted Enrolment Regulations shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

3. No person shall be eligible to matriculate unless he has attained the age of sixteen years or has obtained the special permission of the Professorial Board to matriculate before attaining that age.

Note: Special permission is granted under this regulation only in cases of exceptional academic brilliance.

4. No person who is enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school shall be eligible to matriculate.

5. Every person applying for matriculation shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, and shall supply evidence of his date of birth and of his eligibility to matriculate.

6. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases every person who is eligible to matriculate under these regulations may matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

Note: For details of the University Entrance Examination, including subjects, prescriptions and general conditions, see Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

## Special Admission Regulations

1. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline in special cases to enrol a student any person who has attained the age of twenty years and nine months may be granted special admission if in the opinion of the Professorial Board the qualifications of the applicant are such that he can enter upon his proposed course with reasonable prospects of success.

2. (a) An application for special admission may be made at any time after the applicant has attained the required age but should be in the hands of the Registrar by 28 January of the year in which the applicant proposes to enrol.

(b) An application, accompanied by a late fee of \$10, will be accepted after 28 January provided that no application will be accepted later than the second Friday of the first term.

3. (a) An applicant for special admission shall supply the following:

(i) a statement of the course upon which he desires to enter;

(ii) evidence of his date of birth;

(iii) particulars of his previous education;

(iv) any other evidence which he wishes to supply in support of his application;

(v) the prescribed fee, but no fee shall be required if the applicant shows that he has previously been granted special or provisional admission at another university in New Zealand.

(b) A candidate whose language in the home is not English, or who comes from a country where the general medium of instruction in schools and universities is not English shall satisfy the Professorial Board that he has passed, at a standard required by the University, such test of competence in the English language as the University may from time to time approve.

4. An applicant may be required to attend at the University for an interview with a person appointed by the Professorial Board for this purpose.

5. On the granting of special admission the applicant shall be entitled to matriculate forthwith in accordance with the Matriculation Regulations.

6. Every person who, prior to 1972, was granted provisional admission to the University but who has not matriculated shall be



deemed to have matriculated on the first day of March in the year in which he was granted provisional admission.

7. Any person who has been granted provisional or special admission by any other university but who has not matriculated at that university shall be required to apply for special admission to this university. If such an applicant has been previously enrolled at any other university he shall if admitted be given such credits as the Professorial Board considers appropriate for any courses, papers or subjects passed at that university.

## Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations

1. An applicant for admission *ad eundem statum* shall make written application to the Registrar.

2. The applicant shall forward with his application

(a) documentary evidence of the degree or other academic qualification upon which the application is based;

(b) a statutory declaration that he is the person named in the documents so submitted;

(c) the prescribed fee.

3. The restrictions on cross-credits imposed by the Examination Regulations shall apply with the necessary modifications to the granting of credit *ad eundem* for the purpose of a different course.

4. In granting admission *ad eundem* for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws the Professorial Board may require that the candidate shall pass the examination in the Law and Practice in New Zealand, as prescribed for the Professional Examinations in Law.

5. A candidate whose language in the home is not English or who comes from a country where the general medium of instruction in schools and universities is not English shall satisfy the Professorial Board that he has passed, at a standard required by the University, such test of competence in the English language as the University may from time to time approve.

Note: Application for admission *ad eundem* at Entrance level (without credits) is to be made to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, Box 12-348, Wellington North. Application for admission *ad eundem* for the purposes of the professional examinations in law is to be made to the Registrar of the University.

## Admission of Overseas Students

1. All overseas students seeking admission as first-year students must apply to the Secretary, Overseas Students Admissions Committee, P.O. Box 12-348, Wellington North, by 1 July in the year preceding that in which they wish to commence studies, or 1 October for those not required to sit LATOS.

2. New Zealand students with entry qualifications gained overseas seeking admission as first-year students must apply to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, P.O. Box 12-348, Wellington North.

3. (a) All overseas students and New Zealand students with overseas qualifications seeking admission with graduate status (other than towards a degree requiring only the presentation of a thesis), or with credits towards a degree course must apply to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington by 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to commence studies.

(b) Overseas students seeking admission to a degree by thesis only may apply to the Registrar at any time.

Notes: 1. Further information relating to admission requirements at Entrance level is available in the OSAC Handbook, obtainable from the Overseas Students Admissions Committee.

2. Overseas students wishing to enrol at Victoria University of Wellington should note that enrolments will not be accepted after the second Friday of the first term.

3. Overseas students wishing to enrol at any New Zealand university should note that the New Zealand Government has introduced a tuition fee of \$1500 per annum, payable by all private overseas students. The \$1500 fee must be paid prior to enrolment in order to obtain a student entry permit. Students already in New Zealand must pay \$1500 at the time of enrolment in person.

## Transfer of Students and completion of Degrees elsewhere

### Transfer of Students

A student transferring from some other university in New Zealand to the Victoria University of Wellington shall be regarded as having



complied with the Matriculation Regulations when a satisfactory academic record has been transferred to this University.

The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 provides that in such a case the Council shall give the candidate such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which have already been passed in New Zealand and which have been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in the former university or shall grant such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that the student may complete the course of study without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of the transfer.

#### **Completion of V.U.W. Degrees overseas**

A student who has previously been enrolled and has completed the major part of a degree course at the Victoria University of Wellington and has then moved overseas, may in some cases complete the Victoria University degree course by taking approved courses at a university overseas and receiving appropriate credit towards the Victoria University degree for them. Full details may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

#### **Completion of V.U.W. Degrees at other N.Z. Universities**

A student who has completed the major part of a degree course at the Victoria University of Wellington and then moved to another district may in some cases complete the Victoria University degree course by taking the remaining courses at another university in New Zealand.

Prior approval in writing, covering specific courses, must be obtained from the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington. The student must advise the Registrar of the other university of the purpose of the enrolment and the courses concerned must be taken for Certificate of Proficiency. The student's academic record is not transferred.

#### **Completion of Degrees of other N.Z. Universities at V.U.W.**

A student who has completed the major part of a degree course at another New Zealand university may in some cases be permitted by that university to complete the degree by passing specified courses at Victoria University of Wellington. Any such approval must be given in writing by the 'home' university and the student will take the courses concerned for Certificate of Proficiency at Victoria University of Wellington. The student's academic record will not be transferred.

# The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963

## 1. Title and Commencement

(a) This statute may be cited as the Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January 1964.

## 2. Extramural Enrolment

Any student who satisfies the Professorial Board that he is prevented from attending classes shall, so far as is shown to be necessary and subject to the provisions of this statute, be exempted from attendance at classes and enrolled as an extramural student.

## 3. Restrictions

(1) Exemption shall not be granted:

(a) in any of the following subjects at any stage in any course:

Applied Chemistry	Microbiology
Biochemistry	Musical Performance
Biology	Physics
Botany	Physiology
Chemistry	Psychology
Geography	Psychology (Science)
Geology	Electrophysics
Information Science	Zoology

(b) in a subject being taken for any of the following degrees and diplomas:

Bachelor and Master of Architecture	Bachelor of Music with Honours
Bachelor of Arts with Honours	Master of Music
Master of Arts	Master of Public Policy
Master of Arts (Applied)	Bachelor of Science with Honours
Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature	Master of Science
Bachelor of Building Science	Diploma in Accounting
Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours	Diploma in Applied Science
Master of Commerce and Administration	Diploma in Business Administration
Bachelor of Educational Studies	Diploma in Librarianship
Diploma in Educational Studies	Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics



Diploma in Public Administration

Diploma in Social Work

Diploma in Advanced Social Work

Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

Certificate and Diploma in Industrial Relations

(c) in any subject at Stage III or in courses numbered 300-399 for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, unless the candidate has, as an internal student, either completed four units including a Stage II unit, or obtained 48 credits including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 200-299;

(d) in any subject or stage of a subject that is not for the time being taught at the University; but notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraph (f) hereof exemption may be granted in such a case if a university in New Zealand at which the subject is taught agrees to examine the candidate;

Note: If a candidate granted exemption under this provision enters for examination in any other subject in the same year, no assurance can be given that examination timetables can be so arranged that the candidate will be able to sit all papers.

(e) to a candidate who, having been admitted to another university in New Zealand, is still on the books of that university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;

(f) to a candidate who fails to produce such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;

(g) to a candidate who is prevented from attending a class by reason of attendance at another class.

(2) The Council may by regulation provide that extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the course for any specified subject, or for any specified part thereof, which requires practical or laboratory work or the use of materials or teaching services of such a nature that in the opinion of the Council the course cannot satisfactorily be taken extramurally.

Note: Pursuant to the above provision the following regulation has been made:

Extramural enrolment of students shall not be accepted for courses in French, German, Italian, Russian, or Maori, unless they satisfy the Chairman of the relevant Department that they have reached an exceptionally high standard in oral work or have access to approved tuition.

#### 4. Persons beyond New Zealand

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, exemption shall not be granted to a candidate who is not in New Zealand:

(2) A candidate who, having previously been enrolled at the Victoria University of Wellington, ceases to be in New Zealand, and who requires to obtain not more than 24 credits or to pass in one or two units

## 42 Statutes & General Regulations

of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board and subject to the provisions of this statute, be granted exemption in the units or subjects concerned.

### 5. Tuition at Massey University

(1) In any subject in which extramural tuition is available at the Massey University, exemption shall be granted only if the candidate registers at that University for tuition.

(2) A candidate registered for tuition at the Massey University shall not in the same year be enrolled for extramural tuition or enter for examination in any other subject at the Victoria University of Wellington except with the approval of the Professorial Board.

(3) A candidate so registered shall take the examinations of the Massey University, and any pass so obtained shall be credited to his course.

### 6. Procedure

A student seeking exemption from classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall make application in accordance with the Extramural Regulations of the University and pay the prescribed fees.

### 7. Application of Statutes and Regulations

Except as otherwise expressly provided, an extramural student shall be subject to all the statutes and regulations of the University.

### 8. Repeal

The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1962 is hereby repealed.

# Extramural Regulations

## Extramural Enrolment

1. A student seeking exemption from attendance at classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall

- (a) make application to the Registrar on the form provided;
- (b) make a declaration stating the grounds on which the application is based and declaring that he is not on the books of any other university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;
- (c) supply such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;



(d) pay the fees prescribed in the Fees Regulations and, if appropriate, the fee prescribed in the Library Regulations for the use of the University Library.

2. A student applying to be registered for extramural study at Massey University in any subject shall

(a) not later than 31 January in the year of examination make application on the prescribed form to the Registrar of Victoria University of Wellington for exemption in that subject, and

(b) make application to the Director of Extramural Studies of Massey University at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations of that University.

3. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for enrolment as an extramural student shall be made not later than 14 February in the year of examination.

4. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for partial exemption (being an application for enrolment as an extramural student by a person currently enrolled as an internal student in another subject or subjects) shall be made not later than 31 March in the year of the examination.

Note: Extramural students are required to submit all assignments which are to be assessed in term for the final grade, but such students are exempt from sitting in-term tests.

## Restricted Enrolment Regulations

1. A person who has been excluded from this or any other university or any university college of agriculture shall not be enrolled as a student of this University except with the permission of the Professorial Board and on such conditions as it may determine in regard to his course of study.

2. (a) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a student who has failed more than half the total number of credits attempted in his two most recent years of academic study shall not be enrolled in courses having a total credit value for the year of more than:

(i) the higher number of credits obtained by him in either of those two years, or

(ii) twelve credits,  
whichever is the greater.

#### 44 Statutes & General Regulations

(b) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, the total equivalent credit value for either half-year shall not exceed half the maximum number of credits permitted under sub-section (a) above.

3. A student who has taken the same course on three occasions shall not be enrolled again for that course except with the permission of the Professorial Board.

4. Every application for the permission of the Professorial Board under these regulations shall be made in writing to the Registrar:

(a) by 15 January without payment of fee; or

(b) by the first Friday of the first term with a late fee of \$10.

In exceptional circumstances and on payment of the late fee of \$10, an application for the second half-year may be considered if it is submitted no later than the last Monday prior to the commencement of lectures for the second half-year and is accompanied by documentary evidence supporting the special circumstances.

5. For the purpose of these regulations:

(a) 'a year of academic study' means any year in which the student took a course;

(b) a student shall be regarded as having taken a course if he was still enrolled in that course by the midpoint of the course and did not subsequently withdraw from the course with the approval of the Dean.

#### Appeal Procedure

The Enrolment Review Committee shall comprise three members of the academic staff with wide experience in advising on the enrolment of students, appointed by the Professorial Board, one of whom shall act as Convener; the Director of Student Welfare Services or his nominee; one student nominated by the Students' Association.

#### Procedure:

(a) Every application for permission to vary the restrictions imposed by these regulations shall be made in writing to the Registrar who shall refer it to the Dean of the Faculty in which the applicant wishes to enrol. The Dean, or a nominee appointed by the Dean, shall grant the applicant a personal interview if he so requests. The Dean or his nominee shall determine the application on behalf of the Board (subject to an appeal to the Enrolment Review Committee).

(b) Where any application comes before the Enrolment Review Committee on appeal, the Committee shall interview the applicant at the time arranged unless he fails to attend, and shall determine the application on behalf of the Board.

(c) Students shall be informed, by notice on their examination result slips or other effective means, of their rights under these regulations.



# Enrolment Regulations

## Pre-Enrolment

1. All internal students must complete a pre-enrolment form and forward it to reach the Registrar by the following dates:

Returning and transferring students	15 January
First-year students	26 January

Note: Other relevant dates for applications in respect of the following academic year are:

- 30 September Applications for admission to MUSI 102 *Performance* must reach the Chairman, Department of Music, by this date.  
Applications for admission to *Halls of Residence* should reach the Accommodation Officer by this date.
- 15 October Candidates for *Dip.Libr.* must make application to the Chairman, Department of Librarianship, by this date.
- 31 October Candidates for *M.P.P.* and *M.A. (Applied)* are advised to make application to the Secretary of the appropriate Board of Studies by this date. Candidates for *Dip.Soc.Wk.* and *Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.* are advised to make application to the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work by this date.
- 10 January Applications for admission to the *School of Architecture* should be made to the Faculty Clerk, School of Architecture, by this date.

2. Any student wishing to transfer to Victoria University must supply with his pre-enrolment form either:

- (a) a certified copy of his academic record obtained from the Registrar of the university at which he was last enrolled; or
- (b) the official examination result notification for every year for which he has been enrolled at another university or universities.

3. At enrolment, any student whose pre-enrolment form was not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the \$20 penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

Notes: 1. Pre-enrolment forms are made available in three ways:

- (a) All students of Victoria University will be sent pre-enrolment material to their 'result' addresses during November.
- (b) Many secondary schools receive stocks of pre-enrolment material during the third term and secondary school students should first enquire at their school;
- (c) Pre-enrolment material is available on request from the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Applicants should state whether they are first-year or returning or transferring students.

## 46 Statutes & General Regulations

2. Enrolment forms will be prepared from information given on the pre-enrolment forms and these will be issued to students when they attend to enrol on the appropriate day.

3. The University Council has ruled that a student wishing to enrol for B.C.A. in 1981, 1982 and 1983 whose pre-enrolment form was not received by the appointed day shall not be permitted to enrol for that degree.

### Enrolment

4. All internal students must enrol in person in accordance with the following procedure:

Enrolment will commence in the Lecture Block, Kelburn Parade, opposite Glasgow Street. All students, including those whose courses commence in the latter half of the academic year, must enrol in person on the appropriate day. To ensure that queues are kept to a minimum, enrolment forms will be made available to students, in alphabetical order of surnames, as follows:

### Faculties of Commerce & Administration and Science (including B.C.A./LL.B. and all Intermediates)

	Wednesday 18 February	Thursday 19 February	Friday 20 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — BA	GRE — HE	OP — PO
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	BB — BRA	HF — I	PP — ROB
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	BRE — CAR	J — KH	ROC — SHE
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	CAS — CL	KI — LI	SHF — STE
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	CM — DA	LJ — MAR	STF — TH
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	DB — E	MAS — MCS	TI — WAL
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	F — GRA	MCT — ON	WAM — Z

### Faculty of Architecture (except Architecture Intermediate)

	Monday 23 February
1.30 — 3.30 p.m.	A — Z

### Faculty of Law (including B.A./LL.B.)

	Monday 23 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — CH
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	CI — E
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	F — HN
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	HO — LI
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	LL — M
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	N — RO
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	RU — Z



## Faculties of Arts & Languages and Literature (except B.A./LL.B.)

	Tuesday 24 February	Wednesday 25 February	Thursday 26 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — BA	GRE — HE	OP — P
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	BB — BRA	HF — I	Q — SA
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	BRE — CAR	J — KH	SC — STE
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	CAS — CL	KI — LI	STF — TR
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	CM — DA	LJ — MAR	TS — WA
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	DB — E	MAS — MCS	WE — Z
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	F — GRA	MCT — ON	

First-year and transferring students are required to bring originals of their:

Birth Certificate

and any of the following which apply to them:

School Certificate results

University Entrance Certificate

Sixth Form Certificate

University Bursaries Examination results

Entrance Scholarship results

Higher School Certificate

Special Admission letter

Ad Eundem letter

Note: Students who were born outside New Zealand and who wish to claim a Department of Education Fees Grant must either:

(a) provide evidence of New Zealand citizenship, or

(b) provide evidence that they have been granted permanent residence in New Zealand and sign a Statutory Declaration (obtainable from the Bursaries Officer) of intention to reside permanently in New Zealand.

### Thesis only

5. Any person wishing to enrol for a course involving only the presentation of a thesis may submit an enrolment application to the Registrar at any time during the year.

### Late Enrolment

6. An internal student who fails to enrol on the prescribed date may, on payment of a Late Enrolment Fee of \$20, enrol for the year until the second Friday of the first term or in special cases at such later times as the Professorial Board permits.

### Enrolment in more than one course of study

7. (a) No student shall be concurrently enrolled for courses of study toward more than two degrees or diplomas or a degree and a diploma, as the case may be.

## 48 Statutes & General Regulations

(b) A student taking courses of study toward two degrees or diplomas or toward a degree and a diploma shall comply with the statutes and regulations governing both courses of study. Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a student shall not enrol in courses having a total credit value exceeding the maximum number allowed by the regulations of either course of study. A student who seeks exemption from a regulation or statute governing either course of study shall submit his application in writing to the Registrar before enrolling.

(c) Only in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor shall a student be permitted to enrol or be enrolled for a course of study at the Victoria University of Wellington while he is enrolled for a course of study at another New Zealand university.

### **Enrolment for Course already passed**

8. Only in special circumstances and with the permission of the Professorial Board will a candidate be allowed to enrol for any course which he has already had credited toward another degree or diploma.

Note: In such cases the second enrolment for the course will normally be for "Certificate of Proficiency Only".

### **Enrolment of member of S.I.S.**

9. The proposed attendance of a member of the Government's Security Intelligence Service shall be discussed by that service with the Vice-Chancellor. The enrolment of a member of the service as a student at the University shall be subject to the condition that he shall not carry out enquiries into security intelligence matters within the precincts of the University. Breach of this condition will be regarded as constituting misconduct within the meaning of Section 24 (2) (b) of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

### **Payment of Fees**

10. All fees which cannot be claimed under a Tertiary Assistance Grant or other award must be paid at the time of enrolment.

Note: These include Students' Association Fee, breakage deposits, Law Notes fee, penalty for failure to pre-enrol, late enrolment fee.

### **Commencement of Lectures**

11. Lectures commence on Monday, 2 March.



# Restrictions on Enrolment

The University will limit admission to certain classes in 1981 on the grounds of insufficiency of staff or insufficiency of accommodation.

## 1. Courses offered by the Faculty of Commerce and Administration

The Council has agreed that for the period 1981-83 the total intake of new B.C.A. students into the Faculty will be limited to 400 per annum and returning students will be limited to 875. Also, B.C.A. enrolments will be coordinated on a Faculty-wide basis. In particular, the following controls and restrictions will apply:

(a) No B.C.A. student's enrolment will be accepted unless his or her pre-enrolment application is received in the Registry by the closing date (15 January for returning and transferring students; 26 January for first-years).

(b) No student will be permitted to enrol in more than 30 credits from ACCY 101, BUAD 113, COML 101, ECON 101, ECON 112, POLS 111.

(c) Enrolment limits will be placed on the following courses:

### *Core Courses\**

ACCY 101	400 students
BUAD 113	400 students
COML 101	400 students
ECON 101	400 students
ECON 112	400 students
POLS 111	400 students

provided that in 1981 the limit on ACCY 101 may be increased beyond 400, and COML 101 will be limited to 350.

### *Advanced courses*

ACCY/COML	Each 200-level course	150 B.C.A. students
BUAD	Each 200-level course	75 students
	Each 300-level course	60 students
	Diploma	50 first-year students
ECON	ECON 201	150 students
	ECON 202	150 students
	ECON 203	100 students
	ECON 213	50 students
	ECON 233	60 students

provided that in each Economics course two-thirds of the places will be reserved for B.C.A. students.

\*In addition, places are reserved for non-B.C.A. students as follows: BUAD 113 25; ECON 101 150; ECON 112 50; POLS 111 270.

## 50 Statutes & General Regulations

(d) C.O.P. enrolments in each of ACCY 204, 302, 303, 304, 305, 308, COML 201, 301 and 303 will be restricted to students who have not taken the course or its equivalent on a previous occasion. For details of eligibility apply to the Department of Accountancy.

(e) Students who have taken the same course offered by a department in the Faculty on two occasions will not be enrolled again in that course.

### 2. Courses offered by the Faculties of Architecture, Arts, Law and Science

Enrolment limits will be placed on courses as follows:

ANTH 104	65
ARCH 171, 172	100 each
ARCH First Prof.	30
BCHM 301, 311	12 each
BUAD courses	see 1. above
CHEM 261	24
ECON courses	see 1. above
ENGL 221	35
222	60
261	75
HIST 200-level	60 each
HIST 300-level	30 each
INFO 151	200
251, 252	60 each
348, 349	25 each
353, 355	40 each
LAWS 211, 212, 213, 214	170 each
Dip.Libr.	45
MUSI 102, 202, 302, 431-4	46 total
214	30
POLS 111	see 1. above
PSYC 303, 304	45 each
305	35
M.A.(Applied) Clin. & Comm.Psych. Part I	6
Dip.Soc.Wk. Part I	
M.A.(Applied) Social Work Part I	30
WISC 201, 202	75 each



## Personal Courses of Study

1. The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with the appropriate Victoria University of Wellington course regulations.
2. The personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Professorial Board. The Chairman of the Department in which a student proposes to satisfy the subject requirements at advanced level shall act on behalf of the Board in approving personal courses of study.
3. Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent variations (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.
4. If a candidate is enrolling in courses of study for two degrees (e.g. B.A. and LL.B.), his proposed courses of study must be signed by the appropriate person in each Faculty.
5. A student who seeks exemption from any regulation or statute governing his course of study shall submit his application in writing to the Registrar before enrolling.

## Cases of Hardship

The Vice-Chancellor may give such direction, or make such provision as he shall think fit for the relief of undue hardship where it is shown to his satisfaction

- (a) that an alteration or amendment to statutes or regulations involving a change in a course of study or in examination requirements has caused a candidate hardship; or
- (b) that official advice has been given and acted upon, and it is later found that a candidate's course of study is not in accordance with the governing regulations and hardship would be caused if the candidate were compelled to comply with the full requirements of the regulations.

## Changes of Course

### Withdrawals

1. Any student who wishes to withdraw from a course must give written notice thereof to the Registrar on the appropriate form.

2. If a student withdraws after the mid-point of a course (see note below) he will be regarded as having taken the course unless the Dean gives his approval to the withdrawal. If he withdraws before the mid-point the course will not appear on his academic record.

3. No withdrawal will be accepted after the last day of lectures in the course.

4. A student who withdraws on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (or, in the case of a second half-year course, on or before the fourth Friday of that half-year) will be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid for the course. If his fees for the course have been met by a Tertiary Assistance Grant that claim will be cancelled.

Note: For 1981 the relevant dates are as follows:

#### *Period of Tuition*

#### *Full refund if withdrawal made by*

#### *Dean's approval needed after*

Full-year

27 March

19 June

First half

27 March

24 April

Second half

31 July

21 August

### Additions

Any student who wishes to add a course after the commencement of the academic year must make application on the appropriate form and obtain the approval of the Chairman of Department who approved his course for the year and of the lecturer in charge of any course which he wishes to enter.

Enrolment may be approved as follows:

(a) for a full-year course until the fourth Friday of the first term provided that a student who has not yet enrolled for the year must enrol by the second Friday of the first term;

(b) for a first half-year course until the second Friday of the first term;

(c) for a second half-year course until the second Friday of that half-year.

In special cases the Professorial Board may approve enrolment at a later time.



## Notes:

1. Any additional fees arising from the change of course will be calculated and will become payable when the change of course form is returned to Student Records. Any refund that becomes due will be posted to the student when the procedures have been completed.

2. The operative date for any change of course is the date when the form is received by the Registrar. If forms are posted, due allowance should be made for postal delays to ensure that the form arrives before the relevant deadline.

## Fees Regulations

Note: The University is required to make changes to the level of its tuition fees for 1981, and it is likely that some related amendments to the Fees Regulations will be made after the Calendar has gone to press. Any such amendments to the Fees Regulations, and the new tuition fees themselves, will be printed as a supplement to the Calendar.

### Penalty for Failure to Pre-Enrol

1. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student whose pre-enrolment form is not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

### Late Enrolment Fee

2. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student who fails to complete his enrolment on the appointed day shall be liable to pay the late enrolment fee.

### Extramural Enrolment Fee

3. Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through the Massey University) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fee.

### Students' Association Fee

4. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year at enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that—

(a) a student whose tuition fees do not exceed thirty dollars shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(b) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Students' Association, the Association may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee on the grounds of hardship or conscientious objection. A student aggrieved by the decision of the Association may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor who shall finally determine the matter;

## 54 Statutes & General Regulations

(c) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending lectures otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee in cases where the net fees payable for his non-credit course do not exceed \$30;

(d) A student who is a full-time member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee, provided however that if he is eligible to join the Association and wishes to do so he shall pay the Students' Association fee.

5. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated) provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

Note: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

6. A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from all his internal courses to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of the Students' Association fee paid by him for that year.

### Tuition Fees

7. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University as an internal student, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, Tertiary Assistance Grant or other award.

8. In cases where clear evidence of exceptional financial hardship is provided by the student the Registrar may grant permission for payment of tuition fees by instalments. A student paying tuition fees by instalments shall, in addition, pay the prescribed administration fee, but this fee shall be remitted if every instalment is paid by the date on which it falls due. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.



9. (a) A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from a course to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (in the case of a full-year or first half-year course), or on or before the fourth Friday of the second half-year (in the case of a second half-year course) shall be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course.

Notes:

1. For 1981 these dates are:

Full-year course (Full)	27 March
First half course (1/2)	27 March
Second half course (2/2)	31 July

2. Only in exceptional circumstances will any refund be made if notification reaches the Registry after the dates shown above. In such cases applications will need to be supported by suitable documentary evidence.

(b) A student who is concurrently enrolled for any course (for this purpose called a "substantive course") and any prerequisite which is examined at an earlier part of the academic year, may on failing the prerequisite withdraw from the substantive course, and shall, on making written application to the Registrar within four weeks of the posting of the results of the examination for the prerequisite on a university notice board, be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of the substantive course as the Registrar may determine.

(c) Corresponding refunds shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

10. Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university who wishes to attend lectures (other than courses organised by the Department of University Extension) otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying for any University examination or professional qualification may do so at a reduced fee. Such a person shall not be charged tuition fees where they do not exceed \$20 in total. If the total fees exceed \$20, he shall not be charged for the first \$20. If the net fees do not exceed \$30, he shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after the fourth Friday of the first term will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

11. Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

## 56 Statutes & General Regulations

Note: The composite fee referred to above covers only tuition. If a candidate wishes to be examined in the supplementary course he must enrol for that course for Certificate of Proficiency and must pay the prescribed fee for that course.

12. A student who transfers from internal to extramural enrolment not later than the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid in respect of his enrolment as an internal student shall pay the full extramural enrolment fee of \$5 per course. A student who transfers after the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is not entitled to a full refund shall not be charged the extramural enrolment fee.

13. Where a candidate has not submitted his thesis by the end of February after the year of entry he shall become liable for a further year's fee.

### Cross-credits and Exemptions

14. Any candidate cross-crediting a course or courses from one course of study to another shall pay the prescribed fee.

15. A candidate who is exempted from passing a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that course or its equivalent in another course of study shall pay the prescribed fee.

### Examination Fees

16. Examination fees shall be paid in accordance with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and dispatched at the risk of the sender.

Note: See Calendar for closing dates.

17. A candidate who has paid a fee which includes the fee for the presentation of a thesis may defer the presentation of the thesis until a subsequent year and shall be entitled to present the thesis on one occasion only without the payment of a further fee.

### Default in Payment of Fees

18. Any student who is in default in the payment of any fees due and payable under these regulations shall not be entitled

(a) to have his examination results released or credited to his academic record;

(b) to enrol in any other course;

(c) to have his academic record transferred to any other university.



# Table of Fees

## Tuition Fees

Note: The University is required to make changes to the level of tuition fees for 1981. Details were not available when the Calendar went to press but they will be published as a supplement to the Calendar.

## Special Fees

<b>Admission &amp; Enrolment</b>	\$	from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar shall determine.
Admission <i>ad eundem</i> (with credits)	10	Refunds will be made as follows:
Special admission	10	Course discontinued in or after first year \$6
Late fee for applications for Special Admission received after 28 January	10	Course discontinued in or after second year \$4
Late fee for applications under Restricted Enrolment Regulations received after 15 January	10	Course discontinued in or after third year \$2
Penalty for failure to pre-enrol by due date	20	Course discontinued later NIL
Late Enrolment Fee	20	Case books for individual subjects are issued and charged for in addition to the notes above.
Administration Fee for payment of Tuition Fees by instalments (remitted if all instalments paid by due dates.)	20	
Penalty for late payment of fees	10	

### Other Courses

Charges may be made for notes issued by Departments as textual material

## Laboratory Breakage Deposits

<b>Chemistry:</b>		<b>Examination Entry Fees</b>	\$
CHEM 101	15	PhD	80
200- and 300- level courses	3.75	Other doctorates	100
Honours	30	Exam entry where no other fee is paid	
<b>Biochemistry:</b>		Each course	6
BCHM 201, 301	15	<b>Reconsideration Fee</b>	
BCHM 311, 312	7.50	Reconsideration of scripts	
Honours	30	Each course	10
<b>Botany:</b>		<b>Cross-Credits and Exemptions</b>	
BOTY 201	7.50	Each application for cross-crediting of credits or courses to another degree	5
BOTY 313, 315	3.75	Each application for exemption from examination	5
Honours	15		
<b>Physiology:</b>		<b>Non-credit Courses</b>	
PHSI 201, 301	15	See Fees Regulation 10	
Honours	30		
<b>Zoology:</b>		<b>Courses supplementary to Master's or Bachelor Honours programme</b>	
ZOOL 206, 305	15	See Fees Regulation 11	
Honours	30		

## Class Notes

### Law

Every LL.B. student on his initial enrolment shall pay eight dollars for notes to be issued throughout the course. Students transferring

## Transfer to Extramural Status

See Fees Regulation 12

## Students' Association Fee

Each year \$51 (to be confirmed)

## Terms Regulations

The satisfactory completion by an internal student of any University course involves more than the presentation to the required standard of certain pieces of assessed work and the passing of examinations. Lectures, tutorials, practical and field work are offered as an integral part of the learning experience of all internal students and participation in this programme is regarded as necessary to the satisfactory completion of any course of study. Written or oral work which is not assessed as part of the final mark for a course may be required as an aid in teaching that course or to assist students in understanding a particular aspect of the course. For this reason an internal student is required to keep terms in almost all courses. Terms are kept by attending classes and performing the other requirements set out in Regulation 1 below.

Extramural students in certain cases are required to complete course work in addition to the work required for assessment, and for this reason are also included in the Terms Regulations.

Terms are valid only for the year in which they have been kept, but a student who is repeating a course may be permitted by the Chairman of the Department to carry forward some of the previous year's work towards the terms requirements. Terms granted in a previous year by another university cannot be transferred to this University and where a course previously taken at another university is being repeated the requirements for terms must again be met. Similarly, terms kept in any course at this University are not valid for a course at any other university unless the statutes or regulations of that university so provide.

Within two weeks following the commencement of any course students will be notified by the Department concerned of any special requirements relating to the keeping of terms in that course, and particulars will be given of the written or oral work which will be assessed for the final mark.

### Keeping Terms

1. In any course in which terms are required to be kept an internal student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, attending the classes in that subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work therein as the Professorial Board may require.
2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3 an extramural student shall keep terms in a course by complying with the University statutes and regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that course, and complying with any statutes and regulations in respect of oral or practical work.
3. An extramural student receiving tuition through Massey University shall keep terms by complying with the statutes and regulations of that University regarding enrolment and payment of fees, and by performing to the satisfaction of its Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work as the Professorial Board of that University may require.



**Period for which Terms are valid**

4. Terms shall be valid for the year of granting only. A student who is repeating a course shall re-enrol for that course, pay the full tuition fee and gain terms but the Chairman of Department may, as appropriate, permit such a student to carry forward some of the previous year's work towards the terms requirement or towards the internally assessed portion of the final result.

# Examination Regulations

**Timetables**

1. (a) Examinations conducted by the Registry shall be held at the places and times specified in the examination timetables published by authority of the Council.

(b) A candidate enrolled in any course which includes any oral or practical examination shall present himself for examination at a centre appointed for the purpose.

Note: A candidate who at the date of examination is not residing in the Victoria University of Wellington District must attend an examination centre in this University District unless arrangements can be made for him to be examined at an examination centre of another university.

In the case of mid-year examinations the only examination centre will be at the Victoria University of Wellington.

If a candidate has strong objections on religious grounds to being examined on a sabbath or festival day he should notify the Registrar in writing at the time of enrolment. Any such candidate should be prepared, at a later date, to provide a certificate that he is a bona fide member of the congregation concerned and to pay the fee for the special arrangements.

**Eligibility for Examination**

2. (a) Any candidate enrolled for a course shall on complying with the Terms Regulations where applicable be eligible to be examined in that course.

(b) A candidate who is enrolled as an extramural student for any course for which an examination is to be held at the end of the academic year shall notify the Registrar on the form prescribed no later than 15 August of his intention to sit that examination.

Note: No prescribed notice of intention to sit is required in respect of mid-year examinations.

**Cross-Crediting**

3. The regulations for a course of study for any degree or diploma shall determine the extent to which a pass credited to any other course of

## 60 Statutes & General Regulations

study may also be credited to the first-mentioned course of study, provided that the following conditions shall also apply:

(a) a course may not be cross-credited unless it was passed at the standard required in the course of study to which it is to be cross-credited;

(b) a course in which terms were not kept may not be cross-credited to a course of study in which terms are required;

(c) no candidate shall be allowed to obtain credit for the same course in more than two courses of study;

(d) no course or paper for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (other than LL.B. Hons.) or a Master's degree shall be credited to more than one course of study;

(e) wherever a candidate is unable to cross-credit a course compulsory in his second course of study he may present another course approved by the Professorial Board in place of it.

### Examination Procedure

4. The academic requirements for passing any course shall be:

(a) the keeping of terms (where course regulations so require), and

(b) the attaining of a pass in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for that course.

In addition the examiners or Board of Examiners may at their discretion require any candidate for Honours or for a Master's degree to submit himself for oral examination.

5. Examinations shall be conducted in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be issued under the authority of the Council.

6. In determining the grade to be awarded to a candidate the examiners may take into consideration, in addition to the work specified in regulation 4(b), any other work done by the candidate during the course.

7. No candidate for an examination conducted by the Registry shall communicate with the examiner except through the Registrar.

### Reconsideration of Scripts

8. On written application made to the Registrar within four weeks from the date of the posting of the official results of an examination, and on payment of the prescribed fee, any candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency may have his scripts reconsidered by the examiners. Reconsideration shall cover only a careful remarking of the scripts together with consideration of the results of the work done by the candidate during the course. No information from the candidate shall be placed before the examiners.



Notes: 1. Under the terms of this regulation, results for courses which are fully internally assessed cannot be reconsidered.

2. The official results for mid-year examinations are placed on notice-boards in the foyer of the Lecture Block as soon as possible in July. The official results for end-year examinations (and confirmation of mid-year results) are mailed to candidates about one week before Christmas.

### Aegrotat Pass

9. A candidate who has been prevented by illness or injury from presenting himself at any examination or who considers that his performance in any examination has been impaired by illness or injury may, on application and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor of the University or the Vice-Chancellor of the Massey University as the case may be, be granted an *aegrotat* pass, subject to the following conditions:

(a) that the candidate is

(i) an internal student, or

(ii) an extramural student enrolled for tuition through Massey University, or

(iii) an extramural student who has attempted the examination or has submitted such written, oral, practical or other work as the Chairman of the Department considers sufficient for an assessment under paragraph (d) of this regulation to be made;

(b) that the illness or injury was reported at the earliest possible opportunity;

Note: If the candidate's regular doctor or dentist is not available the candidate should report at once to the Student Health Service.

(c) that the candidate furnish to the Registrar a certificate (on the form provided) from a registered medical or dental practitioner stating—

(i) that he examined the candidate on a certain date;

(ii) that in his opinion the candidate was unable through illness or injury to present himself for the examination, or that in his opinion the candidate's performance in the examination was likely to have been impaired by illness or injury;

(iii) the nature of the illness or injury, to be stated in sufficient detail to make it clear that the candidate was not responsible for his disability, and in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a medical or dental referee;

Note: The certificate should be furnished promptly. If not lodged before the examination result is known it should then be sent in immediately. If it is unreasonably delayed the application may be declined.

(d) that the Chairman of the Department certifies that in his opinion taking into account the work of the candidate during his course of

## 62 Statutes & General Regulations

instruction, all work completed by him in the examination, the extent of his disability at or before the time of the examination he is clearly worthy of a pass or, as the case may be, a pass with First Class, Second Class (first division), Second Class (second division), or Third Class Honours;

(e) that First or Second Class Honours be not awarded to a candidate who is granted an *aegrotat* pass in respect of more than half his papers.

Note: Candidates who consider that, as a result of medical or other problems or because of physical handicap, they would benefit from special facilities at examination time should get in touch as soon as possible with either the Examinations Officer or a member of the Student Health or Counselling Services.

### 10. Where by reason of

(a) personal bereavement near the date of the examination, or  
(b) some other critical personal circumstance involving the health of a close relative, or

(c) some exceptional circumstances beyond his control a candidate is prevented from presenting himself at any examination or his performance at the examination is impaired, he may, on making his application, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be granted an *aegrotat* pass:

Provided that

(i) the conditions contained in clauses (a), (d), and (e) of Regulation 9, shall, with necessary modifications, be complied with; and

(ii) the circumstances shall be reported at the earliest possible opportunity with such evidence as may be required to substantiate the claim, including if appropriate a statement from a counsellor employed by the University in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a suitably qualified referee.

## Compensation Pass

11. (a) Where any candidate has failed in respect of any course to meet the requirements for passing specified in Regulation 4 of these regulations, the Faculty shall have power to award to that candidate a compensation pass or unspecified credits if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate's performance in his course of study justifies such an award.

(b) Each Faculty shall, from time to time, determine the criteria and procedures which it will employ in considering the award of compensation passes or unspecified credits under this regulation.

(c) A compensation pass or unspecified credits awarded under this regulation shall not satisfy any prerequisite of any course, nor shall such a pass or credits be credited to any course of study other than that for which the candidate was then enrolled.



### Thesis

12. (a) Where only one copy of a thesis is submitted for any examination and if this is accepted, the University shall retain the copy and transfer it to the University Library. Where more than one copy is submitted, and the thesis is accepted, one copy shall be retained and transferred to the University Library, and other copies shall be disposed of as the Chairman of the Department may direct.

(b) A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of that work.

(c) A candidate presenting a thesis for a Master's degree shall lodge two copies of the thesis.

(d) The Supervisor of the thesis shall be responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library.

(e) Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:

(i) the copy deposited shall be the original;

(ii) the paper shall be A4 size and of good quality;

(iii) the thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside;

(iv) every copy of a thesis shall have bound with it a short abstract, not exceeding 500 words, in a form suitable for publication.

Note: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis. A printed guide entitled *Requirements for Theses* is available from the Library.

### Misconduct

13. (a) Any student who is guilty of or a party to any dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination commits an offence against these regulations and shall be subject to the penalties set out in Regulation 16 if found guilty in proceedings taken as provided in these regulations.

(b) In this regulation—

(i) "a party" includes any student who in any way aids, assists, counsels, procures or encourages another to commit any dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination; and

(ii) "examination" includes any work that may be taken into consideration in determining the grade to be awarded to a candidate.

14. (a) The complaint shall be dealt with by the Vice-Chancellor on behalf of the Professorial Board unless he or the student elects that it be dealt with by a committee appointed by the Board (hereinafter referred

## 64 Statutes & General Regulations

to as "the committee"). The committee shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. When any case has been dealt with by the Vice-Chancellor or the committee a report shall be made to the Board at its next meeting.

(b) Where a committee has been appointed under this regulation, references to the Vice-Chancellor in Regulations 15, 16 and 17 hereof shall be read as references to the committee instead of the Vice-Chancellor.

15. Before the Vice-Chancellor exercises disciplinary power under these regulations reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student in writing. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the complaint, and he may appear in person or by counsel when the complaint is being determined.

16. If the Vice-Chancellor finds that the student has been guilty of or a party to a dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination he may disqualify the student from sitting for any examination for such period as he thinks fit and may, if the student has been credited with a pass in the examination in respect of which the charge arose, cancel such credit.

17. A student may appeal to the Council (or to any Committee of Council appointed to hear such appeals) from any decision of the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 16 hereof by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. A student so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by counsel when the appeal is being determined. The Council (or Committee of Council) may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty but shall not impose any penalty which the Vice-Chancellor could not have imposed. Every decision under Regulation 16 shall be final unless the student appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

### Minimum Pass Mark

18. The requirements for a pass in an undergraduate course for a degree or diploma are as follows:

(a) The candidate must obtain at least 50 per cent of the marks for the course.

(b) In any examination which counts for at least 40 per cent of the marks for the course as a whole (i.e. any Registry-conducted examination) a candidate must obtain at least 40 per cent of the marks for each paper.



(c) In modern foreign languages a candidate must obtain at least 40 per cent for the oral examination, which is of the value of half a paper.

(d) If the examiners have clearly specified in any paper that the achievement of a defined standard in any question or division of the paper is a condition of a pass in the examination as a whole, then failure to achieve that defined standard entails failure in the examination as a whole.

Where a course is being examined by a combination of in-term work and a Registry-conducted examination at the end of the course, a candidate must obtain at least 50 per cent in the in-term work and the examinations counting towards the final grade, and at least 40 per cent of the marks to be awarded for the end-of-course examination.

### Special Pass

19. A candidate who has missed an examination because of mistaking its time, may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be awarded a special pass.

### Electronic Calculators

20. Examiners may authorise the use of electronic calculators for Registry-conducted examinations. Any such authorisation must be set out in the written instructions issued to students within the first two weeks of lectures. Calculators must be battery-powered, silent in operation and, unless otherwise specified, non-programmable. Where the examiner has placed a restriction on certain types of calculator for an examination, students must, before the examination, obtain from the examiner approval for the particular make and model of calculator which it is proposed to use in the examination. The necessary certificate, obtainable from the Registry, must be taken to the examination and produced on request.

## Library Regulations

### Hours

1. The Library shall be open to readers as follows:

During the session:

#### *Main and Law Libraries*

Mondays to Thursdays

8.30 a.m. to 11 p.m.

Mondays to Thursdays

(May and August vacations)

8.30 a.m. to 6 p.m.

## 66 Statutes & General Regulations

Fridays	8.30 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturdays—First Term	9 a.m. to 1 p.m.
—Second and Third Terms	9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Sundays	1 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

From the end of examinations in November until the beginning of the first term:

### **Main Library**

Mondays to Fridays	9.00 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturdays	9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

### **Law Library**

Mondays to Fridays	9.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
--------------------	------------------------

2. The Library shall be closed on public holidays except that on Anzac Day and Queen's Birthday it shall be open for Sunday hours and on Labour Day for normal hours. On the Tuesday following Easter Monday it shall be open for Sunday hours. It shall also be closed at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

### **Use of the Library**

3. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading and borrowing books:

- (a) Members of the University Council;
- (b) Members of the Staff of the University;
- (c) Students who have paid the University fee for the current year;
- (d) Extramural students who have enrolled at any New Zealand university and have paid the fee for extramural students of \$6 for the use of the Library;
- (e) Students enrolled for the courses of the Department of University Extension;
- (f) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case the Librarian shall be satisfied that the borrower's need cannot reasonably be satisfied in other ways.

Note: Persons using the Library under (c), (d), (e) and (f) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

### **Conduct of Readers in the Library**

- 4. (a) Silence must be observed in the Library.
- (b) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the staff of the Library.
- (c) Smoking and eating are not allowed in the Library.
- (d) Ink may not be taken into the Library except in fountain-pens.



5. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 9 to 13. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.

6. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except current periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, law reports and statutes which should be replaced on the shelves by the readers after use.

7. Satchels, bags, briefcases, parcels, umbrellas and overcoats must not be brought into the Library.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

### **Borrowing**

9. (a) All books may be borrowed with the exception of reference books, books of special value and books in great demand placed permanently or temporarily on closed reserve. It is within the Librarian's discretion to withhold or restrict the circulation of any book in the Library, and to recall books when required. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

(b) Current periodicals may not be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for a month. The date from which a periodical may be issued is stamped on the cover. Only members of the staff and graduate students may borrow periodicals. The issue period is restricted to two weeks in all cases.

(c) All books borrowed must be issued from, and returned to, the Main Issue Desk, with the exception of overnight loans which are issued from the Study Hall Office, and periodicals which are issued from the Periodicals Reading Room.

(d) Removing a book from the Library without having it properly recorded is a serious breach of the Library Regulations.

10. Borrowing by members of Council and staff:

No limit is placed on the number of books which may be borrowed by members of Council or staff. Books are issued for two months; periodicals for two weeks. Books are subject to recall if required by other borrowers.

11. Borrowing by students:

(a) Books are issued to graduate students for four weeks; to undergraduates for two weeks.

(b) Books may be recalled if in heavy demand.

## 68 Statutes & General Regulations

(c) Undergraduates may not borrow periodicals.

(d) Students borrowing reserved books must surrender their library cards for the duration of the loan.

### 12. Borrowing by others:

Those privileged to use the Library in terms of Regulation 3 (d), (e) and (f) may borrow books for two weeks and may not borrow periodicals.

13. For any reader privileged to use the Library in terms of Regulation 3 (c), (d), (e) and (f) the Librarian may, if it seems desirable, limit the number of books which the reader has in his possession at one time.

### Fines and Penalties

14. Except where the borrower satisfies the Library that circumstances have prevented him from returning a book at the appropriate time, the following fines shall be imposed:

(a) books issued to any reader, a fine of 10 cents a day for each day the book remains overdue.

(b) where the book is on issue for overnight loan only, a fine of 50 cents and an additional 10 cents per hour for the hours during which the Library is open while the book remains overdue.

(c) where the book is on issue for use only within the Library, a fine of 50 cents and an additional 10 cents per hour for each hour during which the Library is open while the book remains overdue.

(d) where the book is on loan for a restricted period of three or seven days, a fine of fifty cents and an additional fifty cents a day for each day the book remains overdue.

(e) in the case of a borrower who fails to return a book within five days of its being recalled by the Librarian a fine of fifty cents and an additional fifty cents a day for each day the book remains unreturned.

Provided that in no case shall the fine exceed five dollars for any one book.

15. If a book is accidentally lost or mutilated the borrower will be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair together with an administrative charge of \$1.00 which charge the Librarian may waive in exceptional circumstances. The Librarian will determine the amount to be paid.

16. The charge for a lost library card shall be 25 cents.

17. If a book is not returned or a fine is still unpaid 28 days after the book was due, the Librarian may suspend the offender from use of the



Library until the book is returned and the fine is paid. In such circumstances the offender's name shall be reported to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any student so reported shall not be entitled

(a) to have his examination results released or credited to his academic record

(b) to enrol in any other course

(c) to have his academic record transferred to any other University.

18. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower. Fines for overdue books will be charged to the borrower in whose name the issue of the book is recorded. Readers are responsible for notifying any change of address to the Librarian immediately.

19. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, 'Library' includes all reading rooms, periodical rooms, stack rooms, and work rooms used primarily for the purposes of the University Library; and 'book' includes periodicals and other printed publications of every description as well as photocopies, manuscripts, gramophone records and tapes.

20. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any student so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be subject to the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

## Theses

### Deposit of Theses

21. Two copies of a Doctoral thesis and one copy of a Master's thesis must, if accepted, be deposited in the Library.

22. Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:

(a) The copies deposited shall include the original copy.

(b) The paper shall be A4 size and of good quality.

(c) The copies shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside.

(d) Every copy shall have bound with it a short abstract, not exceeding 500 words, in a form suitable for publication.

Note: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis. A printed guide entitled *Requirements for Theses* is available from the Library.

## 70 Statutes & General Regulations

### Use of Theses

23. Subject to the provisions of Regulations 25 and 26 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances:

- (a) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (b) it may be borrowed by the Chairman of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;
- (c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another library for consultation in that library.

24. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Chairman of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis.

25. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any other person, other than the Chairman of Department concerned, or any person authorised by him:

- (a) on request, for a period of two years, and
- (b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

26. The Librarian may refer to the Professorial Board the question whether access to a thesis be restricted in order to prevent improper disclosure of confidential information. The Board may on this ground direct that a restriction be imposed in such terms and for such period as it deems necessary.

## Graduation

### Graduation Regulations

1. A person wishing to have a Bachelor's or Bachelor's (Honours) degree conferred or a diploma presented at an annual graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the first day of March in the year of the ceremony or such other date as the Registrar may from time to time determine.



2. A person wishing to have a Master's or Doctor's degree conferred at an annual graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the thirty-first day of March in the year of the ceremony or such other date as the Registrar may from time to time determine.

3. A person who has completed the qualifications for a degree or diploma may at any time apply to the Registrar to have the degree conferred or the diploma presented at the next available meeting of Council.

Note: A student who has completed all the academic requirements for a degree or diploma and who has met all the other obligations (e.g. paid tuition and cross-credit fees and discharged any Library obligations) is normally sent an application form for the conferment of the degree or presentation of the diploma with the official examination result notification. Students who consider that this application form has been inadvertently omitted should make enquiries without delay to the Academic Registrar. A student who wishes to graduate at the annual graduation ceremony, and who has not met all outstanding obligations, must fulfil these no later than 31 January.

## Academic Dress Regulations

1. Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their degree, but doctors may on special occasions wear a scarlet gown and graduates admitted *ad eundem* may wear the academic costume of their own University.

2. (a) The gown for a Bachelor's degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.

(b) The gown for a Master's degree is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(c) The gown for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but is of black silk with facings 100mm wide of the same colour as the hood.

(d) The gown for a Doctor's degree other than that of a Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but it is made of black silk or of scarlet silk or cloth.

3. (a) The hood for every degree is the size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(b) The hood for a Bachelor's degree (other than the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science and the Degree of Bachelor of Education) is lined with coloured silk and bordered with white fur.

(c) The hood for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science is as for a Bachelor's degree but with a 15 mm black stripe planted on the hood lining material at a distance of 30mm from the fur border.

## 72 Statutes & General Regulations

(d) The hood for a Bachelor's degree with Honours and for the degree of Bachelor of Education is lined with coloured silk and edged with white silk 75 mm wide, 15 mm being on the coloured lining and the remainder on the outside of the hood.

(e) The hood for a Master's degree is lined with coloured silk.

4. The colour of the linings of the hoods for the Bachelor's and Master's degrees is as follows:

Architecture	Nasturtium (BCC 96)*
Arts	Rose Pink (BCC 32)
Arts (Applied)	Clover (BCC 229)
Commerce	Orange (BCC 57)
Commerce and Administration	Marigold (BCC 56)
Educational Studies	Peacock Green (BCC 123)
Laws	Pompadour (BCC 194)
Music	White
Public Policy	Buttercup (BCC 53)
Science	Empire Blue (BCC 87)

5. The hood for a Doctor's degree is made wholly of silk and is of the following colours for the different degrees:

Laws	Pompadour (BCC 194)*
Literature	Rose Pink (BCC 32)
Music	White
Philosophy	Post Office Red (BCC 209)
Science	Empire Blue (BCC 87)

\*See British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards. Those persons without access to the Dictionary may wish to know that Clover is a shade of mauve, Pompadour is a light blue and Empire Blue is a dark blue.

6. The wearing of a cap is optional. The cap for all graduates who choose to wear one is a black trencher with a tassel.

7. Members of the teaching and administrative staff of this University who are not graduates of this University may wear on ceremonial occasions the academic dress of this University appropriate to their degree status.

Note: Academic gowns, hoods and trenchers are available on hire at any time through the Wellington Branch of the N.Z. Federation of University Women, who also sell kits for making up academic hoods. Contact the University Marshal for further details.



# Disciplinary Regulations

## *Preamble*

The University is an institution established by an Act of Parliament for the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research. It has been assumed that there should be a minimum of rules governing social interaction within the University community. It is expected that members of the University, students and staff, will pursue the advancement of knowledge, teaching and research with reason and consideration and will regulate their own conduct so as not to impede or prejudice the work of other members of the community. In general it is not expected that the control of conduct will be by resort to the disciplinary procedures laid down in the Disciplinary Regulations. The regulations have been adopted on this understanding. It is the policy of the University that all disciplinary procedures conform to the principles of natural justice. The procedures for disciplinary hearings and appeals have been adopted to safeguard the individual's rights in this respect.

### 1. In these regulations

(a) 'student' means any person who is pursuing a course of study at the University and includes any person enrolled as an internal or extramural student and any person attending any examination conducted by the University;

(b) 'University precincts' means all premises, grounds and buildings owned by, in the possession of, or controlled by the University other than halls of residence;

(c) except as provided in subclause (d) hereof, 'misconduct' means any breach of Regulation 2 hereof;

(d) 'misconduct' does not include matters covered by Regulation 14 of the Examination Regulations;

(e) 'Council' means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(f) 'Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(g) 'Disciplinary Committee' means the Disciplinary Committee of the Professorial Board.

Note: The University Council has decided (September 1977) that:

(a) the right of the student concerned to be represented by counsel be noted;

(b) the University should not ordinarily appear by counsel;

(c) in general, the University should not set up a system of providing legal aid to students;

## 74 Statutes & General Regulations

(d) the Committee concerned should decide in its discretion whether there might be a need in a special case to approach the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor to provide legal aid to a student;

(e) the Disciplinary Committee should not be an investigatory body;

(f) where the circumstances call for an investigation, the Vice-Chancellor make an ad hoc appointment of an investigator, who would also conduct before the Disciplinary Committee any prosecution that he deemed the circumstances to justify;

(g) the question of whether proceedings of the Disciplinary Committee be in public or in private be at the discretion of the Chairman;

(h) the question of whether proceedings of the Disciplinary and Examinations Appeals Committee be in public or in private be decided by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of section 4 of the Public Bodies Meetings Act 1962.

### 2. No student shall

(a) wilfully or recklessly damage or deface, or wilfully move without authority, any property of the University, or any other property within the University precincts;

(b) wilfully impede the activities of the University, whether in teaching, research, or otherwise;

(c) wilfully create any nuisance in or on the University precincts;

(d) wilfully obstruct any officer or member of the University or any person employed at the University in the due performance of his functions or of the work he is required to perform;

(e) be in part of the University precincts in which he is not, at that time, entitled to be, knowing that he is not entitled to be there at that time;

(f) wilfully leave any vehicle in the University precincts between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. except in an area marked as available for the parking of vehicles by students, but this restriction shall not apply on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;

(g) fail to comply with the directions on any notice erected with the authority of the Council and governing entry, speed and exit of vehicles, and the location of parking spaces;

(h) commit, attempt to commit, or aid or abet in the commission or attempted commission of, any assault within the precincts of the University;

(i) smoke in any classroom (other than a classroom exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor) provided that where a class or seminar is being conducted in a classroom, the person in charge may grant permission to smoke during such class or seminar;

(j) commit a breach of any University statute or regulation or of any rule of conduct made by any person authorised by the Council or the Board to make such rule, provided that the statute regulation or rule has been published in the University Calendar or that reasonable notice



thereof has been given by other means, to students generally or to the student charged with misconduct, before the misconduct is alleged to have taken place;

(k) knowingly fail to comply with any reasonable direction given to him by the person in charge of a group of students going to, engaged in, or returning from a field trip or any other academic activity conducted by the University beyond the University precincts, or, while a member of such a group, do anything which would constitute misconduct if done within the University precincts.

3. (a) A student who is a party to any offence under these regulations committed by another student shall be guilty of the same offence and subject to the same disciplinary measures.

(b) In this regulation 'a party' includes any student who in any way aids, assists, counsels, procures or encourages another to commit an offence against these regulations.

4. The Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline among students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending and expelling students guilty of misconduct as are conferred by these regulations.

5. The Disciplinary Committee shall exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall be elected annually and shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. When any case has been dealt with by the Disciplinary Committee a report shall be made to the Board at its next meeting.

6. The person in charge of a class (including any lecture, tutorial, seminar, laboratory or similar class) may reprimand, or exclude from not more than three successive meetings of the class, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in class. Any exclusion from more than one meeting of the class under this regulation shall be reported promptly to the Vice-Chancellor. A student reprimanded or excluded under this regulation may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Disciplinary Committee for the matter to be reviewed. The Vice-Chancellor or the Disciplinary Committee may suspend the operation of an order for exclusion from class until the appeal has been heard and determined.

7. Before the Disciplinary Committee exercises disciplinary power on behalf of the Board reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student in writing. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the complaint, and he may appear in person or by counsel when the complaint is being heard.



## 76 Statutes & General Regulations

8. If the Disciplinary Committee finds the student guilty of misconduct it may order the student to pay, by such date as it directs, such sum by way of restitution as may be appropriate for any damage so caused, and if it deems it necessary to impose a penalty on behalf of the Board it may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars;
- (b) suspend him from attendance at the University for a period not exceeding one year;
- (c) exclude him from any designated part of the University precincts for a period not exceeding one year;
- (d) expel him from the University.

In the event of any offence of the type mentioned in Regulation 2(h) being the subject of a prosecution in the courts the Disciplinary Committee shall take account of this, and of any penalties imposed there for the offence, in deciding whether and how it should exercise these powers on behalf of the Board.

9. Any fine imposed under these regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen days of the notification of the decision or by such later date as the Disciplinary Committee may direct, and shall form part of the funds of the University. So long as any money ordered to be paid by way of restitution or fines remains unpaid the University may withhold from the student any examination results and may defer the issue of any certificate or diploma to which he is otherwise entitled. If any money remains unpaid after the expiry of one month from the due date the Registrar may report the matter to the Disciplinary Committee which may suspend the student from attendance at the University, or exclude him from any designated part of the University precincts, or both, until the sum then due and owing has been paid.

10. A student may appeal to the Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) from any decision of the Disciplinary Committee under these regulations, by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. A student so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing, and may appear in person or by counsel when the appeal is being heard. The Council (or Committee of Council) may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty, but shall not impose any penalty which the Disciplinary Committee could not have imposed. Every decision under Regulations 8 and 9 shall be final unless the student appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.



### Disciplinary Powers of the Students' Association

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. Any act of misconduct and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

3. Any student, club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Disciplinary Committee shall exercise the appellate powers of the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall as soon as convenient consider the appeal and shall direct the Association accordingly and shall report the case to the Board at its next meeting.

4. The Students' Association, or any student, club or society having appealed under regulation 3 above may appeal to the University Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) from a decision of the Disciplinary Committee of the Professorial Board, by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. The student, club or society so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by a representative when the appeal is being heard. The Council (or Committee of Council) shall as soon as convenient consider the appeal and shall direct the Association accordingly. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) shall be final.

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University or purporting to be institutions of the University shall apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association shall advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation may appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.



## 78 Statutes & General Regulations

### Disciplinary Powers of University Union Management Committee

1. The University Union Management Committee (hereinafter called 'The Committee') may discipline any student or affiliated Students' Association club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the University Union Building, the University Union Recreation Centre or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called 'the Union facilities').

2. 'Student' in these regulations means any person who is pursuing a course of study at the University and includes any person enrolled as an internal or extramural student and any person attending any examination conducted by the University.

3. 'Misconduct' in these regulations means any breach of Regulation 2 of the University's disciplinary regulations.

4. The Committee shall establish the quorum of its members required to be present when disciplinary enquiries are being conducted.

Note: The quorum for disciplinary enquiries by the University Union Management Committee consists of nine members of the Committee not involved in the case being heard, and at least two of these shall be students.

5. The Chairman of the Committee, in consultation with the Managing Secretary, shall determine, in the first instance, whether a particular disciplinary case shall be dealt with by the Committee, or by the Executive of the Students' Association.

6. Before the Committee exercises disciplinary power reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student, club or society in writing. The student, club or society may if they wish state in writing his or its answer to the complaint, and may appear in person or by a representative, and with or without counsel, when the complaint is being heard.

7. If the Committee finds the student, club or society guilty of misconduct it may order the student, club or society to pay, by such date as it directs, such sum by way of restitution as may be appropriate for any damage so caused, and if it deems it necessary to impose a penalty it may exercise one or more of the following powers:

(a) impose a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars;

(b) exclude the student, club or society from the Union facilities or a defined part thereof for a period not exceeding one year.

8. In the event of any offence of the type mentioned in Regulation 2(h) of the University's disciplinary regulations being the subject of a



prosecution in the courts the committee shall take account of this, and of any penalties imposed there for the offence, in deciding whether and how it should exercise these powers.

9. Any fine imposed under these regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen days of the notification of the decision or by such later date as the Committee may direct, and shall form part of the funds of the University.

10. The student, club or society may appeal from the decision of the Committee to the Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision and of the right of appeal contained herein. The student, club or society so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by a representative, and with or without counsel, when the appeal is being heard. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) shall be final.

11. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

12. The Executive of the Students' Association may recommend to the Committee that a student, club or society found guilty following a disciplinary enquiry by the Students' Association be excluded for a specified period from the Union facilities or a specified part thereof; and the Committee (or the Managing Secretary on its behalf) shall have discretionary power to act on such a recommendation.

## Honorary Degree Regulations

1. The Council may confer the following honorary degrees: Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Music.

2. An honorary degree may be conferred on any person whom the Council deems worthy of the honour, provided that he has been recommended for the degree by the Professorial Board.

3. Nominations for honorary degrees shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor confidentially by any member of: (a) the Council, (b) the Professorial Board, (c) the Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees, or (d) the academic staff (as defined in the Victoria University of Wellington

## 80 Statutes & General Regulations

Act 1961). Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree. The Vice-Chancellor shall bring each nomination and the accompanying statement before the Joint Committee appointed pursuant to these regulations.

4. If the Joint Committee recommends the award of an honorary degree the Vice-Chancellor shall bring the recommendation before the Professorial Board of the University. If the Professorial Board adopts the recommendation the Vice-Chancellor shall bring it before the Council of the University, which shall determine whether the honorary degree proposed in the recommendation shall be conferred.

5. All proceedings under these regulations except a resolution of Council conferring an honorary degree shall be confidential and taken in committee.

6. The Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees shall be appointed by the Council of the University and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, four members of Council who are not members of the Professorial Board of the University, four members of the Professorial Board of the University appointed on the nomination of the Professorial Board and a graduate nominated by the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association. The appointed members of the Joint Committee shall hold office for such period as the Council may determine, but an appointed member shall cease to hold office on ceasing to be a member of the Council or the Professorial Board, as the case may be. Any casual vacancy shall be filled by appointment of a person having the same qualification as that of the vacating member.



# Courses of Study

<b>Faculty of Architecture</b>	Bachelor of Building Science	82
	Bachelor of Architecture	86
	Master of Architecture	89
<b>Faculties of Arts, Languages and Literature</b>	Bachelor of Arts	91
	Bachelor of Arts (Hons)	115
	Master of Arts	119
	Master of Arts (Hons)	122
	Master of Arts (Applied)	127
	Bachelor of Music	131
	Bachelor of Music (Hons)	137
	Master of Music	139
	Bachelor of Educational Studies	140
	Diploma in Educational Studies	143
	Diploma in Educational Administration	147
	Diploma in Social Work	147
	Diploma in Advanced Social Work	149
	Diploma in Librarianship	151
	Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	152
<b>Faculty of Commerce and Administration</b>	Bachelor of Commerce and Administration	154
	Bachelor of Commerce and Administration (Hons)	165
	Master of Commerce and Administration	168
	Master of Public Policy	170
	Diploma in Accounting	172
	Diploma in Business Administration	173
	Certificate in Industrial Relations	175
	Diploma in Industrial Relations	175
	Diploma in Public Administration	176
<b>Faculty of Law</b>	Bachelor of Laws	177
	Bachelor of Laws (Hons)	179
	Master of Laws	182
<b>Faculty of Science</b>	Bachelor of Science	185
	Bachelor of Science (Hons)	203
	Master of Science	207
	Diploma in Applied Science	212
	Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics	213
<b>Inter-Faculty qualifications and doctorates</b>	Certificate of Proficiency	216
	Transitional Certificate	217
	Intermediate Courses	218
	Doctor of Philosophy	223
	Doctor of Literature	226
	Doctor of Music	227
	Doctor of Science	228
	Doctor of Laws	230

## B.B.Sc. and B.Arch.

The full Architecture course in this University requires five years' study, an Intermediate Year and four Professional Years. The degree of Bachelor of Building Science is awarded after satisfactory completion of the first three years, and the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture after two further years. The following course regulations for the two degrees should be read in conjunction.

### B.B.Sc.

#### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science

##### General Regulations

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science shall be matriculated and thereafter:

- (a) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than three years;
- (b) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;
- (c) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;

Note: Practical work in this regulation means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory, workshop or drawing office. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced or supplemented by field work and excursions.

(d) submit an approved First Aid certificate no later than the beginning of the Second Professional Year.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.



3. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

4. The course regulations for any other degree shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree.

5. The prescriptions for the course shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

6. Except as provided in Regulation 9 of these regulations the course of study shall consist of two parts, namely

- (a) the Intermediate Year (42 credits)
- (b) the First and Second Professional Years (72 credits).

### Intermediate Year

7. Except as provided in Regulation 9 of these regulations a candidate shall complete the Intermediate Year before enrolment in the First Professional Year. A candidate who has failed part of the Intermediate Year may be credited with a pass in the Intermediate Year as a whole if his performance overall is considered by the Professorial Board to be of sufficiently high standard.

8. (a) The Intermediate Year shall consist of 42 credits in the following courses or their approved equivalents:

- (i) 12 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122
- (ii) 12 credits from PHYS 101, 111; or, with the approval of the Chairman of the School of Architecture, PHYS 130 and 131
- (iii) 18 credits from ANTH 101, 102; ARCH 171, 172; BIOL 112, 131; BUAD 113; CART 101; CHEM 101; ECON 101, 112; GEOG 101; GEOL 101, 131; MATH 102, 122; PHIL 101, 102; PHYS 131; PSYC 101; SOSC 101; ZOOL 111; or at the discretion of the Professorial Board other courses offered for any first degree of this University

as specified in the Schedule to these regulations (ARCH) and in the Schedules to the course regulations for the degrees of

Bachelor of Arts (ANTH, ECON, MATH, PHIL, PSYC, SOSC);

Bachelor of Commerce & Administration (BUAD);

Bachelor of Science (BIOL, CART, CHEM, GEOG, GEOL, PHYS, ZOOL);

(b) A candidate who has attained a sufficiently high standard in Mathematics or Physics in the Entrance Scholarships Examination or the University Bursaries Examination or in other approved courses may be permitted to substitute, for either or both of requirements (i) and (ii) of clause (a), courses offered for any first degree of this University.

## 84 Courses of Study

9. The Professorial Board may at its discretion exempt from the Intermediate Year and admit to the First Professional Year a candidate who has

(a) in the opinion of the Professorial Board attained a sufficiently high standard in the Entrance Scholarships Examination and has excelled in Mathematics (or Applied Mathematics) and Physics, *or*

(b) qualified for admission to a degree or for the award of a diploma at any New Zealand university, *or*

(c) passed with merit the written and practical examinations including Mathematics III and IV (or similar approved courses) and has qualified for the award of any of the following certificates, namely

New Zealand Certificate in Building

New Zealand Certificate in Draughting (Architecture)

New Zealand Certificate in Engineering

New Zealand Certificate in Quantity Surveying

or other courses of comparable standard.

Note: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(a) (i) or 2(a) (iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

A candidate admitted to the First Professional Year under clause (a) of this regulation shall not qualify for admission to the degree until he has completed three years of study in the University and has obtained at least 24 credits for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture.

10. The Intermediate Year may be taken at any New Zealand University.

Note: Information on approved equivalents of the courses specified in Regulation 8(a) may be obtained from the Faculty of Architecture.

### Professional Course

11. (a) The First and Second Professional Years shall normally each consist of a one-year course of full-time study in the following courses, as specified in the Schedule to these regulations:

First Professional Year: ARCH 202, 212, 232, 242, 252

Second Professional Year: ARCH 203, 213, 233, 234, 243, 253 and one of ARCH 171, 172, 261, 281, 282.

(b) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, a candidate who fails to pass all the courses of the First Professional Year may be permitted to enrol in the courses required to complete that Year and in courses for the Second Professional Year.



### Cross-Credits and Exemptions

12. Every personal course of study for the degree shall include at least 66 credits in courses credited solely to the degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

13. (a) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the degree of Bachelor of Building Science and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

(b) Exemptions from the Intermediate Year granted under Regulation 9(b) and (c) shall be deemed to be a crediting of 42 credits under this regulation.

(c) A candidate who has qualified for admission to the Professional course under Regulation 9(c), or who has obtained credits in a course or courses in related subjects prescribed for a degree or a diploma may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board, be credited with up to 6 credits of the Professional Course in addition to the credits granted in respect of the Intermediate Course.

### Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

14. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the Schedule to these regulations, so that

(i) a pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(ii) either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(iii) a pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

## Schedule to the B.B.Sc. Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
ARCH			ARCH		
171	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6	234	<i>Environ. Design Methods</i> (C) ARCH 233	6
172	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6	242	<i>Construction Technology</i> (X) ARCH 141	6
202	<i>Communication</i> (X) ARCH 101	6	243	<i>Construction Technology</i> (P) ARCH 242; (X) ARCH 241	6
203	<i>Communication</i> (P) ARCH 202; (X) ARCH 201	3	252	<i>Structures</i> (X) ARCH 151	6
212	<i>Architectural Method</i> (X) ARCH 111	12	253	<i>Structures</i> (P) ARCH 252; (X) ARCH 251	6
213	<i>Architectural Method</i> (P) ARCH 212; (X) ARCH 211	6	261	<i>Building Economics</i>	6
232	<i>Building Science</i> (X) ARCH 131	6	281	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
233	<i>Building Science</i> (X) ARCH 231	3	282	<i>Special Topic</i>	6

## B.Arch.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture

#### General Regulations

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture shall, before enrolment, have

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science; *or*

(b) completed a course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Building Science after exemption from the Intermediate year under Regulation 9(a) of the Course Regulations for that degree; *or*

(c) completed a course of study which in the opinion of the Professorial Board is equivalent to the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science; *or*



(d) been granted permission by the Professorial Board to enrol, having completed all but 6 of the credits required for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science. Provided that a candidate thus enrolled shall not obtain any credits for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture until he has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

2. Every candidate shall

(a) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than two years;

(b) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;

(c) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed.

Note: Practical work in this regulation means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory, workshop or drawing office. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced or supplemented by field work and excursions.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

5. The course regulations for any other degree shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree.

6. A candidate for the degree shall not obtain credit for, nor present himself for examination in, any course with which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. The prescriptions for the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

8. The personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of 72 credits in the following

(a) the core courses ARCH 311, 312, 331, 341, 342, 351, 361, 362 as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

(b) a research paper ARCH 489 on an approved topic having the weight of 6 credits. A candidate shall communicate with his supervisor before commencing work on a research paper and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor in respect of that work.

(c) 24 further credits in courses selected from the Schedule to these regulations, provided that up to 12 credits may with approval be for courses prescribed for the B.B.Sc. or other first degrees of this University. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Certificate of

## 88 Courses of Study

Proficiency Regulations courses passed for a Certificate of Proficiency before enrolment for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board, be credited to the degree.

### Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

9. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the Schedule to these regulations, so that

(i) a pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(ii) either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(iii) a pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

### Honours

10. The Degree of Bachelor of Architecture may be awarded with Honours to a candidate whose work is judged to be of sufficient merit. The following classes of Honours may be awarded: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division).



## Schedule to the B.Arch. Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
ARCH			ARCH		
301	<i>Communication</i>	3	342	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 243	6
302	<i>Subjective Appraisal</i> (P) ARCH 213	3	343	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 341 or 342	6
303	<i>Computer Applications</i> (P) ARCH 213	3	351	<i>Structural Systems</i> (P) ARCH 253	3
311	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 213	6	352	<i>Structural Systems</i> (P) ARCH 351	6
312	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 213	6	361	<i>Professional Practice</i> (C) ARCH 261	6
313	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	362	<i>Professional Practice</i> (P) ARCH 361	6
315	<i>Urban Design</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	363	<i>Professional Practice</i> (P) ARCH 361	6
316	<i>Urban Design</i> (P) ARCH 313 or 315	6	371	<i>History of Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 171 or 172	6
321	<i>Interior Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	372	<i>History of Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 171 or 172	6
322	<i>Interior Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 321	6	373	<i>History of Construction</i> (P) ARCH 171 or 172	6
331	<i>Services</i> (P) ARCH 233 or 234	3	381	<i>Special Topic</i>	3
332	<i>Environmental Control</i> (P) ARCH 331	6	382	<i>Special Topic</i>	3
341	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 243	6	383	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
			384	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
			489	<i>Research Report</i>	6

## M.Arch.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Architecture

1. A candidate for the degree of Master of Architecture shall before enrolment

(a) (i) have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture; or

(ii) have qualified for the award of an architecture diploma and been

accepted by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Dean as a candidate for the degree; *or*

(iii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

(b) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

2. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

(b) In addition a candidate shall present himself for examination in such papers as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of Architecture. The course of study may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be carried out in part at an approved institution outside the University.

(b) A candidate shall be enrolled for the degree for a minimum of one year in the case of a full-time student or two years in the case of a part-time student. Provided that a candidate shall present his thesis within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Faculty in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Chairman.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.

5. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Architecture with distinction if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.



# B.A.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

### General Requirements

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations and except as specifically provided in Regulation 8 hereof, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington), selected from the schedule to these regulations, and having a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedule) of not less than 108. Provided, however, that not more than 60 credits shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedule, nor more than 48 for courses in the following:—

BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CHEM, GEOL, PHSI (not including PHSI 291), PHYS, ZOOL.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.

5. (a) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table:—

<i>Courses Numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

## 92 Courses of Study

6. The course regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Music, shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for any of those degrees.

### Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall satisfy the requirements set out in the following table for at least one of the subjects listed therein.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
Anthropology	36 credits in ANTH courses including (a) ANTH 101, 102 and 204 (b) 6 additional credits in courses numbered 200-299 (c) 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 for 6 of which MAOR 312 may be substituted.
Classical Studies	36 credits from CLAS courses numbered 100-399, PHIL 121 and CRIT 201, including at least 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399, at least 6 of which shall be in courses numbered 300-399.
Economic History	(a) At least three of ECHI 201, 202, 203, 301, 302 (b) Not fewer than 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 in Economic History and other approved subjects.
Economics	(a) ECON 111, 112; or equivalent courses in Mathematics and Statistics (b) At least three of ECON 201, 202, 203, 213 (ECON 212 or MATH 231 may be substituted for ECON 213). (c) At least 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics approves the substitution of ECHI or INFO courses numbered 300-399.
Education	36 credits in EDUC courses including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.



- English Literature (a) ENGL 108 or 109  
 (b) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219, 12 credits from ENGL 308-317, and 6 further credits from ENGL 208-219, 308-317.  
 At least one course from each of the following groups must be included:  
 (i) ENGL 108, 208, 308  
 (ii) ENGL 109, 209, 309  
 (iii) ENGL 214, 215
- English Language (a) 24 credits from ENGL 214, 215, 241-249, 321, 322, 341-349, including  
 (i) at least one of ENGL 215, 241  
 (ii) at least two of ENGL 321, 322, 341, 342  
 (b) 12 credits in approved courses in a language or languages other than English.  
 Provided that a candidate whose language in the home or school is not English will be exempted from the requirement of 12 credits in a language or languages other than English.
- French (a) FREN 211, 311  
 (b) (i) FREN 218, 219  
 (ii) one of FREN 324, 327, 329  
 (iii) one of FREN 220, 325, 326, 328.  
 Provided however that a candidate may, with approval, substitute LING 301 for one of the courses specified in (b).
- Geography 12 credits in GEOG courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed in the First Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.
- German 40 credits in GERM courses, including GERM 311, and two other 300-level GERM courses, for one of which LING 301 may, with approval, be substituted.
- Greek 12 credits in GREE courses numbered 300-399.

## 94 Courses of Study

History	(a) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or both CLAS 104 and 105 (b) At least 30 credits in any of the following: HIST courses numbered 200-399 ECHI courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 18 credits shall be in HIST courses numbered 200-399 and at least 6 credits in HIST courses numbered 300-399.
Italian	(a) 12 credits in a language other than Italian (b) ITAL 211 and 205 (c) ITAL 311 and 305
Language	(a) Two of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, MAOR 311, RUSS 310 or one of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, MAOR 311, RUSS 310 and ASIA 201 or ASIA 211 (b) Two of LING 201, 301, ENGL 241, 242, 246, 247
Latin	12 credits in LATI courses numbered 300-399.
Maori Studies	(a) 12 credits in MAOR courses numbered 200-299 (b) MAOR 311 (c) 6 further credits in MAOR courses numbered 300-399; or HIST 317
Mathematics	Not fewer than 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, of which at least 6 shall be in MATH courses, other than MATH 371.
Music	MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311
Philosophy	36 credits in courses numbered PHIL 100-399 including 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399 of which 8 credits are in courses numbered 300-399, provided that the Chairman of Department may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in other courses.
Political Science	36 credits in POLS courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, provided that the Chairman of the School of Political Science and Public Administration may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in PHIL courses.



Psychology	At least 36 credits in PSYC courses.
Religious Studies	36 credits in RELI courses including 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.
Russian	(a) RUSS 112 (b) RUSS 201 and one of RUSS 232, 233 (c) RUSS 310 and two of RUSS 332, 333, 334.
Sociology	36 credits in SOSC courses including SOSC 209, 210, 310 and 6 further credits in courses numbered SOSC 300-399.
Science Subjects	12 credits in any of, or any combination of, BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CHEM, GEOL, INFO, PHSI, PHYS, ZOOL courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed in the First Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

#### Cross-Credits and Combined Courses

8. (a) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall satisfy the requirements of Regulation 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

(b) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Social Science as prescribed in and after 1959 may be credited with SOSC 101 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 12 credits authorised in clause (a) above.

(c) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work as prescribed in and after 1973 may be credited with SOSC 101 and with SOAD 101 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 24 credits authorised in clause (a) above.

(d) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Public Administration may be credited with BUAD 113 for the Degree of

Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 6 credits authorised in clause (a) above.

(e) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Business Administration may be credited with BUAD 113 and 6 unspecified 100-level credits for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 12 credits authorised by clause (a) above.

Note: Note 1 following Regulation 9 applies.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions.

(a) A candidate who has completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at the Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma may be credited with unspecified courses having a value of not more than 24 credits, as the Professorial Board may determine. Any such credits shall be deemed to be "for courses numbered 100-199" for the purpose of Regulation 3. At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.

(b) A candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for a New Zealand Certificate in Commerce, Science or Statistics, or other qualification of comparable standard, may be credited with such specified or unspecified courses, not exceeding 36 credits in total, as the Professorial Board may determine.

Note 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(a) (i) or 2(a) (iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

Note 2: Candidates who are eligible under (a) above to apply to the university for such exemption will be informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College, (Private Bag, Karori, Wellington 5) to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

### Prerequisites and Restrictions

10. (a) Every course of study shall comply with the prerequisites listed in column 4 of the schedule to these regulations, so that a pass in a prerequisite for a course is required before a candidate may be enrolled in that course.

Provided that a candidate who, prior to 1972, has been credited with a pass in a unit containing the equivalent of such prerequisite shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any



prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. Provided that in any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated or where optional prerequisites are stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Provided further that where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause, except that a candidate who passes MUSI 201 or 301 may be subsequently permitted to enrol for and to obtain credits for MUSI 101.

Provided also that where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

11. (a) Every course of study shall comply with the corequisites listed in column 5 of the schedule to these regulations, so that either a previous pass or concurrent enrolment in a corequisite is required before a candidate may be enrolled in that course.

Provided that a candidate who, prior to 1972, has been credited with a pass in a unit containing the equivalent of such corequisite shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

12. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, passes obtained in courses prescribed for a degree or diploma at any other University in New Zealand may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited toward the course of study of any candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) Where the Professorial Board approves the crediting of any pass in a course in terms of paragraph (a) above, the Board shall stipulate the extent to which any pass so credited shall exempt the candidate from any of the requirements of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

13. No candidate may be credited with a pass in both:

(a) a course listed in column 1 of the schedule to these regulations;  
and

(b) any course or courses listed in the opposing restriction column (column 6) of the said schedule.

## Schedule to the B.A. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ANTH 101	<i>Anth.: Aims and Scope</i>	6			
ANTH 102	<i>Society and Culture (Gen.)</i>	6	ANTH 101		
ANTH 103	<i>South Asian Society and Culture</i>	6			
ANTH 104	<i>Pacific Soc. and Culture</i>	6			
ANTH 201	<i>Soc. and Cult. Orgn.</i>	6	ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111		
ANTH 204	<i>Topics in Anthro. Theory</i>	6			
ANTH 205	<i>Inter-group Relns. in N.Z.</i>	6			
ANTH 207	<i>Anthropological Research</i>	6	ANTH 204		ANTH 304
ANTH 212	<i>Social Change</i>	6	ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111		ANTH 202
ANTH 301	<i>Myth</i>	6	6 approved 200-level credits		
ANTH 302	<i>Econ. Anthropology</i>	6	At least 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses		
ANTH 303	<i>Anth. in Complex Societies</i>	6			
ANTH 305	<i>Ideology and Social Structure (South Asia)</i>	6			
ANTH 306	<i>Language, Communication and Anthropology</i>	6	ANTH 204		
ANTH 307	<i>Social Movements</i>	6	At least 6 credits in 200- level ANTH courses		
ARCH 171	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6			
ARCH 172	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6			
ASIA 101	<i>Indonesian I</i>	12			
ASIA 111	<i>Chinese I</i>	12			
ASIA 201	<i>Indonesian Language</i>	6	ASIA 101		
ASIA 211	<i>Chinese Language</i>	6	ASIA 111		
ASIA 221	<i>Aspects of Chinese Civilisation</i>	6	24 credits		



ASIA	222	<i>Modern Japan</i>	6	24 credits
BCHM	201	<i>Biochemistry</i>	12	} See B.Sc. Course Regulations
BCHM	301	<i>Metabolism and Functional Biochem.</i>	12	
BCHM	311	<i>Physical Biochemistry</i>	6	
BCHM	312	<i>Enzymology</i>	6	
BIOL	111	<i>Cell Biology</i>	6	
BIOL	112	<i>Population Biology</i>	6	
BIOL	131	<i>Environmental Biology</i>	6	
BIOL	301	<i>Genetics A</i>	3	
BIOL	302	<i>Genetics B</i>	3	
BOTY	111	<i>Biology of Plants</i>	6	
BOTY	201	<i>Botany IIA</i>	6	} See B.C.A. Course Regulations
BOTY	202	<i>Botany IIB</i>	6	
BOTY	311	<i>Angiosperm Anatomy &amp; Morphology</i>	3	
BOTY	312	<i>Angiosperm Systematics &amp; Plant Geography</i>	3	
BOTY	313	<i>Plant Physiology</i>	3	
BOTY	314	<i>Plant Ecology</i>	3	
BOTY	315	<i>Mycology &amp; Plant Pathology</i>	3	
BUAD	113	<i>Business Administration</i>	6	
BUAD	201	<i>Organisational Behaviour</i>	4	
BUAD	202	<i>Introduction to Marketing</i>	4	
BUAD	203	<i>Production Management</i>	4	
BUAD	205	<i>Contemporary Issues</i>	4	
BUAD	206	<i>Intro. to Bus. Decisions</i>	4	
BUAD	207	<i>Business Analysis</i>	4	
BUAD	208	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	
BUAD	301	<i>Human Resources</i>	4	
BUAD	302	<i>Marketing</i>	4	
BUAD	303	<i>Planning and Control</i>	4	
BUAD	305	<i>Research</i>	4	
BUAD	306	<i>Operations Management</i>	4	
BUAD	307	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	
BUAD	308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	
BUAD	310	<i>Business Research</i>	4	

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
CART 101	<i>Cartography I</i>	12	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
CHEM 101	<i>Chemistry I</i>	12			
CHEM 201	<i>Structure Bonding and Spectroscopy</i>	3			
CHEM 202	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 203	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 204	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 251	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 302	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 303	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 304	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 305	<i>Industrial Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 306	<i>Geochemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 313	<i>Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 314	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 316	<i>Geochemistry B</i>	3			
CHEM 322	<i>Selected Topics in Inorganic &amp; Theoretical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 333	<i>Modern Physico-Chem. Methods</i>	3			
CHEM 341	<i>Mechanism and Kinetics of Chemical Reactions</i>	3			
CHEM 351	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	3			
CLAS 101	<i>Greek Lit. in Translation</i>	6			
CLAS 102	<i>Greek Art</i>	6			
CLAS 104	<i>Greek Hist.: Government and Society</i>	6			
CLAS 105	<i>Roman Hist.: Government and Society</i>	6			
CLAS 201	<i>Oral Lit. of the Ancient World</i>	6	12 credits		CLAS 301
CLAS 202	<i>Etruscan and Roman Art</i>	6	12 credits		
CLAS 203	<i>Greek and Roman Drama</i>	6	12 credits		CLAS 303
CLAS 204	<i>Greek Mythology</i>	6	12 credits		CLAS 304
CLAS 205	<i>Greek Political Ideas</i>	6	12 credits		CLAS 305
CLAS 301	<i>Oral Lit. of the Ancient World</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 205; CRIT 201		CLAS 201



CLAS 204	<i>Greek Mythology</i>	6	12 credits		CLAS 305
CLAS 301	<i>Oral Lit. of the Ancient World</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 205; CRIT 201		CLAS 201
CLAS 303	<i>Greek and Roman Drama</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 204, 205; CRIT 201		CLAS 203
CLAS 304	<i>Greek Mythology</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 205; CRIT 201		CLAS 204
CLAS 305	<i>Greek Political Ideas</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 204; CRIT 201		CLAS 205
CRIM 201	<i>Criminology</i>	12	24 credits		CRIM 101
CRIM 301	<i>Criminal Justice Admin.</i>	6	CRIM 201 or 101		
CRIM 302	<i>Crime and Punishment</i>	6	CRIM 201 or 101		
CRIT 201	<i>European Tragedy</i>	6	12 credits		
CRIT 202	<i>European Romanticism</i>	6	12 credits		
ECHI 201	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 104		
ECHI 202	<i>Develt. Internat. Econ.</i>	6			
ECHI 203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	6			
ECHI 301	<i>Comparat. Econ. Develt.</i>	6	ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses		
ECHI 302	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203		
ECON 101	<i>Economics I</i>	12	ECON 101 and any one of ECHI 201, 202, 203		
ECON 111	<i>QA Maths</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192 MATH 102, 191, 193 POLS 121
ECON 112	<i>QA Stats</i>	6			
ECON 201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 203	<i>Money &amp; Finance</i>	6	ECON 101		
ECON 213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	6	ECON 101, 111, 112		ECON 211, 212
ECON 223	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	ECON 101		
ECON 233	<i>Industrial Relations</i>	6	12 approved credits		ECON 322
ECON 304	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 301
ECON 305	<i>Macroeconomic Theory</i>	6	ECON 202		ECON 302
ECON 306	<i>Money &amp; Finance</i>	6	ECON 111, 203		ECON 303
ECON 307	<i>Public Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 320, 324

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ECON 308	<i>Indust. &amp; Regional Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 321, 326 ECON 325 ECON 311
ECON 309	<i>International Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		
ECON 313	<i>Econometrics</i>	6	ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)		
ECON 327	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	6 relevant ECON 200-level credits		
ECON 333	<i>Labour Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 222, 232, 399
EDUC 111	<i>Education and Society</i>	6			
EDUC 112	<i>Educational Psychology</i>	6			
EDUC 221	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4			EDUC 321 EDUC 211 EDUC 331 EDUC 325 prior to 1978
EDUC 222	<i>History of Education</i>	4			
EDUC 223	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4			
EDUC 224	<i>Comparative Education</i>	4			
EDUC 230	<i>Special Field</i>	4			
EDUC 231	<i>Human Intelligence</i>	4	EDUC 112	EDUC 233	EDUC 212
EDUC 232	<i>Human Learning</i>	4	EDUC 112		EDUC 212
EDUC 233	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	3	EDUC 112		EDUC 212
EDUC 323	<i>Curric. Theory and Develpt.</i>	6	12 relevant 200-level credits		
EDUC 324	<i>Educ. in New Zealand</i>	6			
EDUC 325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6			
EDUC 334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232		
EDUC 335	<i>Res. in the Basic Sch. Subj.</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232		
EDUC 350	<i>History of Education</i>	6	6 relevant 200-level credits		EDUC 211, 321, 351 EDUC 331
EDUC 352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	One of EDUC 221, 222, 223, 224; or ANTH 212; or SOSC 202		
EDUC 353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6			
EDUC 360	<i>Special Field</i>	4			
EDUC 361	<i>Applied Behav. Analysis</i>	4	EDUC 232		EDUC 338
EDUC 363	<i>Educ. Evaluation</i>	4	EDUC 232	EDUC 233	
EDUC 364	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	3	EDUC 233		EDUC 333
EDUC 365	<i>Psych. of Childhood</i>	4	EDUC 231, 232		
EDUC 366	<i>Psych. of Adolescence</i>	4	EDUC 231, 232		
EDUC 367	<i>Indivl. Mental Assessment</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232	EDUC 364	EDUC 333, 362



ENGL 108	<i>Renaissance Literature</i>	12		ENGL 102
ENGL 109	<i>Modern Literature</i>	12		ENGL 103
ENGL 208	<i>Shakespeare</i>	6	12 credits	ENGL 213
ENGL 209	<i>The Novel</i>	6		ENGL 205
ENGL 214	<i>Middle English Literature</i>	6		
ENGL 215	<i>Old English Literature</i>	6	ENGL 108 or 109	
ENGL 216	<i>Modern Poetry</i>	6		ENGL 311
ENGL 217	<i>Modern Drama</i>	6		ENGL 313
ENGL 218	<i>American Literature</i>	6		ENGL 206, 207
ENGL 219	<i>New Zealand Literature</i>	6	12 credits	ENGL 251
ENGL 221	<i>Drama</i>	12	At least 12 credits	
ENGL 222	<i>History and Crit. of Film</i>	6	12 credits	ENGL 353, 356
ENGL 241	<i>Intro. to Lang. Study</i>	6	At least 12 credits	
ENGL 242	<i>Sociolinguistics</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 245	
ENGL 245	<i>Use of English</i>	6	12 credits	
ENGL 246	<i>Language Change</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 215	
ENGL 247	<i>Phonetics</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 12 credits of which 6 must be in a language other than English	
ENGL 252	<i>Original Composition</i>	6	A required standard in written composition	ENGL 314
ENGL 261	<i>Renaissance Art</i>	6	12 credits	
ENGL 308	<i>Renaissance Literature</i>	6		ENGL 312
ENGL 309	<i>Modern Novel</i>	6		ENGL 204
ENGL 315	<i>Augustan Literature</i>	6	12 credits from	
ENGL 316	<i>Romantic and Victorian Literature</i>	6	ENGL 208-219	ENGL 304
ENGL 317	<i>Special Topic</i>	6		
ENGL 321	<i>Old English Language</i>	6	At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241	
ENGL 322	<i>Middle English Language</i>	6	At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241	
ENGL 341	<i>Structure of Present-day English</i>	6	ENGL 241	
ENGL 342	<i>Linguistic Analysis</i>	6	ENGL 241	ENGL 351
ENGL 354	<i>Oriental Drama</i>	6	ENGL 221 or MUSI 121	ENGL 352
ENGL 355	<i>Production</i>	6	ENGL 221	ENGL 353
ENGL 356	<i>Film Analysis</i>	6	ENGL 222	
ENGL 361	<i>Origins of Modern Art</i>	6	ENGL 261	
ENGL 362	<i>Baroque &amp; Neoclassic Art</i>	6	ENGL 261	

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
FREN 102	French Language A	6			FREN 101, 111, 121
FREN 103	French Lit. Studies	6			FREN 101, 111
FREN 121	French Language B	12			FREN 101, 102, 111
FREN 211	French Language	6	FREN 121		FREN 201
FREN 218	17th-c. French Literature	6	FREN 121		FREN 202, 212, 213
FREN 219	18th-c. French Literature	6	FREN 121		FREN 203, 215, 216
FREN 220	French Lit. Outside France	6	FREN 121		FREN 217
FREN 311	French Language	6	FREN 211		FREN 301
FREN 324	19th-c. French Prose Works	6	FREN 121		FREN 302, 313, 314, 320
FREN 325	20th-c. Novel and Theatre	6	FREN 121		FREN 303, 316, 317
FREN 326	Old French & Hist. of Lang.	6	FREN 211		FREN 321, 322
FREN 327	Evolution of Poetic Form	6	FREN 121		FREN 312, 319, 323
FREN 328	20th-c. Prose Works	6	FREN 121		FREN 214, 315, 318
FREN 329	19th-c. Poetry & the Arts	6	FREN 121		FREN 312
GEOG 101	Introductory Geography	12	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
GEOG 112	Geog. of Pacific Basin	6			
GEOG 201	Human & Econ. Geog. of Eur.	6			
GEOG 202	Systematic Human Geog.	6			
GEOG 203	Systematic Physical Geog.	6			
GEOG 204	Rural Econ. & Environment	6			
GEOG 301	Geography of New Zealand	6			
GEOG 302	Geog. of Monsoon Asia	6			
GEOG 303	Geog. of Latin America	6			
GEOG 304	Adv. Physical Geography	6			
GEOL 101	Intro. Earth Science	12			
GEOL 131	Environ. Earth Science	6	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
GEOL 201	Physical Geol. Mineralogy & Petrology	6			
GEOL 202	Historical Geol. and Paleontology	6			
GEOL 213	Pedology	6			
GEOL 311	Applied Geophysics	6			
GEOL 313	Pedology	3			
GEOL 321	Principles and Methods	6			
GEOL 322	Basin Analysis	6			
GEOL 323	Applied Geology	6			



GERM 102	German Language	6			GERM 101, 111
GERM 112	Germ. Lang. I	6			GERM 101, 102, 111
GERM 113	German Lit. I	6			GERM 111
GERM 202	Cont. Ger. Life & Thought	4			
GERM 203	Theme Criticism	4			
GERM 211	German Language	6	GERM 111 or GERM 112 and 113		GERM 201
GERM 303	Period Criticism	4		GERM 211	GERM 301
GERM 311	German Language	6	GERM 211		
GERM 312	Genre Criticism	4		GERM 211	
GERM 313	Oeuvre Criticism	4		GERM 211	
GERM 315	Period Criticism	4		GERM 211	
GERM 316	Genre Criticism	4		GERM 211	
GERM 317	Oeuvre Criticism	4		GERM 211	
GREE 111	Introductory Greek	12	GREE 111		GREE 101
GREE 210	Greek Lit.	6	GREE 111		
GREE 211	Greek Lang. and History	6	GREE 210		
GREE 310	Greek Lit.	6	GREE 210 and one of	CLAS 104	
GREE 311	Greek Lang. and History	6	GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 301, 203, 303, 204, 304, 205, 305	CLAS 104	
HIST 101	Medieval History	12			
HIST 102	Early Modern Europe	12			
HIST 104	New Zealand History	12			
HIST 211	Renaissance Europe	6			HIST 202
HIST 212	Early Modern Britain	6			HIST 201
HIST 213	18th Century Britain	6	At least one of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or (CLAS 104, 105)		HIST 203
HIST 214	Britain since 1815	6			HIST 204
HIST 215	American History	6			HIST 205
HIST 216	Indian History	6			HIST 206
HIST 219	Pacific History	6	12 relevant credits		HIST 207
HIST 220	Medieval History	6	One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, or (CLAS 104, 105)		HIST 218
HIST 221	Modern European History	6			
HIST 311	Early Modern Britain	6			HIST 301
HIST 313	The French Revolution	6			HIST 302
HIST 315	American History	6	At least 12 credits in		HIST 307
HIST 316	New Zealand History	6	200-level HIST or ECHI		HIST 308
HIST 317	New Zealand History	6	courses		
HIST 318	Special Topic	6			

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
HIST 319	<i>Biography and History</i>	6	} 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses		
HIST 320	<i>Urban History</i>	6			
HIST 321	<i>International History</i>	6			
INFO 151	<i>Introductory Programming</i>	6	} See B.C.A. Course Regulations		
INFO 251	<i>Computer Structures</i>	6			
INFO 252	<i>Business Data Processing</i>	6			
INFO 301	<i>Operations Res. Techniques</i>	6			
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3			
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3			
INFO 353	<i>Programming Languages II</i>	3			
INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems I</i>	3			
INTR 201	<i>Third World and Int. Relns.</i>	6	12 credits in POLS, ECON or HIST		
INTR 301	<i>Diplomacy and International Negotiation</i>	6	INTR 201		
ITAL 104	<i>Italian Civilisation</i>	6			ITAL 102
ITAL 111	<i>Italian I</i>	12			ITAL 101
ITAL 205	<i>Italian Lit.</i>	6	ITAL 111	ITAL 211	ITAL 202, 203, 204
ITAL 211	<i>Italian Language</i>	6	ITAL 111		ITAL 201
ITAL 305	<i>Italian Lit.</i>	6	ITAL 211	ITAL 311	ITAL 302, 303, 304, 312
ITAL 311	<i>Italian Language</i>	6	ITAL 211		313, 314
					ITAL 301
LATI 102	<i>Introductory Latin</i>	12			
LATI 111	<i>Latin Lit. and Lang.</i>	12			
LATI 210	<i>Latin Lit.</i>	6	LATI 111		
LATI 211	<i>Latin Lang. and History</i>	6	LATI 111		
LATI 310	<i>Latin Lit.</i>	6	LATI 210	CLAS 105	
LATI 311	<i>Latin Lang. and History</i>	6	LATI 210 and either LATI 211 or CLAS 202	CLAS 105	
LAWS 101	<i>Legal System</i>	12	} See LL.B. Course Regulations		
LAWS 111	<i>Law in Society</i>	6			
LING 201	<i>Lang. Learning Processes</i>	6	12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241		



LAW 111	Law in Society	6	Regulations		
LING 201	Lang. Learning Processes	6	12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241		
LING 301	Lang. Lab. Teaching	6	LING 201	One of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311	FREN 304
MAOR 101	Intro. to Maori	6			
MAOR 102	Elementary Maori	6			
MAOR 121	Te Reo Maori I	12	MAOR 102		MAOR 111, 112
MAOR 122	The Coming of the Maori	6			
MAOR 123	Maori Society and Culture	6			ANTH 111
MAOR 211	Te Reo Maori II	6	MAOR 121		
MAOR 212	Culture and Technology	6	12 MAOR or ANTH credits		
MAOR 213	The Structure of Maori	6	MAOR 102 and 6 further credits in MAOR or ANTH		
MAOR 311	Te Reo Maori III	6	MAOR 211		
MAOR 312	The Arts of the Maori	6	6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits		
MAOR 313	Special Topic	6	6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits		
MATH 102	Statistics and Computing	6			MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 113	Pure Mathematics	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111
MATH 114	Pure Mathematics	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 115	Pure Mathematics	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 116	Pure Mathematics	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 122	Applied Mathematics	6			MATH 101, 121
MATH 192	Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111
MATH 193	Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences	6		MATH 114 or MATH 192	MATH 102, 191; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 205	Mathematics	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		
MATH 206	Mathematics	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		
MATH 212	Pure Mathematics	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
MATH 221	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		
MATH 231	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		ECON 211; POLS 121; may not subsequently credit MATH 102
MATH 241	<i>Computational Mathematics</i>	6		MATH 205, 206	MATH 341 prior to 1979
MATH 292	<i>Biometry A</i>	3	MATH (192, 193) or a comparable background in statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		MATH 291, 331
MATH 293	<i>Biometry B</i>	3	MATH (192, 193), 292 or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		MATH 291, 331
MATH 306	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 311	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205		
MATH 312	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 322	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 206, 221		
MATH 331	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206, 231		MATH 291, 292, 293
MATH 332	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206, 231		
MATH 341	<i>Numerical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH 205, 206		May not subsequently credit MATH 241
MATH 371	<i>Mathematics Education</i>	6	12 100-level MATH credits; 6 200-level credits	6 200-level MATH credits	
MATH 380	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	An attainment in mathematics approved by the Professorial Board		
MUSI 101	<i>Music AD300-1750</i>	8			
MUSI 102	<i>Musical Performance I</i>	12		At least 12 Music credits	Limited entry
MUSI 107	<i>Musicianship I</i>	6			
MUSI 111	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part		



MUSI	107	<i>Musicianship I</i>	6		
MUSI	111	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony	
MUSI	121	<i>Nonwestern Music I</i>	12		
MUSI	122	<i>Electronic Music</i>	4		
MUSI	131	<i>Music Education</i>	12		
MUSI	141	<i>Intro. to Western Music</i>	6		
MUSI	201	<i>Music 1750-1900</i>	8	MUSI 101	MUSI 101, 201, 301
MUSI	202	<i>Musical Performance II</i>	12	MUSI 102, at least 12 other Music credits	
MUSI	211	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony	
MUSI	214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	6	12 approved credits	
MUSI	221	<i>Nonwestern Music II</i>	12	MUSI 121	
MUSI	301	<i>Music Since 1900</i>	8	MUSI 101	
MUSI	311	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony	
NURS	201	<i>The Nursing Process</i>	6	24 credits from EDUC, PSYC and SOSC	NURS 301
NURS	302	<i>The Nurse in Contemporary Society</i>	6	NURS 201 or 301, and 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC and SOSC	
NURS	303	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development in Nursing Education</i>	6		
PHIL	101	<i>Philos. Problems</i>	9		
PHIL	102	<i>Elementary Logic</i>	3		
PHIL	121	<i>Hist. of Philos. IA</i>	6		
PHIL	122	<i>Hist. of Philos. IB</i>	6		
PHIL	201	<i>Theory of Knowledge</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299	
PHIL	202	<i>Ethics</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by Chairman, Phil. Dept.	
PHIL	211	<i>Logic</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399	
PHIL	212	<i>Logic</i>	6		
PHIL	221	<i>Hist. of Philos. II</i>	6		
				12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by Chairman, Phil. Dept.	

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
PHIL 301	<i>Hist. of Philos. III</i>	4	} either 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309; or 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309		
PHIL 302	<i>Ethics</i>	4			
PHIL 303	<i>Philos. of Science</i>	4	} 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including 6 credits from PHIL 200-299		
PHIL 304	<i>Philos. of Logic</i>	4			
PHIL 305	<i>Philos. of Mind</i>	4			
PHIL 306	<i>Philos. of Language</i>	4			
PHIL 307	<i>Philos. of Religion</i>	4			
PHIL 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	} either 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309; or 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309		RELI 305
PHSI 201	<i>Physiology</i>	12			
PHSI 301	<i>Physiology</i>	12	} See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
PHSI 291	<i>Human Physiology</i>	3		EDUC 362 or NURS 201 or PSYC 201	ZOOL 101, 111, BIOL 111
PHYS 101	<i>Principles of Physics</i>	12	} See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
PHYS 111	<i>Physics I</i>	12			
PHYS 130	<i>Introductory Physics</i>	6	} See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
PHYS 131	<i>Energy &amp; Environmental Physics</i>	6			
PHYS 204	<i>Electric Circuits and Fields</i>	3			
PHYS 205	<i>Properties of Matter</i>	3			
PHYS 206	<i>Waves and Physical Optics</i>	3			
PHYS 207	<i>Quantum Physics</i>	3			
PHYS 208	<i>Mechanics</i>	3			
PHYS 304	<i>Electromagnetism</i>	3			
PHYS 305	<i>Thermal Physics</i>	3			
PHYS 306	<i>Structure of Matter</i>	3			
PHYS 307	<i>Quantum and Atomic</i>	3			



PHYS 307	<i>Quantum and Atomic Physics</i>	3	} See B.Sc. Course Regulations
PHYS 308	<i>Continuum Physics</i>	3	
PHYS 322	<i>Quantum Mechanics</i>	3	
PHYS 335	<i>Data Processing</i>	3	
PHYS 336	<i>Data Acquisition</i>	3	

POLS 111	<i>Intro. to Politics</i>	6		POLS 101
POLS 112	<i>Intro. to Pol. Theory</i>	6	POLS 111	POLS 103, 104
POLS 203	<i>Intro. to Asian Politics</i>	6	} POLS 111, 112	
POLS 204	<i>Pol. in Communist States</i>	6		
POLS 205	<i>Western Democracies</i>	6		
POLS 213	<i>Political Philosophy</i>	6		POLS 211
POLS 215	<i>Political Philosophy</i>	6		
POLS 222	<i>Empirical Analysis</i>	6	} POLS 111, 112	
POLS 235	<i>Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.</i>	6		
POLS 236	<i>Compar. Public Admin.</i>	6	} POLS 111, 235	
POLS 238	<i>Admin. Systems</i>	6		
POLS 244	<i>Intro. to International Pol.</i>	6	} POLS 111, 112	POLS 241
POLS 245	<i>Cases in Foreign Policy</i>	6		POLS 242
POLS 251	<i>Pols. in S. Asia</i>	6	} 24 relevant credits	
POLS 303	<i>Politics and Morals</i>	4		
POLS 304	<i>Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil.</i>	4	} One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308	
POLS 305	<i>Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil.</i>	4		
POLS 311	<i>South Pacific Govt.</i>	4		
POLS 312	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	} POLS 111, 112	ASIA 304
POLS 314	<i>A Selected State</i>	4		
POLS 315	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	} POLS 111, 112	
POLS 316	<i>N.Z. Government</i>	4		
POLS 317	<i>U.S. Government</i>	4		
POLS 318	<i>Pol. in a Communist State</i>	4	} POLS 204	POLS 202
POLS 319	<i>An Asian State</i>	4		POLS 201
POLS 321	<i>Political Psych.</i>	4	} POLS 111, 112	
POLS 322	<i>Mass Communications</i>	4		
POLS 324	<i>Pol. Sociology</i>	4		POLS 323
POLS 325	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	} POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS 333	<i>Select. Admin. Topic</i>	4		
POLS 334	<i>Organisational Analysis</i>	4		
POLS 336	<i>Nature of Exec. Power</i>	4		
POLS 337	<i>Compar. Public Enterprise</i>	4		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
POLS 341	<i>Internat. Pol. Theory</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245 POLS 244		
POLS 342	<i>Internat. Organisations</i>	4			
POLS 344	<i>International System Change</i>	4			POLS 243
PSYC 101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12			PSYC 111
PSYC 201	<i>Quantitative Fundamentals</i>	6	PSYC 101		PSYC 211
PSYC 202	<i>Social Psychology</i>	6	PSYC 101		PSYC 212
PSYC 301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 202		
PSYC 302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	3			
PSYC 303	<i>Developmental Psychology</i>	3			
PSYC 304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	3			
PSYC 305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	3			
PSYC 306	<i>Physiological Psychology</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 211; CHEM 101		
PSYC 307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	3	PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		
PSYC 308	<i>Conditioning and Learning</i>	3	PSYC 201		
RELI 101	<i>Living Religions</i>	12			
RELI 211	<i>Biblical Studies</i>	6	RELI 101 or 12 relevant credits		RELI 201
RELI 212	<i>Modern Religious Thought</i>	6	RELI 101		RELI 202
RELI 213	<i>Primal Religious Experience</i>	6			RELI 204
RELI 214	<i>Indian Religious Thought</i>	6			RELI 201
RELI 301	<i>Contemporary Western Religious Thinkers</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299		
RELI 302	<i>Contemporary Eastern Religious Thinkers</i>	4			
RELI 303	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299		
RELI 304	<i>Religion in the Pacific</i>	4			
RELI 305	<i>Philosophy of Religion</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299, including RELI 212		PHIL 307
RUSS 112	<i>Russian I</i>	12			RUSS 101, 111
RUSS 113	<i>Classical Russian Lit. in Translation</i>	6			RUSS 212
RUSS 114	<i>Russian Civilisation</i>	6			RUSS 111



RUSS 114	<i>Russian Civilisation</i>	6			RUSS 111
RUSS 201	<i>Russian Language</i>	6	RUSS 111, 112		
RUSS 232	<i>Russian Literature I</i>	6	RUSS 112	RUSS 201	RUSS 221, 222
RUSS 233	<i>Russian Literature II</i>	6	RUSS 112	RUSS 201	RUSS 221, 222
RUSS 234	<i>Modern Russian Literature in Translation</i>	6	24 credits		RUSS 213
RUSS 310	<i>Russian Language</i>	6	RUSS 201		RUSS 301
RUSS 332	<i>The Novel</i>	6	RUSS 201	RUSS 310	RUSS 302
RUSS 333	<i>Drama, Poetry, Short Story</i>	6	RUSS 201	RUSS 310	RUSS 303
RUSS 334	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	RUSS 201		RUSS 315
SOAD 101	<i>Intro. to Social Admin.</i>	12			SOWK 201
SOAD 202	<i>Social Welfare and the State</i>	6	SOAD 101		SOAD 201
SOAD 203	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	SOAD 101		POLS 233, 237
SOAD 301	<i>N.Z. Social Services</i>	6	} 6 credits from SOAD 201-299		SOWK 202
SOAD 302	<i>Social Policy &amp; Admin.</i>	6			
SOAD 303	<i>Intro. to Principles of Social Work</i>	6			
SOAD 304	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
SOSC 101	<i>Intro. Sociology</i>	12			
SOSC 201	<i>Interpersonal Relns.</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 202	<i>Comparat. Sociology</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 203	<i>Population Studies</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 204	<i>Community Studies</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 205	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 207	<i>Sociology of the Family</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 209	<i>Sociological Thought</i>	4	SOSC 101		SOSC 205 prior to 1977, SOSC 208
SOSC 210	<i>Research Methods in Sociology</i>	4	SOSC 101		SOSC 208, SOSC 301
SOSC 301	<i>Theory and Methodol. (1981 only; admission only with Chairman's approval)</i>	6	} At least 12 credits from SOSC 201-299		
SOSC 302	<i>Demography</i>	6			
SOSC 303	<i>Sociol. of Deviance</i>	6			
SOSC 304	<i>Minority Group Relns.</i>	6			
SOSC 305	<i>Social Organisation</i>	6			

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
SOSC 306	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	At least 12 credits from SOSC 201-299		SOSC 206 SOSC 301
SOSC 307	<i>Work and Society</i>	6			
SOSC 309	<i>Social Stratification</i>	6			
SOSC 310	<i>Sociological Theory</i>	4			
SPAN 101	<i>Introduction to Spanish</i>	6			
WISC 201	<i>Women in Society</i>	6	12 credits		
WISC 202	<i>Images of Women</i>	6	12 credits		
ZOOL 111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	6	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
ZOOL 201	<i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>	6			
ZOOL 202	<i>Vertebrate Zoology</i>	6			
ZOOL 206	<i>Animal Function</i>	6			
ZOOL 301	<i>Animal Ecol. &amp; Behaviour</i>	6			
ZOOL 303	<i>Entomology</i>	6			
ZOOL 305	<i>Parasitology</i>	6			
ZOOL 306	<i>Marine Biology and Fisheries</i>	6			
ZOOL 307	<i>Developmental Zoology</i>	6			



# B.A. Honours

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to a degree of this University, and, except as herein provided, satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of the subject presented.

Note: For special graduate admission, subject to conditions, see the Transitional Certificate and *Ad Eundem* Admission regulations.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Economic History	A candidate presenting Economic History shall have been credited with ECHI 301.
Economics	A candidate presenting Economics shall have been credited with 12 credits in ECON courses numbered 300-399, including ECON 301 unless exempted by the Chairman of Department.
English	A candidate presenting English shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in either English Language or English Literature.
Geophysics	A candidate presenting Geophysics shall have been credited with 12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in GEOL, PHYS, MATH.
History and Literature of Music	A candidate presenting History and Literature of Music shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in Music.
Information Science	A candidate presenting Information Science shall have been credited with 12 credits in approved courses in Information Science numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
International Politics	A candidate presenting International Politics shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in Political Science including 8 credits from POLS 341, 342, 343, 344.

## 116 Courses of Study

### Mathematics

A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have been credited with either an approved 18 credits from courses numbered 300-399 in MATH, or PHIL 211 and 212 and 12 credits from MATH 311, 312, 306, or, for a candidate who substitutes an honours paper in another subject, 6 credits from courses numbered 300-399 in that other subject, and 12 credits in courses numbered MATH 300-399, or, in the case of a candidate who completed the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts prior to 1972, have satisfied the requirements for entry to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours applying at that time.

### Public Administration

A candidate presenting Public Administration shall have satisfied the subject requirements for a B.A. in Political Science including at least 8 credits from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

Note: Subject to Regulation 6(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in any subject which is also a subject of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours unless he has fulfilled such requirements of the course regulations for that degree as are applicable to that subject. Nothing in this regulation shall apply to Mathematics.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not



substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Music with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature, Master of Arts (Applied), and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has satisfied the requirements of Regulation 1 for that subject, or has the approval of the Chairman of Department in which the subject is taught.

(d) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another

subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

7. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science, Bachelor of Music with Honours, Master of Music.

8. A candidate who, before 1964, attained a satisfactory standard in the examination papers for the Degree of Master of Arts in one of the subjects now available for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, but did not complete the thesis or other requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, may be awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, provided the Chairman of the Department in which he studied certifies that the course completed by the candidate was substantially equivalent to a course subsequently approved for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

9. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Anthropology (four papers)	International Politics (four papers)
Biochemistry (three papers)	Maori Studies (four papers)
Botany (four papers)	Mathematics (five papers)
Chemistry (four papers)	Philosophy (five papers <i>or</i> four papers and a research essay)
Economic History (four papers)	Physics (four papers)
Economics (four papers)	Physiology (four papers)
Education (four papers)	Political Science (four papers)
English (five papers)	Psychology (four papers)
Geochemistry (four papers)	Public Administration (four papers)
Geography (four papers)	Religious Studies (four papers)
Geology (five papers)	Sociology (four papers)
Geophysics (four papers)	Zoology (four papers)
History (four papers)	
History and Literature of Music (four papers)	
Information Science (four papers)	



(b) Half papers may be offered. For the purposes of these regulations two half papers are equivalent to one paper.

10. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

## M.A.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts are the following:

Anthropology	Information Science
Biochemistry	International Politics
Botany	Librarianship
Chemistry	Maori Studies
Criminology	Mathematics
Economic History	Philosophy
Economics	Physics
Education	Physiology
English	Political Science
Geochemistry	Psychology
Geography	Public Administration
Geology	Religious Studies
Geophysics	Sociology
History	Zoology
History and Literature of Music	

## 120 Courses of Study

2. (a) A candidate for the degree shall, before enrolment, have:

(i) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and been accepted as a candidate for the degree in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 1, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Arts except with the permission of the Chairman of his Department, or

(ii) enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and obtained the approval of the Chairman of his Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts, or

(iii) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies with passes in at least two of the courses from the series EDUC 401-420; and in addition obtained the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Education to be enrolled for the Degree of Master of Arts, or

(iv) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university and for the award of the Diploma in Librarianship *or* the Diploma of the New Zealand Library School *or* such other qualification in librarianship as the Chairman of the Department of Librarianship deems appropriate; and obtained the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Librarianship to be enrolled for the degree of Master of Arts, or

(v) produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

(b) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies.

3. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

(b) In addition a candidate in English, Librarianship, Mathematics or Political Science shall present himself for examination in such papers, not exceeding two, as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The value of the paper or papers shall not exceed 40% of the total.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.



5. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) A candidate shall present his thesis within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(c) Any thesis submitted in accordance with these regulations shall comply with departmental requirements, where these exist, regarding the maximum length of theses.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(d) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(e) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.

(f) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.

(g) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

(h) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

6. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Arts 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

7. Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under Regulation 6 may be awarded the degree 'with distinction'.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Arts and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

9. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

Provided that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours under the course regulations for that degree.

## M.A. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature are the following:

French	Italian
German	Latin
Greek	Russian

Languages and Literature (being a combination of any two of the subjects listed above)

2. A candidate shall, before presenting himself for examination, have satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of the subject presented and have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting the subject Languages and Literature shall have satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of both languages presented.



3. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a prescribed course of study, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 10(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

4. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 2.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, and Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of that subject, or has the approval of the Chairman of Department in which the subject is taught.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be counted as equivalent to one or two papers according to its value under Regulations 9, 12(c) and 17(c).

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to the candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who had passed the papers but had not presented his thesis on 1 January 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February in the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee: see Fees Regulation 13. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, Regulation 5.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise and re-submit it at a later date.

7. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Chairman of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Chairman of the Department concerned.



(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

9. Where in addition to examination scripts a thesis or essay is presented or an oral examination is prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Except as otherwise provided in Regulations 12(c) and 17(c), a thesis, an essay, or a prescribed oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

10. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provision of sub-clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and if eligible under sub-clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

11. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in French as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering French as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

12. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in German as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained at least 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clauses (c) and (d) hereof, a candidate offering German as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers. If a thesis is presented it shall be of the value of two papers.

(d) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one paper.

13. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Greek as a single subject unless he has previously obtained 24 credits in another language or languages, other than English.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Greek as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

14. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Italian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) A candidate offering Italian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

15. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject or a part of the subject Languages and Literature unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with GREE 111 or CLAS 101 and CLAS 102.

16. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject unless he has previously obtained 24 credits in another language or languages, other than English.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Latin as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

17. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Russian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.



(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Russian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers. A thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

(d) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one paper.

18. A candidate offering the subject Languages and Literature shall present himself for examination in two of the following:

French (three papers and an oral examination)

German (three papers and an oral examination)

Greek (four papers)

Italian (three papers and an oral examination)

Latin (four papers)

Russian (three papers and an oral examination)

A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper in any of the subjects named in this regulation.

19. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

20. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

21. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

## M.A. (Applied)

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied)

1. A candidate for the degree of M.A. (Applied) shall, before enrolment,

(a) (i) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree with at least 60 credits from Anthropology, Economics, Education,

Geography (human), Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Social Administration and Sociology, or their equivalent in content and credit value;

Provided that a candidate who has qualified for the award of the Diploma in Physical Education (Otago) may, at the discretion of the Board of Studies, be permitted to enrol in the Degree of M.A. (Applied) in Recreation Administration; or

(ii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is otherwise suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree.

(b) (i) have not fewer than 12 approved credits from EDUC 361-369, PSYC courses numbered 300-399, if presenting Counselling, or Educational Guidance and Counselling

(ii) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree with First or Second Class Honours in Psychology, if presenting Clinical and Community Psychology

(iii) have EDUC 362 and not fewer than 6 other credits from EDUC 361-369 and 24 credits in PSYC courses, if presenting School Psychology

(iv) have not fewer than 36 credits from Anthropology, Education, Psychology, Public Administration, Social Administration, or Sociology, of which not fewer than 12 credits are from Sociology or Anthropology, not fewer than 12 credits are from Psychology or Education, and not fewer than 12 credits are at 300-level, if presenting Social Work

(v) have not fewer than 12 credits from 300-level courses in subjects listed in Regulation 1 (a) above, if presenting Recreation Administration;

(c) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree by the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study for not fewer than two academic years, and shall perform the practical work prescribed by the regulations, keep terms, attain a pass in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for that course and present a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may, in its discretion, grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1(a).



4. (a) The course of study shall consist of Part I and Part II. A candidate shall enrol for at least two subjects in any one year. Each of the subjects in Part I shall be completed before a candidate may be enrolled in Part II provided that a candidate who has passed all subjects except one in Part I may, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, present himself again in that one subject concurrently with a subject or subjects from Part II.

(b) A candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, enrol again in that one subject in a subsequent year.

(c) Subject to the provisions of this regulation a candidate shall present himself for examination and gain credit in the same year for all subjects in which he is enrolled.

5. The areas of study required in Parts I and II will relate to: Methods of Application, Behavioural Science Background, Policy and Administration, Practice and a Thesis.

6. Each course of study for the degree shall consist of

(a) four papers

(b) two units of practice

(c) either

(i) a thesis having the value of two papers, or

(ii) with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, a paper on an advanced topic *and* a research paper;

as prescribed for the following courses, namely

Clinical and Community Psychology

Counselling

Educational Guidance and Counselling

Recreation Administration

School Psychology

Social Work

7. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, substitute one or two papers from another subject as prescribed for B.A. (Hons.) or M.A. (Applied). Any such substitution in respect of the paper on an advanced topic provided

### 130 Courses of Study

for in Regulation 6(c) (ii) shall be from papers prescribed for Part II of M.A. (Applied).

Note: In approving the course of study of a candidate, the Chairman of his Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, shall have regard to the relevance of any subject to the whole course of study of the candidate, and to his previous academic experience.

(b) A candidate who has, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, already covered the work in any paper shall substitute another paper for it.

(c) In no case shall the total number of papers substituted in accordance with sub-clauses (a) and (b) of this regulation exceed two.

8. Practical work shall be carried out in agencies approved by the Chairman of the appropriate Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, and under the personal supervision of practitioners approved by the Professorial Board.

9. The prescriptions for the subjects of each course shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

10. A candidate shall not transfer to the degree any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma.

11. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) A candidate shall present his thesis by 1 November of the year in which he enrolls for it. In special cases a later date may be approved by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor, the Chairman of the Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman



of the Board of Studies, shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked but shall be taken into account in determining whether the thesis is of a satisfactory standard.

12. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) 'with distinction' if his work is judged to be of sufficient merit. The award of distinction shall be made on the combined results of the papers, assessment of practical skills and the examination of the thesis.

## B.Mus.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music

#### General Requirements

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be matriculated and shall thereafter:

(a) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than three years;

(b) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;

(c) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;

(d) participate in approved choral or instrumental work within the University during his enrolment for the degree, to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

## 132 Courses of Study

3. Subject to these regulations the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington), selected from the schedule to these regulations, and having a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedule) of not less than 108. Provided however that not more than 60 credits shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedule.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.

5. (a) Each unit passed towards the degree of Bachelor of Music before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table—

<i>Courses Numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

6. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply with the necessary modifications where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

### Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall satisfy the requirements, as set out in the following table, for one of the options listed therein.

<i>Option</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
(a) History and Literature of Music	MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311 and at least 72 credits, of which not more than 24 credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and the balance shall be for courses selected from the following schedule.



- (b) Composition MUSI 103, 107, 111, 203, 211, 303, 311 and at least 54 credits selected from the following schedule, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.
- (c) Performance MUSI 106, 107, 302 and at least 86 credits selected from the following schedule, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Note: Candidates intending to go on to the Degree of B.Mus. (Hons.) should note the prerequisites of the B.Mus. (Hons.) course regulations contained in Regulations 7 and 8.

#### Cross-Credits and Combined Courses

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 7 of these regulations a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions:

(a) A candidate who has

(i) completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma (at the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college); or

(ii) passed with merit the examinations for a New Zealand Certificate in Commerce, Science or Statistics, or other qualification of comparable standard; may be credited with the course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts referred to in Regulation 7 of the regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music as the Professorial Board shall determine.

Any credits so granted shall have a total value of not more than 24 in respect of a Bachelor of Music in History and Literature of Music, or not more than 12 in respect of a Bachelor of Music in Composition or in Performance. Any credits granted under (i) shall be deemed to be 'for courses numbered 100-199' for the purpose of Regulation 3.

(b) A candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for the Certificate in Music of the Wellington Polytechnic School of General

Studies may be credited with such specified or unspecified courses, not exceeding 24 credits in total, as the Professorial Board shall determine.

Note 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(a) (i) or 2(a) (iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

Note 2: Candidates who are eligible under (a)(i) above to apply to the university for such exemption will be informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College, (Private Bag, Wellington 5) to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

9. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Music and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall satisfy the requirements of Regulation 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this regulation should be addressed to the Registrar.

### Prerequisites and Restrictions

10. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to these regulations, so that

(i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

(ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

(iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. Provided that in any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated or where optional prerequisites are stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Provided further that where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of the Department, to enrol for any



prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause, except that a candidate who passes MUSI 201 or 301 may be subsequently permitted to enrol for and to obtain credit for MUSI 101.

Provided also that where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in MUSI 111, 211 or 311 unless he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Music that he has attained the required standard in the writing of four-part harmony.

12. (i) The courses of practical training and the examinations for Musical Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate shall present one of those options.

Note: All candidates wishing to enrol in Musical Performance courses must consult the Chairman of the Department of Music not later than 30 September in the preceding year. The Professorial Board has approved the following options: classical guitar, pianoforte, organ, voice and any standard orchestral instrument. Applications to present other standard instruments must be made to the Chairman of the Department of Music by the same date.

(ii) Entry to MUSI 225 shall be limited to candidates presenting standard chamber music instruments.

## Schedule to the B.Mus. Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
MUSI 101	<i>Music AD300-1750</i>	8			
MUSI 102	<i>Musical Performance I</i>	12		Enrolment for at least 12 other Music credits	Limited Entry (see regulations)
MUSI 103	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 111	
MUSI 104	<i>Acoustics I</i>	6			
MUSI 106	<i>Executant Analysis I</i>	4			
MUSI 107	<i>Musicianship I</i>	6			
MUSI 111	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 121	<i>Nonwestern Music I</i>	12			
MUSI 122	<i>Electronic Music</i>	4			
MUSI 131	<i>Music Education</i>	12			
MUSI 141	<i>Intro. to Western Music</i>	6			
MUSI 201	<i>Music 1750-1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		MUSI 101, 201, 301
MUSI 202	<i>Musical Performance II</i>	12	MUSI 102 + 12 other Music credits		
MUSI 203	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 211	
MUSI 204	<i>Acoustics II</i>	6	MUSI 104		
MUSI 206	<i>Instrumentation II</i>	8	At least one of MUSI 103, 111, 203, 211		MUSI 205
MUSI 207	<i>Musicianship II</i>	6	MUSI 107		
MUSI 208	<i>Executant Analysis II</i>	4	MUSI 106		
MUSI 211	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	6	12 approved credits		
MUSI 221	<i>Nonwestern Music II</i>	12	MUSI 121		
MUSI 225	<i>Chamber Music</i>	3	MUSI 102		Limited Entry
MUSI 301	<i>Music Since 1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		
MUSI 302	<i>Musical Performance III</i>	12	MUSI 202, 106, 107 + at least 38 other Music credits		
MUSI 303	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 311	
MUSI 306	<i>Instrumentation III</i>	8	MUSI 206		MUSI 305
MUSI 311	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 325	<i>Chamber Music</i>	3	MUSI 225		



# B.Mus. Honours

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours shall have before enrolment qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year and

(a) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;

(b) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;

(c) participate in approved choral or instrumental work within the University during his enrolment for the degree, to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department.

Note: Subject to Regulation 5(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. Where in addition to examination scripts practical examinations are prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Each practical examination shall be of the value of one paper.

5. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in a subject only on the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of Department.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the following subjects:

Composition (*Either* two papers and two practical examinations *or* one paper and three practical examinations).

Performance (*Either* two papers and two practical examinations *or* one paper and three practical examinations).

History and Literature of Music (Four papers).

7. (a) Before presenting himself for examination in History and Literature of Music, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311.

(b) Before presenting himself for examination in Composition, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 103, 107, 203, 303 and 306 (or 305).

(c) Before presenting himself for examination in Performance, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 207, 208, 302 and at least one of MUSI 101, 201, 301 or 141.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and for either of the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts.

9. The courses of practical training and the practical examinations in Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate in Performance shall present one of those options.

10. The prescriptions for the subjects of examination are as defined in the University Calendar.



# M.Mus.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Music are the following:

History and Literature of Music  
Composition

2. (a) A candidate for the degree shall in any subject, before enrolment, have:

(i) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours in that subject, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Music except with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, or

(ii) enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and obtained the approval of the Chairman of the Music Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Music.

(b) A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Music unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

3. A candidate in Composition shall keep terms by preparing under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Music an original composition or compositions of a scope approved by the Chairman of that Department.

4. A candidate in History and Literature of Music shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the following conditions:

(a) The personal course of study of every candidate in History and Literature of Music shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(c) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

5. A candidate shall present his thesis or original composition within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

6. The thesis or original composition shall when completed be forwarded to the Registrar together with the examination fee and a certificate from the supervising teacher that to the best of his knowledge the thesis or composition is the candidate's own work.

7. If the thesis or composition is not considered satisfactory, the examiner and assessor may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Music 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

## B.Ed.Stud.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university; and

(b) qualified for the award of the Diploma in Educational Studies or a postgraduate Diploma in Education of a New Zealand university.

2. A candidate for the degree shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.



4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected with the approval of the Chairman of Department from the EDUC 300- and 400-level courses in the Schedule to these course regulations and totalling not less than 30 credits or their equivalent. 400-level courses shall be deemed to be the equivalent of such number of credits as the Professorial Board determines.

5. Prerequisites and corequisites stated in the Schedule to these course regulations for any of the courses selected must be complied with except that consideration may be given to other courses already credited to the candidate for another university degree or diploma as being equivalent to the prerequisites required.

6. A candidate for the degree shall not present himself for examination in any course for which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. With the approval of the Chairman of Department a candidate may substitute, for up to 18 credits, advanced level courses of an equivalent credit value in a subject taught in schools or related to professional work of an educational nature.

Note: This regulation does not entitle any candidate to enrol for any courses in such subjects without complying with prerequisites required for these courses.

## Schedule to the B.Ed.Stud. Course Regulations

For (P), (C) and (X) provisions relating to EDUC 323-335, 350-367, see B.A. Course Regulations.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
EDUC			EDUC		
323	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development</i>	6	385	<i>Theory and Practice of School Administration**</i>	6
324	<i>Education in New Zealand</i>	6	401	<i>Theory of Education</i>	
325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	402	<i>Comparative Education</i>	
334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	403	<i>Education in New Zealand – a Special Field</i>	
335	<i>Research in the Basic School Subjects</i>	6	404	<i>Developmental and Educational Psychology</i>	
339	<i>Subject Method – The Teaching of English</i>	6	406	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	
350	<i>History of Education</i>	6	408	<i>Psychology and Education of the Atypical</i>	
352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	409	<i>Guidance and Counselling</i>	
353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6	410	<i>Educational Administration</i>	
360	<i>Special Field</i>	4	411	<i>History of Education in a Selected Western Country</i>	
361	<i>Applied Behaviour Analysis</i>	4	412	<i>Advanced Remedial Education</i>	
363	<i>Educational Evaluation</i>	4	413	<i>Special Field</i>	
364	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3	414	<i>Analysis of Educational Problems</i>	
365	<i>Psychology of Childhood</i>	4	481	<i>Research on Teaching in Higher Education</i>	
366	<i>Psychology of Adolescence</i>	4	482	<i>Research Paper in Educational Administration**</i>	
367	<i>Individual Mental Assessment</i>	6	495	<i>Supervision in Education**</i>	
381	<i>Principles of Tertiary Teaching*</i>	6			
382	<i>Assessment in Tertiary Education*</i>	6			

\*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Chairman of the Department of Education that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

\*\*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 385, EDUC 482 and EDUC 495 is restricted to candidates who have a minimum of five years' service as a certificated teacher, or who satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.



# Dip.Ed.Stud.

## Course Regulations for the Diploma in Educational Studies

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Educational Studies shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university; or  
(b) been awarded a diploma approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board; or

(c) been granted permission by the Professorial Board to enrol, being in the final year of study for a degree or a diploma as specified in subsections (a) and (b) above; or

(d) produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and experience to proceed with his proposed course for the Diploma in Educational Studies.

Note: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education (Otago); Diploma in Home Science (Otago); Diploma in Fine Arts (Auckland; Canterbury); Diploma in Agriculture (Lincoln; Massey); Diploma in Music (Auckland; Canterbury).

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this regulation, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected, with the approval of the Chairman of Department, from the EDUC 100, 200 and 300-level courses in the Schedule to these course regulations and totalling not less than 30 credits. In special cases EDUC 400-level courses in the Schedule may be included and shall be deemed to be the equivalent of such number of credits as the Professorial Board determines.

(b) With the approval of the Chairman of Department a candidate may substitute, for up to 18 credits, courses of an equivalent credit value from the PSYC 100, 200 and 300-level courses or other approved courses in the behavioural sciences.

(c) With the approval of the Chairman of the Education Department, and of the Chairman of the other Department concerned a candidate may include one of the following papers in his course

## 144 Courses of Study

- LING 201 Language Learning Processes
- LING 301 Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages
- MATH 371 Mathematics Education
- MUSI 131 Music Education

5. Prerequisites and corequisites stated in the Schedule to these course regulations for any of the courses selected must be complied with except that consideration may be given to other courses already credited to the candidate for another university degree or diploma as being equivalent to the prerequisites required.

6. A candidate for the Diploma shall not present himself for examination in any course for which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. Before the diploma is awarded a candidate shall have completed two years' efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance or social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board; and if admitted to the course of study under Regulation 1(c) above shall have qualified for the award of the degree or diploma referred to therein.

8. A Diploma in Educational Studies endorsed in a special field may be awarded to any candidate who has been credited with the courses prescribed for that endorsement and who has satisfied any other requirements specified for the endorsement.

9. The following endorsements have been approved:

(a) Diploma in Educational Studies (Child Development and Educational Psychology)

### *Requirements:*

(i) An approved course within the provisions of Regulation 4 which includes at least 26 credits at 300-level or a higher level in courses in educational psychology or psychology directly related to the work of the school psychologist.

(ii) At least one of the years of practice required under Regulation 7 shall be a full-time year of satisfactory supervised casework in an approved setting.

(b) Diploma in Educational Studies (Educational Administration).

### *Requirements:*

An approved course within the provisions of Regulation 4 which includes EDUC 385 and at least three of EDUC 323, 402, 410, 482, 495.



Regulations

## Schedule to the Dip.Ed.Stud. Course Regulations

For (P), (C) and (X) provisions relating to EDUC 111-335, 350-367, see B.A. Course Regulations.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
EDUC			EDUC		
111	<i>Education and Society</i>	6	381	<i>Principles of Tertiary Teaching*</i>	6
112	<i>Educational Psychology</i>	6	382	<i>Assessment in Tertiary Education*</i>	6
221	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4	385	<i>Theory and Practice of School Administration**</i>	6
222	<i>History of Education</i>	4	401	<i>Theory of Education</i>	
223	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	402	<i>Comparative Education</i>	
224	<i>Comparative Education</i>	4	403	<i>Education in New Zealand – a Special Field</i>	
230	<i>Special Field</i>	4	404	<i>Developmental and Educational Psychology</i>	
231	<i>Human Intelligence</i>	4	406	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	
232	<i>Human Learning</i>	4	408	<i>Psychology and Education of the Atypical</i>	
233	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3	409	<i>Guidance and Counselling</i>	
323	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development</i>	6	410	<i>Educational Administration</i>	
324	<i>Education in New Zealand</i>	6	411	<i>History of Education in a Selected Western Country</i>	
325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	412	<i>Advanced Remedial Education</i>	
334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	413	<i>Special Field</i>	
335	<i>Research in the Basic School Subjects</i>	6	414	<i>Analysis of Educational Problems</i>	
339	<i>Subject Method – The Teaching of English</i>	6	481	<i>Research on Teaching in Higher Education</i>	
350	<i>History of Education</i>	6	482	<i>Research Paper in Educational Administration**</i>	
352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	495	<i>Supervision in Education**</i>	
353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6			
360	<i>Special Field</i>	4			
361	<i>Applied Behaviour Analysis</i>	4			
363	<i>Educational Evaluation</i>	4			
364	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3			
365	<i>Psychology of Childhood</i>	4			
366	<i>Psychology of Adolescence</i>	4			
367	<i>Individual Mental Assessment</i>	6			

\*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Chairman of the Department of Education that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

\*\*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 385, EDUC 482 and EDUC 495 is restricted to candidates who have a minimum of five years' service as a certificated teacher, or who satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.



## Dip.Ed.Admin.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in Educational Administration

1. The Diploma in Educational Administration is discontinued, and its courses incorporated in the Diploma of Educational Studies. (See the Dip.Ed.Stud. Regulations for details of the provisions for endorsement of that Diploma in Educational Administration.)

2. Any candidate who has begun a course of study for the Diploma in Educational Administration in or before 1978 shall be entitled to complete his course for the Diploma under the regulations set out in the 1978 Calendar, provided he does so by the end of 1981.

3. Any such candidate who meets the entrance requirements for the Diploma in Educational Studies may apply to complete the Diploma in Educational Studies with an endorsement in Educational Administration.

## Dip.Soc.Wk.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in Social Work

1. The Diploma in Social Work shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for those studies and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall begin the course unless

- (a) he is a university graduate, or
- (b) he has had practical experience in social welfare; and has been admitted to the University, and
- (c) having satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from professional training, he has been accepted as a student of the course.

3. The course shall consist of two parts: Part I and Part II.

(a) Part I must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part I except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, present that subject in the following year.

(b) Part II must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, present that subject in the following year.

(c) A candidate who in any year fails more than one subject in either Part may with the permission of the Chairman of the Department present all the subjects in that Part in a subsequent year.

4. The subjects of Part I shall be:

SOWK 801: Human Growth and Behaviour

SOWK 802: Sociology

SOWK 803: Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods)

SOWK 804: An Introduction to Social Administration

SOWK 805: A Review of Social Work Methods: Core Processes in Social Work

5. The subjects of Part II shall be:

SOWK 822: Social Administration and Social Policy

SOWK 823: Elements of Law

SOWK 824: Human Behaviour (Normal and Abnormal)

SOWK 825: Principles of Administration

SOWK 826: Social Work with Individuals, Families, Groups and Communities

SOWK 828: Social Work in a Plural Society

Note 1: For electives in SOWK 826 see departmental prospectus.

Note 2: On the successful completion of this Diploma, and on payment of the appropriate fee, a student may be credited with SOSC 101 and SOAD 101. (See B.A. Course Regulations 8 (b) and (c).)

6. The Chairman of the Department may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject.

7. A student who satisfies the Chairman of Department that he has attained a pass in any course or courses forming part of a university degree or diploma and being, in the opinion of the Chairman of Department, substantially equivalent in content and standard to any of the subjects prescribed in Regulations 4 and 5 may be granted such exemptions from those subjects as the Chairman of Department deems



appropriate, provided that nothing in this regulation shall apply to SOWK 805 or SOWK 826.

8. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Chairman of the Department in the following:

(a) active participation in social research which the Department may be undertaking;

(b) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;

(c) practical field work under supervision. Approximately the same amount of time will be spent in field work as will be spent in the study of the academic subjects, except that candidates who have had full-time experience as practising social workers of not less than two years' continuous duration may, at the discretion of the Chairman of Department, be exempted from the earlier stages of field work placement. Field work placements extend into the vacations.

9. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has completed to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department the practical work prescribed under Regulation 8 hereof.

Note: Prospective candidates are strongly advised to consult the departmental prospectus.

10. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

## Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in Advanced Social Work

1. The Diploma in Advanced Social Work shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed course of study at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified and have fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

## 150 Courses of Study

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless
  - (a) he has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work or the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) in Social Work from Victoria University of Wellington or holds an equivalent university qualification; and
  - (b) he has had at least two years practical experience in social work since obtaining a first professional qualification; and
  - (c) he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from further professional training; and
  - (d) he has been accepted for the course.
3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall be determined by the Professor of Social Work after consultation with the candidate and shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
4. The course of study for the Diploma must be completed in one full-time academic year, provided that a candidate who has passed in all subjects except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work, present that subject in the following year.
5. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of 48 credits, comprising:
  - (a) SOWK 841: Social Work Theory and Practice (6 credits);
  - (b) SOWK 842: Social Administration and Social Policy (6 credits);
  - (c) 36 credits being *either*
    - (i) 36 credits from the following:
      - SOWK 843: Theories of Social Work Supervision (6 credits)
      - SOWK 844: Practice of Social Work Supervision (6 credits)
      - SOWK 845: Social Work Education (6 credits)
      - SOWK 846: Practice of Social Work Education (6 credits)
      - SOWK 847: A Special Topic (6 credits)
      - SOWK 848: Practicum (12 credits); *or*
    - (ii) not less than 18 credits from SOWK 843 to 848 and not more than 18 approved credits (or their equivalent) as prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or Master of Arts (Applied).
  - (d) The prescriptions for the courses SOWK 841 to 848 shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.
6. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course or paper.



# Dip.Lib.

## Course Regulations for the Diploma in Librarianship

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Librarianship shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand, or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and experience to proceed with his proposed course for the Diploma, and

(b) been accepted as a candidate.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The course of study shall normally consist of one year of full-time study of five courses in librarianship and information services. With the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned a candidate may substitute, for one of the optional courses, a course or courses at 300 or a higher level prescribed for another subject.

5. A candidate shall perform to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board the required periods of practical work under the supervision of University teachers or persons approved by the Professorial Board, and report thereon in the manner required.

6. A candidate may be required to present himself for an oral examination.

7. (a) A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma on his performance in the Diploma course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(b) A candidate whose performance is unsatisfactory may be permitted to re-enrol in the course in the next year. At the discretion of the Professorial Board any such candidate may be exempted from part of the tuition and examination requirements of the course. In special circumstances the Professorial Board may approve re-enrolment at a later time than that specified in this regulation.

8. A candidate shall not obtain credit for the Diploma for any course which he has already passed, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

10. The prescription for the course shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

## Dip.T.E.S.L.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

1. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed course of study at the Victoria University of Wellington, pass the required examinations and demonstrate the required competence in the aspects of language study and teaching hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the course unless he or she has been accepted as a candidate for the diploma. A normal condition of acceptance is that the candidate has had at least two years experience in the teaching of English as a Second Language.

3. The course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Director of the English Language Institute.

4. The duration of the course shall normally be one academic year of full-time study.



5. The subjects of study for the Diploma shall be:

*Course A (The Teaching of English as a Second Language in Africa, Asia or the Pacific)*

ELIN 811 Linguistics

ELIN 812 A Description of English

ELIN 813 Methodology

ELIN 814 Language Learning: Practical Study of Spoken and Written English

ELIN 815 Practice Teaching and Practical Work

*Course B (The Teaching of English as a Second Language in New Zealand)*

ELIN 811 Linguistics

ELIN 812 A Description of English

ELIN 813 Methodology

ELIN 815 Practice Teaching and Practical Work

and *either* An approved course of study of a language other than English

*or* for a candidate who has already attained an approved level of competence in such a language, additional study in one or more of the subject fields of ELIN 811-815.

6. A candidate enrolled in Course B may be permitted to meet part of the requirements of Regulation 5 by obtaining passes in approved courses scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

7. (a) A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma on his performance in the Diploma course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(b) A candidate whose performance is unsatisfactory may be permitted to re-enrol in the course. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, any such candidate may be exempted from part of the tuition and examination requirements of the course.

8. A candidate shall not obtain credit for the Diploma for any course which he has already passed, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

10. The prescriptions for the subjects shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

## B.C.A.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration

#### General Requirements

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.
2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
3. Subject to these regulations and except as provided in Regulations 9, 10 and 11 hereof, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) selected from the schedule to these regulations and the schedules to the regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. These courses shall have a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedules) of not less than 108 of which not more than 60 shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedules.
4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.
5. The course regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for either of those degrees.

#### Core Requirements

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall include each of the courses listed in column 1 of this regulation or a corresponding alternative listed in column 2:



1.

2.

<i>Core Course</i>	<i>Acceptable Alternative</i>
ACCY 101 6 credits	LAWS 101  An equivalent qualification in statistics or MATH 231
BUAD 113 6 credits	
COML 101 6 credits	
ECON 101 12 credits	
ECON 112 6 credits	
POLS 111 6 credits	

Where, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, a candidate has achieved in another course of study a standard equivalent to that required for any course listed in column 1 and cannot obtain credit in respect of that under Regulations 9, 10 and 11 hereof, exemption from the course in column 1 may be granted. In any such case the candidate shall substitute an approved course of equivalent credit value.

Note: Under this regulation a candidate with a pass in LAWS 111 shall be exempted from COML 101 and shall substitute an approved 6-credit course.

### Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall also satisfy the requirements set out in the following table for at least one of the subjects listed therein:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
Accountancy	<p>(a) ACCY 202, 203, 204</p> <p>(b) 12 credits in ACCY or COML courses numbered 300-399 including at least one of ACCY 301, 306, 307, 309, 310, 312, COML 302</p> <p>(c) 6 further credits in courses numbered 300-399, other than ACCY and COML courses</p> <p>(d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A., or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3</p> <p>Provided that no personal course of study shall include more than 24 credits from the following:            ACCY courses numbered 300-399            COML courses numbered 200-399</p>

## 156 Courses of Study

- |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Business Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) BUAD 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207</li> <li>(b) BUAD 310</li> <li>(c) 12 credits from BUAD courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration approves the substitution of one other course numbered 300-399</li> <li>(d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Economics               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) ECON 111, or an equivalent qualification in mathematics</li> <li>(b) <i>Either</i> (i) ECON 213 or MATH 231, and any two of ECON 201, 202, 203<br/>or (ii) ECON 201, 202, 203<br/>Provided that where MATH 231 has been taken to satisfy a core requirement only two of ECON 201, 202, 203 need be selected</li> <li>(c) 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics approves the substitution of ECHI or INFO courses numbered 300-399</li> <li>(d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3</li> </ul> |
| Information Science     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) INFO 151 or an equivalent qualification in computing</li> <li>(b) 18 credits from INFO courses numbered 300-399 except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of other courses numbered 300-399</li> <li>(c) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Political Science       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 30 credits in POLS courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 of which not more than 4 credits may be from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337. Provided that the Chairman of the School of Political Science and Public Administration may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in PHIL courses</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



- (b) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3

Public  
Administration

- (a) POLS 235 and 24 further credits in POLS courses including at least 12 from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337
- (b) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3

### Enrolment Requirements

8. A candidate shall be required:

- (a) to enrol in, or to have gained credit for, courses totalling at least 24 credits from those listed in column 1 of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any other course;
- (b) to have obtained 24 credits in courses listed in column 1 of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any course numbered 200-399;
- (c) to have completed the requirements of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any course numbered 300-399, provided that concurrent enrolment in any course or courses needed to complete those requirements and any course numbered 300-399 shall be permitted.

In special circumstances the Dean may grant exemption from any of these requirements.

### Cross-Credits and Exemptions

9. (a) A candidate who has completed the examinations for admission to the New Zealand Society of Accountants may, on proof thereof, and at the discretion of the Dean, be credited with up to 36 credits in courses numbered 100-299.

(b) A candidate obtaining credit under this regulation shall not thereafter obtain credit for any ACCY course, nor for any COML course numbered 200-299.

10. Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, a candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for the New Zealand Certificate in Commerce or the New Zealand Certificate in Statistics or any other comparable professional qualification may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, be credited with up to 36 credits in courses numbered 100-199.

Note: Before any credits under this regulation may be granted, the applicant must have matriculated at this University. Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(1) (a) or 2(1) (c) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations.

11. (a) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall satisfy the requirements of Regulations 6 and 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

(b) The courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws listed hereunder shall for the purpose of this regulation be deemed to be common to that degree and to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, and may be credited as part of the crediting authorised by clause (a) above, with the following equivalents:

(LAWS 101 and LAWS 213)	(COML 101 and POLS 111)
LAWS 211	COML 201
LAWS 352	COML 303

(c) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Business Administration may be credited with BUAD 113 and 6 unspecified 100-level credits for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 12 credits authorised by clause (a) above.

Note: The note following Regulation 10 applies.

12. A candidate who has passed any of the courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws listed in Regulation 11(b) and who has ceased to be a candidate for that degree shall be entitled to be credited with their equivalents as indicated in that regulation.

### **Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions**

13. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to these regulations, so that



(i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

(ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

(iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited.

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in a course containing the equivalent of any prerequisite or corequisite thus specified shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

#### **Transition from Earlier Regulations**

14. (a) Every candidate who began a course of study under the regulations in force before 1978 shall complete the degree under the present regulations unless the Professorial Board approves completion of the degree under those earlier regulations. After 1982 every candidate shall complete the degree under the present regulations.

(b) A candidate with a pass in a course listed in column 1 below shall be exempted from any requirement to pass the corresponding course or courses listed in column 2:

## 160 Courses of Study

1.

2.

ACCY 102 (1977 only)	ACCY 203
ACCY 201	ACCY 310
ACCY 211	ACCY 101
ACCY 212	ACCY 203
BUAD 111	BUAD 113
BUAD 112	BUAD 113 and BUAD 207
BUAD 204	BUAD 310
INFO 153	INFO 151
POLS 131	POLS 235

14. (a) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which credit has thus been obtained.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table:

<i>Courses numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III



# Schedule to the B.C.A. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ACCY 101	Accountancy	6			ACCY 211
ACCY 202	Financial Accounting	6	ACCY 101		
ACCY 203	Management Accounting	6	ACCY 101		ACCY 102 (1977 only), 212
ACCY 204	Finance	6	ACCY 101, ECON 112		
ACCY 205	Accounting Analysis	6	ACCY 101		
ACCY 206	Maori Resource Management	6	ACCY 101	6 MAOR language credits	
ACCY 301	Advanced Finance	6	ACCY 204		
ACCY 302	Management Accounting	6	ACCY 203		
ACCY 303	Auditing	6	ACCY 202		
ACCY 304	Management Information Systems	6	ACCY 203		
ACCY 305	Tax Trusts Est. Planning	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 306	Sel. Topics in Acctg.	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 307	Govt. Acctg. and Finance	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 308	Adv. Financial Accounting	6	ACCY 202		
ACCY 309	Internat. Acctg. Topics	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 310	Theory and Res. Methodology	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		ACCY 201
ACCY 312	Control Info. Systems	6		ACCY 302 or 303 or 304	
BUAD 113	Business Administration	6			BUAD 111
BUAD 201	Organisational Behaviour	4	BUAD 113		BUAD 813
BUAD 202	Introduction to Marketing	4	BUAD 113		BUAD 825
BUAD 203	Production Management	4	BUAD 113		BUAD 827
BUAD 205	Contemporary Issues	4	BUAD 113		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
BUAD 206	<i>Intro. to Bus. Decisions</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 207	<i>Business Analysis</i>	4	BUAD 113, ECON 112		BUAD 112, 812, 814
BUAD 208	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 301	<i>Human Resources</i>	4	BUAD 201		BUAD 824
BUAD 302	<i>Marketing</i>	4	BUAD 202		BUAD 826
BUAD 303	<i>Planning and Control</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses		BUAD 831, 835
BUAD 305	<i>Research</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	BUAD 832, 833, 834
BUAD 306	<i>Operations Management</i>	4	BUAD 203		BUAD 828
BUAD 307	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses		
BUAD 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses		
BUAD 310	<i>Business Research</i>	4	BUAD 207		BUAD 204, 821
COML 101	<i>Introduction to Law</i>	6			LAWS 101
COML 201	<i>Law, Accounting and Finance</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		LAWS 211
COML 301	<i>Special Contract Law</i>	6	COML 201		LAWS 322
COML 302	<i>Legal Prob. Industry and Lab.</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		LAWS 355
COML 303	<i>Law of Organisations</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		COML 202, LAWS 352
ECHI 201	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104		
ECHI 202	<i>Devel't. Internat. Econ.</i>	6			
ECHI 203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	6			
ECHI 301	<i>Compar. Econ. Devlpmt.</i>	6	ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses		
ECHI 302	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203		
			ECON 101 and any one of ECHI 201, 202, 203		
ECON 101	<i>Economics I</i>	12			
ECON 111	<i>QA Maths</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192



ECON 112	<i>QA Stats</i>	6			MATH 102, 191, 193, POLS 121
ECON 201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 203	<i>Money and Finance</i>	6	ECON 101		
ECON 213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	6	ECON 101, 111, 112		ECON 211, 212
ECON 223	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	ECON 101		
ECON 233	<i>Industrial Relations</i>	6	12 approved credits		ECON 322
ECON 304	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 301
ECON 305	<i>Macroeconomic Theory</i>	6	ECON 202		ECON 302
ECON 306	<i>Money and Finance</i>	6	ECON 111, 203		ECON 303
ECON 307	<i>Public Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 320, 324
ECON 308	<i>Indust. &amp; Regional Econ.</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 321, 326
ECON 309	<i>International Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 325
ECON 313	<i>Econometrics</i>	6	ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)		ECON 311
ECON 327	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	6 relevant 200-level ECON credits		
ECON 333	<i>Labour Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 222, 232, 399
INFO 151	<i>Introductory Programming</i>	6			INFO 153, 201
INFO 251	<i>Computer Structures</i>	6	INFO 151		INFO 256, 302
INFO 252	<i>Business Data Processing</i>	6	INFO 151		INFO 253, 302
INFO 301	<i>Operations Research Techs.</i>	6	INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231		
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	} INFO 151 or a back- ground in computing approved by the Professorial Board		
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3			
INFO 353	<i>Programming Languages</i>	3	INFO 251, 252		
INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems</i>	3	INFO 251, 252		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
POLS 111	<i>Intro. to Politics</i>	6			POLS 101
POLS 112	<i>Intro. to Pol. Theory</i>	6		POLS 111	POLS 103, 104
POLS 203	<i>Intro. to Asian Politics</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 204	<i>Pol. in Communist States</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 205	<i>Western Democracies</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 213	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	6	12 credits from POLS 111, 112, PHIL 101, 121, 122		POLS 211
POLS 215	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	6			
POLS 222	<i>Empirical Analysis</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 235	<i>Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111		
POLS 236	<i>Compar. Publ. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111, 235		
POLS 238	<i>Admin. Systems</i>	6	POLS 111, 235		
POLS 244	<i>Intro. to Internat. Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		POLS 241
POLS 245	<i>Cases in Foreign Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		POLS 242
POLS 251	<i>Pols. in S. Asia</i>	6	24 relevant credits		
POLS 303	<i>Politics and Morals</i>	4	One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308		
POLS 304	<i>Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil.</i>	4			
POLS 305	<i>Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil.</i>	4			
POLS 311	<i>S. Pacific Govt.</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 312	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251		ASIA 304
POLS 314	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 315	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 316	<i>N.Z. Government</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 317	<i>U.S. Government</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 318	<i>Pol. in a Communist State</i>	4	POLS 204		POLS 202
POLS 319	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251		POLS 201
POLS 321	<i>Polit. Psych.</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 322	<i>Mass Communications</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 324	<i>Pol. Sociology</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		POLS 323
POLS 325	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 333	<i>Select. Admin. Topic</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)		
POLS 334	<i>Organisational Analysis</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)		
POLS 336	<i>Nature of Exec. Power</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)		
POLS 337	<i>Compar. Public Enterprise</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)		
POLS 341	<i>Internat. Pol. Theory</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245		
POLS 342	<i>Internat. Organisms.</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245		
POLS 344	<i>Internat. System Change</i>	4	POLS 244		POLS 243



# B.C.A. Honours

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours shall before enrolment have

- (a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration\*, or been awarded the Diploma in Accounting, and
- (b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 9, and
- (c) satisfied the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

\*Note: See Transitional Certificate Regulations in the Calendar, re special graduate admission, subject to conditions, to the Honours course; and refer to the Classes and Prescriptions section for the departments concerned.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be determined by the Professorial Board.

Note: Subject to Regulation 6(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Chairmen of the Departments concerned substitute for optional papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for subjects prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature and Master of Laws.

(c) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

5. Notwithstanding anything in the preceding regulation:

(a) A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) A candidate may not substitute any paper he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(c) A candidate may not substitute a paper from another subject prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, unless, except where the Chairman of Department concerned otherwise agrees, he has satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 9 for that subject.

(d) A candidate may not substitute a paper prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

6. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of any paper or papers. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Economic History, Economics or Political Science and Public Administration for



both the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Master of Arts; or for examination in Information Science for both the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science.

9. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites are as follows:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Accountancy (four papers)	12 credits in ACCY courses numbered 300-399
Business Administration (four papers)	12 credits in BUAD courses numbered 300-399
Economics (four papers)	12 credits in ECON courses numbered 300-399
Economic History (four papers)	ECHI 301
Information Science (four papers)	12 credits in approved INFO courses numbered 300-399 except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration
Political Science (four papers)	12 credits in POLS courses numbered 300-399 <i>or</i> 48 credits in POLS courses numbered 100-399
Public Administration (four papers)	12 credits in POLS courses numbered 300-399 including at least 8 from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337

(b) Half papers may be offered. For the purpose of these regulations two half papers are equivalent to one paper.

10. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

## M.C.A.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration

1. Except as provided in Regulations 2 and 10 a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in any subject shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in that subject or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree; provided that a candidate who has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours but is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be enrolled for the degree except with the permission of the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board.

2. Notwithstanding Regulation 1, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in any subject may with the approval of the Chairman of his Department enrol concurrently as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in that subject; but a candidate concurrently enrolled shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy	Information Science
Business Administration	Political Science
Economic History	Public Administration
Economics	

Interdepartmental (offered by two or more departments in the Faculty and to be co-ordinated in a department to be determined by the Dean).

(b) In the case of the subject Interdepartmental the Chairman of the Department for the purposes of these regulations shall be determined by the Dean.



6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, Regulation 5.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Commerce and Administration 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science.

10. A candidate who has passed the prescribed papers for the Degree of Master of Commerce in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963. Any such candidate who completes his course shall qualify for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

Provided however that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours under the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

## M.P.P.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Public Policy

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall before enrolment

(a) (i) have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration; or

(ii) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree at a university in New Zealand and have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree; or

(iii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is otherwise suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree;

(b) have had two years' relevant work experience. At the discretion of the Board of Studies this requirement may be waived in special cases;

(c) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree by the Board of Studies.

Note: The closing date for applications is generally 31 October in the preceding year.

2. (a) A candidate who does not have the prerequisites of the courses he has selected from those prescribed in Regulation 4 may be required to follow a course of study of not less than one year for a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy.



(b) Where a Transitional Certificate is required a candidate shall undertake such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board. In any such case the candidate may be permitted to enrol concurrently in one, or more than one, of the courses prescribed for the Degree of Master of Public Policy providing that he has the appropriate prerequisites.

3. A candidate enrolled for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms, and passing the examinations in each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course. Every candidate shall complete the course requirements for the degree within three years of enrolment provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Board of Studies.

4. The course of study for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall consist of six courses comprising:

- (a) MAPP 501: A research paper in public policy; and
- (b) MAPP 503: Politics and Policy; and
- (c) MAPP 504: Information for Decision Making; and
- (d) MAPP 505: Economics, Law and Policy; and

(e) Two further courses, selected with the approval of the Board of Studies and the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, from courses offered for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Arts (Applied), and Master of Laws.

5. A candidate who has passed a course or courses having substantially the same content as MAPP 504 and MAPP 505 may be required to substitute approved courses from clause (e) of regulation 4.

6. The personal course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. The prerequisite of each course for the degree must be complied with provided that a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy and credits for equivalent courses obtained toward any other degree or diploma may be accepted as a sufficient compliance with any such prerequisite.

8. A candidate for the degree shall not present himself for examination in any course with which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Public Policy 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

## Dip.Acc.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in Accounting

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Accounting shall, before enrolment, have

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand; *or* have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is otherwise suitably qualified to be enrolled for the Diploma; and

(b) been accepted as a candidate for the Diploma, provided that graduates who have majored in Accountancy shall not be eligible to enrol for the Diploma.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. (a) The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of at least the following seven courses:

ACCY 822 Accounting and Finance

ACCY 832 *or* 302 Management Accounting

ACCY 833 *or* 303 Auditing

ACCY 834 *or* 304 Management Information Systems

ACCY 835 *or* 305 Taxation, Trusts and Estate Planning

ACCY 838 *or* 308 Advanced Financial Accounting

COML 811 Business Law

Provided that a candidate who has passed an equivalent subject or subjects for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Laws or other degrees, may be exempted from one of the Diploma courses specified in this clause; and may be permitted to substitute for one further Diploma course an approved ACCY or COML 300-level course from those scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration.

(b) A candidate who has not passed the following courses before enrolment in the Diploma may be required to include all or any of them in his course of study for the Diploma:

ACCY 101

BUAD 113 (for which approved BUAD 200-level courses may be substituted)

ECON 101

ECON 112



5. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

6. (a) A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma on his performance in the Diploma course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude the award of the Diploma being made.

(b) A candidate whose performance is unsatisfactory may be permitted to re-enrol in the course in the next year. At the discretion of the Professorial Board any such candidate may be exempted from part of the tuition and examination requirements of the course. In special circumstances the Professorial Board may approve re-enrolment at a later time than that specified in this regulation.

7. Except as provided in Regulation 4(a) a candidate shall not obtain credit for the Diploma for any course which he has already passed, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

8. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree.

9. The prescriptions for the course shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

## Dip.Bus.Admin.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in Business Administration

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Business Administration shall, before enrolment, have

(a) had at least three years of practical experience in management or administration at a level acceptable to the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration; and

(b) been accepted as a candidate for the Diploma.

Note: The closing date for applications will generally be 15 December.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of the following three parts:

PART I — Introduction to Business

PART II — (a) Personnel Administration; *or*  
(b) Marketing; *or*  
(c) Operations Management

PART III — (a) One of the options of Part II not previously selected; *or*  
(b) A Research Paper in the area selected in Part II; *or*  
(c) Business Policy.

5. No candidate may begin parts II or III unless a pass has been obtained in the courses of the preceding part, provided that a candidate who has passed in all but one of the courses in a part may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration, present that course together with the courses of the next part.

6. A candidate may obtain credit for the Diploma for any course in which a pass has been obtained for another course of study and which is approved by the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration as being of similar content and standard to a course prescribed for the Diploma. Provided that not more than the equivalent of one year's work for the Diploma may be so credited.

7. Each part of the Diploma requires two two-hour sessions in each week of the academic year.

8. Candidates successfully completing parts I and II of the course shall be awarded a Certificate in the area of specialisation, namely:

Certificate in Personnel Administration

Certificate in Marketing

Certificate in Operations Management.

9. The prescriptions for the course shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.



# Cert.Ind.Relns.

# Dip.Ind.Relns.

## Course Regulations for the Certificate in Industrial Relations and the Diploma in Industrial Relations

1. The Certificate in Industrial Relations and the Diploma in Industrial Relations shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed studies at the Industrial Relations Centre of Victoria University of Wellington and who pass the required examinations and fulfil the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the Certificate course unless

(a) he has attained the age of 21 and either has had at least two years of practical experience in industrial relations or can satisfy the Director of the Industrial Relations Centre that he is likely to benefit from the course of study; and

(b) he has been accepted as a candidate for the course of study.

3. The successful completion of the Certificate course is a prerequisite to admission to the Diploma course.

4. The duration of the Certificate course shall be 200 class contact hours.

The duration of the Diploma Course shall be 120 class contact hours.

5. The course of study in the Certificate course will cover the following:

(a) Industrial relations at the enterprise level.

(b) The machinery of industrial relations.

6. The course of study in the Diploma course will cover industrial relations policy and the role of Government in industrial relations.

7. Successful completion of the Diploma course includes the submission of a satisfactory written report embodying results of research on a topic approved by the Director of the Industrial Relations Centre.

8. The prescriptions for the course of study for the Certificate and for the Diploma shall be as defined in the Calendar of Victoria University of Wellington.

LAW 374 — Family Law

LAW 375 — Industrial Law

LAW 376 — Planning Law

LAW 377 — Taxation and Estate Planning

# Diploma in Public Administration

The Diploma in Public Administration is no longer offered. For details of the Regulations consult Victoria University Calendars for any of the years 1969-1978. The provision for the award of Honours to Diploma holders on presentation of a thesis remains in force.



# LL.B.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be matriculated and shall thereafter follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations and participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

2. (a) The course of study shall consist of three Parts, the subjects of which shall be:

### Part I

- A. (i) LAWS 101 — The Legal System
- (ii) LAWS 111 — Law in Society
- (iii) (iv) (v) A total of 30 credits in courses from time to time prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.
- B. (vi) LAWS 211 — The Law of Contract
- (vii) LAWS 212 — The Law of Torts
- (viii) LAWS 213 — Constitutional Law
- (ix) LAWS 214 — Criminal Law

### Part II

- (x) LAWS 311 — Land Law
- (xi) LAWS 312 — Equity and the Law of Succession
- (xii) (xiii) Two subjects selected from Part III B
- (xiv) LAWS 322 — Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

### Part III

- (xv) (xvi) (xvii) (xviii) Any four of the following subjects other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II of the course:

- A. LAWS 351 — Administrative Law
- LAWS 352 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership
- LAWS 353 — Conflict of Laws
- LAWS 354 — Family Law
- LAWS 355 — Industrial Law
- LAWS 356 — Planning Law
- LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning

- B. LAWS 313 — Comparative Law
- LAWS 314 — The Criminal Justice System
- LAWS 315 — International Law
- LAWS 316 — Jurisprudence
- LAWS 317 — Legal History

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in LAWS 357 Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(b) A candidate for Part II of the course may substitute for LAWS 322 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III of the course.

3. (a) A pass in subject (i) of Part I of the course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled in any subject of section B of Part I, or in any subject of Parts II and III: provided that a graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from this requirement.

(b) The Dean of the Faculty of Law may grant exemption from this requirement to any candidate who in his opinion has adequate training and ability to undertake the proposed course.

(c) This regulation shall not apply to candidates enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws before 1978.

4. The prescriptions for the subjects of the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

5. (a) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and to any other course of study for a first degree may be credited to both courses of study.

(b) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and to any course of study other than one for a first degree may be credited to both courses of study.

Note: Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

(c) A graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from passing subjects (iii) (iv) and (v) of Part I of the course. Such exemption shall be deemed to be a crediting of 30 credits authorised in clause (a) above.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

Note: A candidate seeking admission as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of New Zealand must, in accordance with the Professional Examinations in Law Regulations:

- (a) qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; and



- (b) pass the courses LAWS 322, 352 and 354, if they were not included in the degree course; and
- (c) pass or be credited with a pass in the following additional subjects:
  - LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning
  - LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure
  - LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
  - LAWS 393 — Law of Evidence
  - LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

## LL.B. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be awarded to candidates who have followed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations at the required standard, participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law and fulfilling the other conditions hereafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the degree unless he has:

- (a) completed Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
- (b) been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

Provided that in special cases the Dean of the Faculty of Law may, in his discretion, permit a candidate who has not completed the said Part I to enrol for the degree. Any candidate enrolled for the degree by virtue of the proviso shall nevertheless complete the said Part I subsequent to enrolment for the degree.

3. (a) The course of study shall consist of Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours), four special seminar units (LAWS 401, 402, 411, 412) and a contribution to legal writing (LAWS 489).

(b) A candidate for Part II (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) LAWS 311 — Land Law
- (ii) LAWS 312 — Equity and the Law of Succession
- (iii) (iv) Two subjects selected from Part III B (Honours)
- (v) LAWS 322 — Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

(c) A candidate for Part III (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) One subject selected from the subjects from time to time prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws
- (ii) (iii) (iv) Any three of the following subjects other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II (Honours):
  - A. LAWS 351 — Administrative Law
  - LAWS 352 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership
  - LAWS 353 — Conflict of Laws
  - LAWS 354 — Family Law
  - LAWS 355 — Industrial Law
  - LAWS 356 — Planning Law
  - LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning
  - B. LAWS 313 — Comparative Law
  - LAWS 314 — The Criminal Justice System
  - LAWS 315 — International Law
  - LAWS 316 — Jurisprudence
  - LAWS 317 — Legal History

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in LAWS 357 Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(d) A candidate for Part II (Honours) may substitute for LAWS 322 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III (Honours).

(e) A candidate shall take four special seminar units (LAWS 401, 402, 411, 412) from a list of subjects to be specified from time to time by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Note: Generally, a candidate will be expected to take two of these seminar units while doing Part II of the course and another two while doing Part III of the course.

(f) A candidate shall, no later than 1 September in the year in which he is first enrolled for the degree, present for examination a contribution to legal writing (LAWS 489). Provided that in special cases the Dean of the Faculty of Law may in his discretion permit a candidate to present his contribution in some later year. Every candidate shall comply with all requirements in respect of his contribution to legal writing which may be laid down by the Dean of the Faculty of Law or by any Supervisor appointed by him.

4. The prescriptions for the subjects in Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours) shall be defined in the University Calendar.



5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. (a) A Board of Examiners shall be appointed by the Professorial Board from the University teachers in the Faculty of Law.

(b) The Board of Examiners shall have the duty of determining the class of Honours of a candidate by taking into account his standard of performance in Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, in Part II (Honours), Part III (Honours) and the four special seminar units prescribed in these regulations, in any *viva voce* examination which may be held, and in his contribution to legal writing.

7. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division) and Second Class Honours (second division).

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements of these regulations within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of Department concerned.

8. A candidate whose work in either Part II (Honours) or Part III (Honours) or in the four special seminar units prescribed in these regulations or whose contribution to legal writing is of a standard lower than that required for Honours, or who has not completed the course of study within the period prescribed in these regulations, may be required to transfer to a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Such a candidate shall, without payment of a fee, receive such credits towards the Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Professorial Board may determine.

Note: A candidate seeking admission as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of New Zealand must, in accordance with the Professional Examinations in Law Regulations:

- (a) qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; and
- (b) pass the courses LAWS 322, 352 and 354, if they were not included in the degree course; and
- (c) pass or be credited with a pass in the following additional subjects:
  - LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning
  - LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure
  - LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
  - LAWS 393 — Law of Evidence
  - LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

## LL.M.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall, before enrolment, have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours or to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. A candidate shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

3. The personal course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, and shall keep terms in any subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

5. A candidate for the degree shall either

- (a) present himself for examination in three subjects, in accordance with regulation 6; or
- (b) present a thesis, in accordance with regulation 7.

6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of subjects for examination:

(a) A candidate shall present himself for examination either

- (i) in one year in all three subjects; or
- (ii) in two consecutive years in one of which he shall be examined in one subject and in the other of which he shall be examined in two subjects.

(b) A candidate shall be examined by means of a research paper in at least two of the three subjects.

(c) A candidate shall submit his research paper in a particular subject to the Registrar by the first day of October in the year in which he enrolls in the subject.

(d) In a subject in which he is not to be examined by means of a research paper a candidate shall present himself for the examinations prescribed for the subject.

(e) A candidate must obtain a pass in each of the subjects presented for the degree.



7. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation and examination of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to a branch of the law.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present the thesis within three years of enrolling for the degree but this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Dean of the Faculty of Law shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner, with the concurrence of the assessor, so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.

8. (a) The degree may be awarded with Honours. There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division) and Second Class Honours (second division). The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only at the first occasion on which he is a candidate for the degree, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at an examination in the immediately following year and still be eligible for the award of Honours.

9. The subjects of the examination (prescriptions for which shall be generally defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

- LAWS 501 Administrative Law (two papers)
- LAWS 503 Banking and Exchange Control Regulations (two papers)
- LAWS 505 Comparative Law (two papers)
- LAWS 507 Conflict of Laws (two papers)
- LAWS 509 Constitutional Law (two papers)
- LAWS 511 Criminology (two papers)

## 184 Courses of Study

- LAWS 513 Family Law (two papers)
- LAWS 515 Insurance Law (two papers)
- LAWS 517 International Law (two papers)
- LAWS 519 Jurisprudence (two papers)
- LAWS 521 Land Law (two papers)
- LAWS 523 The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (two papers)
- LAWS 525 The Law of Contract (two papers)
- LAWS 527 The Law of Sales and Sales Financing (two papers)
- LAWS 529 Law Reform (two papers)
- LAWS 531 Taxation (two papers)
- LAWS 533 The Law of Torts (two papers)
- LAWS 535 Trusts and Estate Planning (two papers)
- LAWS 537 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 539 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 541 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 543 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)



# B.Sc.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

### General Regulations

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.
2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
3. Subject to these regulations, and except as otherwise specifically provided, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) selected from the first schedule to these regulations, and shall conform to either the Type A or the Type B structure as defined below:
  - (a) TYPE A: The course of study shall have a credit value of not less than 102. At least 36 credits shall be from courses numbered 200-399, including 6 credits in each of two different subjects and at least 12 credits from courses numbered 300-399.
  - (b) TYPE B: The course of study shall have a credit value of not less than 108 which:
    - (i) may include no more than 36 credits from courses for any first degree of the Victoria University of Wellington other than the degree of Bachelor of Science provided that a pass in any of LAWS 211, 212, 213, 214 in Part I of Regulation 2(1) of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall count as 6 credits each,
    - (ii) shall include at least 36 credits from courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 24 credits shall be for courses selected from the first schedule to these regulations.
4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.
5. (a) Every course of study for the degree shall include 12 credits in each of at least four subjects. In the case of a Type A course for the B.Sc. degree the four subjects shall be selected from those prescribed in the second schedule hereto. In the case of a Type B course for the B.Sc. degree the four subjects shall be selected from those prescribed for any first degree of the Victoria University of Wellington, provided that not

more than three shall be from subjects not prescribed in the second schedule hereto.

(b) Every course of study for the degree shall include at least 48 credits from courses 100-399 prescribed in these regulations for the subjects Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Information Science, Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistical Mathematics, Physics, Physiology and Zoology.

6. The course regulations for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for those degrees.

7. Where a course involves practical work, a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in the course unless he has attained a satisfactory standard in the practical work. However, a candidate may, at the discretion of the Chairman of the Department concerned, be exempted from the practical work of a course provided that he can satisfy the Chairman of the Department that he has previously attained within this University such a satisfactory standard.

Note: *Practical work* means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced by or supplemented by field work.

8. Prerequisites for enrolment in advanced courses involving practical work shall be as in the following table:

<i>Course level</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
200-299	24 credits
300-399	60 credits, provided that, for the purpose of this regulation and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, a candidate shall be deemed to have passed such courses numbered 100-199 in any subject as are prerequisites of courses numbered 200-299 which he has passed in the same subject.

9. Where a candidate is enrolled in courses to the value of 12 credits all involving practical work and numbered 300-399 in the first schedule to these regulations he shall not be concurrently enrolled in other courses that involve practical work and that have a total credit value exceeding 12.

10. (a) In 12-credit courses numbered 100-199 that involve both lectures and practical work, the maximum work load in timetabled classes shall be 7 hours per week, made up as follows:



*Lecture*  
3

*Practical work*  
3

*Tutorial or practical*  
1

In a course of less than 12 credits the maximum work load shall be an appropriate proportion.

(b) In 12-credit courses that involve both lectures and practical work, each course numbered 200-299 shall not require more than 6 hours of practical work per week, and each course numbered 300-399 shall not require more than 9 hours of practical work per week. In a course of less than 12 credits the total practical work shall be an appropriate proportion.

(c) The total work load in timetabled classes for a first-year student shall not normally exceed 28 hours per week.

(d) The total work load in timetabled classes for students taking courses numbered 200-399 shall not normally exceed 30 hours per week.

### **Cross-Credits and Exemptions**

11. In exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved by the Professorial Board although it does not conform to the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar.

12. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

If in any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science is of Type A he shall include in his course of study 36 credits numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course. If his course of study is of Type B he shall include in his course of study 36 credits in courses numbered 200-399 not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this regulation should be addressed to the Registrar.

13. A candidate who has received credit for a course in Psychology for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a pass at the same level in a corresponding course in Psychology for the Degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Chairman of the Department of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional written and

practical work. A candidate receiving such credit shall be deemed to have credited a course to two courses of study within the meaning of Regulation 12.

14. (a) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations a candidate who has passed with merit the written and practical examinations for the New Zealand Certificate of Science or other recognised technical qualification of comparable standard may be credited with such specified courses, or exempted from such unspecified courses, not exceeding in either case 36 credits in total, as the Professorial Board may determine.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations a candidate who is enrolled for a Type B course of study and who has completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at the Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma may be granted such number of 100-level credits (not exceeding 24) towards the degree as the Professorial Board may determine. At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.

Note 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(a)(i) or 2(a)(iii) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

Note 2: Candidates who are eligible under (b) to apply to the University for such exemption will be so informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College (Private Bag, Karori, Wellington 5), to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

15. Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Professorial Board may at its discretion grant to any candidate who has been admitted or is eligible for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering exemption from any prerequisite prescribed by these regulations provided that where a candidate passes a course he shall not subsequently enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been so exempted.

16. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations credits obtained in courses prescribed for a degree or diploma at any other University in New Zealand may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited toward the course of study of any candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Provided that in any such case the Professorial Board shall stipulate the extent to which any pass so credited shall exempt the candidate from any of the requirements of these regulations.



**Direct Entry to Courses numbered 200-299**

17. In Chemistry and Physics, notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, a candidate who has attained a sufficiently high standard before matriculating may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, enrol in a course of level 200-299 without having passed the prerequisite at level 100-199 in the same subject. If he passes the course at the higher level, he shall not be credited with the course at the lower level, but if the examiner certifies that the candidate, although failing in the higher level course, attained the standard of a pass in the lower level course then he shall be credited with such a pass.

Note: In considering enrolments under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Science subjects but also his attainment in non-science subjects.

18. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 3, a candidate who has received credits for a course at the level of 200-299 without having passed the prerequisite prescribed in the first schedule to these regulations may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, include in a course of Type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science a course or courses of equivalent credit value to the above mentioned prerequisite selected from the schedules for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Science. Credits from such additional courses shall not be counted when determining whether the candidate has completed a course for the purpose of Regulation 2(a) of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

**Transition from earlier Regulations**

19. (a) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Science before 1973 shall count as 12 credits and each half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedules hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(b) The courses in the first schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force before 1973 in accordance with the following table:

<i>Courses numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

### Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

20. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the First Schedule to these regulations so that:

(i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;

(iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study.

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in a course containing the equivalent of any prerequisite or corequisite thus specified shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.



# First Schedule to the B.Sc. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
BCHM 201	<i>Biochemistry</i>	12	4 lect/wk 6 hrs lab/wk	CHEM 101; terms or pass in BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111	
BCHM 301	<i>Metabolism and Functional Biochemistry</i>	12	4 lect/wk 9 hrs lab/wk	BCHM 201; BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111	
BCHM 311	<i>Physical Biochemistry</i>	6	2 lect/wk 4½ hrs lab/wk full year or 4 lect/wk 9 hrs lab/wk for ½ yr	12 100-level PHYS credits; BCHM 201; CHEM 263; 12 100-level MATH credits	
BCHM 312	<i>Enzymology</i>	6	"	"	
BIOL 111	<i>Cell Biology</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs lab/wk for ½ yr		BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
BIOL 112	<i>Population Biology</i>	6	3 lect/week 3-4 hrs lab/wk for ½ yr		BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
BIOL 131	<i>Environmental Biology</i>	6	field work 3 lect/wk 3 hrs lab or field work or tut a wk as required for ½ yr		
BIOL 301	<i>Genetics A</i>	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs lab/wk for ¼ yr	BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Dept.	ZOOL 302

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
BIOL 302	<i>Genetics B</i>	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs lab/wk for ¼ yr	BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Dept. MATH 192, 193 as corequisites <i>or</i> (with permission of Chairman of Dept. of Botany or Zoology) a comparable background in statistics BIOL 301 as a corequisite	ZOOL 302
BOTY 111	<i>Botany of Plants</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs lab/wk for ½ yr field work		BIOL 101 BOTY 101
BOTY 201	<i>Botany IIA</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hrs lab/wk for ½ yr field work	BIOL 111, BOTY 111	
BOTY 202	<i>Botany IIB</i>	6	"	BOTY 111	
BOTY 311	<i>Angiosperm Anatomy and Morphology</i>	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs lab/wk for ¼ yr	BOTY 202	BOTY 302
BOTY 312*	<i>Angiosperm Systematics and Plant Geography</i>	3	"	BOTY 202 (passed before 1980)	BOTY 301
BOTY 313	<i>Plant Physiology</i>	3	"	BOTY 201, 202; CHEM 101	BOTY 301
BOTY 314	<i>Plant Ecology</i>	3	4 lect/wk Field trip and 6 hrs lab/wk for ¼ yr	BIOL 112, BOTY 202, GEOL 213	BOTY 302
BOTY 315	<i>Mycology and Plant Pathology</i>	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs lab/wk for ¼ yr	BOTY 201, 202	
CART 101	<i>Cartography I</i>	12	3 lectures and tutorials; 3 hrs lab/wk		

\*Enrolment restricted to students who passed BOTY 202 before 1980.



CHEM 101	<i>Chemistry I</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk 3 hrs lab/wk		
CHEM 261	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	6	2 lect/wk full yr 3 hrs lab/wk	CHEM 101	CHEM 251, 351, 301, 311
CHEM 262	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	6	2 lect/wk full yr 9 hrs lab/wk for 1/3 yr	CHEM 101	CHEM 202
CHEM 263	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	6	"	CHEM 101	CHEM 203
CHEM 264	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	6	"	CHEM 101	CHEM 204
CHEM 305	<i>Industrial Chemistry</i>	3	2 lect/wk 4 1/2 hrs lab/wk for 1/2 yr field trip	CHEM 101	
CHEM 362	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	6	2 lect/wk full yr 12 hrs lab/wk for 1/3 yr	12 100-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 262	CHEM 302
CHEM 363	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	6	"	12 100-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 263	CHEM 303
CHEM 364	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	6	"	CHEM 264	CHEM 304
CHEM 366	<i>Geochemistry</i>	6	2 lect/wk full yr 3 hrs lab/wk field trip	CHEM 101; GEOL 101 (or as corequisite, with the approval of the Chairman of the Dept.); 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses	CHEM 306, 316
GEOG 101	<i>Introductory Geography</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial per fortnight and 3 hrs lab or field work a week		GEOG 111
GEOG 201	<i>Human and Economic Geography of Europe</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk full yr	GEOG 101	
GEOG 202	<i>Systematic Human Geography</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 203	<i>Systematic Physical Geography</i>	6	"	"	

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
GEOG 204	<i>Rural Economy and Environment</i>	6	2 lect/wk and field work full yr	"	
GEOG 301	<i>Geography of New Zealand</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs lab and field work/wk full yr	Any two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204	
GEOG 302	<i>Geography of Monsoon Asia</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 303	<i>Geography of Latin America</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 304	<i>Advanced Physical Geography</i>	6	"	GEOG 203 and one of GEOG 201, 202, 204	
GEOL 101	<i>Introductory Earth Science</i>	12	3 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk field work Occasional tutorial		
GEOL 131	<i>Environmental Earth Science</i>	6	3 lect/wk 2 hrs lab & field work or tut a week for ½ yr	GEOL 101	
GEOL 201	<i>Physical Geology, Mineralogy and Petrology</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk field work	"	
GEOL 202	<i>Historical Geology and Paleontology</i>	6	"	"	
GEOL 213	<i>Pedology</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hrs lab/wk 5 days field work for ½ yr	GEOL 101 or BOTY 111 and BIOL 112	GEOL 312
GEOL 311	<i>Applied Geophysics</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk field work	24 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115 116, 122, PHYS 101, 111; and 12 credits from GEOL 201, 202, MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241, PHYS 204, 205, 206, 207	
GEOL 313	<i>Pedology</i>	3	2 lect/wk 4 hrs lab/wk field work for ½ yr	GEOL 201, 202, 213; 12 credits in MATH, CHEM or PHYS courses	GEOL 312, 323



GEOL 321	<i>Principles and Methods</i>	6	2 lect/wk 4 hrs lab/wk field work full yr	GEOL 201, 202; 12 credits MATH, CHEM or PHYS courses	GEOL 301, 302
GEOL 322	<i>Basin Analysis</i>	6	"	"	GEOL 303, 304
GEOL 323	<i>Applied Geology</i>	6	"	"	GEOL 305, 306, 312, 313
INFO 151	<i>Introductory Programming</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1-2 hrs prac/wk full yr		INFO 153, 201
INFO 251	<i>Computer Structures</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1 tut/wk 2-3 hrs prac/wk full yr	INFO 151	INFO 256, 302
INFO 252	<i>Business Data Processing</i>	6	"	"	
INFO 301	<i>Operations Research Techniques</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk full year	INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231	INFO 253, 302
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	2 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk for ½ yr	INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board	
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	"	INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board	
INFO 353	<i>Programming Languages</i>	3	"	INFO 251, 252	
INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems</i>	3	"	INFO 251, 252	
MATH 102	<i>Statistics and Computing</i>	6	Average 1½ lect/wk ½ tut/wk full year		MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112; POLS 121
MATH 113	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect/wk Average ½ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111
MATH 114	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	"		MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	4 lect/wk 1 tut/wk for ½ yr		MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	„		MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	Average 1½ lect/wk ½ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 121
MATH 192	<i>Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6	Average 1½ lect/wk ½ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111
MATH 193	<i>Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6	„	MATH 114 or 192 as corequisite	MATH 102, 191; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 205	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1 tut/wk full year	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	
MATH 206	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	
MATH 212	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	
MATH 221	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)	
MATH 231	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	ECON 211, POLS 121 May not subsequently credit MATH 102



MATH 241	<i>Computational Mathematics</i>	6	..	MATH (205, 206) as corequisites	MATH 341 prior to 1979 MATH 291, 331
MATH 292	<i>Biometry A</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ yr	MATH (192, 193), or a comparable background in statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)	
MATH 293	<i>Biometry B</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ yr	MATH (192, 193, 292) or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)	MATH 291, 331
MATH 306	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect and 1 tutorial/wk full year	MATH (205, 206)	
MATH 311	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	..	MATH 205	
MATH 312	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	..	MATH (205, 206)	
MATH 322	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	..	MATH (206, 221)	
MATH 331	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	..	MATH (205, 206, 231)	MATH 291, 292 293
MATH 332	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	..	MATH (205, 206, 231)	May not subsequently credit MATH 241
MATH 341	<i>Numerical Mathematics</i>	6	..	MATH (205, 206)	
MATH 371	<i>Mathematics Education</i>	6	..	12 100-level MATH credits; 6 200-level credits; 6 200-level MATH credits as corequisite	
MATH 380	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	2 lect and 1 tutorial/wk full yr	An attainment in mathematics approved by the Professorial Board	
PHIL 211	<i>Logic</i>	6	3 lect/wk 1 tut/wk for ½ yr	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399	
PHIL 212	<i>Logic</i>	6	..	..	
PHSI 201	<i>Physiology</i>	12	4 lect/wk 6 hrs lab/wk full year	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111. CHEM 101 as corequisite	A combination of ZOOL 203, 204
PHSI 301	<i>Physiology</i>	12	4 lect/wk 9 hrs lab/wk full year	PHSI 201; CHEM 101	

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
PHYS 101	<i>Principles of Physics</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk 3 hrs lab/wk		PHYS 111, 130, 191
PHYS 111	<i>Physics I</i>	12	"		PHYS 101, 130, 191
PHYS 130	<i>Introductory Physics</i>	6	3 lect/wk 2 hrs lab or field work or tut a wk as required for ½ yr		PHYS 101, 111, 191
PHYS 131	<i>Energy and Environmental Physics</i>	6	"		
PHYS 204	<i>Electric Circuits and Fields</i>	3	2 lect/wk 3 hrs lab alt wk for ½ yr	PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	PHYS 201
PHYS 205	<i>Properties of Matter</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 202
PHYS 206	<i>Waves and Physical Optics</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 202
PHYS 207	<i>Quantum Physics</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 201
PHYS 208	<i>Mechanics</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ yr	"	
PHYS 231	<i>Laboratory Physics</i>	3	3 hrs lab/wk	"	PHYS 201, 202
PHYS 232	<i>Experimental Electronics</i>	3	2½ hrs/wk lab and tutorial	PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); or an attainment in Physics and Mathematics approved by the Professorial Board	PHYS 291
PHYS 304	<i>Electromagnetism</i>	3	2 lect/wk 4 hrs lab alt wk for ½ year	PHYS 204, 206; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 305	<i>Thermal Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 205 or 208; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 306	<i>Structure of Matter</i>	3	"	PHYS 207; MATH 206	PHYS 302
PHYS 307	<i>Quantum and Atomic Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 207; MATH 206	PHYS 302
PHYS 308	<i>Continuum Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 205; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 322	<i>Quantum Mechanics</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ year	PHYS 307 as corequisite	PHYS 321
PHYS 332	<i>Pulse and Digital Electronics</i>	3	2 lect/wk 4 hrs lab alt wk for ½ year	PHYS 204 or 232; MATH 206	PHYS 311



PHYS 337	<i>Semiconductor Electronics</i>	3	2 lect/wk 4 hrs lab alt wk for ½ yr	PHYS 232, MATH 206	PHYS 311, 333, 334
PHYS 338	<i>Experimental Data Analysis</i>	3	„	PHYS 231	PHYS 303, 331, 335
PHYS 339	<i>Experimental Techniques</i>	3	„	PHYS 231	PHYS 303, 331, 336
PSYC 101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12	3 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk full year		PSYC 111
PSYC 201	<i>Quantitative Fundamentals</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk for ½ year	PSYC 101	PSYC 211
PSYC 202	<i>Social Psychology</i>	6	„	„	PSYC 212
PSYC 301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	3	2 lect/wk full year 3 hrs lab/wk for ½ year	PSYC 201 or 202	PSYC 311
PSYC 302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	3	„	„	PSYC 312
PSYC 303	<i>Developmental Psychology</i>	3	1 lect/wk full year 3 hrs lab/wk for ½ year	„	PSYC 313
PSYC 304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	3	2 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk for ½ yr	„	PSYC 314
PSYC 305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	3	„	„	PSYC 315
PSYC 306	<i>Physiological Psychology</i>	3	„	PSYC 201; CHEM 101	PSYC 316
PSYC 307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	3	„	PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	PSYC 317
PSYC 308	<i>Conditioning and Learning</i>	3	„	PSYC 201	PSYC 318
ZOOL 111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs lab/wk for ½ year		ZOOL 101 BIOL 101
ZOOL 201	<i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hrs lab/wk for ½ year	ZOOL 111	
ZOOL 202	<i>Vertebrate Zoology</i>	6	„	ZOOL 111	

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
ZOOL 206	<i>Animal Function</i>	6	..	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; CHEM 101 as corequisite	ZOOL 203
ZOOL 301	<i>Animal Ecology</i>	6	4 lect/wk 9 hrs lab/wk for ½ year	BIOL 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Dept. MATH (192, 193) or (with permission of Chairman of Zoology Dept.) a comparable background in statistics	
ZOOL 303	<i>Entomology</i>	6	..	ZOOL 201, BIOL 112	
ZOOL 305	<i>Parasitology</i>	6	..	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Dept.	
ZOOL 306	<i>Marine Biology and Fisheries</i>	6	..	ZOOL 201, 202; BIOL 112	ZOOL 304
ZOOL 307	<i>Developmental Zoology</i>	6	..	Either ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Dept; or PHSI 201	ZOOL 205



## Second Schedule to the B.Sc. Course Regulations

The names of the subjects to which the various courses of the first schedule belong are as follows:

### Applied Mathematics

MATH 102	See Note (1)
MATH 122	
MATH 205	See Note (2)
MATH 206	See Note (2)
MATH 221	
MATH 241	See Note (2)
MATH 306	See Note (3)
MATH 322	
MATH 341	See Note (3)

### Biochemistry

BCHM 201
BCHM 301
BCHM 311
BCHM 312

### Botany

BOTY 111
BOTY 201
BOTY 202
BOTY 311
BOTY 312
BOTY 313
BOTY 314
BOTY 315
BIOL 111
BIOL 112
BIOL 131
BIOL 301
BIOL 302

See Note (9)

### Cartography

CART 101
----------

### Chemistry

CHEM 101
CHEM 261
CHEM 262
CHEM 263
CHEM 264
CHEM 305
CHEM 362
CHEM 363
CHEM 364
CHEM 366

### Electrophysics

PHYS 232	See Note (4)
PHYS 332	See Note (4)
PHYS 337	See Note (4)

### Environmental Studies

BIOL 131
GEOL 131
PHYS 131

### Geography

GEOG 101
GEOG 201
GEOG 202
GEOG 203
GEOG 204
GEOG 301
GEOG 302
GEOG 303
GEOG 304

### Geology

GEOL 101
GEOL 131
GEOL 201
GEOL 202
GEOL 213
GEOL 311
GEOL 313
GEOL 321
GEOL 322
GEOL 323

See Note (8)

See Note (8)

### Information Science

INFO 151
INFO 251
INFO 252
INFO 301
INFO 348
INFO 349
INFO 353
INFO 355

### Pedology

BOTY 314	See Note (9)
GEOL 213	See Note (8)
GEOL 313	See Note (8)

### Physics

PHYS 101
PHYS 111
PHYS 130
PHYS 131
PHYS 204
PHYS 205
PHYS 206

## 202 Courses of Study

PHYS 207		MATH 306	See Note (3)
PHYS 208	See Note (7)	MATH 311	
PHYS 231		MATH 312	
PHYS 232		MATH 341	See Note (3)
PHYS 304	See Notes (4) and (6)	MATH 371	
PHYS 305	See Note (6)	PHIL 211	
PHYS 306		PHIL 212	
PHYS 307	See Note (6)		
PHYS 308	See Note (6)	<b>Statistical Mathematics</b>	
PHYS 322	See Note (7)	MATH 102	See Note (1)
PHYS 332	See Note (4)	MATH 192	See Note (5)
PHYS 337	See Note (4)	MATH 193	
PHYS 338	See Note (4)	MATH 205	See Note (2)
PHYS 339	See Note (4)	MATH 206	See Note (2)
		MATH 231	
<b>Physiology</b>		MATH 241	See Note (2)
PHSI 201		MATH 292	
PHSI 301		MATH 293	
<b>Psychology</b>		MATH 306	See Note (3)
PSYC 101		MATH 331	
PSYC 201		MATH 332	
PSYC 202		MATH 341	See Note (3)
PSYC 301			
PSYC 302		<b>Theoretical Physics</b>	
PSYC 303		PHYS 208	See Note (7)
PSYC 304		PHYS 322	See Note (7)
PSYC 305			
PSYC 306		<b>Zoology</b>	
PSYC 307		ZOOL 111	
PSYC 308		ZOOL 201	
<b>Pure Mathematics</b>		ZOOL 202	
MATH 113		ZOOL 206	
MATH 114		ZOOL 301	
MATH 115		ZOOL 303	
MATH 116		ZOOL 305	
MATH 192	See Note (5)	ZOOL 306	
MATH 205	See Note (2)	ZOOL 307	
MATH 206	See Note (2)	BIOL 111	
MATH 212		BIOL 112	
MATH 241	See Note (2)	BIOL 131	
		BIOL 301	
		BIOL 302	

### Note (1)

MATH 102 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics or Statistical Mathematics.

### Note (2)

Each of MATH 205, 206, 241 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics in a degree course containing MATH 221, or as the subject Statistical Mathematics in a course containing MATH 231, or as the subject Pure Mathematics.

### Note (3)

Each of MATH 306, 341 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics in a degree course containing MATH 322, or as the subject Statistical Mathematics in a course containing MATH 331 or 332, or as the subject Pure Mathematics.

### Note (4)

Not more than two of PHYS 304, PHYS 338 and PHYS 339 may be classed as the subject Electrophysics in a degree course containing at least two of PHYS 232, PHYS 332 and PHYS 337.



Note (5)

MATH 192 may be classed as the subject Pure Mathematics or as the subject Statistical Mathematics.

Note (6)

Each of PHYS 304, 305, 307, 308 may be classed as the subject Theoretical Physics in a degree course containing PHYS 208 and PHYS 322.

Note (7)

PHYS 208 and PHYS 322 may be classed as the subject Physics or as the subject Theoretical Physics.

Note (8)

GEOL 213 and 313 may be classed as the subject Geology or the subject Pedology.

Note (9)

BOTY 314 may be classed as the subject Botany or as the subject Pedology.

## B.Sc. Honours

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before enrolment have:

- (a) completed a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science except as provided in Regulation 2, and
- (b) obtained 12 credits numbered 300-399 in courses listed in the First Schedule to the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and
- (c) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 12 (or their equivalent as defined in Regulation 19 of the B.Sc. Course Regulations).

2. (a) With the approval of the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Academic Dean of Science, a candidate who has met the requirements of Regulation 5 of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science and who has attained a very high standard in the courses numbered 200-399 required by Regulation 3 thereof may enrol for this degree.

(b) If in such a case the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

3. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. Candidates have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 11(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

5. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 12. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 11(c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

8. In exceptional circumstances the Professorial Board may on the recommendation of the Academic Dean of Science exempt a candidate from prerequisites or other similar conditions other than those required under Regulation 1(a) and (b).

9. Except as provided in Regulation 10 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Master of Science, the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

10. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting papers from another subject, provided that a candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper which he has passed. Provided also that a candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degrees of Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, or Master of Laws.



(c) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

11. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded unless all the requirements for the award are completed by the end of the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of sub-clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes all the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds two years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

12. The following are the subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Biochemistry	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Biochemistry.
Botany	BOTY 111, BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 201, 202 and 12 credits of approved BOTY or BIOL courses numbered 300-399.
Chemistry	CHEM 262, 263 and 264 and <i>two</i> of CHEM 362, 363, 364.
Geochemistry	CHEM 366 and 6 further credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.
Geography	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geography.

## 206 Courses of Study

Geology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology or CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology.
Geophysics	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 from the following subjects: Geology, Physics, Mathematics.
Information Science	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Information Science except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.
Mathematics	18 credits in approved courses numbered MATH 300-399, or for a candidate who substitutes an Honours paper in another subject, 6 credits from approved courses numbered 300-399 in that other subject, and 12 credits in approved courses numbered MATH 300-399.
Physics	PHYS 304, 305, 307, <i>either</i> PHYS 338 <i>or</i> PHYS 339, and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, 6 further credits from PHYS courses numbered 300-399.
Physiology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Physiology.
Psychology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Psychology.
Zoology	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL or BIOL courses numbered 200-399, including at least 12 credits at 300-level and at least 6 credits at 200-level.

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

13. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.



# M.Sc.

## Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before enrolment have:

- (a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and
- (b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 14 (or their equivalent as defined in Regulation 19 of the B.Sc. Course Regulations).

Provided that a candidate in Mathematics shall have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours with First or Second Class Honours in Mathematics or, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department of Mathematics, with Third Class Honours in Mathematics.

Provided further that a candidate presenting Psychology shall have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Psychology.

Note: A candidate enrolled in a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours who is eligible under these Regulations to enrol for a course of study for the Degree of Master of Science may transfer to a course of study for the Degree of Master of Science at any time before the first day of October in the year in which he first presents himself for examination in any subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. For the purposes of these regulations a candidate transferring to the Master of Science degree shall be deemed to have commenced the course of study for that degree on the date when he first enrolled in the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours from which he is transferring.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. Candidates have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 13(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 14, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. In cases involving exceptional circumstances the Professorial Board may in its discretion exempt a candidate from prerequisites or other similar conditions other than the requirement to have obtained 12 credits in the appropriate subject or subjects at the level 300-399. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar.

8. Except as provided in these regulations a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours or the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

9. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be a candidate for the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional work (which may include a thesis) as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board, the thesis or additional work shall be in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or in a subject from which he substituted a paper. If the thesis or additional work is of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded 'with distinction', but there shall be no time limit on the presentation of the thesis.

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

10. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting papers from another subject or subjects, provided that a candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper which he has passed. Provided also that a candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and Master of Science.



(c) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper is relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

11. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation in some branch of the subject. The thesis may be (i) a piece of original work or (ii) a review of the literature of some special problem together with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of that work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee; see Fees Regulation 13.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis. In special cases with the permission of the Professorial Board, part of the work may be carried out in a University institution overseas.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

(f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks

## 210 Courses of Study

and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

12. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. The thesis shall have such value in terms of papers as the department concerned shall determine.

13. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division).

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes all the requirements for Honours within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds three years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

14. The following are the subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Biochemistry	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Biochemistry <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Biochemistry.
Botany	BOTY 111, BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 201, 202 and 12 credits of approved BOTY or BIOL courses numbered 300-399 <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Botany.



Chemistry	CHEM 262, 263 and 264 and <i>two</i> of CHEM 362, 363, 364.
Geochemistry	CHEM 366, and 6 further credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.
Geography	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geography <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geography.
Geology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology <i>or</i> CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology.
Geophysics	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 from the subjects: Geology, Physics, Mathematics <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geophysics.
Information Science	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Information Science except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Information Science <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Mathematics and such additional work as may be stipulated by the Head of the Department of Information Science.
Mathematics	The degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Mathematics.
Physics	PHYS 304, 305, 307, <i>either</i> PHYS 338 <i>or</i> PHYS 339, and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, 6 further credits from PHYS courses numbered 300-399; <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics.
Physiology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Physiology.
Psychology	The degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Psychology.
Zoology	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL <i>or</i> BIOL courses numbered 200-399, including at least 12 credits at 300-level and at least 6 credits at 200-level <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Zoology.

15. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

## Dip.App.Sc.

### Course Regulations for the Diploma in Applied Science

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Applied Science shall, before enrolment, have:

- (a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand; and
- (b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 11 for the subject presented; and
- (c) been accepted as a candidate.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations except Regulation 1(a).

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

6. A candidate shall perform to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board the prescribed periods of practical work under the supervision of persons approved by the Professorial Board, and report thereon in the manner prescribed.

7. A candidate may be required to present himself for an oral examination.

8. (a) Whether a candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma shall be determined on the basis of his performance in the Diploma course as a whole.

(b) A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(c) Every candidate shall be examined in each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course.

9. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course.



10. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

11. The subjects for the Diploma and their prerequisites are:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Electrophysics	PHYS 332 and 337, and 6 further credits in PHYS or INFO courses numbered 300-399.
Physics	12 credits in PHYS courses numbered 300-399.

12. The courses of study for subjects for the Diploma are:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Course of Study</i>
Electrophysics	PHYS 801 Practical Work, PHYS 803 Electronics, APPS 801 Management Issues, PHYS 889 Project; other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.
Physics	PHYS 801 Practical Work, PHYS 802 Applied Physics, APPS 801 Management Issues, PHYS 889 Project; other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

13. The prescriptions for individual courses shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

## Dip.O.R.S.

### Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

1. The Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed course of study at Victoria University of Wellington and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate for the Diploma shall be enrolled unless

(a) he is a university graduate or has satisfied the requirements for a Bachelor's degree at a New Zealand University; and

## 214 Courses of Study

(b) he has passed at least one course in mathematics or statistics or operations research at 300-level, or in the judgment of the Diploma Committee is otherwise suitably qualified to undertake the course of study; and

(c) he has been accepted as a candidate.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Diploma Committee.

4. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the express approval of the Diploma Committee a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

5. Each candidate's personal course of study shall include:

- (a) *either* INFO 801 Operations Research Applications  
and INFO 809 An approved practical project  
*or* MATH 831 Statistical Techniques  
and MATH 839 An approved practical project

(b) an approved combination of three of the following:

- ECON 411 Econometrics
- INFO 301 Operations Research Techniques
- INFO 403 Operations Research Techniques
- INFO 421 Optimisation Theory
- INFO 441 Simulation
- INFO 801 Operations Research Applications
- INFO 849 Special paper on an approved topic
- MATH 331 Statistical Mathematics
- MATH 332 Statistical Mathematics
- MATH 341 Numerical Mathematics
- MATH 413 Mathematical Statistics
- MATH 414 Probability and Stochastic Processes
- MATH 831 Statistical Techniques
- MATH 832 Special paper on an approved topic
- SOSC 302 Demography

6 approved 300-level credits

provided that each course of study shall include at least one of INFO 301, 801, 403 and at least one of MATH 331, 831, 413.

6. (a) The normal prerequisite requirements shall apply to the 300-level courses listed in Regulation 5, provided that dispensation from compliance with any prerequisite requirement may be granted by the Diploma Committee in consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(b) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.



7. (a) Whether a candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma shall be determined on the basis of his performance in the Diploma course as a whole.

(b) A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(c) In the case of a part-time student a failure in any course in the first year shall not preclude his enrolment in the second year.

(d) Every candidate shall be examined for each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course.

8. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course.

## Certificate of Proficiency Regulations

1. Subject to these regulations and to Regulation 1 of the Matriculation Regulations any person may be enrolled for any course which is offered for a degree or diploma and may receive a Certificate of Proficiency if he satisfies the examiners.

2. A candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall enrol, pay fees, keep terms and sit such examinations as are specified as if he were proceeding to a degree or diploma.

NOTE: Bursary assistance is not available for courses taken for Certificate of Proficiency unless they are taken for A.C.A., another university's degree or are additional courses taken by a student with no failures who is concurrently completing a degree.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Examination Regulations and course regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any candidate enrolling for a Certificate of Proficiency.

5. A candidate who has passed in a course for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have this course credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the degree or diploma course were fulfilled at the time when the course was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

6. A person who is not entitled under the regulations of the University to enrol for a course (whether by reason of not being matriculated or otherwise) or would not be entitled to be credited with a pass in a course (whether by reason of failure to keep terms or otherwise) may in the absolute discretion of the Professorial Board be permitted to enrol in any course and to be examined but no credit towards any university degree or diploma or other qualification shall be awarded to the student permitted to proceed under this regulation.



# Transitional Certificate Regulations

1. A candidate for a Transitional Certificate shall

(a) have qualified for admission to a degree in this University; and

NOTE: Graduates of other universities may take a Transitional Certificate course on being granted admission *ad eundem*: see Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations.

(b) with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, be enrolled in a course prescribed for a Transitional Certificate; and

(c) follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in the course in which he is enrolled; and

(d) comply with such of the prerequisites for that course as shall be specified in each case by the Professorial Board.

2. The amount of practical work in a course shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. The award of a Transitional Certificate shall have the effect of meeting the requirements of whichever of B.A.(Hons) Regulation 1, M.A.(Hons) Regulation 2, B.Mus.(Hons) Regulation 1, B.C.A.(Hons) Regulation 1, B.Sc.(Hons) Regulation 1, M.Sc. Regulation 1, M.P.P. Regulation 1(a) (iii) the relevant Chairman of Department or Board of Studies shall determine is appropriate, and shall have no other purpose or effect whatever.

4. A candidate who has been awarded a Transitional Certificate shall be required to complete the degree to which it leads within five years of the award of the Certificate. Provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one subject for a Transitional Certificate in any one year.

6. The subjects for examination shall be those prescribed for the degrees of B.A.(Hons), M.A.(Hons), B.Mus.(Hons), B.C.A.(Hons), B.Sc.(Hons), M.Sc., and M.P.P.

7. The prescription for each subject will normally be courses such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the usual entry requirements to the relevant degree. Provided that in any specific case this may be varied by publication of a distinct prescription in the University Calendar.

## Intermediate Courses

In certain degree and diploma courses there are Intermediate or First Examinations that have to be passed before the later stages of the subject can be taken. The subjects of most Intermediates can be studied at Victoria, but the later professional stages can be taken only at certain other universities. Forestry, at Canterbury University, has a two-year Intermediate course, of which only the first year may be taken at any university. There is not normally any restriction on the number of students able to enter the second year of Intermediate at Canterbury.

In some cases the number of students applying for entry to second-year courses normally exceeds the number of places available and acceptance depends on the grade of pass obtained in the Intermediate subjects.

Except where equivalent courses are not available, students who complete Intermediates at Victoria are selected for entry to the first professional stage on the same basis as students from any other university.

The medical course at Auckland University does not require an Intermediate examination. Application for admission to this course is normally made from Form Seven. Other applications will also be received although it is emphasised that selection, which is mainly based upon bursaries/scholarship examination results, leads to admission to the first year only of the medical course.

Students who intend to proceed to the Intermediate course for Medicine at Victoria University may qualify for priority admission to Otago if they gain sufficiently high marks in the Entrance Scholarships or University Bursaries Examination. They then have only to pass an approved first-year university course and may, depending on individual marks, be given exemption from passing Chemistry and/or Biology and permitted to substitute other subjects. They must notify the Registrar of the University of Otago by 31 December of the year in which they sit the Scholarships or Bursaries examinations if they wish to be considered for priority.

Direct entry into first professional or second-year classes in Architecture and Engineering may be possible on the basis of University Bursaries or Scholarship results. Application should be made to the School concerned as soon as results are known.

Where there is some freedom in the choice of subjects, courses should be planned in such a way that students can proceed to a Bachelor's degree at Victoria University if they change their mind or are unable to gain entry to the school chosen. In some cases a B.Sc. degree allows



preferential entry into or cross-credits towards degree courses at other universities.

The following are the normal Intermediate courses at this University. However, some variation is allowed in some of these courses and some changes may have taken place since the Calendar was printed. For this reason all Intermediate students and those intending to complete degrees and then proceed to professional courses at other universities should have their courses checked by the appropriate adviser at the time of enrolment.

**Graduates or near graduates intending to apply for entry to professional schools at other universities should consult the appropriate adviser (see end of this section) as early as possible.**

---

**Agriculture\*\*:** Massey

BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 130, ZOOL 111.

---

**Architecture:** Auckland\*

36 credits at 100 level (or its equivalent) comprising 12 credits from each of the following groups of courses as prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

**GROUP A**

MATH (113, 114) *or* (115, 116) *or* (192, 193) *or* (102 and 122)

PHYS 101 *or* 111 *or* (130 and 131)

**GROUP B**

ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104

GEOG 101

GEOL 101

BIOL 111 and 112

MATH (113, 114) *or* (115, 116) *or* (192, 193) *or* (102 and 122)

Any two of BIOL 131, GEOL 131,

PHIL (101, 102) *or* (121, 122)

PHYS 131

\*\*Courses marked with a double asterisk are not exact equivalents of the normal first-year courses. Consult the information preceding this table.

\*Students wishing to comply with the intermediate requirements of both Victoria and Auckland should enrol in 42 credits comprising:

(a) one of MATH (113, 114), (115, 116), (102 and 122)

(b) one of PHYS 101, 111

(c) one of ANTH (101 and 102); ARCH (171 and 172); CART 101; ECON 101; PHIL (101 and 102); PSYC 101; SOSC 101

(d) one further course from ANTH 101, 102, ARCH 171, 172 (if not included in (c)); MATH 102, 122 (if not included in (a)); BIOL 112, 131, BUAD 113, ECON 112 (provided MATH 102 is not included in (a)), GEOL 131, PHYS 131.

## 220 Courses of Study

BOTY 111 and one of BIOL 111,  
112 PSYC 101  
CHEM 101 SOSC 101  
ECON 101 ZOOL 111 and one of BIOL 111,  
ECON 111 and 112† 112

### GROUP C

ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102,  
103, 104 HIST 101 *or* 102 *or* 104  
ARCH 171, 172 12 credits in 100-level MUSI  
CART 101 courses  
Two of CLAS 101, 102, 104, 105 PHIL (101 and 102) *or* (121 and  
ECON 101 122)  
EDUC 111 and 112 POLS 111 and 112  
ENGL 108 *or* 109 *or* 12 credits in PSYC 101  
any other language SOSC 101

---

### Architecture: Victoria\*

Students should refer to the Course Regulations of the B.B.Sc. degree or the Faculty Handbook of the V.U.W. School of Architecture.

---

### Dentistry: Otago

BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111 and 24 credits in other Arts or Science courses except that students who have not gained 50 per cent in Bursary Mathematics or Physics must choose 12 credits from Mathematics or Physics or a combination of Mathematics and Physics.

---

### Engineering: Auckland, Canterbury

CHEM 101, PHYS 101 *or* 111, MATH 102, 122 and (113, 114) *or* (115, 116).

---

### Forestry: Canterbury

BIOL (111 and 112), BOTY 111, CHEM 101, *either* MATH (192 and 193) *or* MATH 102 and one of MATH 113, 114.

---

†Provided that MATH courses are not included in the Intermediate.

\*See footnote on previous page.



---

**Home Science: Otago**

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111 *or* (130 and 131) *or* MATH (192 and 193) *or* (MATH 102 plus 6 credits in either Mathematics or Physics), ZOOL 111. (Approximate equivalent only: Intermediate course should normally be taken at Otago).

---

**Human Nutrition: Otago (BSc Hons)**

BIOL 111, BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111, 12 credits chosen from MATH 102, MATH 122, MATH 192, MATH 193, PHYS 130, PHYS 131.

---

**Medicine: Otago**

BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111 and 24 credits in other Arts or Science courses except that

(a) students who have not gained 50 per cent in Bursary Mathematics *or* Physics must take MATH (113 and 114) *or* MATH (115 and 116) *or* MATH (192 and 193) *or* PHYS 111 *or* PHYS (130 and 131)

(b) students who have not gained 50 per cent in a Bursary Arts subject must take 12 credits in Arts courses (excluding Geography, Mathematics and Psychology).

Before embarking on your Intermediate Course for Medicine, you should have your choice of subjects approved by the Associate Dean (Student Affairs), Medical School, P.O. Box 913, Dunedin, who will require your bursary marks before approval can be given.

---

**Mineral Technology: Otago**

CHEM 101, GEOL 101, MATH 113 and 114, PHYS 101 *or* 111.

Before embarking on an Intermediate course for Mineral Technology, it is desirable to have your choice of subjects approved by the Chairman of the Department, University of Otago. Entry into Mineral Technology courses is possible on satisfactory Bursary/Scholarship performance in Mathematics and with passes in Mathematics papers other than those recommended above.

---

---

**Optometry: Auckland**

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111, ZOOL 111.

---

**Pharmacy: Otago**

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, MATH 102 *or* (192 and 193), PHYS 111 *or* (130 and 131) (PHYS 111 preferred), ZOOL 111.

---

**Surveying: Otago**

GEOG 101 *or* GEOG 101, MATH 102 and either MATH (113, 114) *or* (115, 116), PHYS 101 *or* 111.

---

**Technology: Massey**

As no exact equivalent of the first-year course at Massey exists at Victoria each intending Intermediate student must consult the Dean of Technology, Massey University, Palmerston North, to obtain advice on an appropriate combination of courses. The Dean will need to know your bursary subjects and marks.

---

**Town Planning: Auckland**

Courses totalling 72 credits, with at least 24 credits above 100-level, chosen from a wide range. Details may be obtained from the appropriate adviser, but students should note that the above is a minimum entry requirement.

---

Staff members assigned to advise Intermediate students and to provide information concerning Intermediate courses are:

Dr W. Darcey, Physics Department: Town Planning, Surveying.

Dr W. Darcey, Physics Department and Mr E. Wood, School of Architecture: Architecture.

Dr G. C. Hewitt, Zoology Department: Agriculture, Dentistry,



Forestry, Home Science, Human Nutrition, Mineral Technology, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, Technology.

Dr D. C. Weatherburn, Chemistry Department: Engineering.

## Ph.D.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall
  - (a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's or Master's degree with First or Second Class Honours at a University in New Zealand; or
  - (b) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (having been previously admitted to such a degree with Third Class Honours); or
  - (c) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Master's degree (having been previously admitted to a Master's degree); or
  - (d) produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.
2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar for registration as a candidate for the degree. The application shall give an outline of the proposed course of study and research and the date of commencement thereof, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee. If the candidate is not eligible under Regulation 1 (a), (b) or (c) his application shall also be accompanied by the evidence required under Regulation 1 (d).

3. The Professorial Board shall determine whether the application for registration and the proposed course shall be approved, and if so, shall determine the date of registration (which shall not be earlier than the commencement of the course by the candidate) and shall appoint a supervisor or supervisors, who shall be university teachers, one at least being a full-time university teacher.

4. A candidate shall pursue a course of full-time advanced study and research at the University, for a period of at least two years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors, save that a period or periods of field work or extramural study may be approved under such conditions as the Professorial Board determines. This regulation shall come into force on the 1st day of January 1967.

Note: A course of full-time advanced study and research means that a candidate shall throughout the calendar year regard his Ph.D. work as his full-time occupation provided that

(i) with the approval of his supervisor(s) and the Chairman of the Department a candidate may engage in other work relevant to his academic interests for an average of not more than six hours per week during any calendar year, and

(ii) a candidate may take such statutory, recreational and other holidays, and undertake such domestic duties as are normally regarded as consistent with a full-time occupation.

5. While a candidate is pursuing a course for the degree he shall enrol each year within one month of the anniversary of his registration and pay the prescribed supervision fee and such other University fees as may be applicable.

6. The supervisor shall submit to the Professorial Board annual reports on the progress of the candidate. If progress is reported to be unsatisfactory Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, and subject to any submission or appeal a candidate may make on his own behalf, terminate the registration of the candidate.

7. Notwithstanding regulation 4, a full-time member of the academic staff of the University (not being the Chairman of a Department) may be registered as a candidate for the degree and shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at the University, for a period which shall, except in special circumstances to be determined by the Professorial Board, be of at least four years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

8. When the candidate has completed his course he may at any time (subject to regulation 10 hereof) make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's research; (ii) a short abstract of the thesis; (iii) a certificate from the supervisor or supervisors



that the candidate has pursued his course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations; (iv) the prescribed fee.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

9. The thesis shall represent an integrated report of a piece of research. The report may consist of either published or unpublished material or a combination of both, except in the case of a thesis presented in the Faculty of Arts when the report shall not consist exclusively of previously published work.

10. The thesis shall be presented within five years from the date of registration. This period may, however, at any time be extended by the Professorial Board.

11. The thesis shall be examined by three examiners, one of whom shall be the candidate's supervisor, or one of the supervisors, being a full-time university teacher (and hereinafter called the 'internal examiner'). If there is more than one supervisor, the additional supervisor or supervisors may assist the internal examiner in examining the thesis. The other two examiners (hereinafter called 'external examiners') shall normally be persons not on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

12. A copy of the thesis shall be submitted to each examiner. Except where the Professorial Board, acting on the advice of the examiners, otherwise authorises, the internal examiner and at least one external examiner shall examine the candidate orally on the subject of the thesis and on the general field to which the subject belongs. Any supervisor who is assisting the internal examiner may also participate in the oral examination. Save in exceptional circumstances the oral examination shall not be conducted until the internal examiner has received a report on the thesis from any external examiner who will not be present at the oral examination. At the request of the internal examiner and one external examiner the candidate may be required to present himself for a written examination. The three examiners shall, after consultation, make a report to the Registrar on the whole examination. If a thesis is approved for the award of the degree one copy shall be returned to the candidate and two copies deposited in the University Library. This regulation shall come into force on the 1st day of January 1967.

13. If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate and that he be permitted to re-submit it at a later date. The fee for such re-submission shall be the same as the original examination fee.

14. In the case of a candidate who holds a Bachelor's degree and not a Master's degree, the Professorial Board may on the application of the candidate or his supervisor at any time before the submission of the thesis, or on the recommendation of the examiners after the submission of the thesis, approve the registration of the candidate for an appropriate Master's degree instead of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, where the course regulations for such Master's degree provide that the degree may be taken by thesis. Such a candidate may then submit his thesis for a Master's degree and the thesis may be accepted in fulfilment of the requirements for that degree. Where registration is amended under this regulation the candidate shall not be liable for any additional fees nor entitled to any refund of fees.

## Lit.D.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Literature

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.
2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Literature until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.
3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of the humanities or social sciences. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.
5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.  
(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.  
(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.



6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the chairmen of the relevant departments, (unless such a person is the candidate for the degree). This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

## D.Mus.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Music

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Music until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work showing special excellence in Musical Composition. The term publication shall include public performance or commercial recording of a work. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the Degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the Chairman of the Department of Music (unless the Chairman is the candidate for the degree). This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to music; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

## D.Sc.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Science until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.



3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard, which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in some branch of pure or applied science. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the chairmen of the relevant departments, (unless such a person is the candidate for the degree). This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

## LL.D.

### Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Laws until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard, which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of law. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the chairmen of the relevant departments, (unless such a person is the candidate for the degree). This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.



# Classes, Prescriptions and Timetable

Subjects (in alphabetical order)	232
Timetable	353

In this section information about each course is given in the following order:

Code and title <i>e.g.</i>	ACCY 204 — Finance
Prescription <i>e.g.</i>	Theories of financial behaviour.
Credit value <i>e.g.</i>	6 credits
Prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions, identified as (P), (C) and (X) respectively <i>e.g.</i>	(P) ACCY 101, ECON 112
Period of year and lecture times <i>e.g.</i>	1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4
(For details of laboratory/practical work see Timetable at the end of this section. For an explanation of the abbreviations used consult the material preceding the Timetable.)	

Examination information *e.g.* *Examination: June*  
 (Examinations will be conducted by the Registry in June and October/November. Examination timetables will be distributed to students at the beginning of the month in which examinations are to be held. Copies will be available for inspection on noticeboards approximately four weeks earlier. The examination of a course comprises one paper of three hours' duration unless otherwise indicated. Where there is no Registry-conducted examination the course is marked *Examination: Internal assessment.*)

Read carefully the Regulations in Sections B and C relating to your course of study.

Consult the separately published Departmental or Faculty prospectuses for full details of staffing, availability, and content of the courses listed here, and for lists of the required books. Prospectuses may be obtained, free of charge, from Departments or Faculty Clerks.

Most courses provide for tutorials in addition to lectures. Be sure to ask about tutorial times if these are not published in this Calendar.

D

# Accountancy

## Major-subject requirements

### B.C.A.

In addition to the core: ACCY 202, 203, 204; 12 credits in ACCY or COML courses numbered 300-399 including at least one of ACCY 301, 306, 307, 309, 310, 312, COML 302; 6 further credits in courses numbered 300-399 other than ACCY and COML courses; additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of B.C.A. regulation 3. No personal course of study may include more than 24 credits from the following: ACCY courses numbered 300-399 and COML courses numbered 200-399.

## Accountancy

### ACCY 101—Accountancy

Introduction to accounting theory and practice. **6 credits**

(X) ACCY 211

1/2 (A) Subject to confirmation—Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; (B) Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

*Examination: June*

### ACCY 202—Financial Accounting

The theory and practice of financial accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ACCY 203—Management Accounting

The theory and practice of cost and management accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

(X) ACCY 102 (1977 only), ACCY 212

2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ACCY 204—Finance

Theories of financial behaviour **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101, ECON 112

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4

*Examination: June*

### ACCY 205—Accounting Analysis

Analytical methods in accounting and finance. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

Not offered in 1981

### ACCY 206—Maori Resource Management

The management of resources which are Maori owned and/or controlled. Legal, cultural and financial aspects will be considered. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

(C) 6 MAOR language credits

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ACCY 301—Advanced Finance

Advanced studies in finance. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 204

2/2 Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ACCY 302—Management Accounting

An in-depth analysis of selected topics in cost and management accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 203

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*



**ACCY 303—Auditing**

The theory and practice of auditing, with special reference to the interrelationships between auditing and financial accounting and internal control systems. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 202

2/2 Mon 4-6, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ACCY 304—Management Information Systems**

The theory and application of data based information systems; data analysis, information evaluation and decision modelling. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 203

2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

**ACCY 305—Taxation, Trusts and Estate Planning**

The theory and practice of taxation and estate planning. Accounting for estates and trusts. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

1/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, Thur 4-5

*Examination: June*

**ACCY 306—Selected Topics in Accounting**  
**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Not offered in 1981

**ACCY 307—Government Accounting and Finance**

The theoretical basis of government accounting. Budgetary theory. The budgetary system of New Zealand government.

The University Council has ruled that in 1981, 1982 and 1983 C.O.P. enrolments in ACCY 204, 302, 303, 304, 305 and 308 will be strictly controlled. For details of eligibility enquiries should be addressed to the Department of Accountancy.

Accounting for local authorities and public enterprise. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

1/2 Mon 2-3, Wed, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ACCY 308—Advanced Financial Accounting**

Advanced studies in financial accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 202

1/2 Tu, Thur 5-6, Fri 12-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ACCY 309—International Accounting Topics**

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ACCY 310—Theory and Research Methodology**

Epistemology, research methodology and theoretical issues in accounting. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

(X) ACCY 201

1/2 Mon 2-3, Wed 3-4

*Examination: June*

**ACCY 312—Control and Security in Information Systems**

Internal audit and control with particular reference to the accuracy, security and privacy of data in computer-based information systems. **6 credits**

(C) ACCY 302 or 303 or 304

1/2 Mon 10-12, Thur 11-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Commercial Law

### COML 101—Introduction to Law

An introduction to the New Zealand legal system, including the study of some legal concepts and selected areas of law.

6 credits

(X) LAWS 101

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: June

### COML 201—Law, Accounting and Finance

The impact of law on accounting and financial decisions.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

(X) LAWS 211

1/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: June

### COML 301—Special Contract Law

Selected areas from the law of sale of goods, chattels transfer, hire purchase, negotiable instruments, suretyship, bailments, carriage of goods, insurance and

commercial arbitration; the effects of insolvency.

6 credits

(P) COML 201

(X) LAWS 322

2/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### COML 302—Legal Problems of Industry and Labour

The law relating to employment contracts, industrial unions, industrial conciliation and arbitration; examination of selected areas of overseas procedures.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

(X) LAWS 355

1/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12

Examination: June

### COML 303—Law of Organisations

The law of business organisations.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

(X) COML 202, LAWS 352

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

The University Council has ruled that in 1981, 1982 and 1983 C.O.P. enrolments in COML 201, 301 and 303 will be strictly controlled. For details of eligibility enquiries should be addressed to the Department of Accountancy.

## Accountancy for B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers: ACCY 401 and three additional papers from 400-level ACCY courses. (See B.C.A. Honours regulations for rules on the substitution of papers from other subjects.)

### ACCY 401—Advanced Accounting Theory

A critical analysis of the theoretical basis of accountancy, with special reference to problems of income measurement, asset valuation, and financial reporting.

(P) ACCY 310

### ACCY 402—Advanced Management Accounting

Accounting in industry and agriculture, with special reference to decision theory.

(P) ACCY 302



**ACCY 403—Advanced Management Information Systems**

The organisation of the accounting function in business. The analysis and presentation of data, with special reference to management information systems and the use therein of mechanical and electronic data processing equipment.

(P) ACCY 304

**ACCY 404—Public Sector Accounting**

The theory of public expenditure growth. Budgeting theory. A comparative study of budgetary systems. Aspects of accounting and audit for government.

**ACCY 405—Business Finance**

The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations. Sources of capital.

Financial considerations affecting the formation, growth, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The organisation of the main financial institutions in New Zealand.

(P) ACCY 204

**ACCY 406—A Special Topic**

**ACCY 407—A Special Topic**

**ACCY 408—Local and Regional Government Finance and Budgeting**

The growth and reform of New Zealand local government. Alternative sources of local government finance. The budgetary process in local government. Aspects of accounting, audit and control in local government.

## Accountancy for M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ACCY 591) presented in accordance with the M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Diploma in Accounting

For details of subject requirements, see the Diploma in Accounting course regulations. The prescriptions for most subjects are detailed with the course prescriptions for the B.C.A. degree. The prescriptions for subjects offered only in the Diploma programme are:

**ACCY 822—Accounting and Finance**

Financial accounting theory and practice. Theories of financial behaviour.

**6 credits**

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**COML 811—Business Law**

The foundation of business law, and in particular, contracts, principal and agent, business organisation, and legal aspects of the industrial process.

**6 credits**

*Examination: June*

# Anthropology and Maori

## Anthropology

### Major-subject requirements

36 credits in ANTH courses including ANTH 101, 102 and 204; 6 additional credits in courses numbered 200-299; 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, for 6 of which MAOR 312 may be substituted.

#### ANTH 101—The Aims and Scope of Anthropology

An introduction to: (1) the definition and evolution of man, and (2) the major theories and methods used by anthropologists in the study of man's 'unity in diversity'. **6 credits**

1/2 Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3

*Examination: June*

#### ANTH 102—Society and Culture (General)

The comparative study of societies and cultures as man-made systems. An introductory course illustrated with reference to particular societies and cultures from all over the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101

2/2 Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### ANTH 103—Society and Culture in South Asia

An introductory course on the peoples of India and Nepal, studied in their social, historical and spatial context and through the critical analysis of selected monographs. **6 credits**

Not offered in 1981

#### ANTH 104—Society and Culture in the Pacific

An introductory course on the peoples of the Pacific as studied by anthropologists of various orientations, with special reference to population movements and adaptation to habitat. **6 credits**

1/2 Mon 12-1, Wed, Thur 10-11

*Examination: June*

#### ANTH 201—Social and Cultural Organisation

A demonstration of current modes of analysis of social and cultural organisation with special reference to kinship, illustrated by case studies from various parts of the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### ANTH 204—Topics in Anthropological Theory

A general introduction to anthropological theories with particular emphasis on modern developments. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

1/2 Mon 2-3, Tu 12-1, Thur 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### ANTH 205—Inter-group Relations in New Zealand

Inter-group relations in New Zealand with special reference to both Maori and immigrant Polynesian interaction with Western society and culture. **6 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits in ANTH or MAOR  
(X) ANTH 304

1/2 Tu, Fri 11-12, Thur 12-1

*Examination: June*

#### ANTH 207—Anthropological Research

An exploration into the nature of anthropological research, with particular attention to methodological issues and techniques. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 204

Not offered in 1981



**ANTH 212—Social Change**

Comparative analysis of social change. A demonstration of current modes of analysis by means of case studies from various parts of the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

(X) ANTH 202

2/2 Mon, Thur 1-2, Wed 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ANTH 301—The Comparative Study of Myth**

An introduction to theory and method, with reference to selected areas. **6 credits**

(P) 6 approved 200-level credits

2/2 Mon 12-1, Wed 4-5; *Sem* Thur 2-4 or Tu 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ANTH 302—Economic Anthropology**

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to the Pacific. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

1/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 1-2, *Sem* Wed 2-4

*Examination: June*

**ANTH 303—Anthropology in Complex Societies**

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to Africa and the Pacific. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Not offered in 1981

**ANTH 305—Ideology and Social Structure (South Asia)**

Tradition and change. An advanced course on the peoples of India and Nepal with special reference to their social structure and religions. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

2/2 Mon, Tu 2-3, *Sem* Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ANTH 306—Language, Communication and Anthropology**

A survey of theory and method, with special reference to both ethnography and communication, including that which is extra-verbal. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 204

2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2, *Sem* Tu 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ANTH 307—Social Movements**

The comparative study of social movements with special reference to millenarian movements. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

1/2 Mon 12-1, Tu 2-3; *Sem* Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Anthropology for B.A. with Honours

Four papers: ANTH 401, 402 and two additional 400-level ANTH papers.

**ANTH 401, 402—Theory and Method**

Observation and the development of theory and method in social anthropological research with emphasis on field-work: retrospect and prospect.

**ANTH 403—Option and Constraint**

Option, constraint and manipulation in socio-economic organisation and leadership. A cross-cultural analysis with special reference to the Pacific.

## 238 Classes & Prescriptions

### **ANTH 404—Group Formation and Development**

The foundation and development of ethnic and other group stereotypes; their impact on human relations in a rural and an urban setting with special reference to the interaction of subcultures.

Not offered in 1981

### **ANTH 405—Comparative Religion**

Systems of religion and advanced comparative mythology with special reference to the Pacific.

### **ANTH 406—Special Topic**

## **Anthropology for M.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (ANTH 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## **Maori Studies**

### **Major-subject requirements**

12 credits in 200-level MAOR courses; MAOR 311; and a further 6 credits in 300-level MAOR courses or HIST 317.

### **MAOR 101—Introduction to Maori**

A course designed for those with little or no previous knowledge of Maori language. Strong emphasis is placed on oral work but the course also includes writing in Maori; translation and some grammar. **6 credits**  
1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12, and lang. lab. and tut.

*Examination: June*

### **MAOR 102—Elementary Maori**

A course for students with an elementary grasp of the language. It includes oral and written work as well as some translation and grammar. **6 credits**  
2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12, and lang. lab. and tut.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **MAOR 121—Te Reo Maori I**

A course which concentrates on developing oral and writing skills in Maori language. Attention given to oral training, reading and comprehension, translations

from Maori to English and English to Maori and compositions in Maori. **12 credits**

(P) MAOR 102

(X) MAOR 111, 112

Full year Mon, Wed 3-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **MAOR 122—The Coming of the Maori**

Introduction to the prehistory of New Zealand, the origins of the Maori and the Polynesians and the settlement of New Zealand in pre-European times. The course also deals with the nature of pre-historic culture and society in New Zealand. **6 credits**

1/2 Mon 5-6, Tu, Thur 4-5, and tut. t.b.a.

*Examination: June*

### **MAOR 123—Maori Society and Culture**

An introduction to the study of Maori society and culture, past and present, in the context both of New Zealand and Polynesia. **6 credits**

(X) ANTH 111

2/2 Mon, 5-6, Tu, Thur 4-5 and tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



**MAOR 211—Te Reo Maori II**

More advanced work developing oral, reading and writing skills in Maori language. **6 credits**

(P) MAOR 121

Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MAOR 212—Culture and Technology**

A course designed to study and learn the technologies of the pre-European Maori, Chatham Islanders and Cook Islanders. Practical work on techniques such as flaking and making fish hooks may be required. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits of MAOR or ANTH

2/2 Tu, Thur 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MAOR 213—The Structure of Maori**

The phonology, morphology and syntax of the Maori language with some comparison with other Polynesian languages. **6 credits**

(P) MAOR 102 and 6 further credits in MAOR or ANTH

Full year Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MAOR 311—Te Reo Maori III**

Advanced study of the Maori language: oral, reading and writing skills and examination of different types of written Maori. **6 credits**

(P) MAOR 211

Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

**MAOR 312—The Arts of the Maori**

A course which examines the art forms of the Maori and deals with their meaning, methods of composition and functions and with the inter-relations of arts, artists and society. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits of 200-level MAOR or ANTH

1/2 Tu, Wed 3-4, Thur 3-5

Examination: Internal assessment

**MAOR 313—Special Topic**

Topic 1981—Customary Concepts of the Maori. **6 credits**

(P) 6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits

2/2 Tu, Thur 3-5

Examination: Internal assessment

## Maori Studies for B.A. with Honours

Four papers: At least two papers from 400-level MAOR courses and no more than two from Anthropology and other subjects.

**MAOR 401—Nga Moteatea: The Language of Maori Song-Poetry**

A detailed study and analysis of the texts of different classes of Maori *waiata* and poetry; and their use as sources of cultural data.

**MAOR 402—Approaches to the Study of Oceanic Art**

Fieldwork techniques, methods of analysis, and a review of theoretical approaches applied to the study of art, with special emphasis on the art of Polynesia and Melanesia.

**MAOR 403—Ethnohistory and the Literature on the Maori**

An examination of first-hand accounts of the Maori from the Contact Period onwards, assessment of sources and problems of verification (in separating the incorrect from the correct).

**MAOR 404—Whaikōrero**

1981: Whaikōrero Performance. The emphasis of the course is upon acquiring competence in the oral performance of whaikōrero (formal speech making) including the use of appropriate *waiata* (sung poetry) *whakapapa* (genealogies) *karakia* (incantations) and *whakatauki* (proverbs).

**MAOR 405—Special Topic**

## Maori Studies for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (MAOR 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Architecture

The lecture timetable will be published by the School of Architecture

### ARCH 171—Contemporary Architecture

Introduction to the pioneering period of contemporary architecture (1840-1925) with special emphasis on European, North American and New Zealand architecture.

**6 credits**

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

*Examination: June*

### ARCH 172—Contemporary Architecture

History of the development of the modern movement in twentieth century architecture (1925-1975) with specific references to European, North American and New Zealand examples.

**6 credits**

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ARCH 202—Communication

Models of the communication process; factors influencing effective communication; verbal and visual communication skills; freehand drawing, instrumental drawing, photography, modelmaking, technical writing.

**6 credits**

(X) ARCH 101

Full year

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 203—Communication

Communication in practice; documentation in planning and project documentation; information management; building and land surveying; presentation. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 202

(X) ARCH 201

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 212—Architectural Method

Human factors relating physical surroundings with human performance and comfort; human behaviour; attributes, perception and use of physical settings; aids to defining, analysing, solving and evaluating design problems. **12 credits**

(X) ARCH 111

Full year

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 213—Architectural Method

Description and evaluation of attributes of building components and spaces; behavioural intentions of people; relations between behavioural intentions and building attributes; activity modelling; the process of design; post occupancy evaluation. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 212

(X) ARCH 211

Full year

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 232—Building Science

Chemistry of building materials; types, structure, properties, reactivity and stability of metals, plasters, concrete, timber, plastics, glass and ceramics; scientific and economic aspects of energy; the building manufacturing industry in New Zealand. **6 credits**

(X) ARCH 131

1/2

*Examination: June*

### ARCH 233—Building Science

Principles of building environmental science; building fabric and services as



climate modifiers; specification of conditions for human comfort and performance.  
3 credits

(X) ARCH 231

1/2

Examination: June (2 hours)

**ARCH 234—Environmental Design Methods**

Theory and application of building environmental design methods; outdoor climate; thermal, visual and acoustic aspects of indoor environment; principles of environmental control; energy supply services  
6 credits

(C) ARCH 233

2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 242—Construction Technology**

Geology, the physical nature of the earth, the forces at work on the earth's mantle and atmosphere. Principles of construction, materials used in construction, assembly of the building enclosure.  
6 credits

(X) ARCH 141

Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 243—Construction Technology**

Principles of structural performance, thermal performance, weather proofing, movement, tolerances; construction sequence; constraints of fabrication; construction detailing.  
6 credits

(P) ARCH 242

(X) ARCH 241

Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ARCH 252—Structures**

Basic requirements for structural systems; concepts of elasticity, plasticity and ductility; distribution of stress and strain in components; alternative design approaches; design values for loads; equilibrium methods for structural analysis and design; strength of composite members.  
6 credits

(X) ARCH 151

Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ARCH 253—Structures**

Application of virtual work methods; influence of elastic instability on structural design; plastic design methods; elementary concepts of structural dynamics. Soil mechanics; influence of foundation conditions on selection of structural systems.  
6 credits

(P) ARCH 252

(X) ARCH 251

Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov

**ARCH 261—Building Economics**

Applicability and limitations of economic models; price and employment level determination; economic policy; factors determining output and size of firms. Production, productivity and profitability of the New Zealand building and construction industry.  
6 credits

Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 281—Special Topic**

6 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 282—Special Topic**

6 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 301—Communication**

Communication in early stages of planning; interpersonal and group communication processes; oral and graphic presentation of ideas.  
3 credits

2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

**ARCH 302—Subjective Appraisal**

The theoretical basis of subjective appraisal; application of selected measurement and analysis techniques to the appraisal of building spaces and components.  
3 credits

(P) ARCH 213

1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

## 242 Classes & Prescriptions

### ARCH 303—Computer Applications

The potential of computers as aids to architectural decision making and management; the nature of decision making; existing computer aids to design. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 311—Architectural Design

Elements and principles of design; design contexts; functional and environmental implications of human activity patterns; influences on architectural design; value judgments and priorities; integration of natural and artificial systems in building design. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 312—Architectural Design

Principal topics as for ARCH 311. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 313—Architectural Design

Design of building types which encompass environmental and technological problems; principles and approaches to design of new and existing buildings; organizing and ordering design work; establishing objectives; providing solutions; evaluation. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 311 or 312

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 315—Urban Design

Design of the built urban environment, current theories and practice; behaviour of people in the urban context; environmental analysis techniques; interlinking related disciplines; impact of change and design controls; communicating the effects of proposed change in the urban environment. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 311 or 312

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 316—Urban Design

Consolidation of design studies through a large-scale architectural/urban design project. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 313 or 315

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 331—Services

Design principles and application of environmental control; energy supply services. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 233 or 234

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 332—Environmental Control

Detailed study of environmental science topics in architectural design. Topics selected to date: light in architecture, energy in architecture. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 331

2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ARCH 341—Construction Studies

Performance criteria for special and composite building materials; methods of assembly, detailing and specification; utility services; on-site experience. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 243

1/2

*Examination: June*

### ARCH 342—Construction Studies

Principal topics as for ARCH 341 with emphasis on building failure, restoration and new technologies. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 243

2/2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ARCH 343—Construction Studies

Development of particular construction techniques or technologies introduced in other construction courses; fire defence design; security design. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 241 or 242

1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*



**ARCH 351—Structural Systems**

The nature of earthquake damage; parameters and design methods used in preliminary design; basic ductile detailing; connections and interactions between structural and non-structural components.

(P) ARCH 253 **3 credits**  
1/2

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

**ARCH 352—Structural Systems**

Development of particular topics of interest introduced in other structures courses. Topics selected to date: structural dynamics, computer aided analysis and design, special structures and base isolation.

(P) ARCH 351 **6 credits**  
2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 361—Professional Practice**

The building delivery process; building project management; law relating to building projects and regulatory controls; basic architectural services; temporary project organizations and contractual arrangements.

(C) ARCH 261 **6 credits**  
2/2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ARCH 362—Professional Practice**

Architectural practice management; professional conduct, duty of care and legal liability; marketing professional services, financial management and administrative procedures in practice.

(P) ARCH 361 **6 credits**  
Full year

*Examination: June*

**ARCH 363—Professional Practice**

Selected topics in project and practice management; organizational development, planning and control of operations.

(P) ARCH 361 **6 credits**  
2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 372—History of Architecture**

Current themes in architecture; an investigation into the crisis and diversity of European, North American and New Zealand architecture; a discussion of meaning in architecture.

(P) ARCH 171 or 172 **6 credits**  
2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 373—History of Construction**

The historical development of the theory and practice of architecture and engineering in Western civilisation; social and economic factors; functional and aesthetic requirements; the evolution of construction methods and materials; design methods; the scientific and industrial revolutions.

(P) ARCH 171 or 172 **6 credits**  
1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 381—Special Topic**

**3 credits**  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 382—Special Topic**

**3 credits**  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 383—Special Topic**

**6 credits**  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 384—Special Topic**

**6 credits**  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ARCH 489—Research Report**

Study of an approved topic, normally related to architecture in the New Zealand context and built upon work completed in one of the teaching sections of the Bachelor of Architecture course.

**6 credits**  
*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Master of Architecture

A satisfactory thesis (ARCH 591), and additional course work if required, presented in accordance with the M.Arch. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Art History

For courses in Art History, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

## Anthropology and Maori

**MAOR 312—The Arts of the Maori**

## Classics

**CLAS 102—Greek Art**

**CLAS 202—Etruscan and Roman Art**

## English

**ENGL 261—Renaissance Art**

**ENGL 361—Origins of Modern Art**

**ENGL 362—Baroque and Neoclassic Art**

## Arts Faculty

For other Faculty courses offered by the Faculty of Arts see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes.

**ASIA 221—Aspects of Chinese Civilisation**

Not offered in 1981

**ASIA 222—Modern Japan**

A detailed study of selected aspects of contemporary Japanese society. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits

2/2 Wed 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## Women's Studies

WISC 201—Women in Society

## Asian Languages

### ASIA 101—Indonesian I

Elementary spoken and written Indonesian including translation at sight from and into Indonesian. An introduction to the cultural and literary heritage of the Indonesian people. **12 credits**

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11; Lab Tu 12-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ASIA 111—Chinese I: Modern Standard Chinese

Elementary spoken and written Chinese including translation at sight from and into Chinese, and an introduction to the cultural heritage of the Chinese people. **12 credits**

Full year Mon 10-11, Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12; Lab t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ASIA 201—Indonesian Language

Translation at sight from and into Indonesian; advanced grammar and free composition; survey of modern Indonesian life and thought through the study of twentieth century Indonesian literature and other sources. **6 credits**

(P) ASIA 101

Full year Mon, Thur 1-2; Lab Fri 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ASIA 211—Chinese Language: Modern Standard Chinese

An integrated language course with emphasis on oral and written proficiency, including translation at sight from and into Chinese from selected texts. **6 credits**

(P) ASIA 111

Full year Mon, Thur 12-1; Lab t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Biochemistry

### Major-subject requirements

#### B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

### BCHM 201—Biochemistry

The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following: biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Nutrition. Comparative biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions. **12 credits**

(P) CHEM 101; terms or pass in BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL

111. Students are also strongly advised, though not required, to complete 12 100-level PHYS credits before enrolling in BCHM 201.

Full year Mon, Tu Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### BCHM 301—Metabolism and Functional Biochemistry

A more advanced but qualitative treatment of the subject matter of BCHM 201 with emphasis on molecular biology, bio-

## 246 Classes & Prescriptions

chemical genetics and the control of metabolism. **12 credits**

(P) BCHM 201; BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111.

Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1, 1 lecture t.b.a.  
For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

### **BCHM 311—Physical Biochemistry**

A quantitative treatment of physical biochemistry and biochemical separation methods. Kinetic enzymology and qualita-

tive aspects of enzymes not covered in BCHM 301. **6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; BCHM 201; CHEM 263; 12 100-level MATH credits.

Full year Mon 2-3, Thur 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### **BCHM 312—Enzymology**

**6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; BCHM 201; CHEM 263; 12 100-level MATH credits.

Not offered in 1981

## Biochemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Three papers from the following:

**BCHM 401—Enzymology**

**BCHM 402—Intermediary Metabolism**

**BCHM 403—General Biochemistry**

**BCHM 404—Human and Clinical Biochemistry**

## Biochemistry for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (BCHM 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Biochemistry for M.Sc. and Honours

Three papers from the following and a thesis (BCHM 591):

**BCHM 501—Enzymology**

**BCHM 502—Intermediary Metabolism**

**BCHM 503—General Biochemistry**

**BCHM 504—Human and Clinical Biochemistry**



# Botany

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

#### BOTY 111—The Biology of Plants

Morphology, anatomy and development of flowering plants; comparative development and life cycles of other plant groups—including seaweeds, fungi, mosses, ferns and conifers; plant physiology.

6 credits

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

#### BIOL 111—Cell Biology

Structure and function of pro- and eukaryotic cells, an introduction to biological chemistry, cell ultrastructure and metabolism, cell division and development.

6 credits

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

#### BIOL 112—Population Biology

Principles of reproduction and inheritance, population genetics and evolution. Competition, interaction and succession within populations; general ecology, the ecology of man.

6 credits

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

2/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

#### BIOL 131—Environmental Biology

A study of the processes of the biosphere including the ecology of soils, the history and use of New Zealand's native vegetation, and of native and introduced mammals and birds. The conservation of natural ecosystems will be considered in relation to

the changes in human populations and the demands upon biological resources.

6 credits

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

#### BOTY 201—Botany IIA

The biology of the non-vascular plants including physiological, anatomical and reproductive biology of prokaryotes—viruses, bacteria, blue-green algae and of eukaryotes—algae, fungi and bryophytes, with an emphasis on the New Zealand flora.

6 credits

(P) BOTY 111, BIOL 111

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

#### BOTY 202—Botany IIB

The biology of the vascular plants including physiological, anatomical and reproductive biology of the pteridophytes, gymnosperms and angiosperms—with an emphasis on the New Zealand flora.

6 credits

(P) BOTY 111

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### BOTY 311—Angiosperm Anatomy and Morphology

A review of cell types, their development and ultrastructure. Meristems and the development and structure of stem, root, leaf and flower; experimental studies on organ differentiation. Evolution of the flower and floral organs; embryology, including development and ultrastructure of pollen and development and culture of embryos.

3 credits

(P) BOTY 202

(X) BOTY 302

1/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June (1½ hours)

## 248 Classes & Prescriptions

### **BOTY 312—Angiosperm Systematics and Plant Geography**

(Only available to students who passed BOTY 202 prior to 1980)

Review of morphological features of the angiosperms with emphasis on evolutionary trends; history of angiosperm classification; present day methods in systematic research; review of the main angiosperm families; ecological and floristic plant geography. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202 (passed before 1980)

(X) BOTY 301

4/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (1½ hours)*

### **BOTY 313—Plant Physiology**

The physiology of plant growth and development subject to hormonal, nutritional and genetic control. Function will be treated at the cellular, whole plant and crop level and will be concerned with understanding internal and external factors affecting plant growth. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 201, 202; CHEM 101

(X) BOTY 301

2/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (1½ hours)*

### **BOTY 314—Plant Ecology**

1. Methods of assessment of vegetation and environment

(a) Cartography of vegetation and environment

(b) Quantitative sampling and statistical analysis

(c) Biomass determination, energy fixation, biogeochemical cycling

2. Quantitative description of the major vegetation types of New Zealand, and the history of their development in the Quaternary. **3 credits**

(P) BIOL 112, BOTY 202, GEOL 213

(X) BOTY 302

3/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (1½ hours)*

### **BOTY 315—Mycology and Plant Pathology**

Principles and practices of plant pathology including: symptoms, causes and diagnosis of plant diseases, host-parasite interactions, epidemiology, disease and loss assessment, control. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 201, 202

4/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (1½ hours)*

### **BIOL 301—Genetics A**

The study of inheritance. Genes as macromolecules controlling the form and function of single celled and multicelled organisms; inheritance of variations in form and function; interactions of genetic and environmental factors of variation; chromosomes as vehicles of genes. **3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department.

(X) ZOOL 302

1/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (1½ hours)*

### **BIOL 302—Genetics B**

Genes, chromosomes, DNA (continued from BIOL 301). The genetics of cell differentiation and development; genetics applied to populations; the genetics of evolution; applications of genetics to plant and animal breeding; human genetics. **3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department.

(C) BIOL 301; MATH 192 and 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics

2/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (1½ hours)*



## Botany for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers and a research project (BOTY 489).

### **BIOL 401—Molecular Biology and Genetics**

Molecular biology and genetics and *either* plant breeding *or* human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

### **BOTY 412—Advanced Botany I**

Experimental taxonomy, economic botany, conservation and the use of plant resources, morphology and anatomy.

### **BOTY 413—Advanced Botany II**

*Either* plant physiology *or* plant geography and New Zealand botany; and *either* ecology *or* mycology and pathology.

(P) BOTY 313 if electing plant physiology  
BOTY 314 if electing ecology  
BOTY 315 if electing mycology and pathology

### **BOTY 414—Advanced Botany III**

An essay on some general topic in botany.

## Botany for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (BOTY 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Botany for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis (BOTY 591).

### **BIOL 501—Molecular Biology and Genetics**

Molecular biology and genetics and *either* plant breeding *or* human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302).

### **BOTY 512—Advanced Botany I**

Experimental taxonomy, economic botany, conservation and use of plant resources, morphology and anatomy.

### **BOTY 513—Advanced Botany II**

*Either* plant physiology *or* plant geography and New Zealand botany; and *either* ecology *or* mycology and pathology.

(P) BOTY 313 if electing plant physiology  
BOTY 314 if electing ecology  
BOTY 315 if electing mycology and pathology

### **BOTY 514—Advanced Botany III**

An essay on some general topic in botany.

# Business Administration

## Major-subject requirements

### B.C.A.

In addition to the core; BUAD 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, BUAD 310. 12 credits from BUAD 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308 (except where the substitution of another 300-level course is approved by the Chairman of the Department); additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of B.C.A. regulation 3.

#### BUAD 113—Business Administration

An introduction to the Business System with particular reference to New Zealand. It seeks to examine the role of the individual in business organisations and to investigate the nature of business groupings. Intergroup behaviour, the functioning of organisations, and marketing will be considered in the course. **6 credits**

(X) BUAD 111

2/2 (A) Mon, Tu, Fri 9-10 or (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### BUAD 201—Organisational Behaviour

A detailed study of behavioural science applied to business administration with a focus on human relationships. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

(X) BUAD 813

2/2 Tu 1-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### BUAD 202—Introduction to Marketing

A study of the marketing process and the interaction between consumer behaviour and decision making in product policy, promotion, pricing and distribution. Particular emphasis is placed on the development of analytic approaches to decision making in this area of management. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

(X) BUAD 825

2/2 Thur 1-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### BUAD 203—Production Management

An introduction to the fundamental concepts of production management, integrating both analytical techniques and controls within a systems framework. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

(X) BUAD 827

1/2 Thur 1-3

Examination: June

#### BUAD 205—Contemporary Business Issues

An examination of contemporary issues in management including such topics as the following: conceptual and historical foundations of business; formal and informal relationships between the business enterprise and its economic, social, legal and political environment; the evolution of management thought. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

1/2 Tu 1-3

Examination: June

#### BUAD 206—Introduction to Business Decisions

This course will focus on the application of selected statistical and decision techniques as they may be used in business. To facilitate this students will use the university's computer as an aid to decision making. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

2/2 Mon 2-3, Wed 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov



**BUAD 207—Business Analysis**

An introduction to the analytical skills used in business analysis with particular reference to planning, forecasting, marketing and production. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113, ECON 112

(X) BUAD 112, 812, 814

1/2 Mon 1-3

*Examination: June*

**BUAD 208—Special Topic**

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

Not offered in 1981

**BUAD 301—Human Resources in Business**

A study of the human factor as applied to the process of management, with particular reference to applications in personnel administration. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 201

(X) BUAD 824

1/2 Mon 10-12

*Examination: June*

**BUAD 302—Marketing**

A study of the marketing decision process and strategy in mature product and service markets; in new product development; and in exporting/international marketing. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 202

(X) BUAD 826

1/2 Wed 3-5

*Examination: June*

**BUAD 303—Management Planning and Control**

An integrating course which builds upon previous courses taken in business administration. This course focuses on the enterprise's total operations and problems relating thereto, particularly the formation and administration of corporate policies. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(X) BUAD 831, 835

2/2 Mon 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**BUAD 305—Research Paper**

An intensive examination, based on individual research, of an important management problem. Students will be expected to integrate theory, methodology, and applications in performing this study. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(C) BUAD 310

(X) BUAD 832, 833, 834

Period and hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**BUAD 306—Operations Management**

A systems approach to the organisation, planning and control of the operations function in business. Emphasis is placed on developing the analytical techniques taught in BUAD 203. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 203

(X) BUAD 828

2/2 Wed 3-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**BUAD 307—Special Topic**

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

1/2 hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**BUAD 308—Special Topic**

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

Not offered in 1981

**BUAD 310—Business Research**

The conceptual foundations of business research which enable the student to apply modern scientific methods to the study of business problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on research design, the process of data collection and analysis, presentation of research information and the value of research. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 207

(X) BUAD 204, 821

1/2 Wed 9-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## **Transitional Certificate in Business Administration**

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Business Administration consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Business Administration.

## **Business Administration for B.C.A. with Honours**

Four papers: BUAD 401 and three additional 400-level BUAD papers.

### **BUAD 401—Business Policy**

This course will seek to relate knowledge in the behavioural sciences and the functional areas of business to the decision-making process at the top management level. Policy formation will be evaluated in a framework of the economic environment of the firm, its competitive market and product strategy and its internal capabilities as a human and technological organisation.

### **BUAD 402—Organisational Behaviour and Management**

This course is concerned with managing work organisations, and is intended to help participants acquire knowledge and skill in working with the dynamics of human behaviour. It consists of attention to individual and group behaviour, perception, motivation, communication, leadership, conflict and change, longer-term improvement, change and development in organisations via participative methods based on the behavioural sciences.

### **BUAD 403—Marketing Management**

The formulation of marketing policies and the development of effective marketing programmes; including developing marketing strategy; theoretical bases of decision-making in respect of products, promotion, distribution, and pricing; and the collection and analysis of marketing information.

### **BUAD 404—Personnel Management and Organisation Development**

This course aims to develop an understanding of issues confronting people in organisational settings. Issues surrounding demands of employees for increased involvement in decision making are explored. This course also examines selected aspects of personnel management, organisational development and the process of consultation.

### **BUAD 405—A Special Topic**

### **BUAD 407—Buyer Behaviour and Communication**

An examination of the changing environment in consumer and industrial marketing and relevant models of buyer behaviour; including the interaction between buying behaviour and communication processes; the diffusion of innovations; market segmentation and research trends in measurement and analysis.

### **BUAD 408—Management of Operating Systems**

A detailed study of selected areas of the operations function in business.

### **BUAD 409—International Business**

An examination of the process by which individual firms develop business in other countries, with particular reference to performance factors relevant to New Zealand companies. Emphasis will be placed on examining international marketing/exporting strategy for medium-sized firms.



## Business Administration for M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (BUAD 591) presented in accordance with the M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Diploma in Business Administration

### Part I

#### Introduction to Business

##### **BUAD 811—Introduction to Economics**

An introduction to the important concepts and theories useful in the analysis of economic behaviour at the level of the firm and at the level of the economy as a whole. Topics covered will include the operation of the price mechanism in the allocation of society's resources to meet society's needs; factors underlying the demand for and supply of goods and services in the society; and factors influencing the nature and level of activity in the national economy.

2/2 Mon 7-9

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

##### **BUAD 812—Introduction to Administration**

This section provides an introduction to the nature of administration. In particular it develops concepts in planning, decision making, finance and marketing relevant to the effective management of organisations.

1/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: June*

##### **BUAD 813—Introduction to Organisational Behaviour**

The aim of this section is to orient the student to the field of organisational behaviour and its vital role in the fabric of organisational life in New Zealand. Selected aspects of organisational behaviour will be emphasised, namely: the individual — interpersonal behaviour — groups — intergroup dynamics — organisation structure and design — organisation change and development.

2/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

##### **BUAD 814—Introduction to Data for Decision Making**

This course will cover some of the main quantitative methods employed in management decision making. These include: the use of financial information, discounted cash flow techniques, break-even analysis, network analysis, and an introduction to decision theory.

1/2 Mon 7-9

*Examination: June*

### Part II

#### *Either: (a) Personnel Administration*

##### **BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research**

This will cover the conceptual foundations of business research which enable the student to apply modern scientific methods to the study of business problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on information for decision making, research design,

measurement, data collection, analysis, and an introduction to the use of the computer in management.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

1/2 Tu 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## 254 Classes & Prescriptions

### **BUAD 822—Labour Economics and Industrial Law**

This course considers industrialisation and the labour force, labour markets and employment policies, wage determination in theory and fact, collective bargaining and industrial negotiation, conditions of employment, accident compensation, vocational training and apprentices.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: June*

### *or (b) Marketing*

### **BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research**

(Same as in (a) above)

### **BUAD 825—Introduction to Marketing**

The objective of this course is to provide an overview of the marketing process and the key marketing management decisions in the areas of product policy, pricing, promotion and distribution. Particular emphasis will be placed on marketing in the New Zealand context in both consumer and industrial markets.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: June*

### *or (c) Operations Management*

### **BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research**

(Same as in (a) above)

### **BUAD 827—Production Management**

An introduction to the fundamental concept of production management, integrating both analytical techniques and controls within a systems framework.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: June*

### **BUAD 824—Personnel Administration**

Included in this course will be consideration of the basic model of personnel administration, task specialisation, the staffing process, compensation, appraisal and training, management of high talent personnel, women in industry, records in personnel and basic statistics for personnel.

(P) BUAD 821, 822

2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **BUAD 826—Marketing Management**

This course focuses on marketing decision making including the use of marketing research and analysis, quantitative models for planning and control, and the formulation of marketing strategy.

(P) BUAD 821, 825

2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **BUAD 828—Operations Management**

This course will consider the problems of design, planning and control of operating systems where operating systems are broadly defined to include service organisations as well as manufacturing organisations. Topics to be covered include designing and evaluating products and services, analysing the work capabilities of men and machines, planning and scheduling operations, managing inventories, establishing and modifying the structure of productive systems, establishing information flows and evaluating performance, and adapting to technological change.

(P) BUAD 821, 827

2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## Part III

*Either* (a) One of the options of Part II not previously selected in which BUAD 821 is replaced by:

**BUAD 831—Business Planning**

An introduction to the concepts, skills and practice of the planning function in the firm. The techniques of resource evaluation and opportunity identification.

1/2 Tu 7-9

*Examination: June*

or (b) One of the following, being in the area studied in Part II:

**BUAD 832—Personnel Administration Research**

A research course in the personnel administration area.

(P) BUAD 824

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**BUAD 833—Marketing Research**

A research course in marketing.

(P) BUAD 826

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**BUAD 834—Operations Management Research**

A research course in operations management.

(P) BUAD 828

*Examination: Internal assessment*

or (c) Business Policy Option, made up of BUAD 831, 835 and one of BUAD 822, 825, 827 not previously taken in Part II.

**BUAD 835—Business Policy**

The business decision-making processes of top-level management; the integration of environmental opportunities and constraints with corporate resource strengths and limitations to develop policies and strategies for the firm; the implementation and control of corporate policy.

2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

*Examination: Internal assessment*

# Cartography

For the course in Cartography, see entry under Geography (CART 101).

# Chemistry

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

#### CHEM 101—Chemistry I

An introduction to the principles and theories of chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, bonding, energetics.

**12 credits**

Full year (Div A) Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1; (Div B) Tu, Thur, Fri 4-5. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

#### CHEM 261—Analytical Chemistry

An introduction to classical and instrumental methods of chemical analysis.

**6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 251, 301, 311, 351

Full year Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### CHEM 262—Inorganic Chemistry

Selected topics in general descriptive inorganic chemistry, coordination chemistry, solid state chemistry.

**6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 202

Full year Mon, Tu 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### CHEM 263—Physical Chemistry

Chemical and electrochemical equilibria and reaction rates. Structure and properties of solids, liquids, surfaces, gases and solutions. A general treatment including modern instrumental and data handling techniques with practical applications.

**6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 203

Full year Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### CHEM 264—Organic Chemistry

Chemical and spectroscopic characteristics of the compounds of carbon; introduction to natural products and industrial organic chemistry.

**6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 204

Full year Mon, Tu 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### CHEM 305—Industrial Chemistry

Aspects of chemical industry including those of New Zealand interest, with special reference to unit operations, change from laboratory scale to industrial scale and economic aspects.

**3 credits**

**NOTE: A field trip is compulsory.**

(P) CHEM 101

1/2 Thur, Fri 1-2. Seminar Wed 1-6.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

#### CHEM 362—Inorganic Chemistry

Selected topics in inorganic chemistry.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 262 (X) CHEM 302

Full year Mon, Wed 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### CHEM 363—Physical Chemistry

An advanced experimental and theoretical treatment of the subject matter of CHEM 263.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 263 (X) CHEM 303

Full year Mon, Tu 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



**CHEM 364—Organic Chemistry**

Modern concepts of reaction mechanism and stereochemistry applied to synthetic and natural compounds. **6 credits**

(P) CHEM 264

(X) CHEM 304

Full year Thur, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**CHEM 366—Geochemistry**

Modern instrumental methods of geochemical analysis, high pressure and

temperature methods; isotope geochemistry, geochemical thermodynamics; mineralogy; igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary geochemistry; geothermal systems. **6 credits**

(P) CHEM 101; GEOL 101 (or as corequisite with the approval of the Chairman of the Dept.); 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses.

(X) CHEM 306, 316

Full year Tu, Thur 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Chemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours\*

Four papers and the laboratory course: CHEM 407 and 489 and three papers, CHEM 402, 403, 404.

**CHEM 402—Inorganic Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

**CHEM 407—Special Topic****CHEM 403—Physical Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

**CHEM 489—Special Project**

A project, having the value of one paper, comprising either research work or laboratory experiments.

**CHEM 404—Organic Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

\* As from 1982 the prerequisites for Honours in Chemistry will be CHEM 262, 263, 264 and two of CHEM 362, 363, 364.

## Chemistry for M.Sc. and Honours\*

Four papers and a thesis: CHEM 507, 591 and three papers, CHEM 502, 503, 504.

**CHEM 502—Inorganic Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

**CHEM 507—Special Topic**

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

**CHEM 503—Physical Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

**CHEM 591—A Thesis**

The thesis has the value of three papers.

**CHEM 504—Organic Chemistry**

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

\* As from 1982 the prerequisites for M.Sc. and Honours will be CHEM 262, 263, 264 and two of CHEM 362, 363, 364.

## Chemistry for M.A. or for M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (CHEM 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Geochemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours\*

Four papers and the laboratory course: CHEM 406, 416, 486 and two of CHEM 402, 403, 404, 426, GEOL 401, 402, 404, 412.

### CHEM 402—Inorganic Chemistry\*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 403—Physical Chemistry\*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 404—Organic Chemistry\*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 406—Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 416—Selected Topics in Geochemistry and Mineral Science

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 426—Mineral Sciences

Applied chemistry of mineral-based industries

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Not offered in 1981

### CHEM 486—Special Project

A project, having the value of one paper, comprising either research work or laboratory experiments.

### GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 321

### GEOL 402—Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 321

### GEOL 404—Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

### GEOL 412—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis

(P) GEOL 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

\* As from 1982 the prerequisites for Honours in Geochemistry will be CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.



## Geochemistry for M.Sc. and Honours\*

Four papers and a thesis: CHEM 506, 516, 592 and two papers chosen from CHEM 502, 503, 504, 526, GEOL 501, 504, 512.

### CHEM 502—Inorganic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Not offered in 1981

### CHEM 503—Physical Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### CHEM 592—Thesis

The thesis shall have the value of three papers

### CHEM 504—Organic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 321

### CHEM 506—Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### GEOL 502—Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 321

### CHEM 516—Selected Topics in Geochemistry and Mineral Sciences

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

### GEOL 504—Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

### CHEM 526—Mineral Sciences

Applied chemistry of mineral-based industries.

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in

### GEOL 512—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis

(P) GEOL 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

\* As from 1982 the prerequisites for M.Sc. and Honours in Geochemistry will be CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.

## Geochemistry for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (CHEM 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Chinese

For courses in Chinese, see entries under Asian Languages (ASIA 111, 211).

# Classics

## Major-subject requirements

**Classical Studies:** 36 credits from CLAS courses numbered 100-399, PHIL 121 and CRIT 201, including at least 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399, at least 6 of which shall be in courses numbered 300-399.

**Greek:** GREE 111, 210, CLAS 104; one of GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 203, 204, 205, 301, 303, 304, 305; and 12 credits in 300-level GREE courses.

**Latin:** LATI 111, 210, CLAS 105; either LATI 211 or CLAS 202; and 12 credits in 300-level LATI courses.

## Classical Studies

### CLAS 101—Greek Literature in Translation

A general discussion of Greek literature and its development from Homer to Aristotle with special emphasis on Homer and the tragedians. **6 credits**

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

*Examination: June*

### CLAS 102—Greek Art

An elementary knowledge of the history and development of Greek art from the Minoans to the end of the Hellenistic period, with emphasis on the sculpture and painting of the late Archaic and Early Classical periods. **6 credits**

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### CLAS 104—Greek History: Government and Society

A survey of Greek social and political history from the age of colonization to the death of Alexander the Great (c. 750-323 B.C.). **6 credits**

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6

*Examination: June*

### CLAS 105—Roman History: Government and Society

A survey of Roman social and political

history from the Punic Wars to the death of Trajan (264 B.C.-A.D. 117). **6 credits**

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### CLAS 201—Oral Literature of the Ancient World

A study of Greek and Roman oral narratives with special emphasis on Graeco-Roman folktale-elements and their diffusion beyond the Mediterranean basin. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 301

Not offered in 1981

### CLAS 202—Etruscan and Roman Art

A knowledge of the development of Etruscan and Roman art including architecture, sculpture, painting, mosaic and minor arts from 1000 B.C. to 400 A.D. with more detailed study of the period from Augustus to Hadrian (27 B.C.-138 A.D.). Emphasis will be placed on the understanding of official state sculpture and architecture in their political, social and historical context. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

*Examination: June*



**CLAS 203—Greek and Roman Drama**

A study of the Greek and Roman dramatists with special emphasis on the theatrical techniques of the authors and the means of production in the ancient theatre. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 303

Not offered in 1981

**CLAS 204—Greek Mythology**

A study of selected Greek myths including such topics as creation myths, the origin of man, and the development of technology, the gods and the heroes. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 304

2/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**CLAS 205—Greek and Roman Political Ideas**

A study of some of the major developments in political thinking from its origins to the fall of the Roman empire in the West. Particular emphasis will be placed upon Plato and Aristotle and upon the relationship between political theory and political practice in the Greek and Roman world. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 305

2/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**CLAS 301—Oral Literature of the Ancient World**

A study of Greek and Roman oral narratives with special emphasis in Graeco-Roman folktale-elements and their diffusion beyond the Mediterranean basin. Reading, supplementary to that prescribed for CLAS 201 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 205, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 201

Not offered in 1981

**CLAS 303—Greek and Roman Drama**

A study of the Greek and Roman dramatists with special emphasis on the theatrical techniques of the authors and the means of production in the ancient theatre. Reading, supplementary to that for CLAS 203 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 204, 205, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 203

Not offered in 1981

**CLAS 304—Greek Mythology**

A study of selected Greek myths, including such topics as creation myths, the origin of man and the development of technology, the gods and the heroes. Reading, supplementary to that for CLAS 204 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 205, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 204

2/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**CLAS 305—Greek and Roman Political Ideas**

A study of some of the major developments in political thinking from its origins to the fall of the Roman empire in the West. Particular emphasis will be placed upon Plato and Aristotle and upon the relationship between political theory and political practice in the Greek and Roman worlds. Reading, supplementary to that prescribed for CLAS 205 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 204, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 205

2/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Greek

### **GREE 111—Introductory Greek**

A rapid introduction to Greek, leading to extensive reading in the language and literature. **12 credits**

(X) GREE 101

Full year Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### **GREE 210—Greek Literature**

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject-matter, style and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 111

Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GREE 211—Greek Language and History**

(a) Greek language of a prescribed period;  
(b) Greek history of a prescribed period;  
(c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 111

Full year Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GREE 310—Greek Literature**

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject-matter, style and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 210

(C) CLAS 104

Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GREE 311—Greek Language and History**

(a) Greek language of a prescribed period  
(b) Greek history of a prescribed period  
(c) Unprepared translation **6 credits**

(P) GREE 210 and one of GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 301, 203, 303, 204, 304, 205, 305  
(C) CLAS 104

Full year Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Greek for M.A. and Honours

**Greek as a half subject in Languages and Literature:** Four papers: GREE 501, 502 and any two other 500-level GREE courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

**Greek as a single subject:** Six papers or five papers and an essay (GREE 589): GREE 501, 502, and any four other 500-level GREE courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department. A candidate may present a thesis (GREE 591) in lieu of one optional paper.

### **GREE 501—Sight Translation**

**GREE 502—Greek Literature: Greek Tragedy**

**GREE 503—Greek Prose Composition/  
Greek Verse Composition**

**GREE 504—Greek Language**

**GREE 505—Greek History**

**GREE 506—Greek Literature: Greek Epic Poetry**

**GREE 507—Philosophy**

**GREE 508—Greek Literature: Greek Lyric Poetry**

**GREE 509—Greek Literature: Hellenistic Greek Literature**

**GREE 510—Greek Literature: Greek Historiography**

**GREE 511—A Special Topic**

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

**GREE 512—A Special Topic**

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

Note: Not all the courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.



## Latin

### LATI 102—Introductory Latin

A rapid basic introduction to Latin, leading to extensive reading in the language and the literature. **12 credits**

Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

### LATI 111—Latin Literature and Language

(a) Books or groups of works for translation, comment on language and syntax, and on content and historical setting.

(b) (i) Unprepared passages of prose and verse. (ii) History of the Latin language. (iii) Latin literature. **12 credits**

Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 9-10, Wed 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

### LATI 210—Latin Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject matter, style, prosody (where relevant), and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 111

Full year Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

### LATI 211—Latin Language and History

(a) A knowledge of the Latin language of a prescribed period;

(b) A knowledge of Roman history of a prescribed period;

(c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 111

Full year Tu 10-11, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

### LATI 310—Latin Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on language, syntax and prosody (where relevant) and on content and literary and historical setting. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 210

(C) CLAS 105

Full year Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

### LATI 311—Latin Language and History

(a) A knowledge of the Latin language of a prescribed period;

(b) A knowledge of Roman history of a prescribed period;

(c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 210 and either LATI 211 or CLAS 202

(C) CLAS 105

Full year Tu 10-11, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

## Latin for M.A. and Honours

**Latin as a half subject in Languages and Literature:** Four papers: LATI 501, 502, and any two other 500-level LATI courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

**Latin as a single subject:** Six papers or five papers and an essay (LATI 589): LATI 501, 502, and any four other 500-level LATI courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department. A candidate may present a thesis (LATI 591) in lieu of one optional paper.

### LATI 501—Sight Translation

LATI 502—Latin Literature: The Augustans

LATI 503—Latin Prose Composition/  
Verse Composition

LATI 504—Latin Language

## 264 Classes & Prescriptions

LATI 505—Roman History

LATI 506—Latin Literature: Roman  
Epic Poetry

LATI 507—Latin Literature: Roman  
Satire

LATI 508—Latin Literature: Roman  
Novel

LATI 509—Latin Literature: Roman  
Drama

LATI 510—Latin Literature: Roman  
Historiography

LATI 511—A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and  
approved by the Chairman of Department.

LATI 512—A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and  
approved by the Chairman of Department.

Note: Not all the courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

## Commercial Law

For courses in Commercial Law, see entries under Accountancy.

## Comparative Literature

CRIT 201—European Tragedy

The critical study of major works from  
several languages in translation. **6 credits**  
(P) 12 credits

Not offered in 1981

CRIT 202—European Romanticism

The origins and development of European  
Romanticism, as exemplified in a number  
of important literary works from several  
languages in translation and with some  
reference to other art forms. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

2/2 Mon, Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## Computer Studies

For courses in Computer Studies, see entries under Information  
Science.



# Criminology

## CRIM 201—Criminology

Introduction to crime and deviance; criminological theory; an overview of the criminal justice system. **12 credits**

(P) 24 credits

(X) CRIM 101

Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

## CRIM 301—Criminal Justice Administration

Administration of the criminal justice sys-

tem; theories of punishment, penal policy and practice. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 201 or 101

Full year Mon, Tu 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

## CRIM 302—Crime and Punishment

The development of the criminal law; varieties of criminal behaviour within New Zealand. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 201 or 101

Full year Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

## Criminology for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (CRIM 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

# Drama

For courses in Drama offered by the Faculty of Languages and Literature, see entries under English (ENGL 221, 222, 354, 355, 356).

# Economics

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A.

- (a) ECON 101; ECON 111, 112 or approved alternative courses in Mathematics and Statistics.
- (b) *Either* (i) ECON 213 or MATH 231 and any two of ECON 201, 202, 203  
or (ii) ECON 201, 202, 203
- (c) At least 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 301-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics gives permission for the substitution of a course or courses at the 300 level in ECHI or INFO.

### B.C.A.

In addition to the core, ECON 111, and then as in (b) and (c) above.

### B.Sc.

B.Sc. (Type B) students may specialise in Economics by substituting courses in Mathematics and Statistics equivalent to ECON 111, 112, 213 and taking ECON 101 and two of ECON 201, 202, 203. A further 12 ECON credits may be included. See B.Sc. regulations 3(b) and 5.

# Economics

## ECON 101—Economics I

An introduction to economic analysis, with illustrations drawn from economic problems and policies in New Zealand and elsewhere.

**12 credits**

Full year (A) Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12 plus 1 tut. & 1 workshop per fortnight or (B) Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4 plus 1 tut. & 1 workshop per fortnight and special lecture Wed 2-3 (optional)

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers, each of 2 hours duration)*

## ECON 111—Quantitative Analysis: Mathematics

An introduction to areas of mathematics with applications in economics, accountancy and administration. Set theory, functions, series, calculus and linear algebra.

**6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192

1/2 Mon 11-12, Wed, Thur 10-11 plus weekly clinics/workshops

*Examination: June*



**ECON 112—Quantitative Analysis:  
Statistics**

Probability models and statistics with applications in economics, accountancy and administration. A study, through the use of examples, of sampling, the problem of measurement, methods of estimation, and relationships between variables.

**6 credits**

(X) MATH 102, 191, 193, POLS 121

2/2 (A) Tu, Wed, Thur 10-11 plus weekly clinics/workshops or (B) Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5 plus weekly clinics/workshops

*Examination: Oct/Nov***ECON 201—Microeconomics**

An introduction to the use of mathematical techniques in economic analysis, including elementary differential and integral calculus and linear algebra; applications to consumer equilibrium, market structures, production functions and general market equilibrium.

**6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

*Examination: June***ECON 202—Macroeconomics**

Theory of income and employment; consumption and investment functions; theories of the rate of interest; stability and fluctuations; introduction to growth analysis; applications in terms of both open and closed economies.

**6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov***ECON 203—Money and Finance**

Aspects of the theory of money and finance; development of financial institutions; monetary and financial policies and international finance, with special reference to New Zealand.

**6 credits**

(P) ECON 101

Full year Wed 11-12; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov***ECON 213—Applied Economic Statistics**

Statistical theory; probability, distribution, sampling, estimation and hypothesis testing, introduction to simple and multiple

regression. Applications: the use of computer packages for case studies in the following fields: the distribution of incomes, sample survey design, price indexes, time series and regression analysis, macroeconomic models, input-output analysis, demographic models.

**6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111, 112

(X) ECON 211, 212

Full year Fri 9-10, Thur 2-3 or 3-4 (tut)

*Examination: Internal assessment***ECON 223—A Special Topic 4 credits**

(P) ECON 101

Not offered in 1981

**ECON 233—Industrial Relations**

Industrial relations theory; industrial conflict; dispute settlement procedures; trade unions and employer organisations; N.Z. industrial relations legislation and policy; worker participation.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 approved credits

(X) ECON 322

Full year Mon, Thur 4-5 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov***ECON 304—Resource Allocation**

Microeconomic concepts and their application; linear programming and other optimisation techniques; cost-benefit analysis; economic planning for both firms and aggregate economies.

**6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 301

Full year Mon 9-11, Thur 9-10 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov***ECON 305—Macroeconomic Theory**

Advanced macroeconomic theory; economic growth and dynamics.

**6 credits**

(P) ECON 202

(X) ECON 302

Full year Mon, Thur 12-1 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## 268 Classes & Prescriptions

### ECON 306—Money and Finance

Money and the financial system; the demand for money; the supply of money; financial market equilibrium; portfolio theory; the regulation of the financial sector. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 111, 203

(X) ECON 303

Full year Tu, Fri 12-1 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ECON 307—Public Economics

Theoretical basis for government intervention; government revenue and expenditure; income redistribution; specific areas of government intervention such as housing, the environment, public enterprises, etc. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201 or 202

(C) ECON 201

(X) ECON 320, 324

Full year Mon, Wed 2-3 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ECON 308—Industrial and Regional Economics

Industrialisation and structural change; economies of scale and size; plant and market concentration; restrictive practices; productivity and efficiency; the regional economy; location theory and practice; industrial and regional development policies. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201 or 202

(C) ECON 201

(X) ECON 321, 326

Full year Tu 10-11, Fri 2-3 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ECON 309—International Economics

Theories of international specialisation; trade and growth; tariffs and commercial policy; economic integration; the balance of payments; adjustment mechanisms and policies; internal and external balance and policy selection; the international monetary system. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 325

Full year Tu 9-10, Fri 10-11 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ECON 313—Econometrics

Econometric methods; the regression model and extensions; estimation of dynamic and simultaneous equations; applications to economic problems. **6 credits**

(P) ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)

(X) ECON 311

Full year Tu, Thur 2-3 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ECON 327—A Special Topic **4 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level ECON credits

Full year hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ECON 333—Labour Economics

Workers and labour markets; human capital; the distribution of income; economics of trade unions; unemployment and inflation; labour market policy. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 222, 232, 399

Full year Tu, Fri 1-2 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Certificate in Industrial Relations\*

### Industrial Relations at the Enterprise Level

Personnel and supervisory functions: communication, motivation and the exercise of authority. Theories and manifestations of industrial conflict. The handling of conflict in the workplace. The development, structure and role of industrial organisations. The supervisor/union-delegate relationship. Worker participation (at the enterprise level).

### The Machinery of Industrial Relations

Theories of collective bargaining. Collective bargaining procedures in the private and public sectors: mediation, conciliation and arbitration. The labour force, employment and economic policies, and systems of wage fixing and payment.

\*Not offered in 1981



## Diploma in Industrial Relations

### The Making and Impact of Economic Policies

The process of making economic policies, their underlying rationale and their impact on employment and industrial relations.

### The Role of Government in Industrial Relations

An examination of New Zealand and overseas practice in such matters as incomes policies, the handling of employment problems, occupational safety and health, the settlement of industrial disputes and the enforcement of awards and agreements.

### The Social Objectives of Industry

An examination of the various social objectives of industry. Their impact on the

structure and location of population; regional and environmental development; community interests. The relationship between these factors and the management, control and ownership of industry.

### Current Issues in Industrial Relations

An examination of current topics in industrial relations such as productivity, relativities, multi-national companies and the amalgamation of trade unions.

### Research Techniques and Research Project

The collection, collation and analysis of data. The preparation and presentation of a report on an approved topic.

(P) Cert. Ind. Relns.

## Transitional Certificate in Economics

ECON 371, 372, 373 and one course approved by the Chairman of the Department of Economics from the following: ECON courses numbered 300-399; ECHI courses numbered 200-299

The transitional certificate programme enables graduates in other subjects to proceed to an Honours degree in Economics after one year of intensive full-time study. Approval for enrolment in it will be given by the Chairman of the Department to students who have shown high academic performance in the degrees they have obtained.

### ECON 371, 372—Scope and Method of Economics

Selected aspects of the theory of income and employment and of international trade and finance; the national income; social accounting and flow of funds; aspects of the theory of economic growth; aspects of microeconomic theory and managerial

economics; government economic policies.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### ECON 373—A Special Topic

(The content of this will be decided for each candidate individually.)

## Economics for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four 400-level ECON papers which shall normally include at least one of ECON 405 or 406. (See the B.A. Honours or B.C.A. Honours course regulations for rules on the substitution of one or two other papers from other subjects.)

**ECON 402—Economic Planning**

(P) ECON 301 or 304

**ECON 403—Money and Finance**

(P) ECON 303 or 306

**ECON 404—The Nature of Economic Enquiry**

(P) ECON 302 or 303 or 305 or 306

**ECON 405—Advanced Macroeconomic Theory**

(P) 12 300-level ECON credits. ECON 305 is strongly recommended.

**ECON 406—Advanced Microeconomic Theory**

(P) 12 300-level ECON credits. ECON 304 is highly desirable.

**ECON 411—Econometrics**

(P) ECON 311 or 313

**ECON 413—Mathematical Economics**

(P) ECON 301 or 304

**ECON 414—Applied Econometrics**

(P) ECON 311 or 313

**ECON 422—Labour Economics and Industrial Relations**

(P) ECON 322 or 333

**ECON 424—Public Economics**

(P) ECON 320 or 324 or 307

**ECON 425—International Economics**

(P) ECON 325 or 309

**ECON 426—Transport Economics**

(P) ECON 326 or 308

**ECON 427—Economic Development**

**ECON 481—Special Topic**

This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

**ECHI 401—Economic Growth in History: Survey and Analysis**

(P) ECHI 301 and 302

**ECHI 404—Aspects of British Economic History 1850-1914**

(P) ECHI 201 and two of ECON 201, 202, 213

## Economics for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ECON 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.



## Economic History

### Major-subject requirements

ECON 101; at least three of ECHI 201, 202, 203, 301, 302; and not fewer than 12 credits in 300-level courses in Economic History and other approved subjects.

#### **ECHI 201—Modern British Economic History** 6 credits

(P) One of ECON 101, HIST 101, 102, 104  
Full year Tu 4-5, 2/2 Fri 4-5 (fortnightly tut. t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **ECHI 202—The Development of the International Economy** 6 credits

(P) One of ECON 101, HIST 101, 102, 104  
Full year Thur 4-5, 1/2 Fri 4-5 (fortnightly tut. t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **ECHI 203—Consumer Expenditure** 6 credits

A comparative historical study of consumer expenditure.  
(P) ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at the 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses.

Full year Mon 4-5, 1/2 Wed 4-5 (fortnightly tut. t.b.a.)

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **ECHI 301—Comparative Economic Development**

Comparative economic development from about 1860 with special reference to the U.S.A. and Russia. 6 credits

(P) ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203

Full year Tu, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **ECHI 302—New Zealand Economic History**

New Zealand economic history with special reference to the period from about 1890. 6 credits

(P) ECON 101 and any one of ECHI 201, 202, 203

Full year Mon, Thur 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Economic History for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers: ECHI 401, 402 and two additional 400-level ECHI courses.

#### **ECHI 401—Economic Growth in History: Survey and Analysis**

(P) ECHI 301, 302

#### **ECHI 402—The History, Aims and Methods of Economic Historiography**

(P) ECHI 301

#### **ECHI 404—Aspects of British Economic History 1850-1914**

(P) ECHI 201 and two of ECON 201, 202, 213

#### **ECHI 405—Capital Formation and Technical Change in Economic History**

(P) ECHI 301

#### **ECHI 406—A Topic in New Zealand Economic History**

(P) ECHI 302

#### **ECHI 407—A Special Topic**

**Economic History for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (ECHI 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

**Education****Major-subject requirements**

36 credits in EDUC courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

**EDUC 111—Education and Society**

An identification and explanation of the ways in which social, religious, racial, political, economic, and historical forces and circumstances affect educational thinking, planning, and practice in different kinds of society.

**6 credits**

Full year Wed, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment***EDUC 112—Educational Psychology**

An introduction to child and adolescent development. The characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity.

**6 credits**

Full year Mon, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)***EDUC 221—Educational Thought**

An introduction to educational thought related to current issues.

**4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 321

2/2 Mon 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment***EDUC 222—History of Education**

An introduction to educational history. Education in nineteenth century Britain and Colonial New Zealand.

**4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 211

1/2 Thur 4-6

*Examination: June***EDUC 223—Educational Sociology**

An introduction to Educational Sociology.

**4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 331

2/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment***EDUC 224—Comparative Education**

A study of selected national education systems.

**4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 325 (Prior to 1978)

1/2 Tu 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment***EDUC 230—Special Field**

1981: The planning of educational futures.

**4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

2/2 Thur 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment***EDUC 231—Human Intelligence**

A study of the determinants and nature of human intelligence and their educational implications.

**4 credits**

(P) EDUC 112

(C) EDUC 233

(X) EDUC 212

2/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*



**EDUC 232—Human Learning**

A study of the characteristics of human learning and their educational implications.

**4 credits**

(P) EDUC 112

(X) EDUC 212

1/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 233—Analysis of Educational Data**

An introduction to considerations and techniques of data collection and analysis in education.

**3 credits**

(P) EDUC 112

(X) EDUC 212

2/2 Wed 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 323—Curriculum Theory and Development**

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement with particular reference to New Zealand primary and secondary education.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Mon 4-6 or 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 324—Education in New Zealand**

A study of the present organisation administration, and practice of education in New Zealand, with some consideration of the formative influences underlying the development of the system.

**6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Fri 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 325—Comparative Education**

A study of selected education systems and of factors which affect educational growth in both developing and developed countries.

**6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Fri 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 334—Special Education**

A study of children with special needs and of educational provision for them.

**6 credits**

(P) EDUC 231, 232

Full year Fri 4-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

**EDUC 335—Research in the Basic School Subjects**

A study of factors relating to the learning of the basic subjects.

**6 credits**

(P) EDUC 231, 232

Full year Thur 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 350—History of Education**

Selected topics in the history of western education.

**6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

(X) EDUC 211, 321, 351

Full year Thur 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 352—Educational Sociology**

A sociological consideration of selected educational topics.

**4 credits**

(P) One of EDUC 221, 222, 223, 224; or ANTH 212; or SOSC 202

(X) EDUC 331

1/2 Mon 10-12

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

**EDUC 353—Philosophy of Education**

A philosophical analysis of selected educational concepts and issues.

**6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Full year Thur 4-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**EDUC 360—Special Field**

**4 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

2/2 Tu 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**EDUC 361—Applied Behaviour Analysis**

A study of the application of the principles and techniques of behaviour analysis.

**4 credits**

(P) EDUC 232

(X) EDUC 338

1/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## 274 Classes & Prescriptions

### EDUC 363—Educational Evaluation

A study of considerations and techniques involved in the assessment of formal learning.

4 credits

(P) EDUC 232

(C) EDUC 233

Not offered in 1981

### EDUC 364—Analysis of Educational Data

A further study of the considerations and techniques of data collection and analysis in education.

3 credits

(P) EDUC 233

(X) EDUC 333

2/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

### EDUC 365—Psychology of Childhood

A study of the developmental psychology

of childhood and its educational implications.

4 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

### EDUC 366—Psychology of Adolescence

A study of the developmental psychology of adolescence and its educational implications.

4 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

2/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

### EDUC 367—Individual Mental Assessment

6 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

(C) EDUC 364

(X) EDUC 333, 362

Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

## Transitional Certificate in Education

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Education consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Education. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Education. Candidates whose first degree was a Bachelor of Education of another New Zealand university may be required to include courses from subjects other than Education in their Transitional Certificate.

## Education for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from 400-level EDUC courses.

### EDUC 401—Theory of Education

Theoretical issues in the study of education.

stitutions and administrative forms and practices in selected overseas countries.

### EDUC 403—Education in New Zealand: A Special Field

### EDUC 402—Comparative Education

A comparative study of the development and current structure of educational in-

1981: Aspects of the social history of education in New Zealand 1870-1914, and research methods in the history of education.



**EDUC 404—Developmental and Educational Psychology**

The nature and development of achievement-related behaviour, achievement-related motives and intellectual and academic performance.

**EDUC 406—Educational Sociology**

An advanced study of selected aspects of education and society.

**EDUC 408—Psychology and Education of the Atypical**

The course is concerned with the more severe forms of mental abnormality in children and adolescents, and includes a study of the determinants of the conditions, their functional characteristics, and treatment facilities and approaches.

**EDUC 409—Guidance and Counselling**

A study of the principles and practices of guidance and counselling as applied to adolescents in secondary schools.

**EDUC 410—Educational Administration**

Trends, issues and problems in the administration of education in New Zealand, with particular reference to the structure, objectives, and policies of the national education system; educational planning, statistics and finance; supervision and evaluation.

Not offered in 1981

**EDUC 411—History of Education in a Selected Western Country**

1981: A study of the evolution of the English educational system between 1830 and 1914.

**EDUC 412—Advanced Remedial Education**

Specific approaches to the treatment of significantly abnormal children and adolescents.

**EDUC 413—Special Field**

Not offered in 1981

**EDUC 414—Analysis of Educational Problems**

## Education for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (EDUC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Education for M.A. (Applied)

The subjects of the course are:

School Psychology

Part I

**EDUC 504—Advanced Educational Psychology**

**EDUC 508—Psychology and Education of the Atypical**

**EDUC 509—Educational and Vocational Guidance**

**EDUC 512—Advanced Remedial Education**

### PART II

**EDUC 545—Practicum (two courses)**

**EDUC 593—Thesis**

Note: The thesis shall have the value of two papers.

**Diploma in Educational Studies****Bachelor of Educational Studies**

Students are referred to the appropriate course regulations for Dip.Ed.Stud. and B.Ed.Stud.

The prescriptions and timetables for the courses are to be found in the preceding pages with exception of EDUC 339, 381, 382, 385, 481, 482 and 495. The prescriptions for these seven courses are printed hereunder.

EDUC 111—Education and Society	EDUC 350—History of Education
EDUC 112—Educational Psychology	EDUC 352—Educational Sociology
EDUC 221—Educational Thought	EDUC 353—Philosophy of Education
EDUC 222—History of Education	EDUC 360—Special Field
EDUC 223—Educational Sociology	EDUC 361—Applied Behaviour Analysis
EDUC 224—Comparative Education	EDUC 363—Educational Evaluation
EDUC 230—Special Field	EDUC 364—Analysis of Educational Data
EDUC 231—Human Intelligence	EDUC 365—Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 232—Human Learning	EDUC 366—Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 233—Analysis of Educational Data	EDUC 367—Individual Mental Assessment
EDUC 323—Curriculum Theory and Development	EDUC 381—Principles of Tertiary Teaching
EDUC 324—Education in New Zealand	(Note: Restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching.) The course will consider the design, presentation and evaluation of tertiary courses. <b>6 credits</b>
EDUC 325—Comparative Education	Full year Mon 4-6 <i>Examination: Internal assessment</i>
EDUC 334—Special Education	EDUC 382—Assessment in Tertiary Education
EDUC 335—Research in the Basic School Subjects	A theoretical examination of the principles and techniques of assessment, evaluation, grading and assessing readiness for professional practice. <b>6 credits</b>
EDUC 339—Subject Method— The Teaching of English	Not offered in 1981
The principles and practice of the teaching of English language and literature in intermediate and secondary schools. <b>6 credits</b>	



**EDUC 385—Theory and Practice of School Administration**

Theoretical bases of educational administration and of professional practice. Crucial aspects of the administrative process. Principles of school administration.

Not offered in 1981

**6 credits**

**EDUC 401—Theory of Education**

**EDUC 402—Comparative Education**

**EDUC 403—Education in New Zealand—Special Field**

**EDUC 404—Developmental and Educational Psychology**

**EDUC 406—Educational Sociology**

**EDUC 408—Psychology and Education of the Atypical**

**EDUC 409—Guidance and Counselling**

**EDUC 410—Educational Administration**

Not offered in 1981

**EDUC 411—History of Education in a Selected Western Country**

**EDUC 412—Advanced Remedial Education**

**EDUC 413—Special Field**

Not offered in 1981

**EDUC 414—Analysis of Educational Problems**

**EDUC 481—Research on Teaching in Higher Education**

The course will provide students with the opportunity of studying specific teaching and learning techniques and problem areas in tertiary teaching.

**EDUC 482—Research Paper in Educational Administration**

A research report on a topic of educational administration approved by the Chairman of the Department of Education.

Not offered in 1981

**EDUC 495—Supervision in Education**

The theory and practice of directing, co-ordinating and influencing educational personnel; methods of facilitating their work and fostering their professional growth; and evaluating the effectiveness of teaching.

Not offered in 1981

## Diploma in Educational Administration

The Diploma in Educational Administration has been discontinued, and its courses incorporated in the Diploma of Educational Studies. (See the Dip.Ed.Stud. Regulations for details of the provisions for endorsement of that Diploma in Educational Administration.)

## Nursing Studies

**NURS 201—The Nursing Process**

An intensive study of the purposes of nursing; the technical, behavioural and intellectual components of the nursing process, and their development in the

planning of nursing care within institutions and the community.

**6 credits**

(P) 24 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC  
(X) NURS 301

Full year Wed 9-11 or 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**NURS 302—The Nurse in Contemporary Society**

A critical examination of the current situation in nursing, a study of the changing goals and responsibilities among the health professions and the development of leadership roles for nurses consistent with modern society.

**6 credits**

(P) NURS 201; 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC

Full year Tu 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**NURS 303—Curriculum Theory and Development in Nursing Education**

The study of the general principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with special reference to their application in nursing education.

**6 credits**

(P) NURS 201; 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC

Full year Thur 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## English Language and Literature

### Major-subject requirements

**English Literature:** ENGL 108 or 109; 12 credits from ENGL 208-219; 12 credits from ENGL 308-317; and 6 further credits from ENGL 208-219, 308-317. At least one course from each of the following groups must be included: (i) ENGL 108, 208, 308; (ii) ENGL 109, 209, 309; (iii) ENGL 214, 215.

**English Language:** (a) 24 credits from ENGL 214, 215, 241-249, 321, 322, 341-349, including at least one of ENGL 215, 241, and at least two of ENGL 321, 322, 341, 342; (b) 12 credits in approved courses in a language or languages other than English provided that a candidate whose language in the home or school is not English will be exempted from the requirement of 12 credits in a language or languages other than English.

**ENGL 108—Renaissance Literature**

An introduction to some of the major poetry and drama of the English Renaissance, including Spenser and Milton, the metaphysical poets, plays by Marlowe, Shakespeare and Jonson and selected prose texts.

**12 credits**

(X) ENGL 102

Full year Mon, Wed 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 109—Modern Literature**

A selection of works by major twentieth-century poets, novelists and dramatists and an introduction to the critical study of literature.

**12 credits**

(X) ENGL 103

Full year Tu, Thur 2-3 or Tu, Thur 5-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



**ENGL 208—Shakespeare**

A detailed study of some five or six plays by Shakespeare. From time to time the course may also include Shakespeare's non-dramatic poetry and selected study of other Shakespearian topics (theatre, text, biography, historical and literary contexts, etc).

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 213

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 209—The Novel**

The English novel from its beginnings to 1870, with special attention to a selection of major works. The lectures discuss the novel's general historical development, special areas of interest, and individual authors and works; tutorials give practice in the critical study of the form and text of major novels.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

(X) ENGL 205

Full year Wed, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 214—Middle English Literature**

A close study of set texts to introduce characteristic forms and themes of Middle English poetry. This is not a language course: normalised texts and running glosses allow for straightforward reading and the course is provided as one of the normal literature courses of the Department.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ENGL 215—Old English Literature**

A close study of set texts to introduce characteristic forms and themes of Old English literature, especially poetry. A short period of intensive language learning is necessary to provide a reading knowledge of Old English, but the course is essentially literary in approach.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ENGL 216—Modern Poetry**

A study of the work of Yeats and Eliot and selections from the works of other twentieth-century poets, including some of the most recent.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

(X) ENGL 311

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

*Examination: June*

**ENGL 217—Modern Drama**

Modern British and American drama, including a study of formative European playwrights from Ibsen to the present day.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

(X) ENGL 313

2/2 Mon, Tu 3-4; tuts Thur, Fri 3-4 and alts t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ENGL 218—American Literature**

A study of American poets and novelists of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

**6 credits**

(P) ENGL 108 or 109

(X) ENGL 206, 207

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 219—New Zealand Literature**

An introductory course of New Zealand literature, mainly of twentieth-century poetry and fiction.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 251

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ENGL 221—Drama**

An introduction to drama as a performing art with particular emphasis on theatre history and practical workshops. Up to six hours practical work per week may be required, in addition to lectures, and during the year major productions are presented in which all students are expected to take some part (on stage, back stage or front of house). The number of students admitted to ENGL 221 is limited. In addition to any other enrolling procedures, all intending

## 280 Classes & Prescriptions

students must apply to the Senior Lecturer in Drama before 31 January in the year of enrolment. **12 credits**

(P) At least 12 credits

Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **ENGL 222—History and Criticism of Film**

A critical survey of the development of film from its origins to the present day.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 353, 356

2/2 Tu 3-5, Wed 2-3, Thur 2-4 and tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **ENGL 241—Introduction to Language Study**

An introduction to basic linguistic concepts and terminology and to methods of linguistic analysis in the areas of phonology, morphology and syntax. **6 credits**

(P) At least 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### **ENGL 242—Sociolinguistics**

An introduction to the study of language in its cultural and social contexts. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241 or 245

2/2 Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### **ENGL 245—The Use of English**

The course has two main sections: discourse analysis, with special reference to spoken English and the language used by teachers and pupils in the classroom; and English as an international language, in relation to its use within countries where it is spoken non-natively. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Wed 10-11. 2 tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### **ENGL 246—Language Change**

An introduction to historical and comparative linguistics, in the context of theories of how and why languages change. The

course includes sections on (a) the classification of the languages of the world into 'families' on a comparative basis; and (b) the nature of changes in pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar and usage, with particular reference to the development of English. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241 or 215

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **ENGL 247—Phonetics**

An introduction to the nature and description of the sounds used in Language. This course is taught every second year, alternating with ENGL 246 Language Change. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241 or 12 credits of which 6 must be in a language other than English

Not offered in 1981

### **ENGL 252—Original Composition**

The course gives recognition to creative work in literature by students who are majoring in English Literature. Weekly 'workshop' sessions are held, for the presentation and discussion of work in progress. A body of original work in prose, poetry or drama must be submitted in duplicate typescript or printed form, before 31 August. Students wishing to enrol must first contact the Chairman of Department. **6 credits**

(P) A required standard in written composition

(X) ENGL 314

Not offered in 1981

### **ENGL 261—Renaissance Art**

An introduction to the visual arts of the European Renaissance from approximately the early fourteenth to the late sixteenth century, including detailed study of painting, sculpture and graphics from both the Northern and Southern traditions. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

Full year Tu, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **ENGL 308—Renaissance Literature**

A study of the literature of Renaissance England, including the major works of



Spenser and Milton, Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, and some important prose texts. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ENGL 309—Modern Novel

A study of selected novelists from the late nineteenth century to the present. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 312

Full year Mon, Wed 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ENGL 315—Augustan Literature

An introduction to the prose, poetry and drama of the Augustans (approximately 1660-1760) excluding Milton but dealing in some detail with, among others, Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 204

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ENGL 316—Romantic and Victorian Literature

A study of the major English poetry of the Romantic and Victorian periods (approximately 1780-1890). **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 304

1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12

*Examination: June*

### ENGL 317—Special Topic **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

Not offered in 1981

### ENGL 321—Old English Language

The course aims at a reading knowledge of Old English based on attention to detail of grammar and syntax rather than on literary considerations; an introduction to the phonology of Old English, including dialect differentiation; a brief introduction, for comparative phonological purposes, to Old Norse. **6 credits**

(P) At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ENGL 322—Middle English Language

The course aims at a reading knowledge of, and ability to differentiate, dialectal varieties of 13th and 14th century English, based on attention to linguistic rather than literary detail. **6 credits**

(P) At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ENGL 341—The Structure of Present-day English

Aspects of the sound system, vocabulary and grammatical structure of English. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241

1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: June*

### ENGL 342—Linguistic Analysis

Transformational generative grammar approaches language as an aspect of human knowledge. The course explores this linguistic theory and some of its implications. Practical analysis of data from a wide range of natural languages is carried out in tutorials. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### ENGL 354—Oriental Drama

A survey of the ideas and practice of the oriental theatre. Particular emphasis is given to the traditional and modern theatre of China and Japan. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 221 or MUSI 121

(X) ENGL 351

2/2 Tu, Thur 10-11, Screening Tu 1-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### ENGL 355—Production

A practical study of all aspects of theatre production, with particular emphasis given to lighting, directing and design. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 221

(X) ENGL 352

1/2 Tu 10-11, 2-4, Wed 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## 282 Classes & Prescriptions

### ENGL 356—Film Analysis

An appreciation of both the history of film and the technical processes of making a film. Studies are undertaken of individual directors, and of the structure of film.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 222

(X) ENGL 353

Not offered in 1981

### ENGL 361—Origins of Modern Art

An examination of the origins of Modern Art, beginning with the Romantic Movement in England, France and Germany, continuing with Realism, Impressionism

and Expressionism, and concluding with Twentieth-Century developments up to about 1920.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 261

Not offered in 1981

### ENGL 362—Baroque and Neoclassic Art

An examination of the visual arts of the 17th and 18th centuries in Europe. This course is taught every second year, alternating with ENGL 361 Origins of Modern Art.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 261

Full year Mon, Wed 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## English for B.A. with Honours

Five papers from 400-level ENGL courses approved by the Chairman of the English Department.

ENGL 401—Old English

ENGL 402—Icelandic

ENGL 403—Chaucer

ENGL 404—14th Century Studies (i)

ENGL 405—14th Century Studies (ii)

ENGL 406—15th Century Studies

ENGL 407—Renaissance Studies

ENGL 408—Spenser

ENGL 409—Shakespeare

ENGL 410—Milton

ENGL 411—17th Century Poetry

ENGL 412—17th Century Drama (i)

ENGL 413—17th Century Drama (ii)

ENGL 414—The Literature of Ideas

ENGL 415—Romantic Poetry

ENGL 418—Victorian Prose Writers

ENGL 419—The 1890s

ENGL 420—Modern Novelists (i)

ENGL 421—Modern Novelists (ii)

ENGL 422—Modern Poetry

ENGL 423—New Zealand Literature

ENGL 424—Literary Criticism

ENGL 425—Special Topic

ENGL 426—Novel Studies

ENGL 427—Victorian Novelists

ENGL 450—Middle English Language

(P) ENGL 322

ENGL 451—Linguistic Structure and Semantics

(P) ENGL 342

ENGL 452—Language in Culture and Society

(P) ENGL 242

ENGL 453—Phonology of English

(P) ENGL 341

ENGL 454—The Use of English

(P) ENGL 245

ENGL 455—Language Acquisition

(P) ENGL 241

ENGL 456—English as a Second Language

(P) ENGL 241

ENGL 457—Special Topic—Linguistics



Subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Department, a candidate may substitute an essay (ENGL 489) for one paper. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 for the substitution of papers from another subject. Not all courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

### English for M.A.

A satisfactory thesis (ENGL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers (ENGL 551, ENGL 552) may also be required.

### Transitional Certificate in English

Such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of English.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in English.

## English Language Institute

The English Language Institute offers instruction in English as a second language and in the teaching of English as a second language.

### Certificate of Proficiency

An intensive 12-week course from November to February for overseas students intending to follow courses in New Zealand universities or other institutions.

A certificate of Proficiency in English is awarded to students who achieve a satisfactory standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English.

## Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

It is offered (a) to teachers from Asia and the Pacific who have had at least two years' experience in teaching English and expect to teach English when they return to their home countries, and also to New Zealand graduates who intend to teach English as a Second Language overseas. (The latter may, at the Director's discretion, be accepted without teaching experience.) (b) To persons with a professional interest in the teaching of English as a Second Language in New Zealand.

For details of the requirements, see the Dip. T.E.S.L. course regulations.

## English as a Second Language

### Certificate of Proficiency

An intensive 12-week course from November to February for overseas students intending to follow courses in New Zealand universities or other institutions.

### Dip. T.E.S.L.

#### ELIN 811—Linguistics

Major theoretical aspects of language study and their application to the learning and teaching of English.

particular emphasis on principles of teaching, methods, techniques, resources, syllabus design and testing.

#### ELIN 812—A Description of English

Formal and functional features of English phonology, grammar and vocabulary from a pedagogical viewpoint, including descriptive studies of classroom English.

#### ELIN 814—Language Learning

Practical study of spoken and written English.

#### ELIN 813—Methodology

The study of E.S.L., methodology with

#### ELIN 815—Practice Teaching and Practical Work

Observation and teaching, and the development of materials for language learning.

## Environmental Studies

For courses in Environmental Studies, see entries under Botany, Geology, Physics and Zoology (BIOL 131, GEOL 131, PHYS 131).



# Film

For courses in Film, see entries under English (ENGL 222, 356).

# French

For courses in French, see entries under Romance Languages.

# Geochemistry

For courses in Geochemistry, see entries under Chemistry.

# Geography

## Major-subject requirements

**B.A.:** See B.A. Regulation 7

**B.Sc.:** See B.Sc. Regulations 3 and 5(b) (the degree must include at least 48 credits from subjects listed in Regulation 5(b))

### **GEOG 101—Introductory Geography**

Basic physical geography; basic human geography. **12 credits**

(X) GEOG 111

Full year Mon, Wed (tut), Thur, Fri 9-10.

For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### **\*GEOG 112—Geography of the Pacific Basin**

An analysis of the contemporary economic and social geography of the Pacific Basin. **6 credits**

Full year Tu, Thur 2-3; tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

\*Not available to B.Sc. (Type A) students.

### **GEOG 201—The Human and Economic Geography of Europe**

**6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Full year Wed, Thur 3-4, tut Tu 3-4. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 202—Systematic Human Geography**

**6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Full year Mon, Fri 3-4, tut t.b.a. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## 286 Classes & Prescriptions

### **GEOG 203—Systematic Physical Geography**

A study of processes, both natural and man induced, operating in hydrological and ecological systems. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Full year Wed 2-3, Thur 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 204—Rural Economy and Environment**

Land use and land tenure; social geography of rural areas and rural-urban relationships. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Full year Tu, Thur 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 301—Geography of New Zealand**

**6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Full year Mon 10-11, Thur alt wks 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 302—Geography of Monsoon Asia**

**6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Not offered in 1981

### **GEOG 303—Geography of Latin America**

**6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Full year Thur 11-12, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOG 304—Advanced Physical Geography**

**6 credits**

(P) GEOG 203 and one of GEOG 201, 202, 204

Full year Mon 2-3, Thur 3-4. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Cartography

### **CART 101—Cartography**

Cartography and aerial photographic interpretation. **12 credits**

Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Geography for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers: Four 400-level GEOG papers.

### **GEOG 401—Geography and Social Change in the South Pacific**

### **GEOG 406—The Economic and Sociological Foundations of Geography**

### **GEOG 403—Geomorphology**

### **GEOG 407—Conservation**

Not offered in 1981

### **GEOG 404—Urbanisation and the Modern Sector in Developing Countries**

### **GEOG 408—Special Research Topic**

Not offered in 1981

### **GEOG 409—Regional Resource Planning**

### **GEOG 405—The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century**

### **GEOG 410—Urban Studies**



## Geography for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GEOG 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Geography for M.Sc. and Honours

Three 500-level GEOG papers and a thesis (GEOG 591).

**GEOG 501—Geography and Social Change in the South Pacific**

**GEOG 506—The Economic and Sociological Foundations of Geography**

**GEOG 503—Geomorphology**

**GEOG 507—Conservation**

**GEOG 504—Urbanisation and the Modern Sector in Developing Countries**

Not offered in 1981

Not offered in 1981

**GEOG 509—Regional Resource Planning**

**GEOG 505—The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century**

**GEOG 510—Urban Studies**

# Geology

## Major-subject requirements

### *B.A. or B.Sc.*

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

**GEOL 101—Introductory Earth Science**

Physical geology, historical geology and questions on the course of practical work.

**12 credits**

Full year Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Mon (tut) 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**GEOL 201—Physical Geology, Mineralogy and Petrology**

**6 credits**

(P) GEOL 101

Full year Mon, Thur 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**GEOL 131—Environmental Earth Science**

A study of geological processes; the Earth's resources, and the impact of man on the terrestrial environment. **6 credits**

1/2 Mon, Thur 11-12, Tu 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

**GEOL 202—Historical Geology and Paleontology**

Invertebrate paleontology, stratigraphy, and geological mapping. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 101

Full year Tu 12-1, Wed 4-5. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## 288 Classes & Prescriptions

### **GEOL 213—Pedology**

An introductory course in Pedology with particular reference to New Zealand soils and the Quaternary events that influence their formation. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 101 or BOTY 111 and BIOL 112  
(X) GEOL 312

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Thur 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June*

### **GEOL 311—Applied Geophysics**

Principles and methods of geophysical exploration. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, PHYS 101, 111; and 12 credits from GEOL 201, 202, MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241, PHYS 204, 205, 206, 207

Full year Mon 9-10, 3-4. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOL 313—Pedology**

An advanced course in Soil Science. **3 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202, 213; 12 credits in CHEM, MATH or PHYS courses  
(X) GEOL 312, 323

2/2 Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### **GEOL 321—Principles and Methods**

Fundamental principles and methods in geology. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in CHEM, MATH or PHYS courses

(X) GEOL 301, 302

Full year Wed, Thur 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOL 322—Basin Analysis**

Approaches and techniques for studying sedimentary basins. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in CHEM, MATH or PHYS courses

(X) GEOL 303, 304

Full year Mon, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **GEOL 323—Applied Geology**

A course to show how a variety of naturally occurring earth materials are formed, evaluated and used by man. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in CHEM, MATH or PHYS courses

(X) GEOL 305, 306, 312, 313

Full year Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## **Geology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours**

Five papers: GEOL 401, 489 and three papers chosen from GEOL 402, 403, 404, 411, 412, CHEM 406, 416.

### **GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and**

#### **General Geology**

(P) GEOL 321

### **GEOL 402—Mineralogy and Petrology**

(P) GEOL 321

### **GEOL 403—Stratigraphy and Paleontology**

(P) GEOL 321

### **GEOL 404—Special Topics**

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

### **GEOL 411—Geophysical Exploration**

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311



**GEOL 412—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis**  
(P) GEOL 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

**GEOL 489—Research Project**

A research project on a topic approved by the Head of Department.

**CHEM 406—Geological Chemistry\***  
(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

**CHEM 416—Selected Topics in Geochemistry\***

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

\* As from 1982 the prerequisites for these courses will be CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.

## Geology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GEOL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Geology for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis: GEOL 501, three papers chosen from GEOL 502, 503, 504, 511, 512, CHEM 506, 516 and a thesis (GEOL 591).

**GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology**

(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 511—Geophysical Exploration**

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics

(P) GEOL 311

**GEOL 502—Mineralogy and Petrology**

(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 512—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis**

(P) GEOL 313 or GEOL 213 and 323

**GEOL 503—Stratigraphy and Paleontology**

(P) GEOL 321

**CHEM 506—Geological Chemistry\***

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

**GEOL 504—Special Topics**

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

**CHEM 516—Selected Topics in Geochemistry\***

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

\* As from 1982 the prerequisites for these courses will be CHEM 366 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.

# Geophysics

## Geophysics for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers: GPHS 401 and three additional papers chosen in an approved combination from those listed below; and a project (GPHS 489).

**GPHS 401—Planetary Physics**

**GPHS 402—Special Topic**

**GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and General Geology**

(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 411—Geophysical Exploration**

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311

**MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics**

(P) MATH 322

**MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology**

(P) MATH 322

**MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology**

(P) MATH 322

**PHYS 406—Physics of the Earth's Interior**

(P) PHYS 308

**PHYS 407—Physics of the Atmosphere and Oceans**

(P) PHYS 308

## Geophysics for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GPHS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Geophysics for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis: GPHS 501 and three additional papers chosen in an approved combination from those listed below, and a thesis (GPHS 591).

**GPHS 501—Planetary Physics**

**GPHS 502—Special Topic**

**GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology**

(P) GEOL 321

**GEOL 511—Geophysical Exploration**

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311

**MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics**

(P) MATH 322



**MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology**  
(P) MATH 322

**MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology**  
(P) MATH 322

**PHYS 506—Physics of the Earth's Interior**  
(P) PHYS 308

**PHYS 507—Physics of the Atmosphere and Oceans**  
(P) PHYS 308

# German

## Major-subject requirements

40 credits in GERM courses, including GERM 311, and two other 300-level GERM courses, for one of which LING 301 may, with approval, be substituted.

### GERM 102—German Language

Written and oral comprehension. Study of selected modern German texts. **6 credits**  
(X) GERM 101, 111, 112

Full year Tu 4-5, Fri 10-11; labs Mon 11-12 or Wed 4-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### GERM 112—German Language I

Grammar, aural and written comprehension, conversation and work in the language laboratory. **6 credits**

(X) GERM 101, 102, 111

Full year Mon 12-1, Wed, Fri 10-11; alt. times, Mon 1-2, Wed 9-10, 11-12, 2-3 and Fri 12-1, 2-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### GERM 113—German Literature I

(a) Introduction to modern German literature.

(b) German Culture and Civilisation. **6 credits**

(C) GERM 112

(X) GERM 111

Full year Tu 1-2, Thur 12-1; tut. Wed 11-12 or Thur 2-3 or Fri 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### GERM 202—Contemporary German Life and Thought

Aspects of the political, economic, social and cultural developments in German speaking countries since 1945. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

1/2 Mon 9-10, Tu 11-12

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### GERM 203—Theme Criticism

The study of a theme common to a number of selected texts. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

2/2 Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### GERM 211—German Language

Advanced language work, oral and written. **6 credits**

(P) GERM 112 and 113 (or GERM 111)

(X) GERM 201

Full year Mon 11-12, Tu 3-4, Thur 2-3; alt. times Mon 4-5, Thur 12-1 and Fri 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## 292 Classes & Prescriptions

### GERM 303—Period Criticism

A specified period of German Literature.  
4 credits

(C) GERM 211

1/2 hours t.b.a.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### GERM 311—German Language

Advanced language work, oral and written.  
6 credits

(P) GERM 211

(X) GERM 301

Full year Tu 12-1, Wed 9-10 and either Mon 12-1 or Tu 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### GERM 312—Genre Criticism

The study of a specified literary genre.  
4 credits

(C) GERM 211

2/2 hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### GERM 313—Oeuvre Criticism

A selection of works by a major German author.  
4 credits

(C) GERM 211

1/2 hours t.b.a.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### GERM 315—Period Criticism

A specified period of German Literature  
(C) GERM 211 4 credits

Not offered in 1981

### GERM 316—Genre Criticism

The study of a specified literary genre.  
(C) GERM 211 4 credits

Not offered in 1981

### GERM 317—Oeuvre Criticism

A selection of works by a major German author.  
4 credits

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1981

## German for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature

**German as a half subject in Language and Literature** Three papers: GERM 501 and two additional 500-level GERM courses. A candidate may present an essay (GERM 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (GERM 588).

**German as a single subject** Six papers: GERM 501 and five additional 500-level GERM courses. With the approval of the Chairman of the Department, a candidate may offer a thesis (GERM 591) in lieu of two papers. A candidate not offering a thesis may offer an essay (GERM 589) in lieu of one paper. Oral examination (GERM 588).

GERM 501—Advanced Language Study

GERM 506—Kleist

GERM 502—The Modern German Lyric

GERM 507—Schiller

GERM 504—The German Novelle from Goethe to the Present Day

GERM 508—German Literature of the Seventeenth Century

GERM 505—The German Novel

GERM 509—Medieval German Literature



GERM 513—Special Topic I

GERM 515—The Later Goethe

GERM 516—Thomas Mann

GERM 517—Poetic Realism

GERM 518—Special Topic II

GERM 519—The Art of Literary Translation

# Greek

For courses in Greek, see entries under Classics.

# History

## Major-subject requirements

One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, *or* both CLAS 104 and 105; and at least 30 credits from HIST and ECHI courses 200-399, provided that 18 credits shall be in HIST courses 200-399, including 6 credits in HIST 300-level courses.

### HIST 101—Medieval History

European and English history from about 400 to about 1450. **12 credits**

Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### HIST 102—Early Modern Europe

The *Ancien Regime* and Revolutionary Europe. **12 credits**

Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### HIST 104—New Zealand History

**12 credits**

Full year Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)*

### HIST 211—Renaissance Europe

**6 credits**

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 202

2/2 Tu, Thur 10-11

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### HIST 212—Early Modern Britain

17th Century Britain.

**6 credits**

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 201

2/2 Mon, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### HIST 213—18th Century Britain

**6 credits**

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 203

1/2 Wed, Fri 10-11

*Examination: June*

### HIST 214—Britain Since 1815

**6 credits**

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 204

1/2 Mon, Fri 2-3

*Examination: June*

## 294 Classes & Prescriptions

### HIST 215—American History

American Government and Society.

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 205

2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

### HIST 216—Indian History

History of Modern India.

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 206

1/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: June

### HIST 219—Pacific History

History of Pacific Islands.

6 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) HIST 207

Not offered in 1981

### HIST 220—Medieval History

The Age of Charlemagne.

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or (CLAS 104, 105)

(X) HIST 218

2/2 Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

### HIST 221—Modern European History

Nineteenth Century France.

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or (CLAS 104, 105)

1/2 Tu 4-5 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

### HIST 311—Early Modern Britain

Religion in Tudor England.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 301

1/2 Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: June

### HIST 313—The French Revolution

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 302

2/2 Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

### HIST 315—American History

The Life of the Mind in America.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 307

1/2 Wed 2-3 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

### HIST 316—New Zealand History

New Zealand Social History.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 308

1/2 Tu or Thur 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

### HIST 317—New Zealand History

Race Relations in New Zealand.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

1/2 Tu or Thur 10-12

Examination: June

### HIST 318—Special Topic

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

Period and hours t.b.a. (subject to availability of staff)

### HIST 319—Biography and History

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200 level HIST or ECHI courses.

Not offered in 1981



**HIST 320—Urban History**

Towns and the Frontier.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

2/2 Tu 2-3 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov***HIST 321—International History**

The Cold War.

**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

2/2 Mon 12-1 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov***History for B.A. with Honours**

HIST 413 and any three other 400-level HIST courses.

**HIST 401—The historiography of the English Civil War****HIST 409—New Zealand and the outside world****HIST 403—Pacific History****HIST 410—English Political Thought in the 17th Century****HIST 404—A topic in the history of the United States****HIST 411—Eighteenth Century Britain****HIST 405—Medieval History****HIST 412—A Special Topic****HIST 406—History and historians****HIST 413—Old World and New World****HIST 407—A Special Topic****HIST 414—Victorian Studies****HIST 408—India 1917-47: the transfer of power****HIST 415—Peasant Societies in Historical Perspective**

Note (1) Not all courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

(2) Students are referred to B.A. (Honours) regulation 5 dealing with substitution of papers.

**History for M.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (HIST 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

**History of Architecture****ARCH 171—Contemporary Architecture****ARCH 172—Contemporary Architecture**

## Indonesian

For courses in Indonesian, see entries under Asian Languages (ASIA 101, 201).

## Industrial Relations

For the Certificate of Industrial Relations, see entry under Economics.

## Information Science

### Major-subject requirements

#### *B.A. or B.Sc.*

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

#### *B.C.A.*

In addition to the core, INFO 151 or an equivalent qualification in computing; 18 credits in 300-level INFO courses except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of other 300-level courses.

#### **INFO 151—Introductory Programming**

An introduction to computers, algorithms and programming in a high level language.

**6 credits**

(X) INFO 153, 201

Full year Thur, Fri 1-2; *prac* 1-2 hpw tba

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **INFO 251—Computer Structures**

Structured programming, algorithms and information structures. Computer organisation, machine and assembly languages.

**6 credits**

(P) INFO 151

(X) INFO 256, 302

Full year Tu 1-2, Thur 11-12; *prac* 2-3 hpw tba

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **INFO 252—Business Data Processing**

COBOL. File organisation. Systems analysis and design.

**6 credits**

(P) INFO 151

(X) INFO 253, 302

Full year Mon, Tu 3-4; *prac* 2-3 hpw tba

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **INFO 301—Operations Research Techniques**

Mathematical programming. Decision models.

**6 credits**

(P) INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231

Full year Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



**INFO 348—Special Topic**

**3 credits**

(P) INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board

1/2 Tu 2-3, Thur 1-2 (tut), 2-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**INFO 349—Special Topic**

**3 credits**

(P) INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board

2/2 Tu 2-3 (tut), Thur 1-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**INFO 353—Programming Languages**

Data management systems. **3 credits**

(P) INFO 251, 252

2/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

**INFO 355—Operating Systems**

Operating systems and computer architecture. **3 credits**

(P) INFO 251, 252

1/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

## Information Science for B.A. with Honours, B.C.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers chosen from those listed below:

**INFO 401—Operations Research  
Applications**

(P) INFO 301

**INFO 403—Operations Research  
Techniques**

(P) INFO 301

**INFO 421—Optimisation Theory**

(P) INFO 301, MATH 206

**INFO 441—Simulation**

(P) INFO 301, MATH 231

**INFO 449—A Special Topic\***

**INFO 451—Computer Applications**

**INFO 453—Data Structures**

**INFO 455—Computer Structures**

**INFO 461—Translator Writing  
Systems**

**INFO 489—A Special Topic\***

\* Papers INFO 449 and 489 may include or consist of a research essay on a topic approved by the Head of Department.

## Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

**INFO 801—Operations Research  
Applications**

**INFO 809—An approved practical  
project**

**INFO 849—Special paper on an approved  
topic**

## Information Science for M.A. or M.C.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (INFO 591) presented in accordance with the M.A., M.C.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Information Science for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis (INFO 591).

**INFO 501—Operations Research  
Applications**  
(P) INFO 301

**INFO 503—Operations Research  
Techniques**  
(P) INFO 301

**INFO 521—Optimisation Theory**  
(P) INFO 301, MATH 206

**INFO 541—Simulation**  
(P) INFO 301, MATH 231

**INFO 549—A Special Topic**

**INFO 551—Computer Applications**

**INFO 553—Data Structures**

**INFO 555—Computer Structures**

**INFO 561—Translator Writing Systems**

**INFO 589—A Special Topic**

## International Politics

For courses in International Politics, see entries under Political Science.

## International Relations

As well as courses offered under Political Science the following Faculty courses are taught by Professor K. Janaki, Professor of International Relations.

**INTR 201—Third World and International  
Relations**

An introduction to International Relations through study of interaction between the Third World and the Global System.  
**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in POLS, ECON or HIST  
1/2 Wed, Fri 11-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**INTR 301—Diplomacy and International  
Negotiation**

An analysis of theories of diplomacy and modern international negotiating techniques with selected case studies.  
**6 credits**

(P) INTR 201

1/2 Mon 11-1, tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*



## Italian

For courses in Italian, see entries under Romance Languages.

## Language

For courses listed as part of a Language major see B.A. Regulation 7. Detailed entries of the courses can be found under the appropriate subjects or codes. Enquiries should be addressed to Mr B. D. Empson, Convener of the Board of Studies.

## Languages and Literature

For Faculty courses offered by the Faculty of Languages and Literature, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

### Asian Languages

ASIA 101—Indonesian I

ASIA 201—Indonesian Language

ASIA 111—Chinese I: Modern Standard Chinese

ASIA 211—Chinese Language: Modern Standard Chinese

### Comparative Literature

CRIT 201—European Tragedy

CRIT 202—European Romanticism

### Drama

ENGL 221—Drama

ENGL 354—Oriental Drama

ENGL 222—History and Criticism of Film

ENGL 355—Production

ENGL 356—Film Analysis

## Linguistics

**ENGL 241—Introduction to Language Study**

**LING 301—Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages**

**LING 201—Language Learning Processes**

For other courses in Linguistics, see entries for ENGL 242, 245, 246, 341, 342 listed under English.

## Women's Studies

**WISC 202—Images of Women**

## Latin

For courses in Latin, see entries under Classics.

## Law

### Law for LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons)

#### **LAWS 101—Legal System**

An historical introduction to, and a descriptive outline of, the legal systems of England and New Zealand, with comparative material drawn from other legal systems. An examination of the part played by judicial precedent and legislation in the development of the law, including an introduction to legal reasoning and statutory interpretation.

Full year (a) Tu, Thur 1-2.30; (b) Wed, Fri 9.30-11; (c) Tu, Thur 2.30-4.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

Note: A pass in LAWS 101 is normally a prerequisite to enrolment in other law subjects (except LAWS 111).

#### **LAWS 111—Law in Society**

An introduction to the study of law in its historical, social, economic and political context. An examination of law and the legal process as one method of conflict resolution and of the relationships between legal behaviour and other forms of social action.

2/2 Mon 2-3, Tu, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 211—The Law of Contract**

The general principles of the law of contract and agency.

Full year Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10; Small Group 1: Mon 9-10, Wed 9-11, Fri 9-10; Small Group 2: Mon 9-11, Wed, Fri 9-10.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



**LAWS 212—The Law of Torts**

General principles of civil liability. The law as to the various kinds of torts.

Full year Large Group: Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12; Small Group 3: Wed 11-12, Thur 11-1, Fri 11-12; Small Group 4: Wed, Thur 11-12, Fri 11-1.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 213—Constitutional Law**

The general principles of the British Constitution; the constitutional history and law of New Zealand; and comparative material drawn from the constitutional law of other countries. The relation between state and subject and civil liberties. The principles relating to British nationality and New Zealand citizenship.

Full year Large Group: Mon 11-12, Tu, Thur 3-4; Small Group 7 and Small Group 8: Mon 11-1, Tu, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 214—Criminal Law**

The general principles of criminal liability. The law relating to indictable and other selected offences chargeable under New Zealand law. Procedure on indictment and summary procedure (excluding evidence).

Full year Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; Small Group 5 and Small Group 6: Mon 3-4, Wed 3-5, Fri 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 311—Land Law**

The history and principles of land law.

Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 312—Equity and the Law of Succession**

The principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. The principles of the law of succession and of the administration of estates. Choses in action and their assignment.

Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 313—Comparative Law**

A treatment of selected areas of law by a

comparison between New Zealand law and the law of another country or countries.

Full year Wed 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 314—The Criminal Justice System**

This course is primarily concerned with the nature and content of the criminal law, the functioning of law enforcement agencies, theories concerning crime and delinquency and the operations of the penal system. The main emphasis is on the critical review of current research in all these areas. Students taking this course must be willing to study a fairly wide range of sociological material and must be prepared to examine the New Zealand criminal justice system from a critical standpoint.

Full year Tu, Thur 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 315—International Law**

The principles of the law of nations in peace, war, and neutrality and an introduction to the law of international organisation.

Full year Mon, Wed 2-3. First Term only  
Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 316—Jurisprudence**

Theories of the nature and basis of law. Conceptions and classifications of a legal system. Legal institutions. Sources of law. Analysis of the judicial process and the doctrine of precedent. Statutory interpretation.

Full year Mon, Wed 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 317—Legal History**

Aspects of legal history in New Zealand and Great Britain.

Full year Mon 12-1, Fri 1-2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**LAWS 322—Commercial Law and Personal Property**

The principles of the law relating to the sale and transfer of goods including bailment and hire-purchase, negotiable instruments, and securities over and charges upon

## 302 Classes & Prescriptions

personal property including relevant aspects of bankruptcy, suretyship and arbitration.

Full year Mon 1-2, Tu, Thur 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 351—Administrative Law**

The principles of administrative law; in particular, an examination of the powers of government departments, public authorities and administrative tribunals, and a consideration of judicial review of the exercise of those powers. An examination of other methods of review of administrative action. The law relating to domestic tribunals.

Full year Mon, Wed 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 352—Company Law and the Law of Partnership**

The general principles of the law relating to companies and partnerships.

Full year Mon, Wed 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 353—Conflict of Laws**

The law of domicile. The application of foreign law in New Zealand courts. The limits of the jurisdiction of New Zealand courts. The validity, operation and enforcement of foreign judgments.

Full year Tu 12-2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 354—Family Law**

The law and procedure relating to marriage, divorce and other matrimonial causes. The legal relations of husband and wife and of parent and child. Maintenance and other domestic proceedings. Adoption.

Full year Tu, Thur 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 355—Industrial Law**

The law relating to employer and employee; industrial conciliation and arbitration in theory and practice.

Full year Tu, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 356—Planning Law**

The elements of the law of town and country planning and of land use control in New Zealand together with related aspects of the laws of local government, housing, public health, land subdivision and the compulsory acquisition of land. The relationship between planning authorities and other local authorities, the courts and the central government. The social aspects of town and country planning and the need and justification of planning law in a free society.

Full year Tu, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 357—Taxation and Estate Planning**

The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty and estate duty. The principles of estate planning, with reference to the use of family trusts, companies and life insurance.

Full year Mon, Wed 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## **Professional Classes**

### **LAWS 357—Taxation and Estate Planning (see above).**

### **LAWS 391—The Law of Civil Procedure**

The jurisdiction and procedure of the High Court and the Court of Appeal in civil cases, including probate and administration, but excluding bankruptcy. The jurisdiction and procedure of the District Court in civil cases, including the procedure but not the substantive law on complaints under the Summary Proceedings Act 1957. The principles of pleading. The drafting of documents.

Full year Mon, Wed 8-9

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **LAWS 392—Conveyancing and Draftsmanship**

Practical conveyancing in the prescribed classes of instruments comprising the following: agreements for sale; conditions of sale; transfers of land and interests therein; assignments of personalty; hire purchase agreements; mortgages and sub-mortgages; leases; agreements for



lease; sub-leases; surrenders of lease; powers of attorney; bonds; partnership deeds; wills and settlements; appointments of new trustees. (Forms to be of a simple and usual character only.)

1/2 Thur 8-9 a.m., Fri 9-10

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

#### **LAWS 393—The Law of Evidence**

The principles of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases.

Full year Tu, Fri 8-9 a.m.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **LAWS 396—Office and Courtroom Practice**

Preparation and presentation of cases before tribunals; the basic techniques of counsel when appearing in court. A practitioner's ethical duties toward the court, other practitioners and his clients and other members of the public. Elementary principles of accountancy and trust account procedures. The Solicitors' Audit Regulations. Office systems. Office management. January/February Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 8-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## **Law for LL.M.**

It is not possible to offer tuition in all of the following subjects in any one year. The decision on which subjects will be taught will take into account the number of students expressing interest in a particular subject.

#### **LAWS 501—Administrative Law** (Two papers)

The control of administrative action; and the law, constitution and procedure of selected administrative tribunals.

Zealand including the constitutional history of New Zealand; and a comparative study of some aspects of the constitutions of Commonwealth and other foreign countries.

#### **LAWS 503—Banking and Exchange Control Regulations** (Two papers)

The law and practice relating to banking and exchange control regulations in New Zealand.

#### **LAWS 511—Criminology** (Two papers)

Selected topics in criminology with particular emphasis on the criminal justice and penal systems in New Zealand.

#### **LAWS 505—Comparative Law** (Two papers)

The study by comparison of selected areas of law in two or more legal systems including prescribed fields of study in the Romano-Germanic (e.g. French and German law) and Common Law families of law, and special topics in other areas.

#### **LAWS 513—Family Law** (Two papers)

Domestic relations law, matrimonial proceedings, and the law relating to children. Procedures for resolving matrimonial questions, and conciliation procedures, including a comparative study of procedures in the United States, Japan and the Scandinavian countries. Sociological and medical questions relating thereto.

#### **LAWS 507—Conflict of Laws** (Two papers)

General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws). The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

#### **LAWS 515—Insurance Law and Practice** (Two papers)

The law and practice of non-marine insurance in New Zealand.

#### **LAWS 509—Constitutional Law** (Two papers)

The general principles of the British Constitution and the constitutional law of New

#### **LAWS 517—International Law** (Two papers)

The principles and rules of international law; the role of law in international relations; and the structure, status and powers of selected universal and regional international organisations.

## 304 Classes & Prescriptions

### **LAWS 519—Jurisprudence**

(Two papers)

The nature and function of rules in the legal system; the judicial process; the nature of legal reasoning; *ratio decidendi* and *obiter dictum*; the jurisprudential analysis of selected legal concepts. The interrelation of linguistic analysis and jurisprudence; the relationship of law and morals; the analysis of justice; selected aspects of legal theory.

### **LAWS 521—Land Law (Two papers)**

The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

### **LAWS 523—The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (Two papers)**

The principles of the law as to corporations aggregate with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act 1955. The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations and financial and legal considerations affecting the formation, growth, control, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The law relating to unincorporated bodies and industrial unions.

### **LAWS 525—The Law of Contract**

(Two papers)

The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to negotiable instruments, and other special classes of contracts.

### **LAWS 527—Sales and Sales Financing**

(Two papers)

The law and practice relating to the financing of inland sales in New Zealand.

### **LAWS 529—Law Reform (Two papers)**

The process of law reform. An intensive

study of selected areas of the law to determine their adequacy at the present day.

### **LAWS 531—Taxation (Two papers)**

The principles of the taxation statutes, and their implications in relation to selected commercial problems and family transactions.

Estate and gift duties are not included in this subject.

### **LAWS 533—The Law of Torts**

(Two papers)

The history and principles of the law of torts.

### **LAWS 535—Trusts and Estate**

Planning (Two papers)

The history and principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. Estate and gift duties. The principles of estate planning.

### **LAWS 537—Special Topic (Two papers)**

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### **LAWS 539—Special Topic (Two papers)**

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### **LAWS 541—Special Topic (Two papers)**

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### **LAWS 543—Special Topic (Two papers)**

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### **LAWS 591—Thesis**



# Librarianship

## Diploma in Librarianship

LIBR 801, 802, 803 and two approved courses from LIBR 804-819.

### **LIBR 801—Function and management of libraries**

The role of libraries in society. The management of different types of library, with opportunity for special consideration of *either* public or academic or special library administration.

### **LIBR 802—Indexing and Information Services**

The organisation of library materials for use, through cataloguing and classification. Computer-based information and indexing services.

### **LIBR 803—Bibliography and Reference Services**

Organisation of bibliographical and reference tools; techniques of enquiry work.

### **LIBR 804—The Literature and Librarianship of a Special Field**

Specialised investigations of the literature, user studies, and organisation of special services. Alternative options on the humanities, the social sciences, and science and technology will be taught.

### **LIBR 805—The History of the Book**

Particular emphasis will be given to the printed book in the English-speaking world.

### **LIBR 806—Library Services for Special Groups of Users**

### **LIBR 807—Special Topic**

### **LIBR 808—International and Comparative Librarianship**

Study of the development of international cooperation in librarianship; the bodies concerned with international library development and their programmes. The growth and role of national libraries; comparative study of the provision of library and information services in selected countries, developed and developing.

### **LIBR 809—Library Service for Children and Young People**

Children's literature, including literature for adolescents; history and current trends, evaluation and use of library materials. Provision of services for children and young people in school and public libraries.

### **LIBR 810—Advanced Information Work**

A systems-oriented study of classification and indexing theory. Faceted classification, indexing systems and their evaluation. Computer-held data bases and their management. Database networking and its technology.

### **LIBR 819—A Research Paper**

Not all of the optional courses will be offered each year.

## Librarianship for M.A.

A satisfactory thesis (LIBR 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

# Linguistics

## ENGL 241—Introduction to Language Study

6 credits

See detailed entry under English.

## LING 201—Language Learning Processes

The course examines the contexts and processes involved in first, second and foreign language learning. A variety of approaches to language teaching and learning will be outlined.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; tut Tu 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov

## LING 301—Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages

A course combining the theory of language-teaching aims, methods, testing, course evaluation, and programming, plus practical instruction in the use of language laboratory equipment. (Instruction in teaching of particular languages subject to availability of staff.)

6 credits

(P) LING 201

(C) One of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311

(X) FREN 304

Full year Tu 9-10, Thur 8.30-9.30

Examination: Internal assessment

For other courses in linguistics see entries for ENGL 242, 245, 246, 341, 342, listed under English.

# Maori

For courses in Maori, see entries under Anthropology and Maori.

# Mathematics

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A.

At least 12 credits from 300-level courses, at least 6 of which shall be in MATH courses, other than MATH 371.

### B.Sc.

See B.Sc. Regulation 3.

## MATH 102—Statistics and Computing

An introduction to probability, statistics and numerical methods. Simple computer-programming.

6 credits

(X) MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112; POLS 121

Full year Wed 9-10 1/2 Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov



**MATH 113—Pure Mathematics**

Calculus of functions of one, two and three variables. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111

Full year (A) Mon, Tu 11-12, (B) Mon, Tu 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 114—Pure Mathematics**

Elementary linear algebra, number systems and related algebraic structures. Vector and coordinate geometry. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111

Full year (A) Wed, Fri 11-12; (B) Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 115—Pure Mathematics**

Differential calculus with one, two and three variables; linear algebra and vector geometry; and a small proportion of additional topics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111

1/2 Mon 12-1. Tutorials—one to be chosen from the following: Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed, Fri 11-12. Testing sessions—two to be chosen from the following: Mon 1-3, Tu 3-5, Wed 2-4, Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

**MATH 116—Pure Mathematics**

Integral calculus, coordinate geometry of curves and surfaces, number systems and related algebraic structures; and a small proportion of additional topics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111

2/2 Mon 12-1, tutorials and testing sessions as for MATH 115

Examination: Internal assessment

**MATH 122—Applied Mathematics**

The use of mathematical methods and models in elementary mechanics, espe-

cially the application of vectors and differential equations to problems of dynamics and statics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 121

Full year Mon 9-10; 2/2 Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 192—Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences**

Algebra, including an introduction to matrices and linear programming. Probability, including Markov chains. Elementary differential calculus. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111

Full year Fri 12-1; 2/2 Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 193—Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences**

Introduction to statistics, including techniques of inference and estimation. **6 credits**

(C) MATH 114 or 192

(X) MATH 102, 191; ECON 112; POLS 121

Full year Mon 12-1; 1/2 Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 205—Mathematics**

Groups, vector spaces and matrices. Analysis of real and complex sequences. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)

Full year Tu, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

**MATH 206—Mathematics**

Integration, partial differentiation, differential equations. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)

Full year Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

**MATH 212—Pure Mathematics**

Topics in classical and modern geometry. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

Full year Mon, Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

## 308 Classes & Prescriptions

### MATH 221—Applied Mathematics

Special relativity; classical mechanics; vector analysis, potential theory and applications. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)

Full year Tu, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 231—Statistical Mathematics

Probability; random variables and their distribution; statistics. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)

(X) ECON 211, POLS 121; may not subsequently credit MATH 102

Full year Tu 4-5, Wed 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 241—Computational Mathematics

Number systems and errors. Summation of series and function evaluation. Solution of single non-linear equations, and of systems of linear equations. Interpolation and approximation. Numerical differentiation and quadrature. Ordinary differential equations, and simple difference equations. Linear programming. **6 credits**

(C) MATH (205, 206)

(X) MATH 341 prior to 1979

Full year Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 292—Biometry A

Elementary statistical methods and their application in the biological and social sciences. **3 credits**

(P) MATH 192, 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics

(X) MATH 291, 331

1/2 Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: June (2 hours)

### MATH 293—Biometry B

Continuation of MATH 292 including: non-parametric statistics, sampling theory,

introduction to linear models and design of experiments, population growth models. **3 credits**

(P) MATH 192, 193, 292; or, with approval, a comparable background in mathematics and statistics.

(X) MATH 291, 331

2/2 Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

### MATH 306—Mathematics

Applied analysis: complex variable theory; introduction to integral equations and integral transform theory; ordinary and partial differential equations. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (205, 206)

Full year Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 311—Pure Mathematics

Pure and applied algebra: a survey of a range of algebraic structures which may include semigroups, groups, rings, fields, lattices, Boolean algebras, linear spaces, and various mathematical applications of some of these. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205

Full year Mon, Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 312—Pure Mathematics

Real analysis; calculus of functions of several variables; introduction to spaces of modern analysis. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (205, 206)

Full year Tu 3-4, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

### MATH 322—Applied Mathematics

Selected topics in classical applied mathematics. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (206, 221)

Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

### MATH 331—Statistical Mathematics

Distribution and sampling theory; statistical inference and decision theory; linear



statistical models, including simple design of experiments. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206, 231

(X) MATH 291, 292, 293

Full year Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 332—Statistical Mathematics

Basic concepts of probability theory; stochastic processes; applications. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206, 231

Full year Mon, Tu 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 341—Numerical Mathematics

Matrix inversion, the solution of systems of linear equations and eigenvalue determination. Approximation theory: applications to interpolation, quadrature and summa-

tion. Optimisation theory: methods of unconstrained optimisation. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205 and 206

(X) May not subsequently credit MATH 241

Full year Mon 11-12, Thur 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 371—Mathematics Education

A study of theories of mathematics learning with applications to mathematics course design. A critical study of mathematics education research and innovations in mathematics courses with special reference to the New Zealand situation. **6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level MATH credits, 6 200-level credits

(C) 6 200-level MATH credits

Full year Mon 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### MATH 380—Special Topic

**6 credits**

(P) Attainment in Mathematics approved by Professorial Board

## Mathematics for B.A. with Honours and B.Sc. with Honours

Five 400-level MATH papers in an approved combination.

#### MATH 401—Algebra

(P) MATH 311

#### MATH 402—Analysis

(P) MATH 312

#### MATH 403—Differential Equations of Applied Mathematics

(P) MATH 306

#### MATH 404—Quantum Mechanics

(P) MATH 312, 322 are desirable, though not required

#### MATH 405—Topology

(P) MATH 311 and 312

#### MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics

(P) MATH 322. MATH 306 is desirable, though not required

#### MATH 407—Complex Analysis, Differential Geometry

(P) MATH 306 and 312

#### MATH 408—Geometry

(P) MATH 212

#### MATH 410—Special and General Relativity

(P) MATH 322

## 310 Classes & Prescriptions

### **MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology**

(P) MATH 322. MATH 306 is desirable, though not required

### **MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology**

(P) MATH 322.

### **MATH 413—Mathematical Statistics**

(P) MATH 306 and 331. MATH 332 is desirable, though not required

### **MATH 414—Probability and Stochastic Processes**

(P) MATH 306, 312 and 332

### **MATH 416—Numerical Analysis**

(P) MATH 341 is desirable, though not required

### **MATH 417—Non-Linear Operators**

(P) MATH 306

**MATH 419—An approved course**, as prescribed for one of MATH 306, 311, 312, 322, 331, 332, 341 not already passed.

### **MATH 420—Mathematical Logic**

(Foundations of Mathematics)

### **MATH 421—Mathematical Optimization Theory**

(P) MATH 306. MATH 341 is desirable, though not required

### **MATH 480—Special Topic**

## Mathematics for M.A. and M.Sc.

Two papers, (MATH 501 and 502) on special topics in mathematics, together with a thesis of more value than the two papers presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. In special circumstances the Chairman of the Department may waive the requirement of one or both papers.

## Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

### **MATH 831—Statistical Techniques**

Topics from the design and analysis of experiments, survey designs, multivariate techniques.

(P) OR (C) MATH 331 or, with approval, an equivalent qualification in statistics.

### **MATH 832—Special Topic**

Note: With the approval of the Diploma Committee, this may be an existing 300- or 400-level course not already taken.

**MATH 839—An approved practical project in statistics.**



# Music

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A.

MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311

### B.Mus.

**History and Literature of Music:** MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311 and (i) at least 48 credits for courses selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music; and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (24 or less) totalling 108 credits.

**Composition:** MUSI 103, 107, 111, 203, 211, 303, 311 and (i) at least 42 credits for courses selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (12 or less) totalling 108 credits.

**Performance:** MUSI 106, 107, 302 and (i) at least 50 credits selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (12 or less) totalling 108 credits.

*Examinations: All 100-, 200- and 300-level MUSI courses are examined by internal assessment.*

#### MUSI 101—Music: A.D. 300-1750

The social history and development of western music A.D. 300-1750. **8 credits**  
Full year Mon, Fri 12-1

#### MUSI 102—Musical Performance I\*

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**  
(C) 12 MUSI credits  
Limited entry  
Full year hours t.b.a.

#### MUSI 103—Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the Middle Ages to the early baroque period. **12 credits**  
(C) MUSI 111. B.Mus. only  
Full year Mon 10-11, Tu 2-4

#### MUSI 104—Acoustics I

Basic acoustics. **6 credits**  
B.Mus. only  
Full year Mon 9-10

#### MUSI 106—Executant Analysis I

Applied music analysis. **4 credits**  
B.Mus. only  
Full year Tu 12-1

#### MUSI 107—Musicianship I

Score-reading, sight-reading, aural training and general musicianship. **6 credits**  
Full year Tu, Thur 9-10

#### MUSI 111—Music Analysis

Technical analysis of selected musical examples A.D. 300-1750. **4 credits**  
(P) A required standard in 4-part harmony  
Full year Thur 10-11 (tut hours t.b.a.)

## 312 Classes & Prescriptions

### MUSI 121—Nonwestern Music I

Social, philosophical and technical study of preliterate non-western music; non-western musical instruments. **12 credits**

Full year Mon 1-2, Thur 12-1, (tut) Tu 12-1 or 1-2

### MUSI 122—Introduction to Electronic Music

**4 credits**

2/2 Wed 9-10

### MUSI 131—Music Education

Basic principles and practical aspects of music education. **12 credits**

Full year Mon 3-4, Tu 10-12

### MUSI 141—Introduction to Western Music

An introduction to the social history and development of western music from A.D. 300 to the present day. **6 credits**

(X) MUSI 101, 201, 301

Full year Mon, Tu 4-5

### MUSI 201—Music 1750-1900

The social history and development of western music, A.D. 1750-1900. **8 credits**

(P) MUSI 101

Full year Mon, Thur 2-3

### MUSI 202—Musical Performance II\*

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**

(P) MUSI 102 plus 12 other Music credits

Full year hours t.b.a.

### MUSI 203—Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the late baroque, classical and early romantic periods. **12 credits**

(C) MUSI 211. B.Mus. only

Full year Thur 3-4, Fri 2-4

### MUSI 204—Acoustics II

Musical and environmental acoustics. **6 credits**

(P) MUSI 104. B.Mus. only

Full year Fri 3-4

### MUSI 206—Instrumentation II

A study of classical orchestral techniques. **8 credits**

(P) At least one of MUSI 103, 111, 203, 211.

B.Mus. only

(X) MUSI 205

Full year Wed 11-12, tut t.b.a.

### MUSI 207—Musicianship II

More advanced score-reading, sight-reading and aural training; elementary conducting. **6 credits**

(P) MUSI 107. B.Mus. only

Full year Tu 1-2, Fri 12-1

Individual tutorials—hours t.b.a.

### MUSI 208—Executant Analysis II

Applied music analysis at a more advanced level. **4 credits**

(P) MUSI 106. B.Mus. only

Full year Fri 9-10

### MUSI 211—Music Analysis

Technical analysis of selected musical examples, A.D. 1750-1900. **4 credits**

(P) A required standard in 4-part harmony.

Full year Wed 3-5

### MUSI 214—Opera as Drama

An introduction to different types (and theories) of music drama that have existed at different periods from Monteverdi to Berg. **6 credits**

(P) 12 approved credits

Full year Wed 9-11

### MUSI 221—Nonwestern Music II

Social, philosophical and technical aspects of music in ancient and high eastern cultures. **12 credits**

(P) MUSI 121

Full year Mon, Thur 4-5; (tut) Mon 10-11, 11-12 or Tu 4-5

### MUSI 225—Chamber Music

Training in chamber ensemble playing. **3 credits**

(P) MUSI 102. B.Mus. only. Limited entry

Full year hours t.b.a.



**MUSI 301—Music Since 1900**

The social history and development of western music from 1900 to the present day.

**8 credits**

(P) MUSI 101

Full year Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12

**MUSI 302—Musical Performance III\***

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills.

**12 credits**

(P) MUSI 202, 106, 107 and at least 38 other MUSI credits. B.Mus. only

Full year hours t.b.a.

**MUSI 303—Composition**

Composition based on selected styles from the late romantic period to the present day.

**12 credits**

(C) MUSI 311. B.Mus. only

Full year Tu 2-4

**MUSI 306—Instrumentation III**

A study of late romantic and 20th century orchestral techniques.

**8 credits**

(P) MUSI 206. B.Mus. only

(X) MUSI 305

Full year Tu 10-11, 11-12 (tut)

**MUSI 311—Music Analysis**

Technical analysis of selected musical examples from 1900 on.

**4 credits**

(P) A required standard in 4-part harmony

Full year Wed 2-3, tut Fri 10-11

**MUSI 325—Chamber Music**

Training in chamber ensemble playing.

**3 credits**

(P) MUSI 225. B.Mus. only

Full year hours t.b.a.

\*All candidates wishing to enrol in Musical Performance courses must consult the Chairman of the Department of Music not later than 30 September in the preceding year. The Professorial Board has approved the following options: classical guitar, pianoforte, organ, voice and any standard orchestral instrument. Applications to present other standard instruments must be made to the Chairman of the Department of Music by the same date.

## History and Literature of Music for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from the following approved by the Chairman of the Music Department.

**MUSI 407—A 20th century composer**

A detailed study of works and writings.

**MUSI 415—Music in New Zealand**

**MUSI 409—Music Education**

**MUSI 416—Theories of Analysis**

Detailed study of the nature and processes of musical analysis.

**MUSI 410—Ethnomusicology**

**MUSI 411—Criticism of Music**

History, philosophy and practice.

**MUSI 417—Acoustics**

**MUSI 413—Western Music Studies I**

**MUSI 414—Western Music Studies II**

(As for MUSI 413, but dealing with a different topic or period)

**MUSI 418—Special Topic**

This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

## History and Literature of Music for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (MUSI 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Bachelor of Music with Honours

A candidate for the degree shall present himself for examination in one of the following options: History and Literature of Music; Composition; Performance.

**History and Literature of Music:** Four papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, approved by the Chairman of the Music Department.

**Composition:** A combination approved by the Chairman of the Music Department of: *Either:* One paper from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 415, 416, 417 and three practical examinations in Composition from MUSI 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426;

*or:* Two papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 and two practical examinations in Composition from MUSI 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426.

**MUSI 421—Composition: Instrumental/  
Vocal**  
Music for Concert Performance

**MUSI 424—Composition: School Music**  
Music especially written for performance in schools or by school children.

**MUSI 422—Electronic Composition**  
Works produced in the electronic music studio.

**MUSI 425—Arrangements and Orchestra-  
tions**

**MUSI 423—Composition: Theatrical**  
Music theatre, opera, incidental music for plays, film music, music for ballet etc.

**MUSI 426—A Combination of Two  
Halves taken from MUSI 421-425**

**Performance:** A combination approved by the Chairman of the Music Department of: *Either:* One paper from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 415, 416, 417 and three practical examinations in Performance from MUSI 431, 432, 433, 434;

*or:* Two papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 and two practical examinations from MUSI 431, 432, 433, 434.



**MUSI 431—Performance: Solo**

A recital programme, presenting a variety of styles and composers.

**MUSI 433—Performance: Period II**

As for MUSI 432, but dealing with a different period or composer.

**MUSI 432—Performance: Period I**

Performance of works from a selected period, or by a selected composer, presented either with a written paper related to the period or composer or in the form of a lecture-recital.

**MUSI 434—Performance: Ensemble**

A recital programme in which the candidate is part of an ensemble of two or more performers.

## Master of Music

A satisfactory thesis (MUSI 591) or original composition or compositions (MUSI 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Nursing Studies

For courses in Nursing Studies, see entries under Education.

## Operations Research

For courses in Operations Research, see under Statistics and Operations Research and the subjects and codes there listed.

## Pacific Studies

For courses with Pacific content, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

## Anthropology

ANTH 104—Society and Culture  
in the Pacific

ANTH 201—Social and Cultural  
Organisation

ANTH 212—Social Change

ANTH 302—Economic Anthropology

ANTH 307—Social Movements

ANTH 403—Option and Constraint

ANTH 404—Group Formation and  
Development

## Geography

GEOG 401—Geography and Social Change in the South Pacific

## History

HIST 219—Pacific History

HIST 403—Pacific History

## Music

MUSI 121—Nonwestern Music I

## Political Science

POLS 311—Government and Politics in the South Pacific

## Religious Studies

RELI 304—Religion in the Pacific



# Philosophy

## Major-subject requirements

36 credits in courses numbered PHIL 100-399 including 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 8 credits are in courses numbered 300-399, provided that the Chairman may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in other courses.

### PHIL 101—An Introduction to Philosophical Problems and Methods

9 credits

Full year (2/2 last 6 weeks) Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11; tuts (1/2 and 2/2 last 6 weeks) Tu 1-2, Thur 9-10, and others t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov

### PHIL 102—Elementary Logic

3 credits

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 (first 6 weeks only); tuts Tu 1-2, Thur 9-10 and others t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

### PHIL 121—History of Philosophy IA

6 credits

1/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: June (2 hours)

### PHIL 122—History of Philosophy IB

6 credits

2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

### PHIL 201—Theory of Knowledge

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

Examination: June (2 hours)

### PHIL 202—Ethics

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by the Chairman of the Philosophy Department.

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; tut Tu 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

### PHIL 211—Logic

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399

1/2 Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: June

### PHIL 212—Logic

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399

2/2 Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

### PHIL 221—History of Philosophy II

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by the Chairman of the Philosophy Department.

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

*Note:* The Department offers either four or five 300-level courses from among those listed below, depending on staffing commitments from year to year.

### PHIL 301—History of Philosophy III

4 credits

In 1981 the period of study is German and British Idealism with especial reference to political theory.

(P) either 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309 or 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-299, POLS 301-309

Full year Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

## 318 Classes & Prescriptions

### **PHIL 302—Ethics** 4 credits

(P) *either* 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309 *or* 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-299, POLS 301-309

Full year Wed 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

### **PHIL 303—Philosophy of Science**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1981

### **PHIL 304—Philosophical Logic** 4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1981

### **PHIL 305—Philosophy of Mind**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Full year Tu 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

### **PHIL 306—Philosophy of Language**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1981

### **PHIL 307—Philosophy of Religion**

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

(X) RELI 305

Full year Mon 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

### **PHIL 308—Special Topic**

4 credits

(P) *either* 12 credits from PHIL 100-299, POLS 112 and 6 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309 *or* 12 credits from PHIL 200-299, POLS 211-219, POLS 301-309

Not offered in 1981

## Transitional Certificate in Philosophy

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Philosophy consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Philosophy. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Philosophy.

## Philosophy for B.A. with Honours

A candidate shall present five papers from 400-level PHIL courses.

### **PHIL 401—History of Philosophy**

### **PHIL 402—Logic**

### **PHIL 403—Metaphysics and Epistemology**

### **PHIL 404—Philosophy of Values**

### **PHIL 405—Analytical Philosophy**

### **PHIL 408—Research Essay**



## Philosophy for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PHIL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

# Physics

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

#### PHYS 101—Principles of Physics

An introduction to mechanics, relativity, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, wave phenomena and quantum physics, with emphasis on the underlying principles.

**12 credits**

(X) PHYS 111, 130, 191

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11, Fri (tut) 10-11 or 2-3. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

#### PHYS 111—Physics I

An introduction to physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, waves, heat, light, electricity and magnetism, quantum physics.

**12 credits**

(X) PHYS 101, 130, 191

Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 2-3, Thur (tut) 11-12 or 2-3. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 papers)

#### PHYS 130—Introductory Physics

A discussion of the basic concepts of physics, including examples from mechanics, waves, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

**6 credits**

(X) PHYS 101, 111, 191

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Internal assessment

#### PHYS 131—Energy and Environmental Physics

A study of the physics of energy resources and energy use, and the physics of the environment.

**6 credits**

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### PHYS 204—Electric Circuits and Fields

Electromagnetism, steady-state and transient response of electrical circuits.

**3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201

1/2 Wed, Fri 10-11, Tu (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June (2 hours)

#### PHYS 205—Properties of Matter

Bulk properties of solids, liquids and gases; the laws of thermodynamics.

**3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 202

2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

## 320 Classes & Prescriptions

### PHYS 206—Waves and Physical Optics

Vibrations and waves, interference, diffraction, polarisation, lasers and holography. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)  
(X) PHYS 202

1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### PHYS 207—Quantum Physics

Introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic, molecular and nuclear physics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)  
(X) PHYS 201

2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11, Tu (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### PHYS 208—Mechanics

Classical and relativistic mechanics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)  
2/2 Mon, Tu 12-1 (tut alternate weeks to be arranged)

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### PHYS 231—Laboratory Physics

Practical work in laboratory techniques and analysis of experiments. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)  
(X) PHYS 201, 202

Full year. Laboratory course, see Timetable.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### PHYS 232—Experimental Electronics

An introduction to electronic devices, circuits and laboratory instrumentation. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); or an attainment in Physics and Maths approved by the Professorial Board  
(X) PHYS 291

Full year Thur 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### PHYS 304—Electromagnetism

Electromagnetic fields and radiation. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204, 206; MATH 206  
(X) PHYS 301

2/2 Mon, Tu 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### PHYS 305—Thermal Physics

Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 205 or 208; MATH 206  
(X) PHYS 301

1/2 Mon, Tu 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### PHYS 306—Structure of Matter

Condensed matter and nuclear physics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 207; MATH 206  
(X) PHYS 302

2/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### PHYS 307—Quantum and Atomic Physics

Basic quantum mechanics, atomic physics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 207; MATH 206  
(X) PHYS 302

1/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### PHYS 308—Continuum Physics

Gravitation, deformation of solids, heat transfer, fluid mechanics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 205; MATH 206  
(X) PHYS 301

1/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*



**PHYS 322—Quantum Mechanics**

Intermediate quantum mechanics.

**3 credits**

(C) PHYS 307

(X) PHYS 321

2/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

**PHYS 332—Pulse and Digital Electronics**

Transients, switching circuits, combinational and sequential logic, digital systems.

**3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204 or 232; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 311

2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, (tut to be arranged). For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

**PHYS 337—Semiconductor Electronics**

Circuit models for transistors; transistors, transistor amplifiers; feedback.

**3 credits**

(P) PHYS 232; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 311, 333, 334

1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11 (tut to be arranged). For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

**PHYS 338—Experimental Data Analysis**

Data tests, curve fitting, Fourier analysis, time series.

**3 credits**

(P) PHYS 231

(X) PHYS 303, 331, 335

1/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, tut alternate weeks Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

**PHYS 339—Experimental Techniques**

Techniques and devices for data acquisition and storage.

**3 credits**

(P) PHYS 231

(X) PHYS 303, 331, 336

2/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, tut alternate weeks Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

## Physics for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers, in an approved combination, from the following. In addition, practical work consisting of two short projects will be required.

**PHYS 403—Advanced theoretical physics**

**PHYS 404—Physics of condensed matter**

**PHYS 405—Nuclear physics**

**PHYS 406—Physics of the earth's interior**

**PHYS 407—Physics of the atmosphere and oceans**

**PHYS 408—Special Topic**

**PHYS 409—Special topic**

**PHYS 419—Two approved courses**

(not previously taken) selected from the following: PHYS 306, 308, 322, 332, 337, 338, 339.

## Physics for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PHYS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Physics for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers, in an approved combination, from the following, and a thesis (PHYS 591). In addition, practical work consisting of two short projects will be required.

PHYS 503—Advanced theoretical physics

PHYS 504—Physics of condensed matter

PHYS 505—Nuclear physics

PHYS 506—Physics of the earth's interior

PHYS 507—Physics of the atmosphere and oceans

PHYS 508—Special topic

PHYS 509—Special topic

PHYS 519—Two approved courses (not previously taken) selected from the following: PHYS 306, 308, 322, 332, 337, 338, 339.

## Diploma in Applied Science (Physics)

PHYS 801, PHYS 802, APPS 801, PHYS 889, together with approved courses equivalent to 12 credit at 300-level.

(P) 12 credits in PHYS courses numbered 300-399.

## Diploma in Applied Science (Electrophysics)

PHYS 801, PHYS 803, APPS 801, PHYS 889, other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

(P) PHYS 332; one of PHYS 333, 334, 337; and 6 further credits in PHYS or INFO courses numbered 300-399.

### PHYS 801—Practical Work

The candidate shall spend six months (or the equivalent) in employment at an approved establishment. He shall present a report in two parts:

- (i) Industrial experience: this will be an account of his experience in industry.
- (ii) A research paper on a technical project in which he has been engaged. He will have an oral examination by a panel made up of University and industrial personnel.



**PHYS 802—Applied Physics**

Case studies of the application of physics to industrial problem solving.

**PHYS 803—Electronics**

Physics of electronic devices; transform methods, pole-zero analysis, feedback, filters; modulation; miscellaneous advanced techniques.

**APPS 801—Management Issues**

A wide selection of topics in management, particularly management of technology.

**PHYS 889—Project**

## Physiology

For courses in Physiology, see entries under Zoology.

# Political Science and Public Administration

### Major-subject requirements

**B.A.**

**Political Science:** 36 credits in POLS courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, provided that the Chairman of the School may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in PHIL courses.

**B.C.A.**

**Political Science:** In addition to the core, 30 credits in POLS courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 of which not more than 4 credits may be from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337. Provided that the Chairman of the School may approve the substitution of up to 12 credits in PHIL courses.

**Public Administration:** In addition to the core, POLS 235 and 24 further credits in POLS courses including at least 12 from POLS 333, 334, 336 and 337.

## 324 Classes & Prescriptions

### **POLS 111—Introduction to Politics**

**6 credits**

(X) POLS 101

1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 or Mon, Tu, Fri 1-2

*Examination: June*

### **POLS 112—Introduction to Political Theory**

**6 credits**

(C) POLS 111

(X) POLS 103, 104

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 203—Introduction to Asian Politics**

**6 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 4-5

*Examination: June*

### **POLS 204—Politics in Communist States**

**6 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

Not offered in 1981

### **POLS 205—Western Democracies**

**6 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 213—Political Philosophy**

Political philosophy with special reference to Marx. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from POLS 111, 112, PHIL 101, 121, 122

(X) POLS 211

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5

*Examination: June*

### **POLS 215—Political Philosophy**

A study of some major theories with special reference to liberal thinkers. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from POLS 111, 112, PHIL 101, 121, 122

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 222—Empirical Analysis**

Quantitative techniques applied to empirical political analysis. **6 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 235—Concepts and Issues of Public Administration**

**6 credits**

(P) POLS 111

1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

*Examination: June*

### **POLS 236—Comparative Public Administration**

**6 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 235

2/2 Tu, Thur 12-1

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 238—Administrative Systems**

**6 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 235

2/2 Mon, Thur 1-2

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 244—Introduction to International Politics**

An introduction to international politics with special reference to New Zealand and Australia. **6 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 241

1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11

*Examination: June*

### **POLS 245—Cases in Foreign Policy**

**6 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 242

2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 251—Politics in Southern Asia**

**6 credits**

(P) 24 relevant credits

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 11-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*



**POLS 303—Politics and Morals**

An analysis of some leading theories of the relationship between politics and morals.

**4 credits**

(P) One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308

1/2 Mon 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**POLS 304—Selected Topic in Political Philosophy (1981: Anarchism)**

**4 credits**

(P) One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308

1/2 Thur 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**POLS 305—Selected Topic in Political Philosophy**

**4 credits**

(P) One of POLS 213, 215, PHIL 202, 301, 302, 308

2/2 Thur 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 311—Government and Politics in the South Pacific**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Fri 2-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 312—An Asian State**

Government and politics in a selected Asian state or region.

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 203 or 251

(X) ASIA 304

1/2 Thur 4-6

*Examination: June*

**POLS 314—A Selected State**

Government and politics in a selected state or region.

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Thur 4-6

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 315—A Selected State**

Government and politics in a selected state or region—1981: U.K.

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

1/2 Wed 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**POLS 316—New Zealand Government and Politics**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Wed 2-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 317—United States Government and Politics**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Tu 2-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 318—Politics in a Communist State**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 204

(X) POLS 202

2/2 Tu 9-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**POLS 319—An Asian State**

Government and politics in a selected Asian state or region.

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 203 or 251

(X) POLS 201

1/2 Mon 2-4

*Examination: June*

**POLS 321—Political Psychology**

Political psychology: attitudes and behaviour.

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

1/2 Wed 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**POLS 322—Mass Communications**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Mon, Thur 10-11

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## 326 Classes & Prescriptions

### **POLS 324—Political Sociology**

A selected topic in political sociology—  
1981: Conflict Resolution. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 323

1/2 Wed 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 325—Special Topic**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

2/2 Wed 2-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 333—A Selected Topic in Public Administration**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

2/2 Wed 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 334—Organisational Analysis**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

1/2 Thur 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 336—Nature of Executive Power**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

2/2 Mon 4-6

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### **POLS 337—Comparative Public Enterprise**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

1/2 Tu 2-4

*Examination: June*

### **POLS 341—International Political Theory**

A selected topic in the theory of international politics. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 244 or 245

1/2 Tu 2-4

*Examination: June*

### **POLS 342—International Organisations**

**4 credits**

(P) POLS 244 or 245

2/2 Thur 2-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **POLS 344—International System Change**

The analysis of changes in the international political system. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 244

(X) POLS 243

2/2 Fri 10-12

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Transitional Certificates in International Politics, Political Science, Public Administration

The prescriptions for Transitional Certificates in International Politics, Political Science, and Public Administration consist of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School of Political Science and Public Administration. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with relevant or cognate courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the prerequisites for entry to the particular Honours subject concerned.



## Political Science for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 and B.C.A. Honours regulations 4 and 5 which allow for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

**POLS 401—Some Aspects of Modern Social and Political Theory**

**POLS 402—A Selected Topic in Political Theory**

**POLS 412—Political Development in Asia**

**POLS 413—A Selected Topic in Policy Analysis**

**POLS 414—Military and Politics in the Non-Western World**

**POLS 415—Politics in Communist Countries**

Not offered in 1981

**POLS 421—A Selected Topic in Political Sociology**

**POLS 422—Psychology and Politics**

**POLS 423—A Research Paper in Political Science**

**POLS 424—Any two approved POLS 300-level courses in which the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass.**

**POLS 425—Mass Communications and Public Policy**

**POLS 426—Study of Power**

## Public Administration for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 and B.C.A. Honours regulations 4 and 5 which allow for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

**POLS 431—A Selected Topic in Public Administration**

Not offered in 1981

**POLS 432—Some Aspects of Policy Making**

Not offered in 1981

**POLS 433—Public Bureaucracy**

**POLS 434—A Research Paper in Public Administration**

**POLS 435—Administration and Development**

**POLS 437—A Selected Aspect of the Administration of the Social Services**  
Not offered in 1981

## **International Politics for B.A. with Honours**

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 which allows for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

**POLS 441—Comparative Study of Foreign Policy**

**POLS 445—A Selected Topic in International Politics**

**POLS 442—Strategy and Foreign Policy**

**POLS 444—International Politics in Asia**

**POLS 446—A Research Paper in International Politics**

## **International Politics for M.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers (POLS 501 and 502) may also be required.

## **Political Science for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers (POLS 501 and 502) may also be required.

## **Public Administration for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)**

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 593) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers (POLS 501 and 502) may also be required.



# Psychology

## Major-subject requirements

### B.A.:

See B.A. Regulation 7.

### B.Sc.:

See B.Sc. Regulations 3 and 5(b) (the degree must include at least 48 credits from subjects listed in Regulation 5(b)).

#### PSYC 101—Introductory Psychology

12 credits

(X) PSYC 111

Full year Mon, Tu, Thur 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### PSYC 201—Quantitative Fundamentals

6 credits

(P) PSYC 101

(X) PSYC 211

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June

#### PSYC 202—Social Psychology

6 credits

(P) PSYC 101

(X) PSYC 212

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### PSYC 301—Cognitive Psychology

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202

(X) PSYC 311

1/2 Wed 11-12, Fri alt wks 12-1. For lab see Timetable.

Examination: Internal assessment

#### PSYC 302—Differential Psychology

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202

(X) PSYC 312

2/2 Mon, Tu 11-12. For lab see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### PSYC 303—Developmental Psychology

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202

(X) PSYC 313

Full year, Thur 3-4. For lab see Timetable.

Examination: Internal assessment

#### PSYC 304—Deviant Behaviour

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202

(X) PSYC 314

1/2 Mon 1-2, 3-4. For lab see Timetable.

Examination: June

#### PSYC 305—Operant Psychology

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202

(X) PSYC 315

2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2. For lab see Timetable.

Examination: Internal assessment

#### PSYC 306—Physiological Psychology

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201; CHEM 101

(X) PSYC 316

Not offered in 1981

### 330 Classes & Prescriptions

#### PSYC 307—Sensory Systems

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PSYC 317

2/2 Mon, Wed 3-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### PSYC 308—Conditioning and Learning

3 credits

(P) PSYC 201

(X) PSYC 318

1/2 Tu 12-1, Fri alt wks 12-1. For lab see Timetable.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### Transitional Certificate in Psychology

24 credits from 200- or 300-level PSYC courses with appropriate practical work.

### Psychology for B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers from:

PSYC 401—Theory and History of Psychology

May not be offered in 1981

PSYC 402—Social Psychology

PSYC 403—Personality Study

PSYC 404—Clinical Psychology

PSYC 405—Industrial Psychology

PSYC 406—Psychophysics

PSYC 407—Comparative and Physiological Psychology

PSYC 408—Perception

PSYC 409—Learning

PSYC 410—A Special Topic

### Psychology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PSYC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

### Psychology for M.A. (Applied)

### Clinical and Community Psychology

#### PART I

PSYC 501—Clinical Assessment and Decision-Making

PSYC 502—Principles of Behaviour Change and Counselling



**SOWK 531—Social Administration**  
(Or another approved course.)

**PSYC 544—Practicum**

## PART II

**PSYC 551—Advanced Topics in Clinical  
Research and Practice**

**PSYC 593—Thesis**

**PSYC 545—Advanced Practicum**

(The thesis shall have the value of two papers.)

# Public Policy

## Public Policy for M.P.P.

The four courses listed below are compulsory for the degree of Master of Public Policy. In addition two courses must be selected from Honours or Master's courses in accordance with M.P.P. Regulation 4.

**MAPP 501—A research paper in  
Public Policy**

**MAPP 504—Information for Decision  
Making**

The systems approach to analyses of decision problems with emphases on statistical techniques for analysis, the accounting model, projection, control and uncertainty.

**MAPP 503—Politics and Policy**

An examination of the relationships between the political system and social and economic life in New Zealand (and selected other countries), and of the nature of political rationality as depicted in various policy-making theories.

**MAPP 505—Economics, Law and Policy**

An examination of the theoretical and practical contribution of economics and law to public policy making with particular reference to New Zealand.

# Recreation Administration

## Recreation Administration for M.A. (Applied)

### Part I

**RECEN 501—Leisure**

A conceptual, historical and comparative study of factors affecting a society's evaluation and use of leisure.

**RECEN 531—Methods**

Aspects of social science methodology applicable to the measurement and analysis of recreational demand and supply.

**RECN 541—The Practice of Recreation Administration**

Supervised practical experience in agencies and organisations involved in the planning, provision and administration of recreational programmes and services.

**Part II**

**RECN 545—Advanced practical work**

As with RECN 541, this part of the course will involve the students in a minimum of 400 hours of practical work spread over two placements.

*Either*

**SOWK 531—Social Administration**

*Either*

**SOWK 503—Human Growth and Behaviour**

*or*

One approved paper selected from courses prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

*or*

One approved paper from courses prescribed for Honours in Public Administration.

**RECN 591—Thesis**

The thesis shall have the value of two papers.

# **Religious Studies**

**Major-subject requirements**

36 credits in RELI courses including 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

**RELI 101—Living Religions**

An introductory course on the origins, basic principles, significant historical events, and present state, of the major living religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, religions of China and Japan, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

**12 credits**

Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 4-5; tuts Tu 5-6, Wed 4-5, Thur 1-2, 4-5

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

authority, inspiration and interpretation. More specialized study of selected books.

**6 credits**

(P) RELI 101 or 12 relevant credits  
(X) RELI 201

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri (tut) 9-10

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**RELI 212—Modern Religious Thought**

The study of the various ways in which the traditional religions have been challenged by modernity since the Age of Enlightenment, and the subsequent new responses being made both in the West and the East.

**6 credits**

(P) RELI 101  
(X) RELI 202

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2

*Examination: June*

**RELI 211—Biblical Studies**

A critical examination of the Old and New Testaments (in English translation), with special reference to the historical, cultural and religious contexts in which they were written. Questions of canonical status,



**RELI 213—Primal Religious Experience**

Introduction to the phenomenology of religion, the study of primal religions, the structure of the primal world-views and some selected case studies. **6 credits**

(P) RELI 101

(X) RELI 204

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

**RELI 214—Indian Religious Thought**

Indian modes of enquiry, along with typical answers, into the philosophical questions bearing on reality, life and the world. The philosophy of teaching of the various Buddhist Schools. The study of selected authoritative texts from both Hinduism and Buddhism. **6 credits**

(P) RELI 101

(X) RELI 201

2/2 Mon, Fri 9-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

**RELI 301—Contemporary Western Religious Thinkers**

A study of how some western religious thinkers of this century have interpreted their own tradition within the context of the modern world. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

1/2 Mon, Fri 10-11

Examination: June

**RELI 302—Contemporary Eastern Religious Thinkers**

A study of how some eastern religious thinkers of this century have interpreted their own tradition within the context of the modern world. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

2/2 Thur 9-11

Examination: Oct/Nov

**RELI 303—Special Topic**

**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

Not offered in 1981

**RELI 304—Religion in the Pacific**

The study of primal religions in the Pacific area before the arrival of Christianity, the effects of westernization on these religions and the establishment of Christianity in the Pacific. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

2/2 Tu, Thur 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov

**RELI 305—Philosophy of Religion**

**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299, including RELI 212

(X) PHIL 307

Full year Mon 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov

## Transitional Certificate in Religious Studies

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Religious Studies consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Professor of Religious Studies. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Religious Studies.

## Religious Studies for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from RELI 400-level courses.

RELI 401—History of Religions

RELI 402—Christian Thought

RELI 403—Indian Religion

RELI 404—Religious Texts (adv. study)

RELI 405—Religion in New Zealand

RELI 406—Special Topic

RELI 407—New Religious Movements

RELI 489—Research Essay

NOTE: Not all options are necessarily available in any one year.

## Religious Studies for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (RELI 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

# Romance Languages

## French

### Major-subject requirements

Students who wish to advance French as the major subject of study in their degree must complete the following courses and be awarded the appropriate credits for them:

(a) FREN 211, 311; (b) (i) FREN 218, 219 (ii) one of FREN 324, 327, 329 (iii) one of FREN 220, 325, 326, 328.

Provided however that a candidate may, with approval, substitute LING 301 for one of the courses specified in (b).

24 credits in a language or languages other than French must be completed as a prerequisite for M.A. (Hons).

### Courses for students not advancing French

Students who do not propose to advance French beyond one year's study may enrol in either FREN 102 (6-credit language comprehension course) or FREN 121 (12-credit audio-visual/lingual course which is the course taken by students intending to advance in French) and/or FREN



103 (6-credit course in French Literary Studies). The student's choice will be governed by whether he wishes to concentrate on spoken French or reading, comprehension and translation. Students who perform very well in both FREN 102 and 103 courses may still take more advanced courses with the special permission of the Chairman of the Department.

Note: All FREN 100-, 200-, 300-level courses which are not examined by internal assessment have finals papers of three hours' duration.

#### **FREN 102—French Language A**

Comprehension of written and spoken French. Unseen translation into English, comprehension of unseen texts and oral comprehension (questions/answers in English). Detailed linguistic study of set texts for comprehension and translation.

**6 credits**

(X) FREN 101, 111, 121

Full year Tu 3-4 plus 1 hour prac. Tu 4-5 or Fri 2-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

of French civilisation and linguistic study of modern texts. **6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 201

Full year Mon, Thur 11-1; or Tu 11-1, Fri 9-11; or Wed 9-11, Fri 1-3; plus 1 hour prac. t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **FREN 218—Seventeenth-Century French Literature**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 202, 212, 213

1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

*Examination: June*

#### **FREN 103—French Literary Studies**

An introduction to a critical study of a selection of French texts. **6 credits**

(X) FREN 101, 111

2/2 Mon, Wed 9-10, Thur 3-4

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **FREN 219—Eighteenth-Century French Literature**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 203, 215, 216

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

#### **FREN 121—French Language B**

(a) An intensive oral course in French based on audio-visual/lingual methods. (b) Composition: analysis of passages in French. (c) French civilisation. **12 credits**

(X) FREN 101, 102, 111

Full year Mon 2-4 and Wed 2-3 or Mon 3-5 and Thur 4-5 or Tu 8-10 and Fri 1-2 or Tu 11-1 and Mon 10-11 or Tu 3-5 and Thur 1-2 or Wed 10-12 and Fri 12-1, and hours t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **FREN 220—French Literature Outside France**

**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 217

Not offered in 1981

#### **FREN 311—French Language**

An integrated language course, including linguistic analysis, comparative stylistics and composition. **6 credits**

(P) FREN 211

(X) FREN 301

Full year Tu 9-11 or 11-1 and Thur 10-11, plus 1 hr prac. t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

#### **FREN 211—French Language**

An integrated course with emphasis on oral and written proficiency, including aspects

## 336 Classes & Prescriptions

### FREN 324—Nineteenth-Century French Prose Works

6 credits

(P) FREN 121  
(X) FREN 302, 313, 314, 320  
1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4  
*Examination: June*

### FREN 325—Aspects of Twentieth- Century Novel and Theatre

6 credits

(P) FREN 121  
(X) FREN 303, 316, 317  
Not offered in 1981

### FREN 326—Old French and History of the Language

6 credits

(P) FREN 211  
(X) FREN 321, 322  
Full year Mon, Thur 1-2  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### FREN 327—Evolution of Poetic Form with Special Reference to Twentieth-Century Poetry

6 credits

(P) FREN 121  
(X) FREN 312, 319, 323  
Not offered in 1981

### FREN 328—Twentieth-Century Prose Works

6 credits

(P) FREN 121  
(X) FREN 214, 315, 318  
2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11  
*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### FREN 329—Nineteenth-Century Poetry and the Arts

6 credits

(P) FREN 121  
(X) FREN 312  
1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12  
*Examination: June*

## French for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature

### French as a half subject in Language and Literature

Three papers: FREN 501, 502 and one additional 500-level French paper. A candidate may present an essay (FREN 589) in lieu of the optional paper. Oral examination (FREN 588).

### French as a single subject

Six papers: FREN 501, 502 and four additional 500-level French papers. A candidate may present an essay (FREN 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (FREN 588).

### FREN 501—Stylistics

Translation at sight from and into French.

### FREN 502—French Composition

Free composition; advanced linguistic analysis.

### FREN 504—Painting and Poetry in the 20th century

### FREN 505—History of the French Language

### FREN 506—The 18th-century French Novel

### FREN 507—20th-century French Theatre

### FREN 508—The Contemporary French Novel



**FREN 509—Translation and Explanation of Old French texts**

Literary and linguistic questions on selected texts.

**FREN 510—A Special Topic**

**FREN 511—The Occupation and Liberation of France: Fact and Fiction**

**FREN 512—Zola**

**FREN 514—Language Laboratory Teaching**

An approved course as prescribed for LING 301 provided that the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass in LING 301.

**FREN 515—Two major 17th-century Authors**

Detailed study of two major French authors of the 17th century.

## Italian

### Major-subject requirements

(a) 12 credits in a language other than Italian; (b) ITAL 211 and ITAL 205; (c) ITAL 311 and ITAL 305.

**ITAL 104—Italian Civilisation**

Literature in translation, Renaissance art, Italian opera. **6 credits**

(X) ITAL 102

Not offered in 1981

**ITAL 111—Italian I**

(a) Grammar, conversation, essays, translation, language laboratory. (b) Selected twentieth-century texts. (c) Italian civilisation. **12 credits**

(X) ITAL 101

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12 or Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6 plus 1 hr prac. t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ITAL 205—Italian Literature**

A survey of Italian literature. Selected texts, with emphasis on the nineteenth century. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 111

(C) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 202, 203, 204

Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ITAL 211—Italian Language**

Oral and written language study, including aspects of Italian civilisation and linguistic study of literary and non-literary texts. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 111

(X) ITAL 201

Full year Mon, Thur 3-4 plus 1 hr prac. t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

**ITAL 305—Italian Literature**

Dante, and a special topic. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 211

(C) ITAL 311

(X) ITAL 302, 303, 304, 312, 313, 314

Full year Fri 1-2 and 1 hr t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

**ITAL 311—Italian Language**

Conversation, composition, comprehension, translation, linguistic analysis. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 301

Full year Mon 9-10 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

## Italian for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature\*

### Italian as a half subject in Languages and Literature

Three papers: ITAL 501 and two papers selected from ITAL 502-508. A candidate may present an essay (ITAL 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (ITAL 588).

### Italian as a single subject

Six papers: ITAL 501 and five additional 500-level ITAL courses. A candidate may present an essay (ITAL 589) in lieu of one optional paper.

#### ITAL 501—Italian Language

Translation at sight from and into Italian. Essay in Italian.

#### ITAL 502—History of the Italian Language

History of the language from Vulgar Latin up to Dante including historical phonetics, historical grammar and linguistic analysis of selected Old Italian texts.

#### ITAL 503—Dante

#### ITAL 504—Petrarch and Boccaccio

#### ITAL 506—Literature of the Sixteenth Century I

Machiavelli and Guicciardini.

#### ITAL 507—Literature of the Sixteenth Century II

Ariosto and Tasso.

#### ITAL 508—A Special Topic

\*M.A.(Hons) in Italian is not offered at present.

## Spanish

### SPAN 101—Introduction to Spanish

A course designed for those with little or no knowledge of Spanish. Oral work. Exercises in comprehension and translation. Detailed linguistic study of set texts chosen

with particular reference to contemporary Latin America. One hour practical work in language laboratory. **6 credits**

Full year Tu, Fri 1-2 and 1 hour prac. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov



# Russian

## Major-subject requirements

RUSS 112; RUSS 201 and one of RUSS 232, 233; RUSS 310 and two of RUSS 332, 333, 334.

### RUSS 112—Russian I

Grammar; translations; essays; language laboratory; oral examination. **12 credits**  
(X) RUSS 101, 111

Full year Wed 4-5, Thur 11-12, 3-4; 2 tut hrs. t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### RUSS 113—Classical Russian Literature in Translation

**6 credits**

(X) RUSS 212

2/2 Tu 4-5, tut hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### RUSS 114—Russian Civilisation

Geographical, historical, political, sociological and artistic background to Russian life and letters. **6 credits**

(X) RUSS 111

1/2 Tu 4-5, tut hrs t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### RUSS 201—Russian Language

Translation into English; free composition; language laboratory; oral examination. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 112

Full year Mon 11-12, tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### RUSS 232—Russian Literature I

Introduction to Russian literature, with prescribed texts, from the eighteenth century to the time of the classical novelists. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 112

(C) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 221, 222

1/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut. t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### RUSS 233—Russian Literature II

Introduction to Russian literature, with prescribed texts, from the classical novelists to the present day. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 112

(C) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 221, 222

2/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### RUSS 234—Modern Russian Literature in Translation

Set texts, in English, chosen from twentieth-century Russian literature. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits

(X) RUSS 213

1/2 Tu 12-1, Thur 4-5, tuts t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### RUSS 310—Russian Language

Translation into English; free composition; language laboratory work; oral examination. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 301

Full year Mon 10-11, tut t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### RUSS 332—The Novel

The history of the Russian novel, with set texts. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 201

(C) RUSS 310

(X) RUSS 302

Full year Tu, Thur 2-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

## 340 Classes & Prescriptions

### RUSS 333—Drama, Poetry, Short Story

The history of these three genres in Russia, with set texts. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 201

(C) RUSS 310

(X) RUSS 303

Full year two hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

### RUSS 334—Special Topic

An aspect, chosen in a given year, of Russian or Slavonic languages, literature, history, music, visual arts or institutions. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 315

Full year hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

## Russian for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature

**Russian as a half subject in Languages and Literature:** Three papers: RUSS 501 and two additional 500-level RUSS courses. A candidate may present an essay (RUSS 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (RUSS 588).

**Russian as a single subject:** Six papers: RUSS 501, 525 or 526 and four others from 500-level RUSS courses. A candidate may present a thesis (RUSS 591) in lieu of two optional papers or an essay (RUSS 589) in lieu of one. Oral examination (RUSS 588).

### RUSS 501—Advanced Language Work

### RUSS 521—An Essay in Russian

### RUSS 522—Comparative Slavonic Philology

### RUSS 523—History of Language and Old Russian Literature

The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature; passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.

### RUSS 524—Eighteenth-Century Russian Literature

### RUSS 525—Nineteenth-Century Russian Prose

### RUSS 526—Nineteenth-Century Russian Poetry

### RUSS 527—Russian Drama Since Pushkin

### RUSS 528—Twentieth-Century Russian Prose

### RUSS 529—Twentieth-Century Russian Poetry

### RUSS 530—Detailed Study of a Russian Author

### RUSS 531—Literary Criticism in Russia

### RUSS 532—History of Russia in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

### RUSS 533—History of Russia in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

### RUSS 534—Russian Political Thought

### RUSS 535—Special Topic

A special topic in language, literature, history, politics, comparative literature, etc.



# Sociology and Social Work

## Sociology

### Major-subject requirements

36 credits in SOSC courses including SOSC 209, SOSC 210, SOSC 310, and 6 further credits in courses numbered SOSC 300-399.

#### SOSC 101—An Introduction to the Study of Sociology

12 credits

Full year Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov

#### SOSC 201—Interpersonal Relations

A theoretical and methodological examination of face to face interaction and systems of meanings. 6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

#### SOSC 202—Comparative Sociology

An introduction to processes of organisation and change in different types of society. 6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

#### SOSC 203—Population Studies

The nature, relevance and measurement of population structures and processes. 6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

2/2 Mon 1-2, Wed 2-3, Fri 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

#### SOSC 204—Community Studies

Theory and method in the study of urban communities. 6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

#### SOSC 205—Special Topic

Sociology of Religions. The sociological interpretation of religious beliefs and organisation with particular reference to Christianity. 6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

1/2 Mon, Tu 3-4, Wed 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

#### SOSC 207—Sociology of the Family

An introduction to the study of marriage and family as social institutions. 6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

#### SOSC 209—Sociological Thought

An historical and analytical study of the development of sociological thought with emphasis on its relevance for current issues. 4 credits

(P) SOSC 101

(X) SOSC 205 prior to 1977 and SOSC 208

Full year Tu, Fri 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

#### SOSC 210—Research Methods in Sociology

A practical course outlining and introducing research methodologies and techniques used in Sociology. 4 credits

(P) SOSC 101

(X) SOSC 208, 301

Full year Mon 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

## 342 Classes & Prescriptions

### SOSC 301—Theory and Methodology\*

An analysis of some of the more important theoretical and methodological issues in sociology. **6 credits**

(1981 only: admission only with Chairman's approval.)

(P) at least 12 credits from SOSC 201-299  
Full year Mon 1-3, prac. Wed 10-12 or Fri 11-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOSC 302—Demography

Methods of measuring and analysing population processes. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Full year Thur 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOSC 303—Sociology of Deviance

Social aspects of deviant behaviour. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Full year Wed 3-5

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOSC 304—Minority Group Relations

Minority groups and their relationships with the larger society. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Full year Thur 12-2

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOSC 305—Social Organisation

The inter-relationships of major social structures and processes. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Full year Tu 2-4 (subject to availability of staff)

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOSC 306—Special Topic

**6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Not offered in 1981

### SOSC 307—Work and Society

An examination of the relations between work and social institutions in Western and other societies with particular reference to the social consequences of occupational development and change for work and leisure. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Full year Tu 10-12

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOSC 309—Social Stratification

A theoretical and methodological examination of systems of inequality. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from 200-level SOSC credits  
(X) SOSC 206

Full year Thur 2-4

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOSC 310—Sociological Theory

An analysis of some of the more important theoretical issues in Sociology. **4 credits**

(P) At least 12 credits from SOSC 201-299  
(X) SOSC 301

Full year Mon 1-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

\*Before a student can be credited with SOSC 301, attendance for at least 25 hours and satisfactory competence in practical work is required.

Note: Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all options at the 201-299 and 301-399 levels in any particular year and they should therefore seek information as soon as possible before the beginning of the session (preferably before the end of the preceding year) as to the courses which will be available.



## Transitional Certificate in Sociology

Five papers.

SOSC 209—Sociological Thought

SOSC 310—Sociology Theory

SOSC 210—Research Methods in Sociology

One additional paper from SOSC 201-299  
One additional paper from SOSC 302-399

## Sociology for B.A. with Honours

Four papers.

SOSC 401 and any other three 400-level courses.

SOSC 401—Sociological Theory and Method

SOSC 407—Social Stratification

SOSC 402—The Study of a Major Social Institution

SOSC 408—Formal Organisation  
Not offered in 1981

SOSC 403—Demography

SOSC 409—A Special Topic  
Topic 1981—Interpersonal Relations

SOSC 404—Medical Sociology

SOSC 410—Intergroup Relations in Plural Societies

SOSC 405—Urban Sociology

Not offered in 1981

Note: Students should consult the Chairman of the Department re availability of courses and practical work requirements.

## Sociology for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (SOSC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

## Social Administration

SOAD 101—An Introduction to Social Administration

particular reference to New Zealand.  
12 credits

(X) SOWK 201, SOAD 201

A study of the origins and development of attempts to meet welfare needs with

Full year Wed 2-3, Mon, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov

## 344 Classes & Prescriptions

### SOAD 202—Social Welfare and the State

An examination of models of social welfare, and their application to the welfare system in New Zealand. **6 credits**

(P) SOAD 101

(X) POLS 233, 237; SOWK 202

1/2 Mon 9-10, Thur 1-3

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOAD 203—A Special Topic

Personal and community social services. A study of the development of personal and community social services, with special reference to community involvement and its role in the welfare state. **6 credits**

(P) SOAD 101

2/2 Tu 12-1, Fri 11-1

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOAD 301—New Zealand Social Services

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Timetable to be arranged

*Examination: Internal assessment*

### SOAD 302—Social Policy and Administration

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1981

### SOAD 303—Introduction to the Principles of Social Work

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1981

### SOAD 304—A Special Topic

**6 credits**

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1981

Note: Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all options at the 201-299 and 301-399 levels in any particular year and they should therefore seek information as soon as possible before the beginning of the session (preferably before the end of the preceding year) as to the courses which will be available.

## Social Work

### Social Work for M.A. (Applied)

The subjects of the course are:

#### Part I

#### SOWK 502—Core processes of Social Work

#### SOWK 531—Social Administration

#### SOWK 503—Human Growth and Behaviour

#### SOWK 544—Practicum



## PART II

**SOWK 551—Social Work with  
Individuals, Groups and  
Communities**

**SOWK 553—A Special Topic**

**SOWK 545—Advanced practicum**

**SOWK 552—Issues in Social Policy  
and Administration**

**SOWK 555—A Research Paper in  
Social Welfare**

Not offered in 1981

**SOWK 591—Thesis**

Note 1: The thesis is of the value of two papers.

Note 2: Approximately the same amount of time will be spent in the practicum as will be spent in the study of the academic subjects, except that candidates who have had full-time experience as practising social workers of not less than two years continuous duration may, at the discretion of the Chairman of the Department, be exempted from the earlier stages of fieldwork placement. Fieldwork placements extend into the vacations.

Note 3: Students should consult the Chairman of the Department re availability of courses for Part II.

## Diploma in Social Work

See Diploma Course Regulations for prescriptions. Consult the Department for details.

## Spanish

For the course in Spanish, see entry under Romance Languages.

# Statistics and Operations Research

## Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

See the Dip. O.R.S. regulations, and for more detailed information on the courses listed below, see entries under the appropriate subjects or codes.

ECON 411—Econometrics

MATH 331—Statistical Mathematics

INFO 301—Operations Research  
Techniques

MATH 332—Statistical Mathematics

INFO 403—Operations Research  
Techniques

MATH 341—Numerical Mathematics

MATH 413—Mathematical Statistics

INFO 421—Optimisation Theory

MATH 414—Probability and Stochastic  
Processes

INFO 441—Simulation

MATH 831—Statistical Techniques

INFO 801—Operations Research  
Applications

MATH 832—Special paper on an approved  
topic

INFO 809—An approved practical project

MATH 839—An approved practical project

INFO 849—Special paper on an approved  
topic

SOSC 302—Demography

## University Teaching & Research

For details of courses on Tertiary Education for B.Ed.Stud. and Dip. Ed.Stud. offered by the University Teaching and Research Centre, see entries under Education for EDUC 381, 382 and 481.



# Women's Studies

## WISC 201—Women in Society

This course examines the economic, social and legal position of women in society. The first half describes the status of women in contemporary society, while the second examines their role in the past. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

## WISC 202—Images of Women

A study of the changing images by which women have been portrayed in literature and the arts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

# Zoology

## Major-subject requirements

**B.A. or B.Sc.**

See B.A. Regulation 7 and B.Sc. Regulation 3.

# Zoology

## ZOOL 111—Biology of Animals

An introduction to the study of acellular, invertebrate and vertebrate animals with emphasis on the structures and processes by which animals carry out their vital functions. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, ZOOL 101

1/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: June (2 hours)

## BIOL 111—Cell Biology

Structure and function of pro-and eukaryotic cells, an introduction to biological chemistry, cell ultrastructure and metabolism, cell division and development. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

## BIOL 112—Population Biology

Principles of reproduction and inheritance, population genetics and evolution. Competition, interaction, and succession within populations; general ecology, the ecology of man. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

2/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2. For labs see Timetable.

Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)

## BIOL 131—Environmental Biology

A study of the processes of the biosphere including the ecology of soils, the history and use of New Zealand's native vegetation, and of native and introduced mammals and birds. The conservation of natural ecosystems will be considered in relation to

## 348 Classes & Prescriptions

the changes in human populations and the demands upon biological resources.

**6 credits**

2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### **ZOOL 201—Invertebrate Zoology**

Comparative functional morphology and anatomy of invertebrate animals, their classification and ecology.

**6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### **ZOOL 202—Vertebrate Zoology**

Comparative functional morphology and anatomy of vertebrates, and their classification and distribution.

**6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### **ZOOL 206—Animal Function**

A comparative study of functional processes in vertebrates and invertebrates.

**6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111

(C) CHEM 101

(X) ZOOL 203

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### **ZOOL 301—Animal Ecology**

The structure and functioning of the ecosystem, limiting factor concept, communities and the measurement of their diversity, population ecology, interaction between species, general problems of pest control including noxious animal problems in New Zealand, and animal behaviour.

**6 credits**

(P) BIOL 112, 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department; MATH 192 and 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics.

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### **ZOOL 303—Entomology**

A general course on the biology of insects and other terrestrial arthropods with special emphasis on the unique characteristics of these animals. Applied aspects are considered with an ecological approach to pest species, the choice of pest control methods and an introduction to soil and aquatic entomology. The New Zealand situation is stressed wherever possible.

**6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 201, BIOL 112

1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (2 hours)*

### **ZOOL 305—Parasitology**

A general course, but with emphasis on medical, veterinary and other economic aspects of parasitism; plus the recognition and life histories of parasites, and the physiological and ecological relationships of parasites to their hosts.

**6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department.

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov*

### **ZOOL 306—Marine Biology and Fisheries**

A general course on the biology of the marine ecosystem but with emphasis on marine productivity of the New Zealand region and the biology and management of resource species, particularly fish and shellfish. Attention is also given to relevant aspects of oceanography and the biology of animals of estuaries, the shore and the open sea.

**6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 201, 202; BIOL 112

(X) ZOOL 304

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

### **ZOOL 307—Developmental Zoology**

A study of the developmental processes in animals, with emphasis on cell surface interactions, differentiation, and pattern formation and their role in embryogenesis. The course also deals with gametogenesis,



fertilisation, development of specific organ systems, regeneration, and ageing as illustrations of developmental processes.

**6 credits**

(P) either ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department; or PHSI 201

(X) ZOOL 205

2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: Oct/Nov (2 hours)*

#### **BIOL 301—Genetics A**

The study of inheritance. Genes as macromolecules controlling the form and function of single celled and multicelled organisms; inheritance of variations in form and function; interactions of genetic and environmental factors of variation; chromosomes as vehicles of genes.

**3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department

(X) ZOOL 302

1/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (1½ hours)*

#### **BIOL 302—Genetics B**

Genes, chromosomes, DNA (continued from BIOL 301). The genetics of cell differentiation and development; genetics applied to populations; the genetics of evolution; applications of genetics to plant and animal breeding; human genetics.

**3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department

(C) BIOL 301; MATH 192 and 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics

2/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examination: June (1½ hours)*

## **Zoology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours**

Three 400-level ZOOL papers and a research project (ZOOL 489).

#### **ZOOL 401—Animal Ecology**

(P) ZOOL 301

#### **ZOOL 402—Entomology**

(P) ZOOL 303

#### **ZOOL 403—Evolution**

#### **ZOOL 404—Developmental Zoology**

(P) ZOOL 307, CHEM 101

#### **ZOOL 406—Marine Biology**

(P) ZOOL 306

#### **ZOOL 407—Comparative Physiology**

(P) ZOOL 206

#### **ZOOL 408—Soil Biology**

(P) either ZOOL 301 or ZOOL 303

#### **ZOOL 409—Zoogeography**

#### **ZOOL 410—Parasitology**

(P) ZOOL 305

#### **ZOOL 411—Principles of Systematic Zoology**

#### **ZOOL 489—Research Project\***

A research project on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

## 350 Classes & Prescriptions

### **BIOL 401—Molecular Biology and Genetics**

Molecular biology and genetics and *either* plant breeding *or* human genetics

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

## Zoology for M.Sc. and Honours

Three 500-level ZOOL papers and a thesis (ZOOL 591\*).

### **ZOOL 501—Animal Ecology**

(P) ZOOL 301

### **ZOOL 502—Entomology**

(P) ZOOL 303

### **ZOOL 503—Evolution**

### **ZOOL 504—Developmental Zoology**

(P) ZOOL 307, CHEM 101

### **ZOOL 506—Marine Biology**

(P) ZOOL 306

### **ZOOL 507—Comparative Physiology**

(P) ZOOL 306

### **ZOOL 508—Soil Biology**

(P) *either* ZOOL 301 *or* ZOOL 303

### **ZOOL 509—Zoogeography**

### **ZOOL 510—Parasitology**

(P) ZOOL 305

### **ZOOL 511—Principles of Systematic Zoology**

### **BIOL 501—Molecular Biology and Genetics**

Molecular biology and genetics and *either* plant breeding *or* human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

## Zoology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ZOOL 591\*) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

\*The Zoology Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields: Marine Zoology (both invertebrate and vertebrate, including life history studies, ecology and taxonomy), Soil Zoology and Entomology (including population studies, ecology and taxonomy), Limnology, Developmental Zoology, Genetics, Comparative Physiology, Parasitology, Electron Microscopy and Ecology of terrestrial vertebrates.



## Physiology

### PHSI 201—Physiology

Molecular and cellular physiology—the material of the body, physicochemical processes and the functions of cells and tissues. The structures and processes concerned with digestion, respiration, excretion and reproduction and their control and integration in mammals by the vascular, nervous and endocrine systems. Homeostatic mechanisms. **12 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111

(C) CHEM 101

(X) A combination of ZOOL 203, 204

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12. For labs see Timetable.

*Examinations: Oct/Nov (2 papers, each of 2 hours duration)*

### PHSI 291—Human Physiology\*

Human physiology with particular attention to systems and functions more immediately underlying behaviour. The central nervous system will be viewed in the

context of other organ systems of the body. **3 credits**

(C) EDUC 362 or NURS 201 or PSYC 201

(X) ZOOL 101, 111, BIOL 111

Not offered in 1981

\*This course will provide a background in Physiology for those students advancing in the Behavioural Sciences. It is not available for the Type A B.Sc.

### PHSI 301—Physiology

Principles of endocrinology and neuroendocrinology and topics in reproduction and lactation. Principles of immunology and topics in advanced cell physiology. Neurotransmission, neurophysiology and neuropharmacology. The biophysical and physicochemical phenomena underlying the renal, cardiovascular and respiratory systems. **12 credits**

(P) PHSI 201; CHEM 101

Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11. For labs see Timetable.

*Examinations: Oct/Nov (2 papers, each of 2 hours duration)*

## Physiology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Three 400-level PHSI papers and a research project (PHSI 489)

### PHSI 401—Cellular and Membrane Physiology

### PHSI 402—Neuroendocrinology, Reproduction and Lactation

### PHSI 404—Neurophysiology

### PHSI 405—Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology

### PHSI 489—Research Project\*

A research project on a topic approved by the Professor of Physiology.

## Physiology for M.Sc. and Honours

Three 500-level PHSI papers and a thesis (PHSI 591\*).

**PHSI 501—Cellular and Membrane  
Physiology**

**PHSI 504—Neurophysiology**

**PHSI 502—Neuroendocrinology,  
Reproduction and Lactation**

**PHSI 505—Renal and Cardiovascular  
Physiology**

## Physiology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PHSI 591\*) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

\*The Zoology Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields of Physiology: Cell Physiology, Endocrinology and Neuroendocrinology, Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology and Neurophysiology.



# Timetable for 1981

1. The following section gives details for lectures and laboratory classes in the Faculties of Arts, Commerce and Administration, Languages and Literature, Law, and Science. Students in the Faculty of Architecture should refer to the timetable available at the School.

2. Classes timetabled between 8 a.m. and 1 p.m. begin on the hour and end ten minutes before the hour; classes timetabled between 1 p.m. and 7 p.m. begin ten minutes after the hour and end on the hour.

3. Students must consult departmental prospectuses and noticeboards for the following matters:

- Rooms and exact dates of commencement of courses
- Periods and times of courses noted 'tba'
- Tutorial arrangements
- Class times of subjects at Honours and Masters levels, and Diplomas (except Dip.Bus.Admin.).

4. While classes will normally be held at the hours set out in the following pages, it may be necessary, where class size exceeds the capacity of rooms available, to transfer such classes to another hour.

## Abbreviations

FY	full year
1/2	first half-year
2/2	second half-year
1/4	first quarter
2/4	second quarter
3/4	third quarter
4/4	fourth quarter
1/3	first term
2/3	second term
3/3	third term
alt	alternate
hpw	hours per week
hr(s)	hour(s)
sem	seminar
tut	tutorial
tba	to be arranged

# Timetable

ACCY 101	Accountancy (A) Subject to confirmation — Mon, Tu, Thur 9–10; (B) Mon, Tu, Thur 12–1	1/2	ANTH 204	Topics in Anthro. Theory	1/2 Mon 2–3, Tu 12–1, Thur 1–2
ACCY 202	Financial Accounting Mon, Tu, Thur 12–1	2/2	ANTH 205	Intergroup Relns in N.Z.	1/2 Tu, Fri 11–12, Thur 12–1
ACCY 203	Management Accounting Mon, Thur, Fri, 11–12	2/2	ANTH 207	Anthropological Research	Not offered in 1981
ACCY 204	Finance Mon, Tu, Thur 3–4	1/2	ANTH 212	Social Change	2/2 Mon, Thur 1–2, Wed 10–11
ACCY 205	Accounting Analysis Not offered in 1981		ANTH 301	Myth	2/2 Mon 12–1, Wed 4–5; <i>Sem</i> Thur 2–4 or Tu 10–12
ACCY 206	Maori Resource Management Tu, Thur, Fri 3–4	2/2	ANTH 302	Econ. Anthropology	1/2 Mon 10–11, Tu 1–2; <i>Sem</i> Wed 2–4
ACCY 301	Advanced Finance Tu, Wed, Fri 4–5	2/2	ANTH 303	Anth. in Complex Soc.	Not offered in 1981
ACCY 302	Management Accounting Mon, Tu, Wed 4–5	1/2	ANTH 305	S. Asia Ideol. & Soc. Struct.	2/2 Mon, Tu 2–3; <i>Sem</i> Thur 2–4 or Fri 11–1
ACCY 303	Auditing Mon 4–6, Thur 4–5	2/2	ANTH 306	Lang., Communication & Anth.	2/2 Tu, Thur 1–2; <i>Sem</i> Tu 10–12
ACCY 304	Management Information Systems Mon, Wed, Thur 3–4	2/2	ANTH 307	Social Movements	1/2 Mon 12–1, Tu 2–3; <i>Sem</i> Thur 2–4 or Fri 11–1
ACCY 305	Tax Trusts Est. Planning Mon, Wed 5–6, Thur 4–5	1/2			
ACCY 306	Sel. Topics in Acctg Not offered in 1981				
ACCY 307	Govt Acctg and Finance Mon 2–3, Wed, Fri 3–4	1/2	ARCH 171	Contemp. Architecture	1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12–1
ACCY 308	Adv. Financial Accounting Tu, Thur 5–6, Fri 12–1	1/2	ARCH 172	Contemp. Architecture	2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12–1
ACCY 309	Internat. Acctg Topics Tu, Thur, Fri 3–4	2/2			
ACCY 310	Theory and Res. Methodology Mon 2–3, Wed 3–4	1/2	ASIA 101	Indonesian I	FY Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10–11 <i>Lab</i> Tu 12–1
ACCY 312	Control Info. Systems Mon 10–12, Thur 11–12	1/2	ASIA 111	Chinese I	FY Mon 10–11, Tu, Thur, Fri 11–12 <i>Lab</i> tba
ANTH 101	Anthro.: Aims & Scope Tu 3–4, Wed, Fri 2–3	1/2	ASIA 201	Indonesian Lang.	FY Mon, Thur 1–2 <i>Lab</i> Fri 1–2
ANTH 102	Society & Culture (Gen.) Tu 3–4, Wed, Fri 2–3	2/2	ASIA 211	Chinese Language	FY Mon, Thur 12–1 <i>Lab</i> tba
ANTH 103	S. Asian Soc. & Culture Not offered in 1981		ASIA 221	Aspects of Chinese Civilisation	Not offered in 1981
ANTH 104	Pacific Soc. & Culture Mon 12–1, Wed, Thur 10–11	1/2	ASIA 222	Modern Japan	2/2 Wed 2–4
ANTH 201	Soc. & Cult. Orgn Mon, Wed 11–12, Fri 10–11	2/2			



BCHM 201	Biochemistry Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Tu, Fri 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12	FY	BOTY 201	Botany IIA Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	1/2
BCHM 301	Metabl. & Funct. Biochem. Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; 1 lecture tba Lab 9 hpw: Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12, 2-5	FY	BOTY 202	Botany IIB Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	2/2
BCHM 311	Physical Biochemistry Mon 2-3, Thur 12-1 Lab 4½ hpw tba	FY	BOTY 311	Angiosperm Anat. & Morph. Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5; one additional period tba	1/4
BCHM 312	Enzymology Not offered in 1981		BOTY 312	Angiosperms & Plant Geog. Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2 Lab 9 hpw: either Mon, Thur 2-5 or Tu, Fri 2-5 plus one additional period tba	4/4
BIOL 111	Cell Biology Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11 Lab 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-4; (2) Tu, Fri 2-4; (3) Mon, Fri 11-1	2/2	BOTY 313	Plant Physiology Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5; one additional period tba	2/4
BIOL 112	Population Biology Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2 Lab 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-4; (2) Tu, Fri 2-4; (3) Mon, Fri 11-1	2/2	BOTY 314	Plant Ecology Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5; one additional period tba	3/4
BIOL 131	Environmental Biology Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12 Lab 2 hpw One to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 10-12; (2) Thur 9-11	2/2	BOTY 315	Mycology & Plant Pathol. Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 Lab 6 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5; field trip	4/4
BIOL 301	Genetics A Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-4, and one period tba	1/4	BUAD 113	Business Administration (A) Mon, Tu, Fri 9-10 (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1	2/2
BIOL 302	Genetics B Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-4, and one period tba	2/4	BUAD 201	Organisational Behaviour Tu 1-3	2/2
BOTY 111	Biology of Plants Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11 Lab 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-4; (2) Tu, Fri 2-4	1/2	BUAD 202	Introduction to Marketing Thur 1-3	2/2
			BUAD 203	Production Management Thur 1-3	1/2
			BUAD 205	Contemporary Issues Tu 1-3	1/2
			BUAD 206	Intro. to Bus. Decisions Mon 2-3, Wed 10-11	2/2
			BUAD 207	Business Analysis Mon 1-3	1/2
			BUAD 208	Special Topic Not offered in 1981	
			BUAD 301	Human Resources Mon 10-12	1/2
			BUAD 302	Marketing Wed 3-5	1/2

### 356 Classes & Prescriptions

BUAD 303	Planning and Control Mon 10-12	2/2	CHEM 101	Chemistry I Tu, Thur, Fri (Div A) 12-1 or Tu, Thur, Fri (Div B) 4-5 Lab 3 hpw One to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 9-12; (2) Mon 1-4; (3) Tu 9-12; (4) Tu 1-4; (5) Thur 1-4; (6) Fri 1-4 In Div A lectures the emphasis is directed towards the physical sciences and in Div B lectures towards the biological sciences.	FY
BUAD 305	Research Period and hrs tba				
BUAD 306	Operations Management Wed 3-5	2/2			
BUAD 307	Special Topic Hours tba	1/2			
BUAD 308	Special Topic Not offered in 1981				
BUAD 310	Business Research Wed 9-11	1/2			
BUAD 811	Intro. to Economics Mon 7-9	2/2	CHEM 261	Analytical Chemistry Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10 Lab 3 hpw Wed 2-5	FY
BUAD 812	Intro. to Administration Mon 4-6	1/2	CHEM 262	Inorganic Chemistry Mon, Tu 9-10 Lab 9 hpw, approx 1/3 One to be selected from the following: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5 & 3 hpw tba; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5 & 3 hpw tba	FY
BUAD 813	Intro. to Orgnl Behaviour Mon 4-6	2/2			
BUAD 814	Intro. to Decision Making Mon 7-9	1/2	CHEM 263	Physical Chemistry Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 9 hpw approx 3/3 Hours as for CHEM 262	FY
BUAD 821	Intro. to Bus. Research Tu 7-9	1/2			
BUAD 822	Labour Econ. & Indus. Law Tu 4-6	1/2	CHEM 264	Organic Chemistry Mon, Tu 1-2 Lab 9 hpw, approx 2/3* Hours as for CHEM 262 * Alternative times may be arranged with the Chem. Dept.	FY
BUAD 824	Personnel Administration Tu 4-6, 7-9	2/2			
BUAD 825	Intro. to Marketing Tu 4-6	1/2	CHEM 305	Industrial Chemistry Thur, Fri 1-2 Sem Wed 1-6	1/2
BUAD 826	Marketing Management Tu 4-6, 7-9	2/2			
BUAD 827	Production Management Tu 4-6	1/2	CHEM 362	Inorganic Chemistry Mon, Wed 11-12 Lab 12 hpw, approx 2/3* Two to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 1-5.30; (2) Thur 1-5.30; (3) Fri 1-5.30; & 3 hpw tba * Alternative times may be arranged with the Chem. Dept.	FY
BUAD 828	Operations Management Tu 4-6, 7-9	2/2			
BUAD 831	Business Planning Tu 7-9	1/2			
BUAD 835	Business Policy Tu 4-6, 7-9	2/2	CHEM 363	Physical Chemistry Mon, Tu 10-11 Lab 12 hpw, approx 1/3 Hours as for CHEM 362	FY
CART 101	Cartography Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 3 hpw One to be selected from the following: (1) Tu 1-4; (2) Wed 2-5; (3) Thur 1-4	FY	CHEM 364	Organic Chemistry Thur, Fri 10-11 Lab 12 hpw, approx 3/3 Hours as for CHEM 362	FY
			CHEM 366	Geochemistry Tu, Thur 11-12 Lab 3 hpw Tu 2-5	FY



CLAS 101	Greek Lit. in Translation	1/2	ECHI 202	Develt Internat. Econ.	FY
	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1			Thur 4-5, 1/2 Fri 4-5	
CLAS 102	Greek Art	2/2		(F/nightly tut tba)	
	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1		ECHI 203	Consumer Expenditure	FY
CLAS 104	Greek Hist.: Govt & Soc.	1/2		Mon 4-5, 1/2 Wed 4-5	
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6			(F/nightly tut tba)	
CLAS 105	Rom. Hist.: Govt & Soc.	2/2	ECHI 301	Compar. Econ. Devlpmt	FY
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5			Tu, Fri 11-12	
CLAS 201	Oral Lit. of Ancient World		ECHI 302	N.Z. Econ. Hist.	FY
	Not offered in 1981			Mon, Thur 11-12	
CLAS 202	Etrus. & Roman Art	1/2	ECON 101	Economics I	FY
	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2			(A) Tu, Thur Fri 11-12	
CLAS 203	Greek & Roman Drama			(B) Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4	
	Not offered in 1981			Special lecture Wed 2-3	
CLAS 204	Greek Mythology	2/2		(optional). Tuts & w/shops tba	
	Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10		ECON 111	Q.A. Maths	1/2
CLAS 205	Greek & Roman Political Ideas	2/2		Mon 11-12, Wed, Thur 10-11.	
	Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12			Weekly clinics/workshops	
CLAS 301	Oral Lit. of Ancient World		ECON 112	Q.A. Stats	2/2
	Not offered in 1981			(A) Tu, Wed, Thur 10-11	
CLAS 303	Greek & Roman Drama			(B) Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5	
	Not offered in 1981			Weekly clinics/workshops	
CLAS 304	Greek Mythology	2/2	ECON 201	Microeconomics	1/2
	Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10			Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10	
CLAS 305	Greek & Roman Political Ideas	2/2	ECON 202	Macroeconomics	2/2
	Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12			Mon, Tu, Wed 9-10	
COML 101	Introduction to Law	1/2	ECON 203	Money and Finance	FY
	Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3			Wed 11-12	
COML 201	Law, Accounting and Finance	1/2	ECON 213	Applied Econ. Stats.	FY
	Wed, Thur, Fri 2-3			Fri 9-10, Thur 2-3	
COML 301	Special Contract Law	2/2		or 3-4 (tut)	
	Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12		ECON 223	Special Topic	
COML 302	Legal Prob. Industry and Lab.	1/2		Not offered in 1981	
	Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12		ECON 233	Industrial Relations	FY
COML 303	Law of Organisations	2/2		Mon, Thur 4-5, tut tba	
	Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11		ECON 304	Resource Allocation	FY
				Mon 9-11, Thur 9-10,	
				tut tba	
CRIM 201	Criminology	FY	ECON 305	Macroeconomic Theory	FY
	Tu 11-12, Thur 10-12			Mon, Thur 12-1, tut tba	
CRIM 301	Criminal Justice Admin.	FY	ECON 306	Money and Finance	FY
	Mon, Tu 3-4			Tu, Fri 12-1, tut tba	
CRIM 302	Crime and Punishment	FY	ECON 307	Public Economics	FY
	Wed, Thur 3-4			Mon, Wed 2-3, tut tba	
CRIT 201	European Tragedy		ECON 308	Indust. & Regional Econ.	FY
	Not offered in 1981			Tu 10-11, Fri 2-3, tut tba	
CRIT 202	European Romanticism	2/2	ECON 309	International Economics	FY
	Mon, Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10			Tu 9-10, Fri 10-11, tut tba	
ECHI 201	Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.	FY	ECON 313	Econometrics	FY
	Tu 4-5, 2/2 Fri 4-5 (F/nightly tut tba)			Tu, Thur 2-3, tut tba	
			ECON 327	Special Topic	FY
				Hrs tba	
			ECON 333	Labour Economics	FY
				Tu, Fri 1-2, tut tba	

### 358 Classes & Prescriptions

EDUC 111	Education and Society	FY	ENGL 109	Modern Literature	FY
	Wed, Thur 4-5			Tu, Thur 2-3 or Tu, Thur 5-6	
EDUC 112	Educational Psychology	FY	ENGL 208	Shakespeare	2/2
	Mon, Fri 10-11			Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1	
EDUC 221	Educational Thought	2/2	ENGL 209	The Novel	FY
	Mon 10-12			Wed, Fri 2-3	
EDUC 222	History of Education	1/2	ENGL 214	Middle Engl. Lit.	1/2
	Thur 4-6			Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	
EDUC 223	Educational Sociology	2/2	ENGL 215	Old English Lit.	2/2
	Tu 4-6			Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	
EDUC 224	Comparative Education	1/2	ENGL 216	Modern Poetry	1/2
	Tu 10-12			Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4	
EDUC 230	Special Field	2/2	ENGL 217	Modern Drama	2/2
	Thur 10-12			Mon, Tu 3-4; tuts Thur, Fri 3-4 and alts tba	
EDUC 231	Human Intelligence	2/2	ENGL 218	American Literature	1/2
	Mon 4-6			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3	
EDUC 232	Human Learning	1/2	ENGL 219	New Zealand Literature	2/2
	Tu 4-6			Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3	
EDUC 233	Analysis of Educ. Data	2/2	ENGL 221	Drama	FY
	Wed 4-6			Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5	
EDUC 323	Curric. Theory & Develpt	FY	ENGL 222	History and Crit. of Film	2/2
	Mon 4-6 or 2 hrs tba			Tu 3-5, Wed 2-3, Thur 2-4, plus tut tba	
EDUC 324	Educ. in New Zealand	FY	ENGL 241	Intro. to Lang. Study	1/2
	Fri 4-6			Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba	
EDUC 325	Comparative Education	FY	ENGL 242	Sociolinguistics	2/2
	Fri 10-12			Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba	
EDUC 334	Special Education	FY	ENGL 245	Use of English	1/2
	Fri 4-6			Mon, Wed 10-11, 2 tuts tba	
EDUC 335	Res. in the Basic Sch. Subj.	FY	ENGL 246	Language Change	2/2
	Thur 4-6			Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11	
EDUC 350	History of Education	FY	ENGL 247	Phonetics	
	Thur 10-12			Not offered in 1981	
EDUC 352	Educational Sociology	1/2	ENGL 252	Original Composition	
	Mon 10-12			Not offered in 1981	
EDUC 353	Philosophy of Education	FY	ENGL 261	Renaissance Art	FY
	Thur 4-6			Tu, Thur 4-5, tut tba	
EDUC 360	Special Field	2/2	ENGL 308	Renaissance Literature	2/2
	Tu 4-6			Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11	
EDUC 361	Applied Behav. Analysis	1/2	ENGL 309	Modern Novel	FY
	Mon 4-6			Mon, Wed 3-4	
EDUC 363	Educ. Evaluation		ENGL 315	Augustan Literature	2/2
	Not offered in 1981			Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12	
EDUC 364	Analysis of Educ. Data	2/2	ENGL 316	Romantic and Victorian Literature	1/2
	Tu 4-6			Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12	
EDUC 365	Psych. of Childhood	1/2	ENGL 317	Special Topic	
	Tu 4-6			Not offered in 1981	
EDUC 366	Psych. of Adolescence	2/2	ENGL 321	Old English Language	1/2
	Mon 4-6			Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4	
EDUC 367	Indivl Mental Assessment	FY	ENGL 322	Middle English Language	2/2
	Wed 4-6			Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4	
ENGL 108	Renaissance Literature	FY			
	Mon, Wed 2-3				



# Timetable 359

ENGL 341	Structure of Present-day English	1/2	GEOG 101	Introductory Geography	FY
	Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba			Mon, Wed (tut), Thur, Fri 9-10	
ENGL 342	Linguistic Analysis	2/2		Lab 3 hpw	
	Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10, tut tba			One to be allocated from the following:	
ENGL 354	Oriental Drama	2/2		(1) Tu 10-1; (2) Tu 2-5;	
	Tu, Thur 10-11, screening Tu 1-3			(3) Wed 10-1; (4) Wed 2-5;	
ENGL 355	Production	1/2		(5) Thur 10-1; (6) Thur 2-5	
	Tu 10-11, 2-4, Wed 10-11		GEOG 112	Geog. of Pacific Basin	FY
ENGL 356	Film Analysis			Tu, Thur 2-3, tut tba	
	Not offered in 1981		GEOG 201	Human & Econ. Geog. of Europe	FY
ENGL 361	Origins of Modern Art			Wed, Thur 3-4, Tu 3-4 (tut)	
	Not offered in 1981			Lab 3 hpw tba	
ENGL 362	Baroque & Neoclassic Art	FY	GEOG 202	Systematic Human Geog.	FY
	Mon, Wed 4-5			Mon, Fri 3-4 tut tba	
				Lab 3 hpw tba	
FREN 102	French Language A	FY	GEOG 203	Systematic Physical Geog.	FY
	Tu 3-4, 1 hr <i>prac</i> Tu 4-5 or Fri 2-3			Wed 2-3, Thur 9-10	
FREN 103	French Lit. Studies	2/2		Lab 3 hpw for approx ½ yr	
	Mon, Wed 9-10, Thur 3-4			One to be selected from the following:	
FREN 121	French Language B	FY		(1) Mon 10-1; (2) Thur 10-1;	
	Mon 2-4, Wed 2-3; or Mon 3-5, Thur 4-5; or Tu 8-10, Fri 1-2; or Tu 11-1, Mon 10-11; or Tu 3-5, Thur 1-2; or Wed 10-12, Fri 12-1; and hrs tba			(3) Fri 2-5	
FREN 211	French Language	FY	GEOG 204	Rural Econ. & Environment	FY
	Mon, Thur 11-1; or Tu 11-1, Fri 9-11; or Wed 9-11, Fri 1-3; plus 1 hr <i>prac</i> tba			Tu, Thur 10-11, tuts & labs tba	
FREN 218	17th c. French Literature	1/2	GEOG 301	Geography of New Zealand	FY
	Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3			Mon, Thur 10-11	
FREN 219	18th c. French Literature	2/2		Lab 3 hpw	
	Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3			One to be selected from the following:	
FREN 220	French Lit. Outside France			(1) Wed 1-4; (2) Thur 1-4	
	Not offered in 1981		GEOG 302	Geog. of Monsoon Asia	
FREN 311	French Language	FY		Not offered in 1981	
	Tu 9-11 or 11-1 and Thur 10-11, plus 1 hr <i>prac</i> tba		GEOG 303	Geog. of Latin America	FY
FREN 324	19th c. French Prose Works	1/2		Thur 11-12, Fri 10-11, tuts tba	
	Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4			Occasional lab 3 hpw tba	
FREN 325	20th c. Novel and Theatre		GEOG 304	Adv. Physical Geography	FY
	Not offered in 1981			Mon 2-3, Thur 3-4	
FREN 326	Old French & Hist. of Lang.	FY		Lab 3 hpw 1/2	
	Mon, Thur 1-2			One to be selected from the following:	
FREN 327	Evolution of Poetic Form			(1) Wed 1-4; (2) Thur 1-4	
	Not offered in 1981		GEOL 101	Intro. Earth Science	FY
FREN 328	20th c. Prose Works	2/2		Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Mon 12-1 (tut)	
	Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11			Lab 3 hpw	
FREN 329	19th c. Poetry & the Arts	1/2		One to be selected from the following:	
	Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12			(1) Tu 2-5; (2) Tu 6-9 p.m.;	
				(3) Wed 2-5; (4) Thur 6-9 p.m.	

### 360 Classes & Prescriptions

GEOL 131	Environ. Earth Science	1/2	GERM 311	German Language	FY
	Mon, Thur 11-12, Tu 9-10			Tu 12-1, Wed 9-10 and <i>either</i>	
	Lab 2 hpw			Mon 12-1 or Tu 10-11	
	One to be selected from		GERM 312	Genre Criticism	2/2
	the following:			Hrs tba	
	(1) Wed 10-12; (2) Wed 6-8		GERM 313	Oeuvre Criticism	1/2
	p.m.; (3) Thur 9-11			Hrs tba	
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	FY	GERM 315	Period Criticism	
	Mon, Thur 12-1			Not offered in 1981	
	Lab 4 hpw — FY Tu 10-12 or		GERM 316	Genre Criticism	
	2-4; and 2/2 Fri 10-12 or 2-4			Not offered in 1981	
GEOL 202	Historical Geol. &		GERM 317	Oeuvre Criticism	
	Paleontology	FY		Not offered in 1981	
	Tu 12-1, Wed 4-5				
	Lab 4 hpw — FY Wed 10-12				
	or 2-4; and 1/2 Fri 10-12 or				
	2-4		GREE 111	Introductory Greek	FY
GEOL 213	Pedology	1/2		Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 4-5	
	Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Thur 11-12		GREE 210	Greek Lit.	FY
	Lab 6 hpw: Mon 9-12, Fri 10-1			Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4	
GEOL 311	Applied Geophysics	FY	GREE 211	Greek Lang. and History	FY
	Mon 9-10, 3-4			Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3	
	Lab 3 hpw tba		GREE 310	Greek Lit.	FY
GEOL 313	Pedology	2/2		Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4	
	Wed, Fri 9-10		GREE 311	Greek Lang. and History	FY
	Lab 4 hpw: Wed, Fri 10-12			Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3	
GEOL 321	Principles and Methods	FY			
	Wed, Thur 1-2		HIST 101	Medieval History	FY
	Lab 4 hpw: Wed, Thur 2-4			Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5	
GEOL 322	Basin Analysis	FY	HIST 102	Early Modern Europe	FY
	Mon, Fri 1-2			Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12	
	Lab 4 hpw: Mon, Fri 2-4		HIST 104	New Zealand History	FY
GEOL 323	Applied Geology	FY		Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10	
	Wed, Fri 9-10		HIST 211	Renaissance Europe	2/2
	Lab 4 hpw: Wed, Fri 10-12			Tu, Thur 10-11	
GERM 102	German Language	FY	HIST 212	Early Modern Britain	2/2
	Tu 4-5, Fri 10-11; labs			Mon, Fri 2-3	
	Mon 11-12 or Wed 4-5		HIST 213	18th Century Britain	1/2
GERM 112	German Language I	FY		Wed, Fri 10-11	
	Mon 12-1, Wed, Fri 10-11; alt		HIST 214	Britain since 1815	1/2
	times Mon 1-2, Wed 9-10,			Mon, Fri 2-3	
	11-12, 2-3 and Fri 12-1, 2-3		HIST 215	American History	2/2
GERM 113	German Lit. I	FY		Wed, Fri 10-11	
	Tu 1-2, Thur 12-1; tut Wed		HIST 216	Indian History	1/2
	11-12 or Thur 2-3 or Fri 11-12			Mon, Wed 11-12	
GERM 202	Contemp. Germ. Life &		HIST 219	Pacific History	
	Thought	1/2		Not offered in 1981	
	Mon 9-10, Tu 11-12		HIST 220	Medieval History	2/2
GERM 203	Theme Criticism	2/2		Tu, Thur 3-4	
	Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11		HIST 221	Modern European History	1/2
GERM 211	German Language	FY		Tu 4-5 and 2 hrs tba	
	Mon 11-12, Tu 3-4, Thur 2-3;		HIST 311	Early Modern Britain	1/2
	alt times Mon 4-5, Thur 12-1,			Mon, Wed 3-4	
	Fri 1-2		HIST 313	The French Revolution	2/2
GERM 303	Period Criticism	1/2		Mon, Wed 3-4	
	Hrs tba				



HIST 315	American History	1/2	ITAL 311	Italian Language	FY
	Wed 2-3, 2 hrs tba			Mon 9-10 and 2 hrs tba	
HIST 316	New Zealand History	1/2	LATI 102	Introductory Latin	FY
	Tu or Thur 2-4			Mon, Tu, Fri 3-4	
HIST 317	New Zealand History	1/2	LATI 111	Latin Lit. and Lang.	FY
	Tu or Thur 10-12			Tu, Thur, Fri 9-10, Wed 10-11	
HIST 318	Special Topic		LATI 210	Latin Lit.	FY
	Period and hrs tba (subject to availability of staff)			Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11	
HIST 319	Biography and History		LATI 211	Latin Lang. and History	FY
	Not offered in 1981			Tu 10-11, Fri 3-4	
HIST 320	Urban History	2/2	LATI 310	Latin Lit.	FY
	Tu 2-3 and 2 hrs tba			Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11	
HIST 321	International History	2/2	LATI 311	Latin Lang. and History	FY
	Mon 12-1 and 2 hrs tba			Tu 10-11, Fri 3-4	
INFO 151	Introductory Programming	FY	LAWS 101	Legal System	FY
	Thur, Fri 1-2			(A) Tu, Thur 1-2.30	
	Prac 1-2 hpw tba			(B) Wed, Fri 9.30-11	
INFO 251	Computer Structures	FY		(C) Tu, Thur 2.30-4	
	Tu 1-2, Thur 11-12, 1 tut tba		LAWS 111	Law in Society	2/2
	Prac 2-3 hpw tba			Mon 2-3, Tu, Thur 9-10	
INFO 252	Business Data Processing	FY	LAWS 211	The Law of Contract	FY
	Mon, Tu 3-4, 1 tut tba			Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10	
	Prac 2-3 hpw tba			Small Group 1: Mon 9-10, Wed 9-11, Fri 9-10	
INFO 301	Operations Research Techs	FY		Small Group 2: Mon 9-11, Wed, Fri 9-10	
	Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed 11-12		LAWS 212	The Law of Torts	FY
INFO 348	Special Topic	1/2		Large Group: Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12	
	Tu 2-3, Thur 1-2 (tut), 2-3			Small Group 3: Wed 11-12, Thur 11-1, Fri 11-12	
INFO 349	Special Topic	2/2		Small Group 4: Wed, Thur 11-12, Fri 11-1	
	Tu 2-3 (tut), Thur 1-3		LAWS 213	Constitutional Law	FY
INFO 353	Programming Languages	2/2		Large Group: Mon 11-12, Tu, Thur 3-4	
	Tu, Thur 5-6			Small Group 7: Mon 11-1, Tu, Thur 3-4	
INFO 355	Operating Systems	1/2		Small Group 8: Mon 11-1, Tu, Thur 3-4	
	Tu, Thur 5-6		LAWS 214	Criminal Law	FY
INTR 201	Third World & Int. Relns	1/2		Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4	
	Wed, Fri 11-12			Small Group 5: Mon 3-4, Wed 3-5, Fri 3-4	
INTR 301	Diplomacy & International Negotiation	1/2		Small Group 6: Mon 3-4, Wed 3-5, Fri 3-4	
	Mon 11-1, tuts tba		LAWS 311	Land Law	FY
ITAL 104	Italian Civilisation			Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3	
	Not offered in 1981		LAWS 312	Equity and the Law of Succession	FY
ITAL 111	Italian I	FY		Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1	
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12 or 5-6, plus 1 hr prac tba		LAWS 313	Comparative Law	FY
ITAL 205	Italian Lit.	FY		Wed 10-12	
	Mon, Thur 1-2				
ITAL 211	Italian Language	FY			
	Mon, Thur 3-4 plus 1 hr prac tba				
ITAL 305	Italian Lit.	FY			
	Fri 1-2 plus 1 hr tba				

## 362 Classes & Prescriptions

LAWS 314	The Criminal Justice System	FY	MAOR 102	Elementary Maori	2/2
	Tu, Thur 10-11			Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12 & lang lab & tut	
LAWS 315	International Law	FY	MAOR 121	Te Reo Maori I	FY
	Mon, Wed 2-3, 1/3 Fri 9-10			Mon, Wed 3-5	
LAWS 316	Jurisprudence	FY	MAOR 122	The Coming of the Maori	1/2
	Mon, Wed 9-10			Mon 5-6, Tu, Thur 4-5 & tut tba	
LAWS 317	Legal History	FY	MAOR 123	Maori Society and Culture	2/2
	Mon 12-1, Fri 1-2			Mon 5-6, Tu, Thur 4-5 & tut tba	
LAWS 322	Comm Law & Personal Property	FY	MAOR 211	Te Reo Maori II	FY
	Mon 1-2, Tu, Thur 11-12			Wed 4-6	
LAWS 351	Administrative Law	FY	MAOR 212	Culture and Technology	2/2
	Mon, Wed 3-4			Tu, Thur 10-12	
LAWS 352	Company Law & Law of Partnership	FY	MAOR 213	The Structure of Maori	FY
	Mon, Wed 4-5			Tu, Thur 3-4	
LAWS 353	Conflict of Laws	FY	MAOR 311	Te Reo Maori III	FY
	Tu 12-2			Wed 4-6	
LAWS 354	Family Law	FY	MAOR 312	The Arts of the Maori	1/2
	Tu, Thur 9-10			Tu, Wed 3-4, Thur 3-5	
LAWS 355	Industrial Law	FY	MAOR 313	Special Topic	2/2
	Tu, Thur 3-4			Tu, Thur 3-5	
LAWS 356	Planning Law	FY			
	Tu, Thur 4-5				
LAWS 357	Taxation and Estate Planning	FY	MATH 102	Statistics and Computing	FY
	Mon, Wed 9-10			Wed 9-10, 1/2 Fri 9-10	
LAWS 391	The Law of Civil Procedure	FY	MATH 113	Pure Mathematics	FY
	Mon, Wed 8-9 a.m.			(A) Mon, Tu 11-12	
LAWS 392	Conveyancing & Draftsmanship	1/2		(B) Mon, Tu 5-6	
	Thur 8-9 a.m., Fri 9-10		MATH 114	Pure Mathematics	FY
LAWS 393	The Law of Evidence	FY		(A) Wed, Fri 11-12	
	Tu, Fri 8-9 a.m.			(B) Wed, Thur 5-6	
LAWS 396	Office & Courtroom Practice	Jan/Feb	MATH 115	Pure Mathematics	1/2
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 8-10			Mon 12-1	
LAWS 401	Honours Seminars			Students may attend tutorials and testing sessions at any of the following times (normally a student would attend about one tutorial and one or two testing sessions per week).	
LAWS 402				Tutorials: Tu, Thur 9-10; Wed, Fri 11-12	
LAWS 411				Testing sessions: (1) Mon 1-3; (2) Tu 3-5; (3) Wed 2-4; (4) Thur 10-12	
LAWS 412					
	1/2 Mon 10-12 or 2/2 Mon 10-12 or 1/2 Fri 10-11 or 2/2 Fri 10-11 or 2/2 Fri 9-10		MATH 116	Pure Mathematics	2/2
LING 201	Lang. Learning Processes	2/2		Mon 12-1	
	Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; tut Tu 1-2			Tutorials and testing sessions as for MATH 115	
LING 301	Language Lab. Teaching	FY	MATH 122	Applied Mathematics	FY
	Tu 9-10, Thur 8.30-9.30 a.m.			Mon 9-10, 2/2 Fri 9-10	
MAOR 101	Intro. to Maori	1/2	MATH 192	Math. Nat & Soc. Sciences	FY
	Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12 & lang lab & tut			Fri 12-1, 2/2 Tu 12-1	
			MATH 193	Stats Nat. & Soc. Sciences	FY
				Mon 12-1, 1/2 Tu 12-1	



# Timetable 363

MATH 205	Mathematics Tu, Fri 11-12	FY	MUSI 122	Electronic Music Wed 9-10, tut tba	2/2
MATH 206	Mathematics Mon, Wed 11-12	FY	MUSI 131	Music Education Mon 3-4, Tu 10-12	FY
MATH 212	Pure Mathematics Mon, Thur 2-3	FY	MUSI 141	Intro. to Western Music Mon, Tu 4-5	FY
MATH 221	Applied Mathematics Tu, Fri 2-3	FY	MUSI 201	Music 1750-1900 Mon, Thur 2-3	FY
MATH 231	Statistical Mathematics Tu 4-5, Wed 2-3	FY	MUSI 202	Musical Performance II Hrs tba	FY
MATH 241	Computational Mathematics Thur, Fri 3-4	FY	MUSI 203	Composition Thur 3-4, Fri 2-4	FY
MATH 292	Biometry A Wed, Thur 4-5	1/2	MUSI 204	Acoustics II Fri 3-4	FY
MATH 293	Biometry B Wed, Thur 4-5	2/2	MUSI 206	Instrumentation II Wed 11-12, tut tba	FY
MATH 306	Mathematics Wed, Fri 9-10	FY	MUSI 207	Musicianship II Tu 1-2, Fri 12-1	FY
MATH 311	Pure Mathematics Mon, Tu 12-1	FY	MUSI 208	Executant Analysis II Fri 9-10	FY
MATH 312	Pure Mathematics Tu 3-4, Fri 12-1	FY	MUSI 211	Music Analysis Wed 3-5	FY
MATH 322	Applied Mathematics Mon, Thur 1-2	FY	MUSI 214	Opera as Drama Wed 9-11	FY
MATH 331	Statistical Mathematics Wed, Fri 10-11	FY	MUSI 221	Nonwestern Music II Mon, Thur 4-5; tuts Mon 10-11 or 11-12 or Tu 4-5	FY
MATH 332	Statistical Mathematics Mon, Tu 10-11	FY	MUSI 225	Chamber Music Hrs tba	FY
MATH 341	Numerical Mathematics Mon 11-12, Thur 12-1	FY	MUSI 301	Music since 1900 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12	FY
MATH 371	Mathematics Education Mon 4-6	FY	MUSI 302	Musical Performance III Hrs tba	FY
MATH 380	Special Topic Period and hrs tba		MUSI 303	Composition Tu 2-4	FY
MUSI 101	Music: A.D. 300-1750 Mon, Fri 12-1	FY	MUSI 306	Instrumentation III Tu 10-11, 11-12 (tut)	FY
MUSI 102	Musical Performance I Hrs tba	FY	MUSI 311	Music Analysis Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11 (tut)	FY
MUSI 103	Composition Mon 10-11, Tu 2-4	FY	MUSI 325	Chamber Music Hrs tba	FY
MUSI 104	Acoustics I Mon 9-10	FY			
MUSI 106	Executant Analysis I Tu 12-1	FY	NURS 201	The Nursing Process Wed 9-11 or 4-6	FY
MUSI 107	Musicianship Tu, Thur 9-10, tut tba	FY	NURS 302	The Nurse in Contemp. Soc. Tu 10-12	FY
MUSI 111	Music Analysis Thur 10-11	FY	NURS 303	Curric. Theory & Dev. in Nursing Education Thur 10-12	FY
MUSI 121	Nonwestern Music I Mon 1-2, Thur 12-1, tut Tu 12-1 or 1-2	FY			

## 364 Classes & Prescriptions

PHIL	101	Philos. Problems (2/2 last 6 weeks) Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11; tuts (1/2 and 2/2 last 6 weeks) Tu 1-2 and Thur 9-10, and others tba	FY
PHIL	102	Elementary Logic Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 (first 6 weeks only); tuts Tu 1-2, Thur 9-10, and others tba	2/2
PHIL	121	Hist. of Philos. 1A Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12	1/2
PHIL	122	Hist. of Philos. 1B Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12	2/2
PHIL	201	Theory of Knowledge Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4	1/2
PHIL	202	Ethics Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; tut Tu 4-5	2/2
PHIL	211	Logic Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	1/2
PHIL	212	Logic Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	2/2
PHIL	221	Hist. of Philos. II Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 12-1	2/2
PHIL	301	Hist. of Philos. III Thur 2-3	FY
PHIL	302	Ethics Wed 2-3	FY
PHIL	303	Philos. of Science Not offered in 1981	
PHIL	304	Philos. of Logic Not offered in 1981	
PHIL	305	Philos. of Mind Tu 2-3	FY
PHIL	306	Philos. of Language Not offered in 1981	
PHIL	307	Philos. of Religion Mon 2-3	FY
PHIL	308	Special Topic Not offered in 1981	
PHSI	201	Physiology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 6 hpw: Wed 2-6, Thur 10-12	FY
PHSI	291	Human Physiology Not offered in 1981	
PHSI	301	Physiology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-5, Mon 11-12	FY
PHYS	101	Principles of Physics Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11; tuts Fri 10-11 or Fri 2-3 Lab 3 hpw One to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 9-12; (2) Mon 2-5; (3) Tu 9-12; (4) Tu 3-6; (5) Wed 3-6; (6) Thur 9-12; (7) Thur 1-4; (8) Fri 9-12; (9) Fri 3-6	FY
PHYS	111	Physics I Tu, Wed, Fri 2-3; tuts Thur 11-12 or Thur 2-3 Lab 3 hpw as for PHYS 101	FY
PHYS	130	Introductory Physics Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 Lab 2 hpw, to be allocated within the following periods: (1) Tu 9-12; (2) Wed 9-12	1/2
PHYS	131	Energy & Environmental Physics Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 Lab 2 hpw as for PHYS 130	2/2
PHYS	204	Electric Circuits and Fields Wed, Fri 10-11; tut alt wks Tu 1-2 Lab 3 hrs alt wks One to be allocated from: (1) Mon 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5; (3) Thur 9-12; (4) Thur 2-5	1/2
PHYS	205	Properties of Matter Mon, Tu 10-11; tut alt wks Thur 1-2 Lab 3 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 204	2/2
PHYS	206	Waves and Physical Optics Mon, Tu 10-11; tut alt wks Thur 1-2 Lab 3 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 204	1/2
PHYS	207	Quantum Physics Wed, Fri 10-11; tut alt wks Tu 1-2 Lab 3 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 204	2/2
PHYS	208	Mechanics Mon, Tu 12-1; tut alt wks tba	2/2
PHYS	231	Laboratory Physics Lab 3 hpw as for PHYS 204	FY
PHYS	232	Experimental Electronics Thur 10-11 Lab 1½ hpw tba	FY



PHYS 304	Electromagnetism Mon, Tu 11-12; tut alt wks Thur 9-10 Lab 4 hrs alt wks One to be allocated from: (1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5; (3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5	2/2	POLS 203	Intro. to Asian Politics Mon, Wed, Fri 4-5	1/2
PHYS 305	Thermal Physics Mon, Tu 11-12; tut alt wks Thur 9-10 Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 204	Pol. in Communist States Not offered in 1981	
PHYS 306	Structure of Matter Wed, Fri 11-12; tut alt wks Thur 9-10 Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	2/2	POLS 205	Western Democracies Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1	2/2
PHYS 307	Quantum & Atomic Physics Wed, Fri 11-12; tut alt wks Thur 9-10 Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 213	Pol. Philosophy Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5	1/2
PHYS 308	Continuum Physics Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11; tut alt wks Fri 1-2 Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 215	Pol. Philosophy Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5	2/2
PHYS 322	Quantum Mechanics Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11; tut alt wks Fri 1-2	2/2	POLS 222	Empirical Analysis Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12	1/2
PHYS 332	Pulse & Digital Electronics Mon, Tu 10-11; tut tba Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	2/2	POLS 235	Concepts Issues Pub. Admin. Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2	1/2
PHYS 337	Semiconductor Electronics Mon, Tu 10-11; tut tba Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304		POLS 236	Compar. Pub. Admin. Tu, Thur 12-1	2/2
PHYS 338	Experimental Data Analysis Mon, Wed 5-6; tut alt wks Fri 1-2 Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	1/2	POLS 238	Admin. Systems Mon, Thur 1-2	2/2
PHYS 339	Experimental Techniques Mon, Wed 5-6; tut alt wks Fri 1-2 Lab 4 hrs alt wks as for PHYS 304	2/2	POLS 244	Intro. to Internat. Pol. Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11	1/2
POLS 111	Intro. to Politics (A) Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 1-2	1/2	POLS 245	Cases in Foreign Pol. Mon, Thur, Fri 2-3	2/2
POLS 112	Intro. to Pol. Theory Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11	2/2	POLS 251	Pols. in S. Asia Mon, Tu, Wed 11-12	2/2
			POLS 303	Politics & Morals Mon 10-12	1/2
			POLS 304	Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil. Thur 10-12	1/2
			POLS 305	Sel. Topic in Pol. Phil. Thur 10-12	2/2
			POLS 311	S. Pacific Govt Fri 2-4	2/2
			POLS 312	An Asian State Thur 4-6	1/2
			POLS 314	A Selected State Thur 4-6	2/2
			POLS 315	A Selected State Wed 2-4	1/2
			POLS 316	N.Z. Government Wed 2-4	2/2
			POLS 317	U.S. Government Tu 2-4	2/2
			POLS 318	Pol. in Communist States Tu 9-11	2/2
			POLS 319	An Asian State Mon 2-4	1/2
			POLS 321	Polit. Psych. Wed 2-4	1/2
			POLS 322	Mass Communications Mon, Thur 10-11	2/2
			POLS 324	Pol. Sociology Wed 10-12	1/2

## 366 Classes & Prescriptions

POLS 325	Special Topic Wed 2-4	2/2	RELI 101	Living Religions Mon, Tu, Fri 4-5; tuts Tu 5-6, Wed 4-5, Thur 1-2, 4-5	FY
POLS 333	Select. Admin. Topic Wed 4-6	2/2	RELI 211	Biblical Studies Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri (tut) 9-10	1/2
POLS 334	Organisational Analysis Thur 2-4	1/2	RELI 212	Modern Religious Thought Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2	1/2
POLS 336	Nature of Exec. Power Mon 4-6	2/2	RELI 213	Primal Religious Experience Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2	2/2
POLS 337	Compar. Public Enterprise Tu 2-4	1/2	RELI 214	Indian Religious Thought Mon, Fri 9-11	2/2
POLS 341	Internat. Pol. Theory Tu 2-4	1/2	RELI 301	Contemp. West. Religious Thinkers Mon, Fri 10-11	1/2
POLS 342	Internat. Organisms Thur 2-4	2/2	RELI 302	Contemp. East. Religious Thinkers Thur 9-11	2/2
POLS 344	Internat. System Change Fri 10-12	2/2	RELI 303	Special Topic Not offered in 1981	
PSYC 101	Introductory Psychology Mon, Tu, Thur 1-2 Lab 2 hpw One to be selected from: (1) Mon 9-11; (2) Tu 9-11; (3) Tu 11-1; (4) Wed 9-11; (5) Thur 9-11; (6) Thur 11-1; (7) Fri 9-11; (8) Fri 11-1	FY	RELI 304	Religion in the Pacific Tu, Thur 9-10	2/2
PSYC 201	Quantitative Fundamentals Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 Lab 3 hpw One to be selected from: (1) Mon 1-4; (2) Tu 1-4; (3) Wed 1-4; (4) Thur 1-4	1/2	RELI 305	Philosophy of Religion Mon 2-3	FY
PSYC 202	Social Psychology Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 Lab 3 hpw as for PSYC 201	2/2	RUSS 112	Russian I Wed 4-5, Thur 11-12, 3-4, 2 tut hrs tba	FY
PSYC 301	Cognitive Psychology Wed 11-12, Fri alt wks 12-1 Lab 3 hpw tba	1/2	RUSS 113	Classical Russ. Lit. in Transl Tu 4-5 tuts tba	2/2
PSYC 302	Differential Psychology Mon, Tu 11-12, Lab Tu 3-5	2/2	RUSS 114	Russian Civilisation Tu 4-5, tuts tba	1/2
PSYC 303	Developmental Psychology Thur 3-4 Lab Fri 1-3 (2/2 only)	FY	RUSS 201	Russian Language Mon 11-12, tut tba	FY
PSYC 304	Deviant Behaviour Mon 1-2, 3-4 Lab Fri 1-3	1/2	RUSS 232	Russian Literature I Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut tba	1/2
PSYC 305	Operant Psychology Tu, Thur 1-2 Lab 3 hpw tba	2/2	RUSS 233	Russian Literature II Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut tba	2/2
PSYC 306	Physiological Psychology Not offered in 1981		RUSS 234	Modern Russian Lit. in Translation Tu 12-1, Thur 4-5, tuts tba	1/2
PSYC 307	Sensory Systems Lect/lab Mon, Wed 3-5	2/2	RUSS 310	Russian Language Mon 10-11, tut tba	FY
PSYC 308	Conditioning and Learning Tu 12-1, Fri alt wks 12-1 Lab 3 hpw tba	1/2	RUSS 332	The Novel Tu, Thur 2-3	FY
			RUSS 333	Drama, Poetry, Short Story 2 hrs tba	FY
			RUSS 334	Special Topic Hrs tba	FY
			SOAD 101	Intro. to Social Admin. Wed 2-3, Mon, Fri 12-1	FY
			SOAD 202	Social Welfare & the State Mon 9-10, Thur 1-3	1/2



# Timetable 367

SOAD 203	Special Topic Tu 12-1, Fri 11-1	2/2	SPAN 101	Introduction to Spanish Tu, Fri 1-2, 1 hr prac tba	FY
SOAD 301	N.Z. Social Services Hrs tba		WISC 201	Women in Society Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11	1/2
SOAD 302	Social Policy & Admin. Not offered in 1981		WISC 202	Images of Women Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11	2/2
SOAD 303	Intro. to Principles of Social Work Not offered in 1981		ZOOL 111	Biology of Animals Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2 Lab 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-4; (2) Tu, Fri 2-4; (3) Mon, Fri 11-1	1/2
SOAD 304	Special Topic Not offered in 1981		ZOOL 201	Invertebrate Zoology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	1/2
SOSC 101	Intro. Sociology Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12, tut tba	FY	ZOOL 202	Vertebrate Zoology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	2/2
SOSC 201	Interpersonal Relns Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10	1/2	ZOOL 206	Animal Function Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 Lab 6 hpw: Tu, Fri 2-5	1/2
SOSC 202	Comparat. Sociology Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11	1/2	ZOOL 301	Animal Ecology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 9 hpw: Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12, one period tba	1/2
SOSC 203	Population Studies Mon 1-2, Wed 2-3, Fri 11-12	2/2	ZOOL 303	Entomology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5 one period tba	1/2
SOSC 204	Community Studies Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11	2/2	ZOOL 305	Parasitology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 Lab 9 hpw: Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12; one period tba	2/2
SOSC 205	Special Topic Mon, Tu 3-4, Wed 2-3	1/2	ZOOL 306	Marine Biology & Fisheries Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 2-5, period tba	2/2
SOSC 207	Sociology of the Family Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10	2/2	ZOOL 307	Developmental Zoology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5, period tba	2/2
SOSC 209	Sociological Thought Tu, Fri 1-2	FY			
SOSC 210	Research Methods in Sociology Mon 11-1	FY			
SOSC 301	Theory & Methodology Mon 1-3 Prac Wed 10-12 or Fri 11-1	FY			
SOSC 302	Demography Thur 10-12	FY			
SOSC 303	Sociol. of Deviance Wed 3-5	FY			
SOSC 304	Minority Group Relns Thur 12-2	FY			
SOSC 305	Social Organisation Tu 2-4 (subject to availability of staff)	FY			
SOSC 306	Special Topic Not offered in 1981				
SOSC 307	Work and Society Tu 10-12	FY			
SOSC 309	Social Stratification Thur 2-4	FY			
SOSC 310	Sociological Theory Mon 1-3	FY			





# Miscellaneous

University Extension/Continuing Education	370
Teaching & Research Centre	372
Operations Research & Statistics	372
Computing Services	373
Welfare Services	374
Bursaries, Scholarships	379
Students' Association	381
Victoria University Press	382
Publications	383
Theses	412
Victoria University of Wellington Act	416
Council Election Regulations	436
Court of Convocation Regulations	439
Graduates Roll	441
Index	466

## University Extension/ Continuing Education

The Department of University Extension\* of the University issues separate brochures which give details of different courses organised not only in and around Wellington but also in Wairarapa, Nelson and Marlborough. Information and brochures can be obtained from the Department of University Extension, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington, or from the Department's office at 92 Fairlie Terrace (Telephone 758-677).

### Extension Classes

Extension classes are usually, but not invariably, organised in weekly evening sessions during the university terms. These classes are located not only at the University itself but also in the Hutt Valley, West Coast suburbs and some regional centres such as Masterton, Nelson and Blenheim.

The type of class varies from introductory courses for the layman to refresher and enrichment courses for graduates and other adults with specialised interests. Typical subject areas include foreign languages, literature, anthropology, geology, astronomy, psychology, child development, philosophy, music and the visual arts. Some courses include studio or laboratory work.

Most of the classes involve students in a total of from ten to thirty weekly sessions. No examinations are held in this kind of class, but students in the certificate course described below are required to sit examinations.

### Seminars

The term 'seminar' is customarily used to denote courses that are concentrated into a short period such as a weekend or part of a vacation. Refresher courses for graduates, and courses for professional and business men often take this form. Seminars have been held for bank officers, engineers, architects, teachers, industrial chemists, insurance executives, trade union leaders and other groups. Weekend, summer and winter seminars, some of them residential, have been organised for the study of subjects as varied as geology, ecology, poetry, painting, regional planning, languages and archaeology.

\*It is expected that the Department will be renamed as the University Centre for Continuing Education in the course of 1981.



# Extension Certificate in Social Studies

The aim of the course of study leading to this certificate is to introduce students to the systematic study of the social sciences and the theoretical background of the broad field of social work.

The course is administered by a board for Certificate Courses in Social Studies consisting of:

- (a) The Director of University Extension or his nominee (convener);
- (b) The Head of the Department of Sociology and Social Work or his nominee;
- (c) The Head of the Department of Psychology or his nominee;
- (d) Instructors in each section of the course.

Candidates for enrolment should either hold the University Entrance qualification or be able to demonstrate to the Board that they have attained an equivalent level of education by formal or informal study or by relevant work experience.

The course consists of four sections of which Section 1 is a prerequisite for Sections 3 and 4. Sections 1 and 2 are normally taken in the first year, and Sections 3 and 4 in the second. The course must be completed within four years unless special permission is given by the Board. Students will be required to attend classes to the satisfaction of the Board, to present prescribed written or other individual work, and to pass the prescribed examinations.

## Section 1

Developmental Psychology (Prerequisite for Sections 3 and 4)

Characteristic phases of the life cycle. Development of some selected functions e.g., perception and emotion. Individual differences. Introduction to mental health.

26 sessions

## (b) Social Aspects of Law

13 sessions

## Section 3

Social Psychology: Group behaviour, attitudes and attitude change, interpersonal relationships. Psychological and social forces related to mental health.

26 sessions

## Section 2

(a) Social Policy and Administration

13 sessions

## Section 4

Principles and Methods of Social Work.

26 sessions

Further information on the course (including closing date for enrolment and fees) may be obtained from the Department of University Extension.

## University Teaching and Research Centre

This Centre is a source of help and advice to departments and members of staff who wish to consult with it on aspects of course planning and organisation, teaching programmes, lecture preparation and presentation, the conduct of seminars, tutorials, laboratories, and other teaching and learning situations (including the use of teaching aids) and the working out of examination objectives and techniques.

The Centre provides a series of seminars, study groups and workshops on current practice and innovation in higher education. These activities are advertised throughout the year, and further information is available from the Centre.

For details of courses on Tertiary Education for B.Ed.Stud. and Dip.Ed.Stud. offered by the Centre, see entries under Education for EDUC 381, 382 and 481.

## Institute of Statistics and Operations Research

The membership of the Institute is open to those academic staff of the University who are actively concerned with the application and teaching of statistical and OR techniques and the development of methodology in these fields. It holds regular seminars on topics in the statistics and OR fields, and has been concerned with co-ordinating statistics courses in the University. The Applied Statistician, Mr Ross M. Renner, is a full-time member of the Institute, and is responsible for co-ordinating statistical consultancy across the University. He offers advice on a wide range of statistical topics to staff and graduate students. The Institute also has a general responsibility for keeping a record of survey work undertaken by the University.

The Institute offers the Diploma in Statistics and Operations Research, a postgraduate diploma course for students with bachelor level qualifications in some branch of mathematics, statistics, or OR. The Diploma is run through the Diploma Committee, whose current members are Professor Vere-Jones (convener), Professor Vignaux, Mr



Renner, Dr Sarkar, Dr Smith, Mr Harrison and Mr Ball. For further details see the Diploma regulations, and the 800-level entries under the Departments of Mathematics and Information Science.

## Computing Services

Computing facilities for educational and research work by members of the academic community and of associated institutions are provided by the Computing Services Centre. A Burroughs B6700 computer was installed in the Centre in 1973 and has been extensively upgraded since that time. It now comprises a central processor, input-output processor, data-communications processor, 1.1 million bytes of memory, 227 million bytes of disk storage, 5 magnetic tape units, card reader, paper tape reader and line printer. The B6700 supports an extensive data communications network (for interactive program development) and remote job entry stations, and is capable of handling these and a heavy batch load simultaneously.

A number of high-level programming languages (Algol, Basic, Pascal, Cobol, Fortran, PL/1) make the machine accessible to its many users and a variety of applications packages are available to facilitate studies employing statistics, simulation models and linear and non-linear mathematical programming.

Services provided include computer processing, data preparation, a reference library, publication of technical information and consulting. Facilities are available for users to prepare their own programs and data. These and the reference facilities are available at the same times as the University Library is open. In addition a number of interactive terminals are available for use in class instruction and for research work and program development by staff and students.

The Computing Services Centre also has a Digital Equipment VAX11/780 computer. This was installed in 1979 and is used for student programming and teaching. It comprises 0.5 million bytes of memory, 56 million bytes of disk storage, 16 VDU terminals and two printing terminals. The principal language used is Pascal and Statistical software is also provided.

The Computing Services Centre is housed on the ground floor of (Old) Kirk Building. Terminals and card punches are located in the Computing Laboratory, level 4 (New) Kirk Building.

## Welfare Services

A number of Welfare Services are available for students attending the University. Fuller details than appear here may be obtained from any of the Welfare staff or from a separate publication: *Guide to Student Services*.

Disabled students are advised to discuss with a staff member of one of the individual services or the Director of Student Welfare Services any particular problems concerning enrolling and studying at the University.

## Accommodation Service

*Location: 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 728-150*

*Postal address: Victoria University of Wellington,*

*Private Bag, Wellington*

The Accommodation Service is available to all university students (whether part-time or full-time) to provide assistance in finding accommodation, information on halls of residence and rents and for advice over any problem that may arise over accommodation irrespective of whether it was obtained through the Service or by some other means.

The Service maintains up-to-date lists of rooms, flats, houses and private full board. Students should call in person at the Accommodation Service office and complete a registration card giving particulars of their accommodation requirements. Rental flats, particularly in the Kelburn/city area, are difficult to obtain and as a result the number available through the Service is limited, so students may have to find this type of accommodation privately.

### Halls of Residence

Weir House is the only hall owned and operated by the University. The other four halls: Victoria House, Everton Hall, Trinity-Newman and Helen Lowry Hall are run in close association with the University and use a common application form. All five halls accept applications from men and women students.

Application forms and information on the halls may be obtained from the Accommodation Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Students applying from school may obtain forms from their guidance counsellor or careers adviser.

Completed application forms should reach the Accommodation Officer by 15th October (the official closing date) as the first selection of



students takes place shortly after. Late applications may be submitted. Students wishing to enter a hall after the start of the academic year should also apply through the Accommodation Officer.

Boarding fees are reviewed annually and applicants are advised of the current rates when an offer of a place is made.

Victoria House, Weir House and Helen Lowry Hall provide full board; this includes lunch or a cut lunch. No meals are provided at Everton Hall and Trinity-Newman Hall where students do their own catering. Everton Hall is a complex of 22 self-contained flats; each flat accommodates five or six residents. The majority of residents in Everton Hall are second year and above; a small number of places are given to first year students. Trinity-Newman Hall comprises five houses converted into nine flats and provides places for about 30 senior or postgraduate students.

The halls, in addition to providing students with board and lodging and study facilities, provide amenities for social and recreational activities which are designed to encourage residents to live together as a community and take an active part in the life of the hall and university.

Living in a hall with other students undertaking similar courses has helped many students to adjust to university.

Rules are minimal; the emphasis is on respect and consideration for other residents.

In recent years most students who have applied for a place in a hall have been successful in obtaining a place but not necessarily in the hall they gave as their first preference.

## Careers Advisory Service

*Location: 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 728-150*

The Careers Advisory Service provides advice and information to students and graduates about employment, training and other opportunities beyond the University. It also constitutes a link between the University, the business community, the public services and other organisations seeking to employ graduates. The facilities available include:

### *Personal Interviews*

Any student, prospective student, discontinuing student or graduate who is uncertain about his/her future employment, or who wishes to obtain information, may seek an informal, confidential discussion with the Careers Adviser, Roger Bartley.

### *Careers Information*

Reference material is available on types of career and specific employers. Some spare and loan material is also available.

### *Visits by Employers to Campus*

Each year a number of employers offer informal interviews to individual students, providing information and attempting to fill specific vacancies.

### *'Current Vacancies'*

A fortnightly circular of positions suitable for graduates—'Current Vacancies'—is available from the Careers Office, and can be mailed on request.

### *Vacation and Part-time Jobs Service*

The Careers Office operates a clearing house for casual employment; a list of available jobs is displayed—at 6 Kelburn Parade.

## **Counselling Service**

*Location: 2 Wai-te-ata Road. Telephone 721-000*

After 5 p.m. or at weekends, ring the University (721-009) or the Counsellors at home: Miss Swatland (764-247) or Mr Capper (757-352).

The University Counsellors are available to all students and staff who wish to discuss personal or academic issues which may affect their learning, their relationships or their overall sense of well being.

The main aim of the Counsellors is to enable people to deal quickly and effectively with difficulties which may impair their work and the enjoyment and satisfaction they might otherwise derive from their time at the University.

## **Creche**

*Location: 67-69 Fairlie Terrace. Telephone 758-145*

The Creche is open from 8.45 a.m. to 5.15 p.m. during term time and for restricted hours during the rest of the year. The Creche takes children from birth up until the age of 5 years. Unfortunately facilities for school children after school or during holidays are not available at present.

Parent help and participation is encouraged to assist the staff in providing educationally supportive care for the children. Upon



enrolment at the Creche student parents automatically become members of the Creche Parents' Association which aims at promoting parent interest and involvement in the running of the Creche, its objects and facilities.

Students wishing to enrol their children at the Creche should contact the Creche Supervisor telephone 758-145, or the secretary of the Student Welfare Services, telephone 721-000 ext 675, from mid-January. Enrolments along with payment of the first term fees begin in person at the Creche any morning from Tuesday 21 January. Students intending to use the services of the Creche should enrol their children well before the University enrolment starts because of the limited number of places available in the Creche. A pamphlet about the Creche is available from the Supervisor, the secretary of the Student Welfare Services or the Liaison Officer.

Any students who would like to work on a voluntary basis at the Creche should contact the supervisor once their academic timetable is fixed. An hour or two a week is most appreciated by staff and children. This may be particularly relevant experience for prospective teachers' college students.

## Health Service

*Location: 4 Wai-te-ata Road. Telephone 721-000*

After 5 p.m. or at weekends ring 721-011 or one of the doctors at home: Dr I. C. Fleming (753-249), Dr Margaret Sparrow (759-866) or Dr E. L. Bird (851-028).

This Service has been established to make medical care readily available to students and to promote their sound health while they are at University. It is staffed by a small group of doctors and nurses who are familiar with the special health problems of students.

General medical services are available to all students living away from home, except full-time teachers' college students. Full medical examinations are available to all students; first-year students wishing to have such an examination on arrival at the University should enrol at the Health Service.

The Health Service has close links with other medical services in Wellington, to provide students with consultative and any special diagnostic or therapeutic measures which may be required.

## Recreation Centre and Physical Welfare Service

*Location: Union Recreation Centre Telephone 738-566*

The University Union Recreation Centre comprises:

**The Old Gym** (for badminton, basketball, volleyball, etc.)

**The Dance Room** (for dance, music, drama, martial arts, etc.)

**The Long Room** (for cricket, shooting, golf, etc.)

**A Ski Slope, Coffee Bar, Sauna, Exercise Clinic, Weight Training Room, Seminar Room, Changing Rooms etc.**

The staff organise classes of instruction, mainly for groups of beginners, and offer advice to individual students and staff wishing to develop recreational interests, to plan training schedules or to discuss remedial exercise programmes.

Activities are time-tabled but the facilities are also made available for part of each day for casual use.

The Centre is the base for many sports and cultural clubs and for M.A. (Applied) students of Recreation Administration.

## The University Union

*Location: University Union Building. Telephone 738-566*

All members of the University are entitled to membership of the University Union, and are free to take part in its life and to use the wide range of facilities it has to offer.

The Union Building can accommodate approximately 1,800 people in its three floors of multi-purpose rooms, and these are available to Student Clubs for meetings or social gatherings. The Memorial Theatre is an integral part of this complex, with a fully equipped stage, dressing rooms and auditorium seating 379. During the year, there are numerous Plays, Revues and Concerts staged by students and University Departments, as well as regular film showings arranged by the Students' Association. Catering is provided with an outlet on each floor, but principally in the Ground Floor Cafeteria, where over 1,000 students a day enjoy wholesome and well-prepared meals. The Union Building is, therefore, a community centre providing a satisfying answer to the cultural, political and educational demands of students.

The Union is also the home of the Students' Association which is referred to below. Information on events taking place in the Union is displayed in the Association Office and in the adjoining Entrance Foyer.



Apart from the Union Building, the Tennis Courts and Pavilion in Salamanca Road are available for use and hire.

More detailed information on the Union and its activities may be obtained from the Union staff.

## Bursaries, Scholarships and Prizes

### Education Department Bursaries

Students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents may apply for Fees Grants and Tertiary Study Grants (including A and B Bursaries awarded on the Bursaries Examination). Fees Grants are awarded to eligible students taking at least one bursary course (see below) or completing a degree. Tertiary Study Grants are awarded to eligible students taking a full-time programme (see below) or completing a degree with more than half of a full time course needed for the degree. Inquiries should be addressed to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Information leaflets are available on request. Applications should be forwarded with pre-enrolment forms if possible.

#### *Definition of a Bursary Course*

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc. and B.Arch., LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Any course or combination of courses totalling not less than 24 bursary points.

All other Degrees, Diplomas and Transitional Certificates

Any course or combination of courses which, in the opinion of the Bursaries Committee, is equivalent to courses totalling not less than 24 bursary points.

#### *Definition of a Full-Time Programme*

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc., B.Arch., LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Any course or combination of courses totalling not less than 72 bursary points.

All other Degrees, Diplomas and Transitional Certificates

Any course or combination of courses which, in the opinion of the Bursaries Committee, is equivalent to courses totalling not less than 72 bursary points.

## 380 Miscellaneous

Bursary Points are calculated as follows:

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc., and B.Arch.

Each 100 level credit = 2 bursary points

Each 200 level credit = 3 bursary points

Each 300 level credit = 4 bursary points

LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

LAWS 111

= 12 bursary points

Each of LAWS 101, 211-214

= 24 bursary points

Each of LAWS 311-391, and 489

= 18 bursary points

Each of LAWS 392, 393, 396, 401, 402,  
411 and 412

= 9 bursary points

Two LL.M. papers (LAWS 501-543)

taken for LL.B. (Hons.)

= 27 bursary points

### Scholarships and Prizes

Full regulations for undergraduate and graduate awards are printed in the Victoria University of Wellington Awards Handbook (available on request from the Registry) and/or the University Grants Committee Handbook which can be consulted in the Registry.

### University Junior Scholarships

The Junior Scholarship Regulations are printed in full in the University Grants Committee Handbook.

*Eligibility:* Junior Scholarships are awarded by the Universities Entrance Board on the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examinations held each year.

A student who holds a Junior Scholarship may also hold a Tertiary Study Grant provided he complies with the Regulations but he is not entitled to claim a Supplementary Allowance.

*Value:* \$400 per annum.

*Tenure:* As for Education Department Bursaries.

*Definition of Full-time Study:* A Junior Scholar must be devoting his whole time to his University studies.

*Suspension and Reinstatement:* In the event of any failures a special report is forwarded by the University to the Universities Entrance Board with a recommendation regarding the continuation or termination of the Scholarship.



# Students' Association

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of ten members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Association Office.

1979, pp 1-5.

Tippet, H. Improving the management of teaching. *Quality Surveying* August 1979, pp 15-22.

Walden, H. K. Le Corbusier's Roussay. *New Zealand Institute of Architects Journal* No 1, February 1977, pp 36-42.

Ed. *The Open Mind: Essays on Le Corbusier*. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, April 1977 and London, June 1977. Pp xiv, 484.

New light on Le Corbusier's early years in Paris. The Le Roche-Jeanneet Homes. In *The Open Mind: Essays on Le Corbusier*. Ed. by Walden, H. K., (1977), pp 116-161.

Humanism in Roussay. *New Zealand Institute of Architects Journal* No 3, October 1977, pp 36-49.

Review of *The Architecture of Bruce Goff*, by Jeffrey Cook. *New Zealand Architect* No 5, February 1979, pp 44-5.

Walker's Domestic Code. *Architects Journal* 71 February 1979, p 361.

Review of *Michael Meyer, Architects: Buildings and Projects, 1940-1970*, intro. by Kenneth Frampton. *New Zealand Architect* No 4, October 1979, pp 62-5.

Weldley, J. A. *Design, Simulation and Experimental Control*. Victoria University School of Architecture, Working Paper No 3, November 1978, p 85.

Structural education for students of architecture. *New Zealand Engineering* Vol 34, No 11, November 1979, pp 234-7.

## Victoria University Press

The Press, which operates under the auspices of the Publications Committee of the Professorial Board, will consider for publication University related works. Books so published bear the Victoria University Press imprint.

Prospective authors and those with prepared manuscripts should contact the Editor, Victoria University Press, who will arrange for them to be considered by the Publications Committee.



# Publications 1979

## Faculty of Architecture

### School of Architecture

- Baird, G. Energy conservation, legislation and actual use in buildings. *New Zealand Energy Journal* March 1979, pp 24-33.  
 The prospect for energy conservation standards. *New Zealand Engineering* Vol 34, No 8, August 1979, pp 172-7.  
 (and Cuttle, C.) Energy implications of building environmental criteria. In *Proceedings of 4th New Zealand Energy Conference* Auckland, May 1979.  
 (and Donn, M. R.) The Wellington Central Business District—a microcosm of commercial sector energy use. In *Proceedings of 4th New Zealand Energy Conference* Auckland, May 1979.  
 (and Pool, F.) Modelling energy use in buildings. In *Proceedings of the 15th National Conference of the Operational Research Society of New Zealand* Wellington, August 1979, pp 9-20.
- Cuttle, C. A visibility approach towards lighting design. *IES Lighting Review* (Australia), Vol 41, No 5, October 1979, pp 119-125.
- Megget, L. M. (with Blakeley, R. W. G., Charleson, A. W., Hitchcock, H. C., Priestly, M. J. N., Sharpe, R. D. and Skinner, R. I.) Recommendations for the design and construction of base isolated structures. *Bulletin of the NZ National Society for Earthquake Engineering* Vol 12, No 2, June 1979, pp 136-157.  
 (with Blakeley, R. W. G., Edmonds, F. D. and Wood, J. H.) Cyclic Load testing of two refined reinforced concrete beam-column joints. *Bulletin of the NZ National Society for Earthquake Engineering* Vol 12, No 3, September 1979, pp 238-255.
- Reed, K. D. Design guides—more or less regulation? *People and Planning* No 9, March 1979, pp 14-15.
- Tippett, H. Improving the management of tendering. *Quantity Surveying* August 1979, pp 15-22.
- Walden, H. R. Le Corbusier's Ronchamp. *New Zealand Institute of Architects Journal* No 1, February 1977, pp 26-42.  
 Ed. *The Open Hand: Essays on Le Corbusier*, The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, April 1977 and London, June 1977. Pp xiv, 484.  
 New light on Le Corbusier's early years in Paris: The La Roche-Jeanneret Houses. In *The Open Hand: Essays on Le Corbusier*, Ed by Walden, H. R., (1977), pp 116-161.  
 Humanism in Holland. *New Zealand Institute of Architects Journal* No 5, October 1977, pp 36-49.  
 Review of *The Architecture of Bruce Goff*, by Jeffrey Cook. *New Zealand Architect* No 6, February 1979, pp 44-5.  
 Walker's Double Code. *Architects Journal* 21 February 1979, p 361.  
 Review of *Richard Meier, Architect: Buildings and Projects 1966-1976*, intro. by Kenneth Frampton. *New Zealand Architect* No 4, October 1979, pp 42-5.
- Webster, J. A. *Data acquisition and experimental control systems*, Victoria University School of Architecture, Working Paper No 8, November 1978. Pp 65.  
 Structural education for students of architecture. *New Zealand Engineering* Vol 34, No 11, November 1979, pp 254-7.

## Faculty of Arts

### Department of Anthropology & Maori

- Broughton, R. Piripiri Poroporo Te Kariki O. In *Broadcast to Schools Handbook*. Third Term 1979, p 2.  
 Nga Pakiaka o Rauru Kiitaahi. *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979, pp 28-9.  
 Legend translation—Te Kooti. *Te Maori* October-November 1979.  
 A song by Puti Te Uira for the Battle of Moutoa. *Te Maori* December-January 1979, pp 40-1.
- Chowning, Ann. Comparative grammars of five New Britain languages. In *Second International Conference on Austronesian Linguistics: Proceedings*, Fascicle 2. Department of Linguistics, Australian National University, 1978, pp 1129-1157.  
 Leadership in Melanesia. *Journal of Pacific History* Vol 14, Pts 1 & 2, 1979, pp 66-84.  
 Comment on article by Louise Morauta, Indigenous anthropology in Papua New Guinea. *Current Anthropology* Vol 20, No 3, 1979, p 567.  
 Review of *Pinikindu: Maternal Nurture, Paternal Substance*, by Brenda J. Clay. *Journal of the Polynesian Society* Vol 87, No 4, 1978, pp 350-3.
- Fleras, A. Maori Wardens as Good Samaritans. *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979.
- Kernot, B. Review of Selwyn Muru's Parihaka exhibition *N.Z. Listener* March 24, 1979, pp 28-9; April 28, 1979, pp 24, 34.  
 Maori Studies and Art Studies at Victoria. *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979, p 13.  
 Parihaka revisited. *N.Z. Listener* March 24, 1979, pp 28-9 and April 28, 1979, pp 24 & 34.
- Kruger, T. Ko Taa Taawehi Wirihana Whakamaarama Moo Te Tikanga o te kupu: Ringatu. *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979, pp 32-3.
- Levine, H. B. (with Levine, Marlene). *Urbanization in Papua New Guinea: A Study of Ambivalent Townsmen*. Cambridge University Press, 1979. Pp 161.  
 Comment on article by Louise Morauta, Indigenous anthropology in Papua New Guinea. *Current Anthropology* Vol 20, No 3, 1979, pp 569-570.  
 Gathering Together: reviews of *Change and Movement: Readings on Internal Migration in Papua New Guinea*, ed by Ron May; *Education, Employment and Migration in Papua New Guinea*, by John Conroy; and *Employment, Income, and Migration in Papua New Guinea Towns*, by R. Garnaut, et al *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 20, 1979, pp 85-7.
- Malcolm, J. A koauau (Maori Flute) School. *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979, pp 18-20.  
 Ko Te Pokeka Me Ona Ahuatanga. *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979, pp 25-7.
- Mead, S. M. (Ed.) *Exploring the Visual Arts of Oceania*. University Press of Hawaii, Honolulu, 1979.  
 Affairs of honours. *N.Z. Listener* Vol 92, No 2, July 1979.  
 He Hopunga Koorero *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979, pp 1-2.  
 Artmanship on the Star Harbour Region. In *Exploring the Visual Arts of Oceania*. University Press of Hawaii, 1979, pp 293-309.  
 He Ara Ki Te Ao Marama: a pathway to the future. In *He Matapuna (A Source): Some Maori Perspectives*. N.Z. Planning Council, 1979, pp 59-68.  
 Looking towards the rising sun. In *Cash in our Chips*. Ed. Smith, M., Inner City Ministry, 1979, pp 24-7.
- Parker, W. (Ed.) *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979.  
 He tautoko i te Puurua *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria*. May 1979, pp 3-4.



- Pollock, Nancy J. Takapoto, la prospérité, retour aux îles. *Journal de la Société des Oceanistes* No 60, 1978, pp 133-5.  
 Économie des atolls. *Bulletin de la Société des Études Océaniques* XVII, No 8/No 207, 1979, pp 463-7.  
 Work, wages and shifting cultivation on Niue. *Pacific Studies* No 2, Spring 1979, pp 132-143.  
 Comment on C. Fluehr-Lobban's, Marxist reappraisal of the matriarchate. *Current Anthropology* Vol 20, No 2, 1979, pp 353-4.
- Smith, L. G. The Teaching of Elementary Maori Language Courses at Victoria. *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979, pp 9-11.
- Sullivan, A. Ko Te Mahi Riiwai. *Paanui 2 a Wikitoria* May 1979, pp 30-1.
- Webster, Peter. *Rua and the Maori Millennium*. Victoria University of Wellington Press with Price Milburn, 1979. Pp 328.

### Institute of Criminology

- Robson, J. L. *Law and administration*. Occasional Paper in Criminology No 10. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 35.  
*The Ombudsman in New Zealand*. Occasional Paper in Criminology No 11. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 97.
- Burnett, R. I. M. Kerikeri in *Historical Buildings of New Zealand; North Island* ed by Frances Porter, Cassell Ltd, 1979.

### Department of Education

- Arnold, R. D. *New Zealand's green and pleasant land*. Inaugural Address, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 23.  
 The dream and the reality: English Village immigrants to New Zealand in the 1870's, *Otago Historical Society Journal* Vol 2, 1979, pp 4-11.  
 Review of *The Voice of the past* by Paul Thompson. *Education*, Vol 28, No 7, 1979.  
 Review of *History of state education in New Zealand 1840-1975* by Ian Cumming and Alan Cumming. *Archifacts* No 11, 1979, pp 238-40.
- Barrington, J. M. Tuskagee and educational policy in the South-Pacific: response to James and Minogue. *N.Z.J. of Educational Studies* Vol 14, No 1, 1979, pp 74-5.  
 American and African education. *Compare* Vol 9, No 2, 1979, pp 179-182.  
 The educational background of Samoan immigrants. *Education* Vol 17, No 7, 1978, pp 16-18.  
 Secondary school boards of governors: what do they actually do? (with G. N. Marshall). *P.P.T.A. Journal* June 1979, pp 25-9.  
 School Sociology. *P.P.T.A. Journal* March 1978, pp 29-31.  
 Review of *Literacy and Social change: A case study of Fiji* by J. M. Clammer. *Pacific Affairs* Vol 51, No 1, 1978, pp 160-2.  
 Review of *Power and ideology in education* by A. H. Halsey and J. Karabel. *Political Science* Vol 30, No 2, 1978.  
 Review of *Overseas Students in Australia* by G. L. Rao. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology* Vol 14, No 2, 1978, p 209.  
 Review of *The Maoris of New Zealand* by J. Metge. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology* Vol 14, No 1, 1978, p 96.

- Bird, J. E. (with Yussen, S. R.). The development of metacognitive awareness in memory, communication, and attention. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology* Vol 28, 1979, pp 300-313.
- Chinnery, P. R. Stress in schools: manager or managed? *National Education* October 1979, pp 163-6.  
 Teacher stress and staff morale. *P.P.T.A. Journal* June 1979, pp 18-19, 22-3.  
 Workload resources and management. *Technical Education* June 1978, pp 8-11.  
 Workload management resources and stress. *Technical Education* October 1978, pp 24-9.
- Collinge, J. A. Teachers and teaching methods. In *Perspectives in Educational Psychology* ed. by G. S. Belkin. W. C. Brown Co., Dubuque, Iowa, 1979, pp 303-9.  
 Review of *Perceptions of excellence* ed. by J. V. D'Cruz and Wilma Hannah. *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies* Vol 14, No 2, November 1979, pp 201-2.
- Hall, C. G. W. Variables which affect objective assessment of Student Performance in written work. *Assessment in Higher Education* Vol 4, No 3, 1979, pp 207-214.
- Marsh, R. W. The identical-twin transfusion syndrome and Intelligence: a second look. *Brit. J. Psychol* 70, 1979, pp 413-415.  
 The changing rate of delinquency in New Zealand. In *Deviant behaviour* ed. by A. Taylor and W. Black. Heinemann, 1979.  
 Electromyographic feedback treatment of hemiplegia. *N.Z. Medical Journal* February, 1980.  
 Language and behaviour. *SET* (Australia) Special Issue 1979. Pp 4.
- Shallcrass, J. J. Review of *More than talk* by Ivan Snook. *Education* Vol 27, No 10, 1978, pp 24-5.  
 Review of *Education for self-discovery* by J. B. Annand, *P.P.T.A. Journal*, February 1979, p 34.  
 Review of *An introduction to the analysis of educational concepts* by Jonas Soltis. *P.P.T.A. Journal* February 1979, p 39.  
 Back to Basics. *P.P.T.A. Journal* April 1979, p 29.  
 The enabling teacher. *Education* Vol 28, No 2, 1979, pp 14-19.  
 Environmental education. In *Environmental Education Handbook*, Canterbury Environmental Centre, 1979, pp 26-9.  
 Editor, *Socrates*, by R. G. Mulgan. Price-Milburn, 1978.  
 Introduction to *Chance to be equal* by Jane Ritchie. Cape-Catley, 1978, pp xv-xviii.  
 What can we trust?—pathways to the future. In *Early Childhood in New Zealand*; report of Early Childhood Care & Development Convention, 1979, pp 2-5.  
 Review of *15000 Hours*, by M. Rutter et al. *P.P.T.A. Journal* September 1979, p 36.  
 Review of *The degree merchants*, by C. Wainwright. *Assessment in Higher Education* Vol 4, No 3, pp 240-4.
- Shuker, R. G. Clio in the colony: history in the New Zealand secondary school curriculum, 1877-1912, *ANZTES Journal* Vol 7, No 1, Autumn 1978, pp 26-35.  
 Trends and issues in the study of the nature and teaching of history in schools. *Historical News* No 37, August 1978, pp 11-16.  
 Science fiction in the classroom. *English in New Zealand*. September 1978, pp 10-15.  
 Pupils and history, *P.P.T.A. Journal* March 1979, pp 32-3.  
 History in the New Zealand sixth form: the Pupils' View. *Teaching History* No 24, June 1979.  
 H. G. Wells, *Joan and Peter* A retrospective review, *ANZTES Journal* Vol 8, No 2, Spring 1979, pp 1-7.



## Department of History

- Boyd, M. Australian-New Zealand Relations. In *Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Islands since the First World War*. Edited by William S. Livingston and Wm. Roger Louis. University of Texas, Austin and London, 1979, pp 47-61.  
 Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific. In *Australia and New Zealand Relations*. Edited by Ralph Hayburn. Proceedings of the Thirteenth Foreign Policy School, Dunedin, May 1978, pp 34-48.  
 Review of *Fatal Necessity: British Intervention in New Zealand 1830-1847* by Peter Adams. *New Zealand Journal of History* Vol 13, No 1, April 1979, pp 100-1.  
 Review of *Imperialism at Bay: The United States and the Decolonization of the British Empire, 1941-1945* by Wm. Roger Louis. *New Zealand International Review* May/June 1979.
- Fairburn, M. Social mobility and opportunity in Nineteenth Century New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of History* Vol 13, No 1, April 1979, pp 43-64.
- Hamer, D. Towns in Nineteenth Century New Zealand *The New Zealand Journal of History* Vol 13, No 1, April 1979, pp 5-24.
- Hughes, B. The history of Medieval women: a short bibliography. *Women's Studies Association Newsletter*. Vol 1, No 4, December 1978, pp 8-12.  
 Medieval Women. *Research Papers 1978: Women's Studies*, pp 39-44.  
 University education for nurses: the first phase. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal* Vol 78, No 12, December 1978, pp 16-19.
- Mackay, D. L. 'A presiding genius of exploration: Banks, Cook, and empire, 1767-1805'. *Captain James Cook and His Times*. R. Fisher and H. Johnson (eds). Vancouver, 1979, pp 21-39.  
 Review of *Samuel Marsden; the Great Survivor*. *Australian Journal of Politics and History* August 1978, p 262.
- McKinnon, M. A. 'New Zealand foreign policy in the seventies'. *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 20, No 2, September 1979.  
 Review of *Documents on Australian International Affairs 1901-1918*. G. Greenwood and C. Grimshaw (eds). *Australian Journal of Politics and History* August 1978, p 263.
- Munz, P. Who put the lid on Charlemagne's coffin? *Parergon* No 21, August 1978, pp 3-17.  
 Gesta Dei Per Australianos. *Australia 1888 Bulletin* No 3 December 1979.  
 Cast a cold eye. In *Historical Disciplines and Culture in Australia*. J. Moses (ed). University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1979, pp 12-37.  
 Review of *Historical Explanation* by Rex Martin. *The Historian* Vol. 5, 1979, pp 521-2.  
 Commentary. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on the Unity of the Sciences*. 7th. Boston, Mass., 1978, pp 179-180.

## International Relations

- Janaki, K. China's search for allies. *N.Z. International Review* Vol IV, No 3, May/June 1979, pp 19-21.  
*The energy content of international relations: selected aspects*. Discussion Paper, Chair of International Relations, VUW, 1979. Pp 7.
- Morrell, Vivienne The Chile boycott *N.Z. International Review* Vol IV, No 5, September 1979, pp 7-9.

### Department of Librarianship

Cave, R. G. Review of *FLA theses* by L. J. Taylor. *New Zealand Libraries* Vol 42, December 1979, pp 90-1.

### Department of Philosophy

Cresswell, M. J. B Seg has the finite model property. *Bulletin of the Section of Logic* (Polish Academy of Sciences) Vol 8, 1979, pp 154-160.

Can epistemology be naturalized? *Southwestern J of Philosophy* Vol 9, 1979, pp 109-118.

Interval semantics for some event expressions. In *Semantics from Different Points of View* Ed. by R. Bäuerle, U. Egli and A. von Stechow. Springer, Heidelberg, 1979, pp 90-116.

'Logic and semantics'. *Theoretical Linguistics*. Vol 5, 1978, pp 19-30.

*Die Sprachen der Logik und die Logik der Sprache*. Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, 1979. (Translation by Roland Posner and Bernd Wiese of *Logics and Languages*.)

Review of *Semantics*, by John Lyons. *Linguistics and Philosophy* Vol 3, 1979, pp 289-295.

Hughes, G. E. John Buridan on self-reference. *N.Z. Mathematical Society Newsletter* Supplement to No 15, August 1979, pp 9-20.

Report on Analysis problem No 17. *Analysis* Vol 39, June 1979, pp 113-5.

Parkin, C. J. F. Scapesheep? *Comment(NS)* No 8, September 1979, pp 8-10.

Worth fighting for! *Salient* 6 August 1979, pp 11-13.

Existence at zero-point: Kierkegaard's theology of self-torture. In *The Heritage of Christian Thought*. Wellington, Tertiary Christian Studies Programme, 1979, pp 196-221.

### School of Political Science and Public Administration

Alley, R. M. New Zealand: the South Pacific. *The Annual Register: World Events in 1978*. Longman, 1979, pp 311-316.

(with F. L. W. Wood). New Zealand foreign policy. In *Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands since the First World War*. Eds. William S. Livingston and W. Roger Louis. Univ. Texas Press, 1979, pp 62-81.

The leaves and the elephant: Micronesia's realities. *Armed Forces and Society*, Vol 5, No 3, Spring 1979, pp 500-7.

Clark, Margaret New Zealand and Asia: Chronicle, *NZASIA Newsletter* No 2, 1979.

Cleveland, L. (with B. Conroy). Government agencies and the news media. *Public Sector*. 1, 2, Autumn 1979, pp 10-12.

Images of national identity in the New Zealand mass media. *The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology*. Vol 14, No 3, October 1978, pp 304-9.

The Tyrees: notes towards a critical assessment. *Photo Forum Supplement* Spring 1979, pp 6-9.

Hearths. *Landfall* 129, Vol 33, No 1, March 1979, p 19.

Debnam, G. Two cheers for local elections: the significance of low turnout. *New Zealand Local Government*. 15 (3), March 1979, pp 11-13.

Electoral sense and nonsense: a case for proportional representation. *International Review* 4(1), April 1979, pp 2-4.

Representation and participation: a matter of priority. *Political Science* 31(1), July 1979, pp 61-4.



- Planning for the right decision. *People and Planning* 11, September 1979, pp 22-3.
- One dimensional democracy: the problem of local politics. *Local Authority Administration* 5(2), September 1979, pp 27-32.
- Tradition and change in New Zealand local government. *Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics* 17(3), November 1979, pp 300-315.
- Haakonssen, K. Review of D. M. White, *The Political Philosophy of the Australian Liberal Party*. *Political Science* Vol 31, No 1, July 1979, pp 76-7.
- Levine, S. *The New Zealand Political System: Politics in a Small Society*. London/Sydney, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1979.
- Waging Peace: A Study of Public and Parliamentary attitudes towards Peace and Security Issues*, Auckland: New Zealand Foundation for Peace Studies, 1979.
- The Nelson by-election: politics in a New Zealand community. In S. Levine (ed.), *Politics in New Zealand: A Reader*, pp 220-240.
- The politics of political science. In S. Levine (ed.), *Politics in New Zealand: A Reader*, pp 353-366.
- An alternative view of ANZUS. In K. Jackson, J. Henderson and R. Kennaway (eds.), *New Zealand Foreign Policy: A Reader*. Methuen, 1979.
- Public opinion, political parties, and foreign policy. In K. Jackson, J. Henderson and R. Kennaway (eds.), *New Zealand Foreign Policy: A Reader*. Methuen, 1979.
- Basic choices. *New Zealand International Review* Vol 4, No 2, April 1979, pp 14-15.
- New Zealand politics in the 1970's. *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 20, No 2, December 1979.
- McAllister, D. Puketapu's leap: an interview with the Secretary for Maori Affairs. *Public Sector* 3, Summer 1979.
- Vasil, R. *Ethnic Politics in Malaysia*. Radiant Publishers, New Delhi, 1979.
- Public Service Unionism: A History of the A.U.P.E. in Singapore*. Times Books International, Singapore, 1979.

## Department of Psychology

- McDowall, J. Effects of encoding instructions and retrieval cuing on recall in Korsakoff patients. *Memory & Cognition* Vol 7, 1979, pp 232-9.
- Taylor, A. J. W. (with Black, W. A.) (Eds.) *Deviant Behaviour: N.Z. Studies*. Auckland Heinemann 1979.
- Prisons of a kind and of the mind. *N.Z. Medical Journal* 1979, June 13, 436-9.
- Clinical psychology and the people: another perspective. *N.Z. Psychologist* 1979, 8: 1, 31/2.
- Clinical psychology in New Zealand: An historical note. In Ross St George (Ed.) *The Beginnings of Psychology in New Zealand*. Delta Research Monographs No 2., Department of Education, Massey University 1979, pp 70-6.
- Personality disorders: a conceptual confusion but a group for concern. *N.Z. Social Work* September 1979, pp 29-34.
- Walkey, F. H. Internal controls, powerful others, and chance: a confirmation of Levenson's factor structure. *Journal of Personality Assessment* Vol 43, No 5, 1979, pp 532-5.
- White, K. G. (with Braunstein, S. B.) Stimulus control of topographically tagged responding. *Animal Learning & Behaviour* Vol 7, 1979, pp 333-8.
- (with Thomas, D. R.). Topographically tagged stimulus control: maintained

## 390 Miscellaneous

generalisation and stimulus—specific gradients. *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society* Vol 13, 1979, pp 275-8.

(with Thomas, D. R.). Postdiscrimination stimulus generalisation in humans: an extension of Galizio and Baron. *Animal Learning & Behaviour* Vol 7, 1979, pp 564-5.

White, K. G. and White, M. J. On the relation between productivity and impact. *Australian Psychologist* Vol 13, November 1978, pp 369-374.

White, M. J. Scholarly impact of New Zealand psychology. *New Zealand Psychologist* Vol 8, 1979, pp 67-75.

## Religious Studies

Geering, L. G. Friedrich Schleiermacher (1768-1834)—The first modern theologian, *The Heritage of Christian Thought*, Tertiary Christian Studies Programme, Wellington, 1979, pp 158-172.

Veitch, J. A. *Disarmament: Towards a Christian Perspective*, International Relations Cmte of Presbyterian Church of N.Z., Wellington, 1979. Pp. 8.

(Joint Editor with Gordon Harper), *The Heritage of Christian Thought*, Tertiary Christian Studies Programme, Wellington, 1979.

## Department of Sociology and Social Work

Boardman, D. W. Religion as a factor in the adjustment of immigrants: the case of the Tokelau community. *Social Compass* 26:1, 1979.

Bowman, R. A. Review of *Cities Unlimited* by Leslie Kilmartin & David Thorns. *Town and Countryside* 7:1, 1979.

Public attitudes towards homosexuality in New Zealand. *International Review of Modern Sociology* 9:2, 1979.

Gray, A. *The Marriage Maze*, Whatamongo Bay, Cape Catley, 1978.

Lennon, D. S. Review of *Capitalist Patriarchy and the Case for Socialist Feminism*, Zillah R. Eisenstein (ed), in *Political Science*. 30:2, Dec 1978.

Levine, M. (with H. B. Levine) *Urbanization in Papua New Guinea: A Study of Ambivalent Townsmen*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1979.

Pearson, D. G. Class, status and reminiscence: a research note. *The N.Z. Journal of History* 13:1, April 1979.

Australia and New Zealand: some comparative reflections. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology* 15:2, 1979.

Robb, J. H. A theoretical note on the sociology of intergroup relations. *Ethnic & Racial Studies* Vol 1, 1978.

Zodgekar, A. V. Mortality. In *The Population of New Zealand*, ed. W. Neville & C. J. O'Neill. Longman Paul Limited, 1979.

## Women's Studies

Bunkle, P. E. The history of the women's movement. *Broadsheet* Nos 72-76, September 1979-January 1980.

Review of *The Nineteenth-Century Woman: Her Cultural and Physical World*, ed. by S. Delamont and L. Duffin. *J. of American History* Vol 66, No 3, December 1979, p 417.



# Faculty of Languages and Literature

## Department of Classics

- Scobie, A. The origins of centaurs. *Folklore* (London) Vol 89, 1978, pp 142-7.
- Conway, P. A. *Socrates* Classical Studies for Schools, (Teacher's Guide No 14), Classics Department, University of Otago, 1979. Pp 32.

## Department of English Language and Literature

- Bauer, L. J. *The grammar of nominal compounding with special reference to Danish, English and French*. Odense University Press. Odense, 1978. Pp 251.
- Compounding the difficulties—a look at some nominal compounds in Danish. *APhS* Vol 32, 1978, pp 87-113.
- On lexicalization. *Arch. Ling.* Vol 9, 1978, pp 3-14.
- On the need for pragmatics in the study of nominal compounding. *Journal of Pragmatics* Vol 3, 1979, pp 45-50.
- Some thoughts on dependency grammar. *Linguistics* Vol 17, 1979, pp 301-315.
- Against word-based morphology. *LI* Vol 10, No 3, Summer 1979, pp 508-9.
- Ed. *Readings in English phonetics and phonology*. Dept. of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 150.
- Review of *Perspektiven der Wortbildungsforschung*, ed. by H. E. Brekle and D. Kastovsky. *JL* Vol 15, 1979, pp 364-9.
- Commons, J. P. A. Ed. Una corrispondenza tra Alessandro Lanari e Donizetti *Studi Donizettiani* 3, Bergamo, 1978, pp 9-74.
- Lucrezia Borgia* An introduction to Donizetti's opera to accompany a recording. Decca. London, 1979.
- (with Thornton, B.). A translation of the libretto of Donizetti's *Gabriella di Vergy* to accompany a recording. Opera Rara. London, 1979.
- Lucrezia Borgia. About the House* (Magazine of the Friends of Covent Garden). Vol 5, No 10, Christmas 1979, pp 28-37.
- Easting, R. B. Peter of Cornwall's account of St. Patrick's Purgatory. *Analecta Bollandiana* Vol 97, 1979, pp 397-416.
- Gordon, I. A. (Professor emeritus). Ed. *Shenstone's Miscellany 1759-1763*. Greenwood Press, Westport, Conn., U.S.A., 1978. Pp xx, 164.
- Ed. Katherine Mansfield, *The Urewera Notebook*. Oxford University Press, Wellington, 1979. Pp 107.
- Word Finder: A Dictionary of Synonyms and Antonyms*. Reader's Digest, Sydney, 1979. Pp 559.
- Holmes, J. Investigating subjective judgments of New Zealand English. *Archivum Linguisticum* Vol IX, No 2, 1979, pp 123-134.
- Sociolinguistic competence in the classroom. In *Understanding Second and Foreign Language Learning*. Ed. by J. C. Richards. Newbury House, Massachusetts, 1978, pp 134-162.
- What is linguistics? In *Views of English*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Dept of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979, pp 51-60.
- Speaking the same language? *Education* Vol 28, No 9, 1979, pp 2-6.
- (with Brown, D. F.). Developing sociolinguistic competence in a second language. In *Teaching English as a Second Language: Perspectives and Practices*. Ed. by R. Light. University of the State of New York, Bureau of Bilingual Education, Albany, New York, 1978, pp 78-91.

- Jamieson, I. W. A. The pattern of salvation: Augustine considers God's dealings with humanity. In *The Heritage of Christian Thought* V.U.W. Chaplaincy, Wellington, 1979, pp 61-81.
- Kennedy, G. D. Conceptual aspects of language learning. In *Understanding Second and Foreign Language Learning*. Ed. by J. C. Richards. Newbury House, Massachusetts, 1978, pp 117-133.  
Teaching English Language in China. *The Linguistic Reporter* Vol 21, No 8, May 1979, pp 4-7.
- Manhire, W. Looking at poems. In *Views of English*. Ed. by D. W. Norton and R. D. Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979, pp 7-18.  
(with Drummond, A.). *Dawn/Water*. Hawk Press, Wellington, 1979. Pp 48.  
Growing points of truth. Review of Maurice Gee's *Plumb*. *Islands* 25, Vol 7, No 3, April 1979, pp 300-7.  
The afterlife. In *Poems for the Eighties*. Wai-te-ata Press, Wellington, 1979, pp 13-14.
- McKay, F. M. Ed. *James K. Baxter as Critic: A Selection from his Literary Criticism*. Heinemann Educational Books, Auckland, 1978. Pp 228.  
Ed. *Poetry New Zealand Vol. IV*. John McIndoe, Dunedin, 1979. Pp 88.  
Essays on Eileen Duggan, Alistair Campbell and C. K. Stead in *Writers of the English Language*. St James Press, London, St. Martin's Press, New York, 1979.  
The Doll's House by Katherine Mansfield. *The English Teachers' Magazine* Vol XXVIII, No 4, Tokyo, 1979, pp 46-9.
- Norton, D. W. (with Robinson, R. D.) Ed. *Views of English: Victoria University Essays for English Teachers and Students*. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 72.  
Lawrence's baby poems: a practical criticism exercise. In *Ibid*, pp 19-24.  
Writing English essays: an essay for seventh form students. In *Ibid*, pp 69-72.  
Life on the edge of death: Janet Frame's *Winter Garden*, Joy Cowley's *The Silk* and Maurice Gee's *A Glorious Morning*, *Comrade*. *Climate* 29, Autumn 1979, pp 54-67.
- Orsman, H. W. General Ed. *Heinemann New Zealand Dictionary*. Heinemann, Auckland, 1979. Pp. 1339.  
Social and cultural life in the seventies. *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 20, No 2, September. 1979, pp 152-7.
- Pride, J. B. A transactional view of speech functions and codeswitching. In *Language and Society*. Ed. by W. C. McCormack and S. A. Wurm. Mouton, The Hague, 1979, pp 27-53.  
Communicative needs in the use and learning of English. *Indian Journal of Applied Linguistics* Vol 4, No 2, 1978. Also in *New Varieties of English: Issues and Approaches*. Ed. by J. C. Richards. SEAMEO Regional Language Centre, Singapore, 1979, pp 33-72.
- Robinson, R. D. The resonance of myth: Maurice Gee's *Plumb*. *Comment* 6, February 1979, pp 28-30.  
The truth of fiction: Malamud's *The Assistant* as an introduction to novel reading. In *Views of English: Victoria University Essays for Teachers and Students*. Dept. of English, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979, pp 25-37.  
The Victoria University Seminar on the New Zealand Short Story. *Landfall* 130, Vol 33, No 2, 1979, pp 184-8.
- Thomson, J. E. P. Ibsen comes to New Zealand. *Islands* Vol 20, No 5, 1979, pp 530-546.



## Drama Studies

- Carnegie, D. *The Taming of the Shrew* in Performance. In *Views of English*, ed. David Norton and Roger Robinson. Department of English, Victoria University of Wellington. Wellington, 1979, pp 39-50.
- Theatre: the Arts Council Policy Discussion Paper. *Action* No 8, February/March 1979, pp 9-11.
- Plays in Rooms. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 8, October 1979, p 61.
- Review of *The Canadian imagination*, ed. by David Staines. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 2, April 1979, p 19.
- Review of *The Woman*, by Edward Bond. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol. IV, No 7, September 1979, pp 58-9.
- Review of *Woyzeck*, by Georg Buchner, tr John Mackendick. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 8, October 1979, p 67.
- Review of *High as a Kite*. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 9, November 1979, pp 72-3.
- Review of *The School for Scandal*. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 10, December 1979, p 79.
- Review of 'Schweyk in the Second World War'. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 10, December 1979, pp 79-80.
- Kiernander, A. R. D. Review of Circa Theatre's 1978 programme. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 1, March 1979, p 6.
- Review of 'The every weather girl'. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 1, March 1979, p 10.
- Review of *Debbie and the dum dums*. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 2, April 1979, pp 17-18.
- Review of Limbs Dance Theatre's National Tour. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 4, June 1979, p 30.
- Review of *Macbeth*. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand* Vol IV, No 5, July 1979, pp 41-2.

## English Language Institute

- Fountain, R. L. Word making and word taking: a game to motivate language learning. *Guidelines: RELC Journal Supplement* No 1, June 1979, pp 76-80.
- McComish, J. (ed.) *English Grammar for Second Language Teachers*. ELI, VUW Wellington, 1979. Pp 285.
- Nation, I. S. P. (with Thomas, G. I.) Communicating through the ordering exercise. *Guidelines: RELC Journal Supplement* No 1, June 1979, pp 68-75.
- Reading problems and exercises for Thai learners of English. *Pasaa* Vol 9, No 1, 1979, pp 37-43.
- (with Ekwisahn, K.) Conversation activities in English for academic purposes. *Pasaa* Vol 9, No 1, 1979, pp 107-114.
- Exercises and material for teaching reading in English. *Journal of Science-Arts: Khon Kaen University* Vol 6, No 1, 1979, pp 20-8.
- The combining arrangement: some techniques. *English Teaching Forum* Vol 17, No 1, 1979, pp 12-16, 20.
- Rogers, J. E. R. Bilingual lessons in Singapore newspapers. *English Teaching Forum* Vol XVII, No 3, July 1979, pp 45-6.
- We have ways of making you talk! *Guidelines: RELC Journal Supplement* No 1, June 1979, pp 22-33.
- Reading by flashcard. *Guidelines: RELC Journal Supplement* No 2, December 1979.

**Department of German**

Russell, P. H. Music as a teaching aid in European languages. *Treffpunkt*. Vol 11, No 3, December 1979, pp 26-32.

**Department of Music**

Farquhar, D. A. *Ostinato for Gamelan*, VUW gamelan ensemble directed by Allan Thomas, on Side I of 'New Directions in New Zealand Music', PRA 9001, National Art Gallery, Wellington.

Harris, R. T. *Skymining*, computer-generated tape, on Side 2 of 'New Directions in New Zealand Music', PRA 9001, National Art Gallery Wellington.

*Trio*, for flute, viola and harp. Performed by Jennifer White, Vyvyan Yendoll and Rebecca Harris. Kiwi Pacific Records, 50, Wellington.

Lilburn, D. G. *Symphony No. 2* (1951), Price Milburn Music, Wellington. Pp 116.

Walls, P. G. Review of *English Drama: Forms and Development*, Ed by Marie Axton and Raymond Williams. *Music and Letters* Vol 60, April 1979, pp 211-213.

Review of *Four Hundred Songs and Dances from the Stuart Masque*, Ed. Andrew J. Sabol. *Music and Letters* Vol 60, April 1979, pp 239-244.

**Department of Romance Languages**

Mortelier, Christiane A. M. Pour un tombeau de Prévert ou Frère Jacques-Pré(Toujours) Vert? *AUMLA* No 50, November 1978, pp 185-207.

Langue écrite et créativité: analyse linguistique et article sur modèle. *Le Français dans le Monde* No 140, October 1978, pp 45-50.

La plume de ma tante vole sur le Pacifique. *Le Français dans le Monde* No 146, July 1979, pp 30-4.

French conversation by satellite. *Education* Vol 28, No 9, 1979, pp 27-9.

Un Enfant du paradis. *N.Z. Listener* November 25-30, 1978, pp 74-5.

Norrish, P. J. Faith and doubt in the modern French theatre. In *From Dante to Solzhenitsyn*. Ed. Robert M. Yule. Victoria University Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1978, pp 167-189.

**Department of Russian**

Barratt, G. R. V. *The Russian Navy and Australia to 1825: the Days before Suspicion*. Hawthorn Press, Melbourne, 1979. Pp. v, 118.

*Bellingshausen: a Visit to New Zealand, 1820*. Dunmore Press, Palmerston North, 1979. Pp xii, 184.

Russia and New Zealand: the beginnings. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 2, pp 25-49.

Marder, S. Anthroponyms in Russian 'Thieves' Cant' *AULLA: Papers and Proceedings of the 19th Congress* Brisbane, August 1978, pp 364-374.

Review of *Russian Declension and Conjugation* by Maurice I. Levin. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 95-101.

Review of *Russian Readings & Grammar Terminology* by Susan Wobst, *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 101-2.

Review of *Das Russische* by Erwin Koschmieder *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 102-3.

Review of *Bibliographie zur slavischen Sprachwissenschaft* by Erwin Koschmieder and Helmut Schaller. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 103-5.



- Review of *The Russian Language since the Revolution* by Bernard Comrie and Gerald Stone. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 105-6.
- Pearson, I. The love of wisdom: the religious philosophy of Sergius Bulgakov. In *The Heritage of Christian Thought—An Introduction to Some of its Major Thinkers*. Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1979, pp 230-243.
- Review of *Christian Religion in the Soviet Union: A Sociological Study* by Christel Lane. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 108-112.
- Waddington, P. Still more letters of Turgenev. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 1-27.
- Review of *Turgenev: his Life and Times* by Leonard Shapiro. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 82-91.
- Review of *Khrushchev: The Years in Power* by Roy A. Medvedev and Zhores A. Medvedev. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 1, pp 106-8.
- Zohrab, I. Review of *Literature and Semiotics: A Study of the Writings of Yu.M. Lotman* by Ann Shukman. *International Review of Slavic Linguistics* Vol 4, No 1-2, 1979, pp. 263-6.
- Review of *Apostles into Terrorists: Women and the Revolutionary Movement in the Russia of Alexander II* by Vera Brodov. *Political Science* Vol 31, No 2, December 1979, pp 134-5.
- Review of *Soviet Russian Literature since Stalin* by Deming Brown. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal* 1979, No 2, pp 84-7.

## Faculty of Commerce and Administration

### Department of Accountancy

- Anderson, G. J. Review of *Industrial relations: a textbook* by Michael P. Jackson. *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations* Vol 3, No 3, 1979, pp 143-4.
- Review of *Collective bargaining and Compulsory Arbitration in Australia* by John Niland. *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations* Vol 4, No 2, 1979, pp 46-7.
- Arthur, C. M. *Taxation study outline 1980*. Sweet and Maxwell N.Z. Ltd. December 1979. Pp 140.
- Contributory mortgage arrangements—legal attributes clarified. *The Accountants' Journal* Vol 58, No 2, March 1979, pp 58-9.
- The Securities Act—a checklist for accountants. *The Accountants' Journal* Vol 58, No 3, April 1979, pp 95-8.
- Ball, I. D. Government accounting—the educational requirements in New Zealand. *The Accountants' Journal* Vol 58, No 1, February 1979, pp 12-14.
- Urban investment controls in Britain. In *The Politics of Urban Resource Allocation* edited by D. E. Ashford. Maaroufa Press, 1979, pp 115-142.
- Firth, M. A., Recent empirical studies in auditing. *Accountancy*. U.K., February 1979, pp 68-73.
- The impact of size, stock market quotation, and auditors on voluntary disclosure in corporate annual reports. *Accounting and Business Research*. Autumn 1979, pp 273-280.
- A study of the consensus of the perceived importance of disclosure of individual items in corporate annual reports. *The International Journal of Accounting Education and Research* Fall 1978, pp 57-70.

- Impact of work experience on the validity of student evaluations of teaching effectiveness. *Journal of Educational Psychology* Vol 71, No 5, Oct. 1979.
- The disclosure of information by companies. *Omega* No 2, 1979.
- Qualified audit reports and bank lending decisions. *Journal of Bank Research* Winter 1979.
- The profitability of takeovers and mergers. *Economic Journal* June 1979, pp 316-327.
- The relationship between stock market returns and rates of inflation. *Journal of Finance* June 1979.
- Auditor independence and bankers' decision making. *The Bankers Magazine* October 1979.
- The market performance of conglomerate firms in the United Kingdom. *Review of Economics and Statistics* November 1979.
- Sawicki, S. J. Accounting Perspectives: continuity and change. *Journal of Accounting* Singapore, Vol 1, 1979, pp 1-6.
- Winiata, W. Generation 2000: an experiment in tribal development. In *He Matapuna*. Wellington, Government Printer, 1979, pp 69-73.
- Whakatupuranga Rua Mano—Generation 2000: An experiment in Tribal Development. Planning Paper No 4. Te Kaunihera Whakakaupapa mo Aotearoa (New Zealand Planning Council), December 1979. Pp 17.

### Department of Business Administration

- Campbell, C. *The international origins of New Zealand's business cycle*. New Zealand Institute of Economic Research, Research Paper No 25, 1979. Pp 53.
- Cullwick, T. D. C. Influence factors in the adoption of electronic automation in manufacturing. *New Zealand Journal of Business* Vol 1, 1979, pp 62-82.
- Product and process innovation and their management*. Department of Business Administration, Research Paper No 17, December 1979.
- (with Fogelberg, G.) *Export marketing: case studies of New Zealand firms*. Department of Business Administration, Victoria University, 1979. Pp 276.
- Durden, G. R. (with Harrison, R. W.). Short run fluctuations in new vehicle sales: A New Zealand based study in the application of regression analysis. *New Zealand Journal of Business* Vol 1, November 1979, pp 1-14.
- Fogelberg, G. Changing patterns of shareownership in New Zealand. *New Zealand Economic Papers* Vol 13, 1979, pp 104-114.
- (with Greatorex, D. S.). Occupational origins and career paths of New Zealand's managerial elite. *New Zealand Journal of Business* Vol 1, 1979, pp 18-37.
- (with Garlick, W. J.). *The financial performance of corporate takeovers in New Zealand: An exploratory study of Stock Exchange listed companies*. Department of Business Administration Monograph, April 1979. Pp 75.
- Gilbertson, D. W. Case notes: organisation doctors and medical doctors. In *People in organisations: studies in Australia and New Zealand*, R. McLennan et al. VUW, 1979, pp 161-180.
- Towards defining a relevant surgical undergraduate curriculum—a report. *NZ Medical Journal* Vol 88, July 1978.
- Review of Management consulting: a guide to the profession. M. Kubr (ed), *Public Sector* Vol 2, No 3, Winter 1979, p 21.
- (with Smith, D. F., and Chan, C.). Organisation doctors and medical doctors: an analysis of an unsuccessful action research effort in a New Zealand hospital. *New Zealand Journal of Business* Vol 1, 1979, pp 38-61.



- Haywood-Farmer, J. (with Battiste, M. A., McRitchie, D. D., Gassman, P. G., Reus, W. F. and Chasman, J. N.). Methyl substituent probe of the transition state for thermal decarbonylation of *endo*-Tricyclo [3.2.1.0<sup>2,4</sup>] octan-8-one. *Tetrahedron Letters* 1979, No 23, pp 2097-2100.  
(with Gassman, P. G., Chasman, J. N., Reus, W. F., and Battiste, M. A.). Evidence for the formation of a symmetrical ion during neighbouring group participation by the cyclopropyl moiety. Solvolysis of methylated derivatives of tricyclo [3.2.1.0<sup>2,4</sup>] octan-8-ol. *J. Org. Chem* Vol 44, 1979, pp 2814-2816.
- McLennan, W. R. (with Smith, D. F., Inkson, K., and Marsh, N.). *People in organisations: studies in Australia and New Zealand*. Department of Business Administration, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979. Pp 331.  
(with McDonald, G.). Changing behaviour in a coercive organisation. In *People in Organisations: studies in Australia and New Zealand* by R. McLennan *et al* (eds) VUW, 1979, pp 100-120.
- Smith, D. F., Workers in the boardroom. *Productivity and Technology* No 1, February 1979, pp 3-5.  
Developments in worker participation in New Zealand. *The Journal of Industrial Relations* Vol 21, No 1, March 1979, pp 35-50.  
A critique of worker participation in New Zealand. *Industrial Relations Review* Vol 1, No 1, May 1979, pp 52-7.  
Review of *Humanising the Workplace* by R. N. Ottoway (ed). *Journal of Enterprise Management* Vol 2, No 1, 1979, pp 112-113.  
The trend of industrial democracy in New Zealand. In *People in organisations: studies in Australia and New Zealand*, by R. McLennan *et al* (eds), VUW, 1979, pp 16-27.  
Review of *Industrial Relations in New Zealand*, by J. Deeks *et al*. *New Zealand Economic Papers* Vol 13, 1979, pp 227-230.

## Department of Economics (Including the Industrial Relations Centre)

### (a) Economics

- Bertram, I. G. The political economy of oil: New Zealand and Peru compared. *Aust & NZ Journ of Sociology* Vol 14, October 1978, pp 290-6.
- Castle, L. V. The economic context. In *Pacific Island Choices: South Pacific Agricultural Survey* by R. G. Ward and A. Proctor. Asian Development Bank, Manila, 1979.
- Harrison, R. W. (with Durden, G. B.). Short run fluctuations in new vehicle sales: a New Zealand based study on the applications of regression analysis. *N.Z. Journ of Business* Vol 1, 1979, pp 1-14.
- Hyman, P. J. New Zealand. In *Economic aspects of special education*. UNESCO, Paris, 1978, pp 63-111.  
Inter-urban variation in female labour force participation in New Zealand, 1971 *N.Z. Economic Papers* Vol 13, 1979, pp 115-139.
- Jeffcoat, C. E. and Yoong, P. C.P.S.: A self-assessment scheme. *Assessment in Higher Education* Vol 4, no 3, June 1979, pp 180-6.
- Layton, T. B. *British migration to New Zealand in the post war period*. Discussion Paper No 1, Dept of Econ, V.U.W., August 1979. Pp 43.
- Poot, H. J. (with Brosnan, P. A.). Unemployment in New Zealand: an errors in variables

- approach to measuring the number of unemployed—comment. *N.Z. Economic Papers* Vol 13, 1979, pp 186-195.
- Wells, G. M. (with Magill, W. R. and Flemingham, B.S.) The transmission of economic activity: evidence for the U.S. and its trading partners. *Economics Letters*. Vol 1, 1978, pp 365-9.
- (b) **Economic History**
- Hawke, G. R. Acquisitiveness and equality in New Zealand's economic development. *Economic History Review* 2nd Ser. Vol XXXII, 1979, pp 376-390.
- (c) **Industrial Relations Centre**
- Berkowitz, M. *Economics of Accidents in New Zealand* Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979.
- Brosnan, P. A. Attitudes towards the union in a changing economic environment. *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations* Vol 3, No 3, 1978, pp 118-121.
- China: industrial relations. *New Zealand International Review*. Vol 4, No 3, 1979, pp 16-18.
- New Zealand interprovincial population redistribution: 1886 to 1966 with particular reference to the periods 1911-1916 to 1961-1966 *New Zealand Demographic Society: Proceedings of Fifth Annual Conference* 1979.
- Review of *Union Growth and the Business Cycle* by G. S. Bain and F. Elsheikh. *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations* Vol 3, No 3, 1978, pp 142-3.
- Reviews of *China's Economy: A Basic Guide* by C. Howe and *Fundamentals of Political Economy* by C. Wang (Ed.). *New Zealand Economic Papers* Vol 13, 1979, pp 256-9.
- (with J. Poot). Unemployment in New Zealand: an errors in variables approach to measuring the number of unemployed—comment. *New Zealand Economic Papers* Vol 13, 1979, pp 186-195.
- Wages, Inflation and Unemployment*. Wellington, W. E. A., 1979. Pp. 27.
- Geare, A. J., Herd, J. J. and Howells, J. M. *Women in Trade Unions: A Case Study of Participation in New Zealand*. Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979.
- Turkington, D. J. Review of *Trade Unionism Under Collective Bargaining: A Theory Based on Comparisons of Six Countries*, by H. A. Clegg. *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations* Vol 3, No 3, November 1978, pp 141-2.
- The changing face of state unionism. *Public Sector* Vol 2, No 4, Spring 1979, pp 2-3.
- Woods, N. S., *Troubled Heritage: The Main Stream of Developments in Private Sector Industrial Relations in New Zealand 1894-1973*. Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979.
- Young, F. J. L., Getting it together: features of successful collective bargaining. *Industrial Relations Review* Vol 1, No 4, 1979, pp 46-50.
- Worker participation in management in New Zealand: a survey. *Human Futures*, Spring 1979.
- (d) **Project on Economic Planning**
- Benseman, B. *A user's guide to tempo/modeler for L.P. planning models*. Internal Paper No 82, October 1979. Pp 6.
- and Stroombergen, A. Economic planning with uncertain terms of trade. In *Proceedings of 15th Annual Conference of Operations Research Society of New Zealand, August 23 & 24, 1979*. ORS, Wellington, 1979, pp 99-107.



- Choo, Ban-Cheong. *Interindustry matrix inversion with TSP*. Internal Paper No 62, September 1978. Pp 10.  
*Input-Output flows and coefficients in real terms (1959/60-1975/76)*. Internal Paper No 63, September 1978. Pp 8.  
*Real direct and indirect output and primary input requirements from 1959/60, 1965/66, 1971/72 and 1975/76 interindustry tables in real terms*. Internal Paper No 64, October 1978. Pp 12.  
*Description and data sources of PEP 1975/76 based planning model*. Internal Paper No 67, December 1978. Pp 23.
- Nguyen, D. T. *Total primary input requirements for increases in sectoral exports in a dynamic three-sector model*. Internal Paper No. 65, February 1977. Pp 11.
- Philpott, A. *Energy disaggregated input-output tables for 1971/72 and 1976/77*. Internal Paper No 74, August 1979, Pp 15.  
*Documentation for 1971/72 input-output table disaggregated energy-wise*. Internal Paper No 74A, September 1979. Pp 4.  
*Documentation for 1976/77 input-output table with disaggregated energy sectors*. Internal Paper No 74B, September 1979. Pp 5.  
*Input-output data for manufacturing export research project*. Internal Paper No 77, September 1979. Pp 10.  
*A pilot three-sector Johansen type model*. Internal Paper No 78, September 1979. Pp 9.
- Philpott, B. P. *Provisional estimates of sectoral real gross investment and capital stock in New Zealand 1950-1977*. Internal Paper No 69, March 1979. Pp 15.  
*An adaptation of the Victoria model to year 2001*. Internal Paper No 71A, March 1979. Pp 7.  
*Sectoral real gross investment and capital stock in 1971/72 prices*. Internal Paper No 72, April 1979. Pp 17.  
*The fishing industry and the economy*. Address to New Zealand Sea Food Processors' Assn. Annual Conference, July 1979. PEP Address No 50. Pp 9.  
*Economic horizons*. Notes for Paper to Financial Executives Institute, Auckland, September 1979. PEP Address No 51. Pp 13.  
*Modelling the feasibility and optimality of the manufacturing export expansion programme*. Address to N.Z. Manufacturers' Federation Seminar, November 1979. PEP Address No 53. Pp. 6.
- Philpott, B. P. and Choo, Ban-Cheong *Victoria model projections to 1983*. Internal Paper No 66, October 1978. Pp 8.  
*New Victoria model optimal projections for 1983*. Internal Paper No 68, December 1978, Pp 10.
- Philpott, B. P. and Stroomborgen, A. *Optimal structural policy with uncertain future terms of trade*. Internal Paper No 70, March 1979. Pp 7.  
*Exploring the economy at the end of the century*. Internal Paper No 71, March 1979. Pp 8.  
*Optimal investment and labour allocation in 1980-83*. Internal Paper No 73, May 1979. Pp 4.  
*Modelling the millenium with EMIL*. Internal Paper No 80, September 1979. Pp 5.  
*MERP-A model for examining the implications of expanded manufacturing exports*. Internal Paper No 81, October 1979. Pp 19.  
*An approach to energy analysis with an economic planning model*. Internal Paper No 83, November 1979. Pp 13.

- Stroombergen, A. *The G.O. model export matrix*. Internal Paper No 75, August 1979.  
*An expanded version of the Victoria model to 1983/84—description and data base*.  
 Internal Paper No 76, August 1979. Pp 10.  
*The MERP model export matrix*. Internal Paper No 79, October 1979. Pp 17.

### **Department of Information Science**

- Haagenson, J., (with Murdoch, R.). Extensions to the VUW energy model. *Proceedings of the Energy Modelling Symposium*. VUW, Nov 1979.
- Hine, J. H., (with Mitrani, I. and Tsur, S.). The control of response times in multi-class systems by memory allocation. *Communications of the ACM* Vol 22, No 7, July 1979, pp 415-424.
- Smith, B. R., Modelling New Zealand's energy system. *Proceedings of the Energy Modelling Symposium* VUW, Nov 1979.
- Brownrigg, R. D., A Parallel Variable—metric dynamic programming logarithm. *Journal of Optimization Theory and Applications* Vol 28, No 2, June 1979, pp 163-184.

## **Faculty of Science**

### **Department of Biochemistry**

- Berridge, M. V., Moore, R., Heslop, B. F. and McNeilage, L. J. Another nude rat. *Rat News Letter* 1978, 4, pp 23-6.
- Berridge, M. V., O'Keith, N., McNeilage, L. J., Heslop, B. F., and Moore, R. Rat mutant showing nude characteristics. *Transplantation* 1979, 27, pp 410-3.
- Clark, A. G. and Wong, S. T. A Rapid Gel-Chromatographic Method for the Detection of Dye-Binding Proteins. *Analytical Biochem* 1978, 89, pp 309-315.
- Affinity chromatography of rat plasma albumin on immobilized sulfobromophthalein. *Analytical Biochem* 1979, 92, pp 290-5.
- Clark, A. G. and Gellen, J. W. Hydrostatically balanced gradient mixers: programming of gradients. *Analytical Biochem* 1980, 103, p 94.
- Clark, A. G. and Ong, L. K. Human serum glutathione S-transferases. *Wellington Medical Research Foundation Nineteenth Annual Report* 1979, pp 19-21.
- Chung, M. C. M. and Ellerton, H. D. The physico-chemical and functional properties of extra-cellular respiratory haemoglobins and chlorocruorins. *Prog. Biophys. Molec. Biol.* 1979, 35, pp 53-102.
- Shorland, F. A short history of the New Zealand Association of Scientists. *New Zealand Science Review* 1979, 36, pp 7-10.
- Future Milk supplies. *New Zealand Post Primary Teachers' Association Journal* November 1979, pp 27-8.
- The milk bottle controversy: is the manufacturer always right?. *New Zealand Science Review* 1979, 36, pp 79-83.
- Shorland, F. B., Pearson, A. M. and Love, J. D. A regrettable scientific misnomer. *Food Technology* 1979, 32, pp 26-7.

### **Department of Botany**

- Balog, C. Studies on triploid *Allium triquetrum*. I. The effect of developmental age on univalent frequency and behaviour. *Chromosoma* (Berl.) Vol. 72, 1979, pp 335-346.
- Studies on triploid *Allium triquetrum*. II. Metaphase I univalents and their influence on anaphase distribution. *Ibid* Vol 73, 1979, pp 191-205.



- Bell, A. *Water pollution and its control in New Zealand: the case for new and positive legislation*. Wellington Environmental Council. Pp76.
- Burrows, C. J. (with McQueen, D. R., Esler, A. E. and Wardle, P.). New Zealand heathlands. In *Ecosystems of the World*, Vol 9A: *Heathlands and related shrublands*. Ed. by R. L. Specht., Elsevier, New York, 1979, pp 339-364.
- Chea Chark Yen (with Hawksworth, D. L. and Sheridan, J. E.). *Bimuria novae-zelandiae* gen. et sp. nov., a remarkable ascomycete isolated from a New Zealand barley field. *N.Z. Journal of Botany* Vol 17, 1979, pp 267-273.
- Dawson, J. W. *Mooria microphylla* A. C. Smith transferred to *Decaspermum*. *Allertonia* Vol 1, No 6, 1978, pp 404-5.
- Pacific Capsular Myrtaceae 14. *Baeckea* (New Caledonia). *Blumea* Vol 24, 1978, pp 455-8.
- Aciphylla montana* Armstrong, *A. lecomtei* sp. nov., and related species. *N.Z. Journal of Botany* Vol 17, 1979, pp 339-351.
- Evans, I. M., (with Croy, R. D., Hutchinson, P., Boulter, D., Payne, P. I. and Gordon, M.E.). Cell free synthesis of some storage protein subunits by polyribosomes and RNA isolated from developing seeds of pea (*Pisum sativum* L.). *Planta* Vol 144, 1979, pp 455-462.
- Grbavac, N. (with Cromey, M. G. and Sheridan, J. E.). Cereal diseases 1978-79. *V. U. W., Botany Department, Mycology and Plant Pathology Report* No. 15, May 1979. Pp56.
- Grbavac, N. and Sheridan, J. E. 'Halo spot of barley *Hordeum sativum* Jess. caused by *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola* (Baueml.) Sprague and Johnson in the Wairarapa.\*
- Grbavac, N. (with Cromey, M. G. and Sheridan, J. E.). Cereal root knot nematode *Meloidogyne naasi* Franklin, on barley *Hordeum sativum* Jess., in the Wairarapa.\*
- Macphail, M. K. Holocene climatic change and aboriginal food economy in Tasmania. *Search* Vol 10, 1979, pp 11-12.
- Vegetation and Climates in Southern Tasmania since the last glaciation. *Quaternary Research* Vol II, 1979, pp 306-341.
- Handbook to the reference collection of New Zealand pollen and spores held in the H. D. Gordon Herbarium, Botany Department, Victoria University of Wellington.* Botany Department, Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, 1979.
- Rickards, G. K. (with Nicklas, R. B. et al). Electron microscopy of spermatocytes previously studied in life: methods and some observations on micromanipulated chromosomes. *J. Cell Biology* Vol 35, 1979, pp 87-107.
- Sampson, F. B. and Tucker, S. C. The gynoeceum of Winteraceous plants. *Science* Vol 203, 1979, pp 920-1.
- Sheridan, J. E. *Oxalis* rust caused by *Puccinia oxalidis* Diet and Ell. in the Wellington region.\*
- Senecio* rust caused by *Coleosporium senecionis* (Pers.) Lev. in the Wellington region.\*
- Drechslera* species on wild barley grass *Hordeum murinum* L.
- Colletotrichum coccodes* (Wallr.) Hughes on barley *Hordeum sativum* Jess.\*
- Erysiphe cichoracearum sensu* Salmon on common dandelion *Taraxacum officinale* Weber.\*
- Poplar leaf rust and its control by aerial application of fungicides. *V. U. W., Botany Department, Mycology and Plant Pathology Report* No 13, June 1978. Pp 10.
- \*in 'New Records of Plant Diseases and Pests'. *V. U. W., Botany Department, Mycology and Plant Pathology Report* No 12 (May 1978). Pp 14.

## 402 Miscellaneous

- Sheridan, J. E. (with Arnst, B. J. and Grbavac, N.). Two important fungal seed-borne diseases of barley in New Zealand: net blotch caused by *Drechslera teres* (Sacc.) Shoemaker and leaf stripe caused by *Drechslera graminea* (Robenh. ex Schlecht.) Shoemaker. *N.Z. Journal of Agricultural Research* Vol 21, 1978, pp 697-701.
- Sheridan, J. E. (with Grbavac, N. and Hampton, J. G.). Seed pathology in New Zealand. *V.U.W., Botany Department, Mycology and Plant Pathology Report* No 14, April 1979. Pp 17.
- Sheridan, J. E. (with Grbavac, N.). Healthy barley crops demand constant surveillance. *N.Z. Journal of Agriculture* Vol 139, 1979, pp 25-9.

## Department of Chemistry

- Burns, G. R. General Editor, *Senior chemistry series*. Heinemann Educational Books, Auckland, 1979.
- (with Julian, R.) *Acids and bases*. Heinemann Educational Books, Auckland, 1979. Pp 43.
- A guide to the sixth form monographs*. Heinemann Educational Books, Auckland, 1979. Pp 28.
- (with Weatherburn, D. C.). Assessment of student performance. *J. Assessment in Higher Education* Vol 4, No 3, 1979, pp 314-7.
- Chemistry Department Report No. 19. *Information services in New Zealand* 1979. Pp 7.
- Report No. 20. *Redeployment of the workforce consequent on the introduction of microprocessors* 1979. Pp 16.
- Report No. 21. *A history of N.Z. Science Fairs* 1979. Pp 19.
- Craig, J. T. (with Cherry, W. H. and Porter, Q. N.). Vinylindenes and some heteroanalogues in the Diels-Alder reaction. VI. Vinylbenzo[b]thiophens and ethenetetracarbonitrile. *Aust. J. Chem* Vol 32, 1979, pp 133-143.
- Curtis, N. F. Structural aspects. In *Coordination chemistry of macrocyclic ligands*. Ed. by G. A. Melson. Plenum Press, New York, 1979, pp 219-344.
- Featherstone, J. D. B. (with Duncan, J. F. and Cutress, T. W.). A mechanism for dental caries. *Archs. Oral Biol* Vol 24, 1979, pp 101-112.
- (with Goodman, P. and McLean, J. D.). Electron microscope study of defect zones in dental enamel. *J. Ultrastruct. Res.* Vol 67, 1979, pp 117-123.
- (with McLean, J. D.) Defect zones in dental enamel and their relation to dental caries. *Chemistry in Australia* Vol 46, 1979, pp 284-6.
- (with McGrath, M. P. and Smith, M. W.). The effect of trace elements in some New Zealand water supplies on synthetic apatite structure. *N.Z. Dent J.* Vol 75, 1979, pp 206-211.
- Ferrier, R. J. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 21. A carbocyclic ring closure of a hex-5-enopyranoside derivative. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin I* 1979, pp 1455-8.
- (with Blunt, J. W., Erasmuson, A. F. and Munro, M. H. G.). Syntheses of haptens related to the benzenoid and indole portions of sporidesmin A; <sup>13</sup>C N.M.R. spectra of indole derivatives. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 32, 1979, pp 1045-1054.
- (with Williams, N. R. et al). *Carbohydrate chemistry*, Specialist Periodical Reports, Vol 12, The Chemical Society, London, 1979. Pp 550.
- Freeman, A. G. (with Lonergan, J.). The intercalation of graphite by titanium tetrachloride. *Carbon* Vol 17, 1979, pp 371-3.
- Halton, B. (with Banwell, M. G.). Studies in the tricyclooctane series I. Dehydrohalogenation of some bis-dichlorocarbene adducts of cyclohexadienes. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 32, 1979, pp 849-858.



- Studies in the tricyclooctane series II. Dehydrohalogenation of the bis-dichlorocarbene adducts of some cyclohexa-1, 4-dienes: a regiospecific route to homotropolidenes. *Tetrahedron Letters* 1979, pp 3191-2.  
(with Galloway, N.). Oxidative decarboxylation of some bicyclo[4,1,0]hep-3-ene-1,6-dicarboxylic acids. *Aust. J. Chem.* Vol 32, 1979, pp 1743-8.
- Johnston, J. H. (with Logan, N. E.). A precise  $^{57}\text{Fe}$  Mössbauer spectroscopic study of ferric iron in the octahedral and channel sites of  $\beta\text{-FeOOH}$  (akaganeite). *J. Chem. Soc. Dalton Trans.* 1979, pp. 13-16.
- Smedley, S. I. *Patterns and principles of chemical change*. Senior Chemistry Series. Heinemann Educational Books, 1979. Pp 48.
- Weatherburn, D. C. (with Lappin, A. G., Segal, M. G. and Sykes, A. G.). Identification of binding sites in reactions of blue copper proteins with inorganic complexes and implications of such findings. *J. Chem. Soc. (Chem. Comm.)* 1979, pp 38-9.  
(with Lappin, A. G., Segal, M. G. and Sykes, A. G.) Kinetic studies on 1:1 electron transfer reactions involving blue copper proteins, 2. Protonation effects and different binding sites in the oxidation of parsley plastocyanin with  $\text{Co(4,7 DPSphen)}^{3-}$ ,  $\text{Fe(CN)}_6^{3-}$  and  $\text{Co(phen)}_3^{3+}$ . *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* Vol 101, 1979, pp 2297-2301.  
(with Lappin, A. G., Segal, M. G., Henderson, R. A. and Sykes, A. G.). Kinetic studies on 1:1 electron transfer reactions involving blue copper proteins, 3. Protonation effects, protein-complex association and binding sites in the reactions of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* azurin with  $\text{Co(phen)}_3^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Co(4,7 DPSphen)}_3^{3-}$  and  $\text{Fe(CN)}_6^{3-}$  (oxidants) and  $\text{Fe(CN)}_6^{4-}$  (reductant). *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* Vol 101, 1979, pp 2302-6.  
(with Renfrew, R. W. and Jamison, R. S.) Aqueous solution equilibria involving the ligand 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,5,9-triaza-cyclododecane and nickel(II), copper(II) and zinc(II). *Inorg. Chem.* Vol 17, 1979, pp 1584-9.

## Department of Geography

- Crozier, M. J. (with Grant, I. J. and Marx, S. L.). A case study of recreational activity impact. *Proceedings of Outdoor Recreation Planning Symposium*. N.Z. Council for Recreation and Sport and Dept. of Lands and Survey, Wellington, 1978, pp 135-146.
- Crozier, M. J., Review of *Sources and Methods in Geography: Sediments* by D. Briggs. *N.Z. Geographer* Vol 35, No 1, 1979, pp 47-8.  
Ed. *Departmental Resources in Physical Geography, New Zealand Universities*. 2nd ed. Department of Geography, Wellington, 1978. Pp 20.
- Eyles, R. J. (with Crozier, M. J. and Wheeler, R. H.). Landslips in Wellington City. *New Zealand Geographer* Vol 34, No 2, 1978, pp 58-74.  
Slip-triggering rainfalls in Wellington City, New Zealand *New Zealand Journal of Science* Vol 22, 1979, pp 117-121.  
(with Lawrence, J. H. and De Pledge, D. R.). Controlling subdivisions and building on unstable land in Eastbourne *Soil and Water* Vol 15, No 1, February 1979, pp 25-7.
- Franklin, S. H. Class and education in New Zealand, Parts 1 and 2. *Journal N.Z. Post Primary Teachers Association* August-September, 1979.  
The economy—New Zealand in the seventies. *Pacific Viewpoint* September 1979, Vol 20, No 2, pp 125-130.
- Lawrence, R. J. The Gilberts takes the plunge. *New Zealand International Review* Vol IV, No 4, 1979, pp 26-7.  
(with Green, L. P. and Bukhari, M. S.). *Decentralisation in the Gilbert Islands*.

## 404 Miscellaneous

- Report submitted to the Gilbert Islands Government, Development Planning Unit, University College London, 1979. Pp 222.
- Watson, M. K. The recreational real estate market for rural property *Journal of Leisure Research* Vol 11, No 2, 1979, pp 15-27.
- Watters, R. F. (with Lawrence, R. J., Geddes, W. H., Chambers, A. and Sewell, B.). *Rural Socio-Economic Change: Gilbert Islands and Tuvalu, Team Report*. Victoria University of Wellington Rural Socio-Economic Survey of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands. Wellington, 1979. Pp 172.
- Willis, R. P. Inside a plural society. *Comment New Series* No 8, 1979, pp 20-2.  
New Zealand in the 70s: farming. *Pacific Viewpoint* Vol 20, No 2, pp 131-140.

## Department of Geology

- Adams, J. Data for New Zealand pebble abrasion studies. *N.Z. Jour. Scie.* Vol 21, 1979, pp 607-610.  
Wear of unsound pebbles in river headwaters. *Reprint Series Science* Vol 203, January 1979, pp 171-2.  
A meltrock near Murchison, New Zealand—basalt or fused sandstone? *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 21, 1978, pp 743-5.
- Birrell, K. S. (with Pullar, W. A. and Searle, P. L.). Weathering of Rotoehu Ash in the Bay of Plenty District. *N.Z. Jour. Scie.* Vol 20, 1977, pp 303-310.
- Burgess, C. J. Holocene carbonate sedimentation, Lakeba and Vanua Balavu, Lau, Fiji. *Lau Tonga 1977, Bulletin 17*, The Royal Society of New Zealand, 1978, pp 191-209.  
The development of a Lower Jurassic carbonate tidal flat, Central High Atlas, Morocco. 2: diagenetic history *Jour. Sed. Pet.* Vol 49, 1979, pp 413-428.
- Challis, G. A. (With Lauder, W. R.). Pre-Tertiary geology of the Longwood Range (Parts NZMS 1 Sheets S167, S168, S175, and S176), 1:50,000 (1st Ed.). *N.Z. Geological Survey Misc. Series*, Map 11, 1977, Map (1 Sheet) and Notes. Pp 28.
- Christie, A. B. Sedimentary structures in Quaternary ironsands at Waikato North Head, New Zealand. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 213-226.
- Clark, R. H. White Island surveillance programme. *N.Z. Volcanological Record* No. 6. *Volcano and Geothermal Observations 1976*, pp 37-9.  
(with Cole, J. W., Nairn, I. A., and Wood, C. P.). Magmatic eruption of White Island Volcano, New Zealand, December 1976-April 1977. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979.
- Cole, J. W. Review of *Volcanoes* by Peter Francis. *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 21, 1978, p 141.  
Tectonic setting of Mayor Island Volcano (Note). *N.Z. Jour. Geol. Geophys.* Vol 21, 1978, pp 645-7.
- Collen, J. D. Biogenic collapse structures from Paleocene limestones, New Zealand. *Search* Vol 9, 1978, pp 410-411.  
Marine invertebrates from the Ross Ice Shelf, Antarctica. *Search* Vol 10, 1979, pp 274-5.
- Eggers, A. J. (With Adams, C. J.). Potassium-argon ages of molybdenum mineralization and associated granites at Bald Hill and correlation with other molybdenum occurrences in the South Island, New Zealand. *Economic Geol.* Vol 74, 1979, pp 628-637.



- Gibb, J. G. Rates of coastal erosion and accretion in New Zealand. *N.Z.Jour.Mar.Fresh-water Res.* Vol 12, 1979, pp 429-456.
- Grapes, R. H. Chemical inhomogeneity of amphiboles in relation to section orientation in routine EPMA analyses. *Geochem. Jour.* Vol 11, 1977, pp 253-5.
- Low grade alteration of basic rocks in Hokkaido, Japan. *Jour.Fac.Sci., Hokkaido Univ., Ser.IV.* Vol 17, No 2, 1976, pp 373-385.
- (with Hashimoto, S.). The Hidaka Viridine: a second look. *Jour.Fac.Sci., Hokkaido Univ., Ser.IV* Vol 17, No 4, 1977, pp 607-612.
- (with Graham, C. M.). The Actinolite-Hornblende Series in metabasites and the so-called miscibility gap: a review. *Lithos* Vol 11, 1979, pp 85-97.
- (with Yagi, K. and Okumura, K.) Aenigmatite, sodic pyroxene, arfvedsonite and associated minerals in syenites from Morotu, Sakhalin. *Contrib.Mineral. Petrol.* Vol 69, 1979, pp 97-103.
- Henley, R. W. (with Adams, J.). On the evolution of giant gold placers. *Inst.Min.Metall.Trans.Section B* Vol 88, 1979, pp 841-850.
- Howorth, R. (with Penn, N.). Survey of Viti Levu storm of 5 May: Interim Report. *Univ.South Pac.Inform.Bull.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 3-10.
- \*Keyes, J. R. (with Anderton, P. W. and Kyle, P. R.). Tephra and debris layers in the Skelton Neve and Kempe Glacier, South Victoria Land, Antarctica. *N.Z.Jour.Geol.Geophys* Vol 20, 1977, pp 971-1002.
- \*Kyle, P. R. Mineralogy and glass chemistry of recent volcanic ejecta from Mt Erebus, Ross Island, Antarctica. *N.Z.Jour.Geol.Geophys.* Vol 20, 1977, pp 1123-1146.
- \*(with Adams, J. and Rankin, P. C.). Geology and petrology of the McMurdo Volcanic Group at Rainbow Ridge, Brown Peninsula, Antarctica. *Geol.Soc.Am.Bull.* Vol 90, 1979, pp 676-688.
- \*Kyle, R. A. Devonian palynomorphs from the Basal Beacon Supergroup of South Victoria Land, Antarctica (Note). *N.Z.Jour.Geol.Geophys.* Vol 20, 1977, pp 1147-1150.
- \*Palynostratigraphy of the Victoria Group of South Victoria Land, Antarctica. *N.Z.Jour.Geol.Geophys.* Vol 20, 1977, pp 1081-1102.
- McIntosh, P. D. Halloysite in a New Zealand tephra and paleosol less than 2500 Years Old. *N.Z.Jour.Sci.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 49-54.
- \*McPherson, J. G. Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Upper Devonian Aztec Siltstone, Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica. *N.Z.Jour.Geol.Geophys.* Vol 21, 1978 pp 667-683.
- \*Calcrete (Caliche) paleosols in fluvial redbeds of the Aztec Siltstone (Upper Devonian), Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica. *Sed.Geol.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 267-285.
- Oliver, P. J. (with Mumme, T. C., Grindley, G. W. and Vella, P.) Paleomagnetism of the Upper Cretaceous Mount Somers Volcanics, Canterbury, New Zealand. *N.Z.Jour.Geol. Geophys.* Vol 22, 1979, pp 199-212.
- Pullar, W. A. (with Kohn, B. P. and Cox, J. E.) 'Air-fall Kaharoa Ash and Taupo pumice, and sea-rafterd Loisel's pumice, Taupo pumice, and Leigh pumice in northern and eastern parts of the North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z.Jour.Geol.Geophys.* Vol 20, 1977, pp 697-717.
- \*Robinson, P. Taylor Glacier glaciological and sedimentological data tables. *Geol.Dept.Publ.No.10*, Victoria University of Wellington, 1979, Pp 33.
- \*Antarctic Research Centre publications.

## 406 Miscellaneous

Vella, P. Report to INQUA Subcommittee on the Neogene-Quaternary boundary. The boundary in New Zealand. *Giornale di Geologia* (2)XLI, fasc.1-11, 1977, pp 347-358.

Vucetich, C. G. (with Wells, N.). Soils, agriculture and forestry of Waitapu Region, Central North Island, New Zealand. *N.Z. DSIR Soil Bureau Bull.*31.

### Department of Mathematics

Ansell, J. H. On the decoupling of P and S waves in inhomogeneous elastic media. *Geophys. J. R. Astr. Soc.* Vol 59, 1979, pp 399-409.

Goldblatt, R. I. Arithmetical necessity, provability, and intuitionistic logic. *Theoria* Vol XLIV, 1978, pp 38-46.

*Topoi: The Categorical Analysis of Logic.* Studies in Logic and the Foundations of Mathematics, Vol 98, North-Holland Publishing Co., 1979, pp xv, 486.

Johnston, L. C. Keller Plan Courses—facts and folklore. *V.U.W. Teaching and Learning Newsletter* No 1, Feb. 1979.

Malcolm, W. G. *Mathematics: A Carrier of Values for the University* V.U.W. 1978. Pp 23. The greatness and misery of man: the apology of Pascal. In *The Heritage of Christian Thought*. Ed. G. Harper and J. Veitch Wellington, Tertiary Christian Studies Programme, 1979, pp 176-193.

Rhodes-Robinson, P. F. On surface waves in the presence of immersed vertical boundaries. I. *Quart. J. Mech. Appl. Math.* Vol 32, 1979, pp 109-124.  
On surface waves in the presence of immersed vertical boundaries. II. *Quart. J. Mech. Appl. Math.* Vol 32, 1979, pp 125-133.

Vere-Jones, D. Distribution of earthquakes in space and time. In *Chance in Nature*. Ed. P. A. P. Moren. Australian Academy of Science, 1979, pp 72-90.

Wake, G. C. (with Bazley, N. W.) The disappearance of criticality in the theory of thermal ignition. *J. Applied Math. and Physics (ZAMP)* Vol 29, 1978, pp 971-6.  
(with Carter, M. R. and Druce, O. J.). Phase-plane analysis of criticality for thermal explosions with reactant consumption. *Proc. Royal Soc. Lond. Series A.* Vol 367, 1979, pp 411-431.

Bubbles, drums and bombs. *N.Z. Math. Magazine* Vol 16, 1979, pp 102-112.

### Department of Physics

Beaglehole, D. Thickness of the Surface of Liquid Argon near the Triple Point. *Phys.Rev.Lett.* Vol 43, 1979, pp 2016-18.

(with M. De Crescenzi, M. L. Theye and G. Vuye). Dielectric Constant of Gold, Copper and Gold-Copper alloys between 18 and 35 eV. *Phys.Rev.* Vol B19, 1979, pp 6303-14.

Haines, E. Virtual Bound States in Dilute Copper-Transition Metal Alloys. *J.Phys. F: Metal Phys.* Vol 9, 1979, p 485.

Henderson, J. R., and Lekner, J. P. Extraction of the Surface Thickness of Liquid Argon near its Triple Point from the data of Shih and Uang. *Phys.Rev.* Vol A20, 1979, pp 621-2.

Johnson, P. B. (with Mazey, D. J.). Helium Gas-Bubble Superlattice in Copper and Nickel. *Nature* Vol 281, 1979, pp 359-360.

Kaiser, A. B. (with Lohrey, B.). Whistler-induced Anomalies in VLF Propagation. *J.Geophys.Res.* Vol 84, 1979, pp 5122-30.



- Morris, J. E. *Automotive Engine Management Systems* N.Z. Energy Research and Development Committee Report, Pub P19, 1979.  
 (with Bishop, C. A., Ridge, M. I., Howson, R. P.). Structural Determination of Indium Oxide Thin Films on Polyester Substrates by Transmission Electron Microscopy. *Thin Solid Films* Vol 26, 1979, pp 19-23.
- Shirtcliffe, T. G. L. Lawn Bowls and Newton's Laws of Motion. *Phys.Educ* Vol 14, 1979, pp 78-81.
- Trodahl, H. J. Eddy Currents in Ultrafine Metal Particles. *Phys.Rev* Vol B19, 1979, p 1316.
- Voltage Division and AGC with a Logarithmic Amplifier. *Elect.Eng.* Vol 51, 1979, p 631.
- Far-Infrared Absorption by Tetrahedrally-Bonded Amorphous Semiconductors. *Aust.J.Phys.* 1979.

### Department of Zoology

- Adams, E. C. G. On the feeding methods and fine structure of the mouth-parts of *Ceratrimeria leleupi* Salmon and Adams (Collembola: Neanuridae). *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ.*, Wellington No 72, 1979, pp 1-10.
- Andrews, J. R. H. *Ascaris* eggs in coprolite material. *N.Z. Med. J.* Vol 89, 1979, p 274.
- Scabies in New Zealand, with a critical discussion of theories on fluctuations in the frequency of scabies epidemics. *Int. J. Dermatol.* Vol 18, 1979, pp 545-552.
- Pediculosis: treatment and control. *Pharm. J. N.Z.* Vol 41, 1979, pp 9-10.
- The introduction and domestication of wild animals—some parasitological principles. *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, pp 653-4.
- Booth, J. D. Common bivalve larvae from New Zealand: Pteriacea, Anomiacea, Ostreacea. *N.Z. J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol 13, No 1, 1979, pp 131-9.
- Common bivalve larvae from New Zealand: Leptonacea. *N.Z. J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol 13, No 2, 1979, pp 241-254.
- Castle, P. H. J. Review of *New Zealand Freshwater Fishes*, by R. M. McDowall. *N.Z. J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol 12, No 4, 1978, pp 467-8.
- Eels of the 200-mile zone (Part 2). *Catch '79* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, pp 12-13.
- Eels of the 200-mile zone (Part 3). *Catch '79* Vol 6, No 8, 1979, pp 30-1.
- Early life history of the eel *Moringua edwardsi* (Pisces, Moringuidae) in the western North Atlantic. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* Vol 29, No 1, 1979, pp 1-18.
- Craw, R. C. Generalised tracks and dispersal in biogeography: a response to R. M. McDowall. *Syst. Zool.* Vol 28, No 1, 1979, pp 99-107.
- Review of *Guide des Vertebres Fossiles*, by Gerard de Beaumont. *Tuatara* Vol 24, Part 1, 1979, pp 39-40.
- Review of *Biological Systematics* by Herbert H. Ross. *Tuatara* Vol 24, Part 1, 1979, p 40.
- Davis, L. S. Social rank behaviour in a captive colony of Polynesian rats (*Rattus exulans*). *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 2, 1979, pp 371-380.
- Garrick, J. A. F. (with Inada, Tadashi). *Rhinochimaera pacifica*, a long-snouted chimaera (Rhinochimaeridae), in New Zealand waters. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology* Vol 25, No 4, 1979, pp 235-243.
- Grehn, J. R. Larvae of *Aenetus virescens* (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae) in decaying wood. *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, pp 583-6.
- Gibbs, G. W. Presidential Address: Some notes on the biology and status of the Mnesarchaeidae (Lepidoptera). *N.Z. Entomologist* Vol 7, No 1, 1979, pp 2-9.

## 408 Miscellaneous

- Hardy, G. S. The karyotypes of two scincid lizards, and their bearing on relationships in genus *Leiolopisma* and its relatives (Scincidae: Lygosominae). *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, pp 609-612.
- Hewitt, G. C. Eight species of parasitic Copepods on a white shark. *N.Z. J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol 13, No 1, 1979, p 171.
- Copepods of New Zealand freshwater fishes—an enigma. *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, p 646.
- Parasitic diseases of farmed fish in New Zealand. *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, p. 655.
- Hurst, R. J. Life cycle patterns of marine anisakid nematodes. *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, p 648.
- Jellyman, D. J. Scale development and age determination in New Zealand freshwater eels (*Anguilla* spp.) *N.Z. J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol 13, No 1, 1979, pp 23-30.
- McIntyre, M. E. Some aspects of diapause in the field crickets *Pteronemobius nigrovus* and *P. bigelowi* (Orthoptera: Nemobiinae), with notes on their ecology. *Mauri Ora* Vol 6, 1978, pp 3-10.
- Morriss, C. C. *Hyostrongylus rubidus* in the domestic pig. *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, p 651.
- Nelson, J. S. Revision of the fishes of the New Zealand genus *Hemerocoetes* (Perciformes: Percophididae), with descriptions of two new species. *N.Z. J. Zool.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, pp 587-599.
- Rees, D. (with Sutton, D. L., Gowdie, R. A., Hansen, S.). Application of a preamplifier with fast recovery from overload for the 'in situ' measurement of evoked action potentials from mammalian nerve fibres. *J. Electrophys. Tech.* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, pp 12-19.
- Salmon, J. T. (with Adams, E. C. G.). A new species of *Ceratrimeria* (Collembola: Neanuridae) from Zaire. *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ., Wellington* No 71, 1979, pp 1-4.
- Slack, E. B. The energy cost of fishing. *Catch '79* Vol 6, No 4, 1979, pp 3-5.
- Lecture Aid Notes for Environmental Studies.* Editorial Services Ltd. Wellington, 1979. Pp 42.
- Storlien, L. H. (with Martin, G. M. and Bellingham, W. P.). Body weight regulation over the estrus cycle of the rat: basal insulin levels and effect of vagotomy. *Behav. Neural. Biol.* Vol 27, 1979, pp 87-95.
- Waghorn, E. J. Two new species of Copepoda from White Island, Antarctica. *N.Z. J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol 13, No 3, 1979, pp 459-470.
- Wear, R. G. The future for crustaceans. *Catch '79* Vol 6, No 10, 1979, pp 32-4.
- Wells, J. B. J. Keys to aid in the identification of marine harpacticoid copepods. Amendment Bulletin No. 2. *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ., Wellington* No 73, 1979, pp 1-8.
- (with Munro, A. L. S. and McIntyre, A. D.). Energy flow in the flora and meiofauna of sandy beaches. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh* Vol 76B, 1978, pp 297-315.
- Winstanley, W. J. The external morphology of the final-instar larva of *Antipodochlora braueri* (Selys) and the distribution of the species in New Zealand (Anisoptera: Corduliidae). *Odonatologica* Vol 8, No 3, 1979, pp 205-214.
- New Zealand's bush dragonfly. *Forest and Bird* Vol 13, No 4, 1979, pp 16-20.
- Wodzicki, K. Relationships between rats and man in the Central Pacific. *Ethnomedizin* Vol 3/4, 1978/79, pp 433-456.



**Analytical Facility**

- Johnston, J. H., Glasby, G. P. The secondary iron oxidehydroxide mineralogy of some deep-sea and fossil manganese nodules: x-ray and Mössbauer spectroscopic study. *Geochem. J.* 12, 1979, pp 153-164.
- Johnston, J. H. & Knedler, K. E. A Mössbauer spectroscopic study of the cooling history of hypersthene from selected members of the Taupo Pumice Formation, New Zealand. *Mineral Mag.*, 43 1979, pp 279-285.
- Morris, P. Electron microprobe analyses of minerals from Volcanic Rocks from the Chatham Islands. *Public. Geology Dept. Vic. Univ. Well.* No 12, 1979, Pp 49.

**Joint Mineral Sciences Research Laboratory**

- Watanabe, T. and Grapes, R. H. Experimental determination of pumpellyite stability in pumpellyite-actinolite schist. *N.Z. Geochemical Group Newsletter* 1979, pp 58-9. (with Yuasa, M.). Origin of the blueschists and lawsonite-bearing greenstones in the Mikabu greenstones, Central Japan. *J. Geol. Soc. Japan* Vol 85, 1979, pp 331-7. (with Niida, K. and Katoh, T.). Serpentinite mélange around Mt. Shirikoma-dake in the Kamuikotan structural belt, Hokkaido *J. Geol. Soc. Japan* Vol 85, 1979, pp 279-285.

**Faculty of Law****Department of English and New Zealand Law****Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law**

- Allin, J. E. S. The tax subsidy for pollution abatement equipment. *Canadian Taxation* Vol 1, 1979, pp 47-50.
- Angelo, A. H. Mauritius, current legal developments. *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol XII, 1979, pp 112-116.  
Thinking of Japanese law—a linguistic primer. *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol. XII, 1979, pp 83-90.  
The new fencing law. *N.Z.J. Agriculture* 1979, pp 18-19.  
(with Ellinger, E. P.) Unconscionable contracts: a comparative study. *Otago L.R.* Vol 4, 1979, pp 300-339.  
Review of *Lawyers* by Disney et al. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1979, pp 89-91.  
Review of *Recognition and Enforcement of judgments and orders and the service of process within the Commonwealth*. By the Commonwealth Secretariat. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1979, pp 181-3.  
Note on *Investment Incentive Programs in Western Europe* by Waldman and Mansbach. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1979, p 185.
- Atkin, W. R. Unincorporated associations—distribution of surplus assets on dissolution. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol 8, 1979, pp 217-234.  
The survival of fault in contemporary Family Law in New Zealand. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1979, pp 93-113.  
Custard pies and the Family Proceedings Bill 1978, *N.Z.L.J.* 1979, pp 66-9.
- Cripps, Y. M. Genetic engineering—a problem for the Patent Office? *N.Z.L.J.* 1979, pp 232-8.  
Novel genetic techniques—some legal issues. *N.Z. Science Review* Vol 1979, pp 27-33.

## 410 Miscellaneous

- Davis, B. H. *Introduction to Real Property*. Butterworth, Wellington, 1979. Pp xxvii, 281.
- Green, R. A. Review of *Winding Up on the Just and Equitable Ground* by F. H. Callaway. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1979, pp 186-8.
- Keith, K. J. (with Ellinger E. P.) Legal research: techniques and ideas, *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1979, pp 1-18.  
Review of *Administrative Law and the Judges* by J. A. G. Griffith, *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol 10, 1979, pp 188-192.
- McLauchlan, D. W. Review of *Company Charges* by W. J. Gough. *Otago L. R.* Vol 4, 1979, pp 396-408.
- Mathieson, D. L. *Cross on Evidence* (3rd N.Z. ed.) Butterworths. Wellington, 1979. Pp lviii, 624.
- Palmer, G. W. R. *Unbridled Power?* O.U.P. Wellington, 1979. Pp 185.  
Defamation and privacy down under, *Iowa L. R.* Vol 64, 1979, pp 1209-1241.
- Ullrich, V. H. The politics of adoption. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol 8, 1979, pp 235-255.

## Other Services

### Computing Services Centre

- Boswell, C. R. Review of *The British Computer Society Code of Good Practice* and *The Australian Computer Society Code of Good Practice in the Privacy Security and Integrity of Data*. *New Zealand Data Processing* 1979, p 15.  
Review of *Multi-Coordinate Data Presentation* by V. Priel. *New Zealand Data Processing* June 1979, p 14.  
Review of *Systems Analysis for Information Retrieval* by H. M. Tountey. *New Zealand Data Processing* September 1979, p 19.  
Career Progress to Data Processing Manager and After. *New Zealand Data Processing* August 1979, p 12.  
The Computing Services Centre. *V.U.W. Teaching and Learning Newsletter* No 3, September 1979, p 7.

### Institute of Statistics and Operations Research

- Renner, R. M. Estimation of company income statistics. *The NZ Statistician* Vol 14, No 3, Dec 1979.  
The independence of functions of certain uniform order statistics. *Int. J. Math Educ. Sci. Technol.* 1979, Vol 10, No 2, p 287.  
Publications by other University members of the Institute will be found listed under their respective departments.

### Student Welfare Services

- Brown, M. M. and Boyd, I. H. The income and expenditure patterns of university students. In *Proceedings of the triennial conference of the Australian and New Zealand Student Services Association*. January 1979, pp. 140-153.
- Jones, D. S. (with Masters, J.) *Index to Journal Articles 1967-78*. New Zealand Association of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1979. Pp. 36.  
Assessing the practice of recreation administration. *International Journal of Assessment in Tertiary Education* June 1979, pp. 66-8.



- Laidler, A. The social need for recreation. *Proceedings of the outdoor Recreation Planning Symposium*. N.Z. Council for Recreation and Sport, Wellington, 1978.
- Lawrence, H. D. V. Anxiety and tension control—a physical welfare approach. *N.Z.J.H.P.E.R.* Vol 12, No 1, 1979, pp 25-8.
- The principles of training. *N.Z.J.H.P.E.R.* Vol 12, No 1, 1979, pp 28-30.
- Towards an evolutionary process; sports coaching in New Zealand. *N.Z.J.H.P.E.R.* Vol 12, No 2, 1979, pp 50-7.
- Stothart, R. A. Hope and reality. *Proceedings—International Conference, History of Sport and Physical Education in the Pacific Region*. Dunedin, 1979, pp 37-45.
- Losing one's grip. *N.Z. Listener* September 1979, pp 54-5.
- Tribute to a gentle man. *National Education* December 1979, pp 195-6.
- Swatland, R. E. An approach to the prevention of academic failure in students experiencing examination related stress. *Assessment in Higher Education* Vol 4, No 3, June 1979, pp 218-224.

### Department of University Extension/Continuing Education

- Morris, B. J. *A Survey of Information Resources for Parents in England*. The Second Childhood Care and Development Convention Publications Committee, Christchurch, 1979, pp 60-73.
- (with E. Parkins). *Preparation for Parenthood: A Critique of the Concept* Occasional paper No 17, Leverhulme Health Education Project, Nottingham University, April 1979. Pp 32.

### The University Library

- Ellis, N.E.F. *New Zealand Associations, Societies and Clubs: a national directory*, (2nd ed.) Victoria University Press with Price Milburn, 1979. Pp 57.

### University Teaching and Research Centre

- Clift, J. C. Report of a study to compare the cost effectiveness of alternative microteaching formats. In *Research into Teacher Education: The Practical Teaching Skill*, (Ed.) M. Hewitson. ERDC Report No 19, Australian Government, 1979, pp 195-212.
- Clift, J. C. and Imrie, B. W. New Zealand—working with Teachers towards course improvement. In *Staff Development in Higher Education*, (Ed.) D. C. B. Teather. Kogan Page, London, 1979.
- Imrie, B. W. (Ed). *Journal of Assessment in Higher Education* Vol 4, No 3, 1979, pp 157-250.
- Some student perceptions of examination questions. *Journal of Assessment in Higher Education* Vol 4, No 3, 1979, pp 187-206.
- Some implications of using student opinion for evaluation. *Journal of Assessment in Higher Education* Vol 4, No 3, 1979, pp 227-233.
- (with Bromley, A. M., Salinger, M. J. and Wratt, D. S.). A study of air pollution potential with reference to urban development. *Proceedings of the Tenth New Zealand Geographical Society Conference* 1979.
- (with Blithe, T. M. and Johnston, L. C.). *A Review of Keller Principles with Reference to Problem Solving and Mathematics Courses in Australasia*. Occasional Paper No. 5, University Teaching and Research Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, March 1979. Pp 18.
- Small, D. K. Environmentalism in New Zealand: The potential for a neo-anarchist approach. *New Zealand Environment* No 25, Spring 1979, pp 22-6.

# Theses 1979-80

The following Theses were presented by candidates from this University in fulfilling the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy:

- BANWELL, M. G., Chemistry, 'Studies of Some Strained-Ring Systems: Tricycle-Octanes'.
- BROWNRIGG, R. D., Information Science, 'Dynamic Programming as a Scheduling Tool in Multiprogrammed Computing Systems'.
- BUTCHER, J. M., Education, 'Experimental Measurement of Verbal Development: An Experimental and Behavioural Approach to the Study of Aspects of Conceptual/Cognitive Development in Certain Groups of Atypical Children'.
- GEDDES, T. M., Physics, 'Magnetic Anomalies and Plate Tectonics'.
- GIBB, J. G., Geology, 'Late Quaternary Shoreline Movements in New Zealand'.
- GREGORY, R. J., Political Science and Public Administration, 'The Rise and Fall of the New Zealand Broadcasting Corporation, 1962-73: A Study in Political and Administrative Relationships'.
- MCDOWALL, J., Psychology, 'Memory Processes and the Korsakoff Syndrome'.
- McFADGEN, B. G., Geology, 'Environment and Archaeology in New Zealand'.
- MANNEN, M. A., Political Science and Public Administration, 'The Politics and Administration of Government Intervention in the Mixed Economy'.
- MELLING, P. J., Chemistry, 'The Preparation and Properties of Anisotropic Glass and Glass Ceramics'.
- MIDHA, R. K., Geophysics, 'Electromagnetic Induction Studies in the North Island Volcanic Region'.
- RENFREW, R. W., Chemistry, 'Substitution Reactions and Equilibrium Studies of Some Labile Metal Complexes'.
- ROBERTS, M. G., Mathematics, 'Stability and Motion of the Asthenosphere'.
- SISSONS, B. A., Geology, 'The Horizontal Kinematics of the North Island of New Zealand'.
- SMITH, B. R., Economics, 'An Optimisation Model of the New Zealand Energy Supply and Distribution System'.
- STAINES, M. P., Physics, 'Piezorefectance and Electronic Structure of Alloys of Copper with Polyvalent Solutes'.
- TYLER, P. C., Chemistry, 'Photobromination of Some Pyranose Derivatives, and Reactions of the Brominated Products'.
- WYLIE, C., Anthropology and Maori, 'Reflective Surfaces: The Individual as the Key Social Relationship in New Zealand Society'.

The following Theses were presented by candidates from this University in fulfilling the requirements for a Master's Degree:

## Faculty of Architecture

- STOKS, F. G., 'Design for Security for Office Buildings—Aspects for the Consideration of Architects'.



### Faculty of Arts

- ADAMS, G. W., Sociology and Social Work, 'Social Workers: Inter-Agency Stereotypes'.
- ANTILL, J. P., Education, 'The Relationship Between Education and Social Change—A Theoretical Analysis'.
- ARNOLD, W. D., Sociology and Social Work, 'A Place to Go'.
- BALCOMBE, F. A., Recreation Administration, 'Craftmanship: A Socio-economic Study of Material Culture in New Zealand'.
- BALLAGH, J. J. F., Social Work, 'Attitudes of Social Work Students Towards the Intellectually Handicapped'.
- BARKER, J. H., Anthropology, 'Protestants and Puritans. A Sociological Study of the London Missionary Society, Methodist and Anglican Missions in Papua, 1871 to 1930'.
- BELICH, J. C., History, 'Titokowaru's War and its Place in New Zealand History'.
- BOLITHO, D. G., History, 'The Response of the New Zealand Medical Profession to the Introduction of Social Security'.
- BRANSCOMBE, P. B., Political Science, 'Aspects of Deception in Machiavelli'.
- BROOKER, P. A. M., Political Science, 'Fascism'.
- BROUGHTON, R. A. H. R., Maori Studies, 'Ko Ngaa Paiako O Ngaa Rauru Kiitahi (The Origins of Ngaa Rauru Kiitahi)'.
- BROWN, C. E., School Psychology, 'Reinforcement in Parent-Operated Remedial Reading Programmes'.
- BULL, D. W., Sociology, 'Work Organisation and Industrial Safety: A Case Study in Three Industries'.
- CALVERT, J. M., Recreation Administration, 'The Student Community Service Programme 1977-78: A Study of an Unemployment Relief Policy in its Socio-Economic Context'.
- CHIU, C. E. D., Social Work, 'Formal Family Day Care in Wellington: Users' and Minders' Viewpoints'.
- COSSON, L. D., Education, 'Classroom Factors and Oral Language Development in Mildly Retarded Children'.
- CUNNINGHAM, H. A., Social Work, 'Forgotten People—the Natural Parents of Adopted Children'.
- DAWSON, J. A., Recreation Administration, 'Pureora Forest Park: Costs and Benefits'.
- GREWAL, M. J., Public Administration, 'Public Enterprise Management in Malaysia'.
- HARVEY, K. M., Recreation Administration, 'Recreation Patterns in the First Year of Motherhood'.
- JOHNS, I. B., Public Administration, 'Efficiency in Government: The Changing Role of the Central Administrative Agencies 1962-73'.
- KEITH, G., Clinical and Community Psychology, 'Self Control of Polydipsia in a Long-Stay Patient'.
- KING, G. S. R., History, 'Aspects of Secondary Education in the Maori Denominational Boarding Schools 1930-1940'.
- LALLU, H. F., Social Work, 'The Role of Secure Units in Social Welfare Department Institutions'.
- MCDUGALL, J. A., Psychology, 'An Examination of the Psychosocial Characteristics of Women Who Develop Cancer'.
- MCGRATH, M. B., School Psychology, 'Treatment of Cerebral Palsied Children'.
- MCLEAN, A. P., Psychology, 'Multiple Schedule Performance'.
- MEADE ROSE, J., Anthropology, 'Polynesians' Attitudes to Work'.
- MIDDLETON, S. C., Education, 'A Phenomenological Perspective for the Classroom Teacher and its Application to the Education of Women'.

## 414 Miscellaneous

- NELSON, W. R., History, 'Towards a Definition of the Organic Aesthetic of Form in the Work of Frank Lloyd Wright'.
- SHERBORNE, B. K., Recreation Administration, 'An Analysis of the Diploma of the New Zealand Council for Recreation and Sport'.
- SHORT, M. R., Social Work, 'The Concept of Dependency in Casework: A Review of the Literature from the Charity Organisation Society to Hollis (1964)'.
- TOYNBEE, C. H. G., Sociology, 'Class and Mobility in Nineteenth Century Wellington Province: An Exploratory Study of Immigrants Arriving 1840-1880'.
- WARBURTON, G. S., Social Work, 'Church Involvement in Volunteering'.
- WARMAN, P. D., Social Work, 'Existentialism and Social Work'.
- WHITNEY, R. H., Clinical and Community Psychology, 'Attributional Factors in the Treatment of Learned Helplessness'.

## Faculty of Commerce and Administration

- BINZEGGER, A. A., Political Science, 'New Zealand's Policy on Refugees'.
- HODGETT, R. A., Accountancy, 'Rates of Return and Risk: Selected Hawke's Bay Sheep Farms and a Share Market Portfolio'.

## Faculty of Languages and Literature

- CHIN, W., Russian, 'The Reception of Mikhail Jurevich Lermontov in Victorian Britain'.
- FRENCH, A., English, 'Georgians and New Zealand Georgians: A Study of Eileen Duggan and R. A. K. Mason and New Zealand Poetry of the Twenties and Thirties in the Context of Georgian Poetry in England'.
- LONG, B. F., English, 'The Biographical-Literary Criticism of Edmund Gosse, 1886-1905'.

## Faculty of Law

- HUANG, J. H., 'General Assembly Resolution with Special Reference to Definition of Aggression'.
- O'REGAN, M. A., 'Statutory Controls Over Takeovers and Mergers in New Zealand'.
- REDDY, P. L., 'Judicial Control of the Commissioner's Income Tax Discretions'.

## Faculty of Science

- ASHER, G. W., Zoology, 'Phenotypic Variation and Ecology of Feral Goat (*Capra Aegagrus Hircus* Couturier) Populations in New Zealand'.
- BROMLEY, C. J., Physics, 'Geomagnetic Depth Sounding and Magneto-Telluric Survey of the Southern Alps'.
- BURDEN, R. J., Geochemistry, 'The Measurement and Estimation of High Pressure in Experimental Igneous Petrology'.
- CARMAN, A. F., Mathematics, 'Water Waves Produced by a Cylindrical Wave-maker'.
- CASHMAN, K. V., Geology, 'Evolution of Kakaramea and Maungakatote Volcanic Centre, New Zealand'.
- CHONG, K. L., Physics, 'Studies of the Movement of Tropical Cyclones in the South-West Pacific'.
- GALLOWAY, N., Chemistry, 'Oxidative Decarboxylation of some Bicyclo (4, 1, 0) Heptene Carboxylic Acids'.



- HEE, C. Y., Physics, 'Trace Elements Analysis with an Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectrometer'.
- HOGAN, J. A., Geology, 'Stratigraphy and Sedimentology of the Kapuni Formation, Taranaki, New Zealand'.
- TONG, S., Mathematics, 'The Algebra of Linear Differential Operators on a Vector Bundle'.
- TORRIE, I., Chemistry, 'A Viscometer for Use at High Temperatures and Pressures'.
- WEBBER, W. R., Zoology, 'Developmental Stages of Some New Zealand Majidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Brachyura) with observations on the Larval Affinities of the Majidae'.
- WILDE, R. H., Geology, 'Stratigraphy and Soils of Late Quaternary Terrace Cover Beds in the Wanganui and South Taranaki Districts, North Island, New Zealand'.

[This Act is reprinted with amendments incorporated.]

## THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain enactments of the General  
Assembly relating to the Victoria University of Wellington

### ANALYSIS

- |                                                            |                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Title                                                      | 32. Meetings of Professorial Board                                               |
| 1. Short Title and commencement                            | 33. Proceedings of Professorial Board not affected by vacancies, etc.            |
| 2. Interpretation                                          | 34. Functions of Professorial Board                                              |
| 3. Constitution of the University                          | 35. Professorial Board may appoint committees                                    |
| 4. University District and Court of Convocation            | 36. Council to consult Professorial Board on academic matters                    |
| 5. Visitor of the University                               | <i>Massey College</i>                                                            |
| <i>The Council</i>                                         | 37. Recommendations in respect of degrees, courses of study, and examinations    |
| 6. Constitution of Council                                 | <i>Affiliated Institutions</i>                                                   |
| 7. Transitional provisions                                 | 38. Admission of affiliated institutions                                         |
| 8. Term of office                                          | <i>Financial Provisions</i>                                                      |
| 9. Employees as Council members                            | 39. Benefactions to be strictly applied                                          |
| 10. Disqualification of members of Council                 | 40. Application of income and capital of University                              |
| 11. Casual vacancies in Council                            | 41. Money to be paid into bank                                                   |
| 12. Proceedings of Council not affected by vacancies, etc. | 42. Loan money to be paid into a separate account                                |
| 13. Election of members                                    | 43. Investment of money                                                          |
| 14. Meetings of Council                                    | 44. Provision for Common Fund investment                                         |
| 15. Special meetings of Council                            | 45. Travelling allowances and expenses of members of Council                     |
| 16. Council may appoint committees                         | 46. Council may insure members against personal accident while engaged in duties |
| <i>Powers of the Council</i>                               | 47. Unauthorised expenditure of Council                                          |
| 17. Council to be governing body of University             | 48. Council to prescribe fees                                                    |
| 18. Appointment of professors, lecturers, etc.             | 49. Fees payable to associations of students                                     |
| 19. Conferment of degrees                                  | 50. Grants by Council to associations of staff or students                       |
| 20. Award of certificates, etc.                            | 51. Powers of Council in respect of property                                     |
| 21. Lectures to members of the public                      | 52. Power to borrow by way of overdraft or temporary loan                        |
| 22. Power to make statutes and regulations                 | 53. Annual report and statement of accounts                                      |
| 23. Seal of the University                                 | <i>Endowment</i>                                                                 |
| 24. Admission of students                                  | 54. Endowment for University                                                     |
| <i>The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor</i>                   | <i>Repeals and Savings</i>                                                       |
| 25. Election of Chancellor                                 | 55. Repeals and Savings Schedules                                                |
| 26. Election of Pro-Chancellor                             |                                                                                  |
| 27. Right to preside at meetings of Council                |                                                                                  |
| <i>The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor</i>      |                                                                                  |
| 28. Vice-Chancellor and Principal                          |                                                                                  |
| 29. Deputy Vice-Chancellor                                 |                                                                                  |
| <i>The Professorial Board</i>                              |                                                                                  |
| 30. Constitution of Professorial Board                     |                                                                                  |
| 31. Chairman of Professorial Board                         |                                                                                  |



**1. Short Title and Commencement**—(1) This Act may be cited as the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

**2. Interpretation**—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic staff’ means the members of the staff of the University who are declared by statute or regulation to be the academic staff of the University; and in the absence of any such declaration means the lecturers of the University:

Note: See Note to Section 6, sub-section 2, clause (d)—declaration by University Council as to meaning of ‘Academic Staff’.

‘The Chancellor’ means the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘The Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘Deputy Vice-Chancellor’ means the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University appointed pursuant to section 29(1) of this Act.

‘Financial year’ means the financial year of the University fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee:

‘General course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification and the subjects of study in the course; and includes the content of any subject in the course, any set work or periods to be studied, the extent and nature of any practical work required for any such subject, any prerequisites to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and the types of examination:

‘Lecturer’ means a member of the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington who is in terms of his appointment an associate professor, a reader, a senior lecturer, or a lecturer of the University; and includes such other persons and classes of persons as the Council from time to time determines:

‘Personal course of study’ means the subjects which an individual student selects for a degree or other academic qualification in accordance with the general course of study for the time being prescribed for all students for the degree or other academic qualification:

‘The Pro-Chancellor’ means the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘Professor’ means a professor of the Victoria University of Wellington; but does not include an associate professor:

‘Professorial Board’ means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘The Registrar’ means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘The University’ means the Victoria University of Wellington constituted under this Act:

‘The Vice-Chancellor’ means the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington appointed under this Act.

**3. Constitution of the University**—(1) For the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research there shall be in the Wellington University District a University to be called the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The University shall consist of the Council, the professors emeriti, the professors, lecturers, Registrar, and librarian of the University for the time being in office, the graduates and undergraduates of the University, the graduates of the University of New

Zealand whose names are for the time being on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, and such other persons and classes of persons as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The University shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold real and personal property, and sue and be sued, and do and suffer all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The University established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same institution as the institution of that name existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 (as amended by the Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957), which institution was originally established under the name of the Victoria College under the Victoria College Act 1897.

**4. University District and Court of Convocation—**(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a district to be called the Wellington University District, having the boundaries set out in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The boundaries of the Wellington University District may be altered from time to time by the Governor-General by Order in Council.

(3) There shall be a Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District.

(4) The said Court of Convocation shall consist of the persons whose names are enrolled on a register to be kept by the Registrar.

(5) The Council may from time to time make statutes or regulations for the keeping of the register of the Court of Convocation, which statutes or regulations may include provisions prescribing the persons and classes of persons who are eligible for membership of the said Court of Convocation and the circumstances in which, and the conditions (whether as to payment of fee or otherwise) on which, persons are entitled to have their names enrolled on the register of the said Court; and, subject to this Act and to the said statutes or regulations, if any, the said Court shall have power to make such rules for the conduct of its business as it thinks fit, and until rules governing its meetings are so made shall meet at such times and places as the Council may determine.

(6) The said Court may make representations to the Council on any matter concerning the interests of the University.

**5. Visitor of the University—**The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

## **The Council**

**Note:** The provisions of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 apply to the Council and its members. This Act makes provision for declarations of interest and for the disqualification of Council members and restriction on members' rights to vote in circumstances where their interests may conflict with those of the University. In particular, members in the employ of the University may, after declaring their interest, take part in the discussion of any matter that directly or indirectly affects their salaries or allowances, but are not entitled to vote thereon.

**6. Constitution of Council—**(1) There shall be a Council of the University, to be called the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Council shall consist of:

(a) Four members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

(b) Six members, being graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any University in New Zealand, to be elected by the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District:



(c) Three members, being professors of the University to be appointed by the Professorial Board:

(d) Two members, each being a member of the academic staff of the University, to be elected by that staff:

NOTE: The University Council has declared the following to be members of the academic staff: Professors; Associate Professors; Readers; Senior Lecturers; Lecturers; Junior Lecturers; Teaching Fellows of the University; Post-Doctoral Fellows; persons holding in the University research appointments to which Council has attached the status of one of the foregoing academic grades; other members of staff who, in the terms of their conditions of appointment, have the status of member of the academic staff.

(e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of State secondary schools or combined schools and such registered private secondary schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Wellington University District, each governing body to have the number of votes specified in subsection (4) of this section;

(f) The Vice-Chancellor:

(ff) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor:

(g) Such number of members (not exceeding three) as the Council from time to time after the commencement of this Act thinks fit, to be appointed by the Council:

(h) Two members, each being a person who has attended lectures at the University within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated):

(i) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council.

(3) Upon any person completing six consecutive years as a member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of this section, he shall cease to be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph until after the lapse of one year during which he did not hold office as a member of the Council appointed under that paragraph; but, except as provided in this subsection and in section 10 of this Act, he shall be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph.

(4) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of this section, the governing body of each school shall have—

(a) One vote for every hundred pupils; and

(b) If it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of one hundred, one vote for that number.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this section—

(a) Pupils in any intermediate or lower department of a school shall be excluded:

(b) The certificate of the secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary.

#### 7. Transitional Provision—*Omitted as spent.*

8. Term of Office—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council elected or appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall hold office for a term of four years, those appointed under paragraph (c) of that subsection shall hold office for a term of three years, and the other elected or appointed members of the Council shall hold office for a term of two years. Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 6 and in section 10 of this Act, all elected or appointed members of the Council may from time to time be re-elected or reappointed.

(2) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Governor-General for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and the others shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(3) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of one year, and one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and one shall be appointed for a term of three years.

(4) Elections or appointments of members to take the place of members whose terms are due to expire with the thirtieth day of June in any year shall be held or made not later than the second Monday in June in that year; and members so elected or appointed shall come into office on the first day of July following the date specified in this subsection for their election or appointment.

(5) If at the time prescribed by this section for the election or appointment of any member or members, no member or members or insufficient members are elected or appointed, the Council may itself appoint a suitable person in the place, and for the term or the remainder of the term, of the member who should have been elected or appointed.

(6) Every member of the Council elected or appointed under any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (h) and (i) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, unless he sooner vacates his office under section 11 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office. Every member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall go out of office at the expiration of his term of office.

**9. Employees as Council Members—**(1) No person in the employment of the University shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council, unless he is the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a member appointed by the Professorial Board, or a member elected by the academic staff of the University.

Provided that the Council may pay to any member for the time being of the Council who has acted, at the request of the Council, as an examiner, assessor, or moderator in any subject or examination a fee or stipend determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of section 18 of this Act; and any person to whom any such payment is made shall not be eligible as aforesaid:

Provided also that no person shall be ineligible as aforesaid by reason of any other employment by the University if the amount paid to him in any financial year in respect of that employment does not exceed such amount as the Minister of Education from time to time determines.

NOTE: The Minister of Education has determined that the amount shall be one thousand five hundred dollars.

NOTE: Subsection (2) of Section 9 of this Act was repealed by Subsection (1) of Section 9 of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968. (See Note to Section 6, above).

**10. Disqualification of members of Council—**The following persons shall be incapable of being elected or appointed to be members of the Council:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911:
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled:
- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.



**11. Casual vacancies in Council**—(1) Subject to subsections (1A) and (1B) of this section, if any elected or appointed member of the Council—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) Becomes ineligible for election or appointment to the Council under the provision of this Act under which he was elected or appointed; or
- (e) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (f) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or
- (g) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment for a term of 2 years or more; or
- (h) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment for a term of less than 2 years and is sentenced to imprisonment for that offence,—

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(1A) In any case to which paragraph (g) of subsection (1) of this section applies—

- (a) The disqualification shall not take effect until the expiration of the time for appealing against the conviction and, in the event of an appeal against conviction, until the appeal is determined; and
- (b) The member concerned shall be deemed to have been granted leave of absence until the expiration of that time, and shall not be capable of acting as a member during the period of that leave of absence.

(1B) In any case to which paragraph (h) of subsection (1) of this section applies—

- (a) The disqualification shall not take effect until the expiration of the time for appealing against the conviction or the sentence and, in the event of an appeal against conviction or against the sentence or both, until the appeal is determined; and
- (b) The member concerned shall be deemed to have been granted leave of absence until the expiration of that time, and shall not be capable of acting as a member during the period of that leave of absence.

(2) If any elected or appointed member of the Council becomes the Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy shall arise in respect of the office previously held by him.

(3) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member, in place of the vacating member, in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member.

**12. Proceedings of Council not affected by vacancies, etc.**—No act or proceeding of the Council, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Council, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Council at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

**13. Election of members**—(1) The Registrar of the University, or such other person as

the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The elections of members of the Council shall be conducted and determined, and rolls for the elections shall be prepared, in the manner prescribed by statutes or regulations of the University.

**14. Meetings of Council**—(1) The Council shall meet at such times and places as it determines:

Provided that it shall meet at least once in the month of July in each year.

(2) At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(3) At any meeting of the Council the person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting of the Council and entitled to vote on that question.

**15. Special meeting of Council**—(1) The Chancellor may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council and the Chancellor shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members.

(2) Notice of any such meeting shall be posted to each member at his usual address at least three days before the date of the meeting.

**16. Council may appoint committees**—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Council may delegate any of its powers and duties, including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from any other body or person, but (except as provided in subsection (2) of section 35 of this Act) not including this power of delegation, and not including the power to make statutes and regulations, to any such committee or to the Professorial Board or any person; and the committee or the Professorial Board or person, as the case may be, may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform the delegated powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty by the Council.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Council.

## **Powers of the Council**

**17. Council to be governing body of University**—The Council shall be the governing body of the University through which the corporation of the University shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns and property of the University; and, subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:

Provided that the Council shall not make any final decision on any matter mentioned in section 36 of this Act until it has first consulted the Professorial Board and considered any



recommendations that Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

**18. Appointment of professors, lecturers, etc.**—The Council shall have full power—

- (a) To institute the offices of professor and lecturer and such other offices as it thinks fit in connection with the University and any other institution controlled by the Council;
- (b) To appoint, upon such conditions, for such term, and upon such notice, as it thinks fit, all professors, lecturers, teachers, officers, and servants of the University and of all other institutions controlled by the Council;
- (c) To appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators: Provided that the fee or stipend which the Council may pay to any examiner, assessor, or moderator shall be in accordance with a scale fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

**19. Conferment of degrees**—(1) The Council shall have power to confer any degree or to award any other academic qualification specified in the Second Schedule to this Act.

(2) The Council may from time to time, by statute, add to or omit from the list of degrees and other academic qualifications specified in the Second Schedule to this Act the name or description of any degree or other academic qualification or otherwise amend the list; and every such statute shall have effect according to its tenor:

Provided that no statute adding to the said list of degrees shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(3) The Council shall, in accordance with such conditions as it may prescribe, have power to confer any degree or to award any academic distinction as an honorary degree or academic distinction:

Provided that no honorary degree or academic distinction shall be conferred on or awarded to any person by the Council unless that person has been recommended therefor by the Professorial Board.

**20. Award of certificates, etc.**—The Council shall have power, under such conditions as it thinks fit, to award certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to make other awards.

**21. Lectures to members of the public**—The Council shall have power to provide such lectures and instruction for any persons, whether or not they are members of the University, as it thinks fit, and on such conditions as it thinks fit, and may award certificates to any of them.

**22. Power to make statutes and regulations**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the Council may from time to time make such statutes of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the statutes (if any) of the University, the Council may from time to time make such regulations of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(3) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that statutes and regulations so made may prescribe any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or with respect to which statutes or regulations are, in the opinion of the Council, necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.

(4) Subject to the provisions of section 36 of this Act and, where required by an Act, to the consent of the University Grants Committee or the Curriculum Committee, the Council may make statutes or regulations with respect to all or any of the degrees and other academic qualifications, certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and awards of the University which the Council may confer or award, and with respect to general courses of study and personal courses of study for the same.

(5) All such statutes and regulations shall be in writing.

(6) No statute passed by the Council of the University as aforesaid shall come into force until it has been approved by the Governor-General.

(7) All such statutes and regulations shall have effect according to their tenor, and shall be published by the Council.

(8) A copy of any such statute or regulation under the seal of the University shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts of the same and of its having been made and (where necessary) approved in accordance with this section.

**23. Seal of the University**—The seal of the University shall be in the custody of the Registrar or such other officer as the Council may appoint; and shall not be fixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council or by the authority of a resolution of a committee of the Council acting in accordance with an authority for that purpose conferred upon it by the Council.

**24. Admission of students**—(1) Every person who is academically qualified for entrance to a University in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board shall be eligible to matriculate at the University without further examination.

(2) The Council shall have power to decline to enrol any student at the University, or in a particular course or courses or in classes in a particular subject or subjects, on the ground of—

- (a) The person not being of good character; or
- (b) Misconduct or a breach of discipline on the part of the student; or
- (c) The person not having attained the age of sixteen years on the previous thirty-first day of December, or the person not having attained any other age prescribed in respect of any course of study by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961; or
- (d) The person being enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school; or
- (e) Insufficient academic progress by the student after a reasonable trial at the University or at any other University or University College of Agriculture; or
- (f) Insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty, department, class, or course of the University:  
Provided that the Council shall exercise its power under this paragraph in accordance with criteria and procedures prescribed from time to time by it after consultation with the University Grants Committee.
- (g) The person not having satisfied any conditions prescribed by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961.

(3) The Council shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of this Act, make a statute or statutes governing the persons and classes of persons who may be enrolled or refused enrolment as external students of the University, and the conditions under which, and the subjects and courses for which, they may be so enrolled or refused enrolment. The Council may from time to time make further statutes for all or any of the purposes specified



in this subsection, and may by statute repeal or amend any statute made under this subsection. No statute made under this subsection shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of subsection (2) of this section the Council may, if it thinks fit, from time to time make statutes defining the circumstances in which insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty, department, class, or course of the University shall be deemed to exist, and the maximum number of students who may be admitted to any faculty, department, course, or class. No such statute shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee. Every such definition that is made by statute under this subsection shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(5) Where any person has obtained in any University or other place of learning any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof substantially corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof which the Council is empowered to confer or award, the Council may admit that person at its discretion *ad eundem statum* in the University without further examination and may withdraw any such admission at any time.

(6) A person admitted to the status of the holder of a degree or other academic qualification or part thereof of the University shall not be deemed to be the holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof, nor shall he be entitled to be enrolled as a graduate of the University, but he shall be entitled to proceed to any degree or other academic qualification of which the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof to the status of which he has been admitted is a prerequisite upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which a holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof is entitled so to proceed.

(7) Where a person who has been a student of another University and has matriculated at any University in New Zealand is admitted to the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of pursuing a course of study at that University, the Council of that University shall give him such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former University or grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

(8) Any person who is eligible to be admitted or who has been admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand, or who has been admitted *ad eundem* at graduate status by the Senate of the University of New Zealand shall be deemed to be of equivalent status in the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of proceeding to a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, and shall, subject to the course regulations for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate, be eligible to proceed to the degree or other academic qualification:

Provided that, in approving his personal course of study, the Professorial Board may, at its discretion, require any such person to complete such supplementary courses as it thinks fit either as a prerequisite to or concurrently with his course of study for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate.

(9) The provisions of subsection (8) of this section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any person who is eligible to be awarded, or who has been awarded, a diploma of the University of New Zealand, or to any person who has been admitted *ad eundem* by the Senate of the University of New Zealand to the status of a holder of a diploma of that University.



## The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

**25. Election of Chancellor—**(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-two and in every third year thereafter, the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor or the Deputy Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board or elected by the academic staff shall not be so elected.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ceremonial head of the University and the Chairman of the Council.

(3) Unless the Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If the Chancellor resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, the Council shall elect some eligible person to be Chancellor for the remainder of the term for which the vacating Chancellor was elected.

(5) For the purpose of the election of the Chancellor for any term, the Registrar of the University shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the event of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

**26. Election of Pro-Chancellor—**(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year, the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) Unless the Pro-Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office of Pro-Chancellor until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) If the Pro-Chancellor resigns from that office, or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, or is elected to be the Chancellor, he shall thereupon vacate the office of the Pro-Chancellor, and the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington for the remainder of the term.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Pro-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chancellor.

**27. Right to preside at meetings of Council—**The Chancellor shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Council the Chancellor is not present or there is no Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting; and if the Pro-Chancellor also is not present at the meeting or there is no Pro-Chancellor, the Council shall appoint some member present to preside at that meeting. The Pro-Chancellor or person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chancellor for the purposes of the meeting.



## The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

**28. Vice-Chancellor and Principal**—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint some fit and proper person to be the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington.

- (2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following functions, powers, and duties:
  - (a) He shall be the academic and administrative head of the University;
  - (b) He shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Council, Chairman of the Professorial Board, a member of every faculty, and a member of every committee set up by the Council or the Professorial Board;
  - (c) He shall have such duties as the Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may from time to time specify;
  - (d) He may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the University as may be prescribed in that behalf by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act;
  - (e) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, if there is also a vacancy in the office of Pro-Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor is absent from New Zealand or is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Vice-Chancellor shall exercise the powers of the Chancellor in relation to the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic qualifications and distinctions.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint any member of the Professorial Board to attend in his place the meeting of any board, committee, or other body which is not constituted by or under this Act (whether created by or under any other Act or otherwise) of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member. Any person so appointed shall while so attending be deemed for all purposes to be a member of the board, committee, or other body and may exercise all the rights and powers which the Vice-Chancellor could have exercised had he been personally present. The fact that any member of the Professorial Board so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority so to do.

**29. Deputy Vice-Chancellor**—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint a member of the academic staff as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) Subject to subsection (2A) of this section, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period, not exceeding 5 years, as the Council may at the time of his appointment determine, but may from time to time be reappointed for a further such period.

(2A) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall cease to hold office upon ceasing to be a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2B) Before appointing or reappointing any person as Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council shall seek from the Professorial Board a recommendation in that behalf, and consider any such recommendation received within a reasonable time of its being sought.

(3) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise such of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Vice-Chancellor either specially or generally may from time to time delegate to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence from New Zealand of the Vice-Chancellor, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the



Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising under any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine:

Provided that if at the time when the vacancy, absence, or incapacity occurs there is no Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a member of the Professorial Board or some other person to be the Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University during the pleasure of the Council and while the vacancy, absence, or incapacity continues, and the Acting Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

## The Professorial Board

**30. Constitution of Professorial Board**—(1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Professorial Board shall consist of:

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor:
- (aa) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor:
- (b) The professors of the University:
- (c) The heads of academic departments of the University who are not professors:
- (d) The librarian of the University:
- (e) Such lecturers of the University as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
- (f) Such other members of the staff of the University as the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
- (g) *Repealed by the Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962.*
- (h) *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963.*
- (i) Three students, to be appointed by the Council from time to time on the recommendation of the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated), being students who, at the time of appointment, are enrolled in a course for a degree or diploma of the University.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, of the members appointed under paragraph (i) of subsection (2) of this section, one shall hold office for a term of 2 years:

Provided that, of the first members of the Professorial Board to be appointed under the said paragraph (i) after the commencement of this subsection, two shall be appointed for a term of 1 year, and one shall be appointed for a term of 2 years.

- (4) Any member appointed under the said paragraph (i) may from time to time be reappointed.
- (5) The provisions of subsections (1) and (3) of section 11 of this Act, relating to casual vacancies, shall (to the extent that they are applicable) apply to members of the Professorial Board appointed under paragraph (i) of subsection (2) of this section as if they were members of the Council.

**31. Chairman of Professorial Board**—(1) Whenever there is no Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held thereafter, and at its annual meeting held each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The person so appointed shall hold office until the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be



eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms in succession.

**32. Meetings of Professorial Board—**(1) The person who is entitled in accordance with the provisions of sections 28, 29, and 31 of this Act to be Chairman of the Professorial Board at any meeting thereof at which he is present shall preside at that meeting. In the absence of any such person from any such meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman for the purposes of that meeting, and the person so elected shall preside at that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) Every question before the Professorial Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(4) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as that Board, with the consent of the Council, from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(5) Save as expressly provided in this Act, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

**33. Proceedings of Professorial Board not Affected by vacancies, etc.—**No act or proceeding of the Professorial Board, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Professorial Board, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Professorial Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

**34. Functions of Professorial Board—**(1) The Professorial Board shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council on any matter affecting the University.

(2) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with:

(a) The duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research; and

(b) The management of the Library.

(3) The Professorial Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

(4) The Professorial Board shall have power to approve personal courses of study proposed by individual students:

Provided that the Professorial Board shall not approve personal courses of study for a degree or other academic qualification in such a way as to introduce general restrictions not provided for in the course regulations governing the course of study for that degree or other academic qualification.

**35. Professorial Board may appoint committees—**(1) The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Professorial Board may delegate any of its powers and duties (including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from the Council or any other body or person) to any such committee or to any person; and the committee or person may, without confirmation by the Professorial Board, exercise or perform those powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Professorial Board could itself have exercised or performed them:

Provided that the Council may prohibit, or impose conditions in respect of, the delegation by the Professorial Board of any power or duty that is delegated to that Board by the Council.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power by the Professorial Board.

(4) Unless and until such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Professorial Board.

**36. Council to consult Professorial Board on academic matters**—The Council shall not make any statute or regulation or decision in relation to entrance to the University or to any course of study or to the prescription of any subject for any degree or other academic qualification or certificate, or to any fellowship, scholarship, bursary, prize, or award or the examination or qualification thereof, or to the admission, attendance and discipline of students, or to examinations and other academic tests, or to the appointment of examiners, assessors, or moderators, or to honorary degrees and other academic distinctions, or to the affiliation of any institution or branch or department thereof, or any other academic matter, until it has first received and considered any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

*37. Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963*  
*Affiliated Institutions*

**38. Admission of Affiliated institutions**—(1) The Council may, on such terms and conditions and subject to such inspections, reports, and inquiries as it thinks fit, affiliate other institutions or branches or departments thereof situated within the Wellington University District, or recognise selected members of the staffs thereof as teachers of the University, or admit the members thereof to any of the privileges of the University and accept attendance at courses of study in such institutions or branches or departments thereof in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University, and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations, as may from time to time be determined by the Council.

(2) The Council may at any time revoke any such affiliation, recognition, admission, or acceptance.

## **Financial Provisions**

**39. Benefactions to be strictly applied**—Subject to the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957, all benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the University with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be applied strictly by the Council accordingly.

**40. Application of income and capital of University**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the income and capital



of the University shall be applied in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the University may best accomplish the purposes for which it is established.

(2) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that the Council may from time to time, out of income which may be applied in accordance with those provisions, create, maintain, and add to a fund or funds for any one or more of the purposes for which that income may be applied.

**41. Money to be paid into bank—**(1) All money received by the University amounting to twenty dollars and upwards shall, as soon as practicable after it has come into the hands of the proper officer of the University, be paid into such bank account or accounts of the University as the Council from time to time determines.

(2) No such money shall be withdrawn from the bank except by authority of the Council and by cheque or other instrument signed by an officer of the University approved by the Council, and countersigned by a member of the Council, or by another officer of the University, approved by the Council:

Provided that it shall be lawful, with the prior consent in writing of the Audit Office and subject to such conditions as the Audit Office prescribes, for any money to be paid by the Council by cheque issued by means of a cheque-writing machine, and every such cheque issued by means of such a machine and bearing a facsimile of the signatures of the persons authorised pursuant to the provisions of this section to sign and countersign cheques shall be deemed to have been duly signed and countersigned in accordance with the provisions of this section.

**42. Loan money to be paid into a separate account—**All money borrowed by the Council on behalf of or for the purposes of the University, other than money borrowed under section 52 of this Act, shall be paid into a separate bank account in the name of the loan, and shall not be drawn out of the bank or expended except for the special purposes for which it was borrowed.

**43. Investment of money—**Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any money belonging to or vested in the University and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act 1956 as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Minister of Finance from time to time approves.

**44. Provision for Common Fund investment—**(1) The Council may at any time, if it thinks fit, establish the following funds and account:

- (a) A Common Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund;
- (b) A Reserve Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Reserve Fund;
- (c) A Common Fund Income Account to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Income Account.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, if the Council has established the said funds and account, it may invest any trust funds in its possession, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, whether they came into its possession before or after the commencement of this Act, and whether they comprise the whole or part of the trust estate to which they belong, either—

- (a) On a separate account in respect of the trust estate to which the funds belong; or
- (b) If the funds are not directed to be invested in some other specified manner, and investment in the said Common Fund is not inconsistent with the terms of the trust instrument (if any) governing the funds, as part of the said Common Fund.



(3) All funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall be invested in the manner required by Section 43 of this Act.

(4) Where any funds of a trust estate are in the possession of the Council and are lawfully invested in any investment in which the said Common Fund may be invested as aforesaid, then, if in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section the funds could be invested as part of the said Common Fund, the Council may transfer that investment to the said Common Fund and give credit in that Fund to the trust estate for such amount as it considers proper, having regard to its duty to be fair to all those interested in the said Common Fund and to those beneficially interested in the capital and income of the trust estate to which the investment belongs. Upon any investment being so transferred it shall cease to form part of the trust estate to which it formerly belonged.

(5) Investments made from funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall not be made on account of or belong to any particular trust estate, but the Council shall cause to be kept an account showing at all times the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund.

(6) All income derived from the said Common Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be paid into the said Common Fund Income Account.

(7) In each year interest on the amount of the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund shall be transferred from the said Common Fund Income Account and credited to that trust estate at such uniform rate as may from time to time be determined by the Council:

Provided that in no case shall the rate so determined be lower than one-half per cent below the rate which would be so paid if all the income paid into the said Common Fund Income Account in that year was so transferred.

(8) The Council shall also each year pay into the said Reserve Fund—

(a) All income in the said Common Fund Income Account which is not transferred to any trust estate in that year in accordance with subsection (7) of this section:

(b) All capital gains arising in connection with the said Common Fund.

(9) The funds forming part of the said Reserve Fund shall be kept separate from all other trust funds, and shall be invested in the manner authorised by section 43 of this Act.

(10) All income paid into the said Reserve Fund as aforesaid, and all income derived from the said Reserve Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be applied as the Council thinks fit in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) Towards augmenting the capital of the said Reserve Fund:

(b) Towards stabilising or increasing the income of the said Common Fund:

(c) Towards reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(11) The capital of the said Reserve Fund may, if the Council thinks fit, be applied in reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(12) The Council may at its discretion at any time withdraw from the said Common Fund any amount for the time being to the credit of any trust estate in the said Common Fund; and where any amount is being so withdrawn—

(a) If the capital of the said Reserve Fund has increased while the said amount was in the said Common Fund, the Council shall pay out of the said Reserve Fund and add to the amount so withdrawn, as capital, such amount (if any) as it considers equitable having regard to the length of the period during which the amount was in the said Common Fund and to the proportion which the said amount bears to the average amount of the total assets of the said Common Fund during that period:

(b) If losses of capital in the said Common Fund have occurred during the said period, then, so far as those losses have not been reinstated and cannot be reinstated from the amount in the said Reserve Fund at the time of the withdrawal, that amount shall



bear its proportion of those losses, as determined by the Council, and the amount being so withdrawn shall abate accordingly.

**45. Travelling allowances and expenses of members of Council**—(1) The Council may pay to each of its members travelling allowances and expenses; and, in respect of travel in New Zealand, those allowances and expenses shall not exceed those payable in accordance with the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) In respect of travel in New Zealand the Council is hereby declared to be a statutory Board within the meaning of the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951.

**46. Council may insure members against personal accident while engaged in duties.**—The Council may from time to time enter into contracts of insurance of a type for the time being approved by the Minister of Education insuring members of the Council against loss from personal accident arising out of and in the course of the exercise of their powers or duties as members of the Council, and may pay the premiums payable in respect of those contracts.

**47. Unauthorised expenditure of Council**—The Council may in any financial year of the University expend out of the general fund of the University for purposes not authorised by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate a one-thousandth part of the revenue of the University from all sources for the immediately preceding financial year.

**48. Council to prescribe fees**—There shall be payable by the students of the University or any of them such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes:

Provided that scales of tuition and of examination fees may be so prescribed only with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

**49. Fees payable to associations of students**—The Council shall have power to impose and collect from time to time from students of the University or from any of them such fees as it considers reasonable for the benefit of any association or organisation of students of the University, and to dispose of those fees accordingly.

**50. Grants by Council to associations of staff or students**—The Council may from time to time make grants or loans from its funds on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit to any association or organisation of staff or students of the University.

**51. Powers of Council in respect of property**—(1) Without limiting or in any way affecting any other powers conferred upon the Council by this Act or any other Act or by law, it is hereby declared that, subject to the provisions of this section, the Council may do all or any of the following things on behalf of and for the purposes of the University, namely:

- (a) Establish, build, maintain, repair, add to, alter, rebuild, reinstate, conduct, manage, and control halls of residence for students, professors, and other academic staff, and houses for professors and other academic staff and any other of its employees whatsoever, and buildings and rooms and other facilities for the recreation or social use of students, professors, academic staff, and other employees;
- (b) Purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property for any purposes whatsoever in connection with the University or any institution controlled by the Council;
- (c) With the consent of the Minister of Education in the case of land and in other cases without his consent, sell or otherwise alienate any right, title, estate, or interest in any real or personal property vested in the University:

- (d) With the consent of the Minister of Education, borrow money from the Crown or, on such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the Minister of Finance, from any corporation or person; and (for the purpose of securing any money so borrowed) mortgage, charge, or pledge any right, title, estate, or interest in any land vested in the University:
- (e) Grant leases of any land vested in the University; and for that purpose the Council is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908:
- (f) On such conditions as may be prescribed by the Minister of Finance, guarantee loans made to members of the staff for housing purposes by other persons and bodies.
- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908 or in any lease granted by the Council, the Council may—
  - (a) In its absolute discretion, at any time not earlier than three years nor later than one year before the date of the expiration of any lease of any land vested in the University that does not confer a right of renewal, grant a renewal of the lease upon such terms as it thinks fit and the provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any such lease whether granted before or after the commencement of this Act:
  - (b) With the consent of the Minister of Education, grant leases of land vested in the University upon such terms as that Minister may approve:
  - (c) Grant leases and licences for the extraction and removal of coal and other minerals from land vested in the University at such rent or royalties and upon such terms and conditions as the Council may determine.
- (3) The Minister of Education is hereby empowered to make advances upon such terms as the Minister of Finance may approve to the Council for the purposes of the University out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

**52. Power to borrow by way of overdraft or temporary loan**—In addition to the powers conferred by section 51 of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Council, in anticipation of its revenue, from time to time to borrow money by way of overdraft or on temporary loan on behalf of and for the purposes of the University:

Provided that the amount so borrowed shall not at any time exceed one-twelfth of the revenue of the University from all sources during the immediately preceding financial year of the University:

Provided also that at the end of any financial year of the University the amount of the overdraft or loan shall not exceed the outstanding revenue due to the University in respect of that financial year.

**53. Annual report and statement of accounts**—(1) The Council shall, during the month of April in every year, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a report on the University during the immediately preceding year.

(2) The Council shall also, as soon as practicable after the end of every financial year of the University, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a statement of the assets and liabilities of the University as at the end of that financial year, together with an account of income and expenditure showing the financial transactions for that year, which statement and account shall be audited by the Audit Office.

## **Endowment**

**54. Endowment for University**—(1) The land described in the Third Schedule to this Act shall continue to be vested in Her Majesty as an endowment for the University.



(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act 1948 as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Council for the purposes of the University.

## Repeals and Savings

**55. Repeals and savings**—(1) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

(2) All bylaws which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed or under the corresponding provisions of any former enactment and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated as regulations under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to be regulations and to have so originated; and every reference to any such bylaw in any Act, regulation, order, or other enactment, or in any instrument or document whatsoever shall, after the commencement of this Act, unless inconsistent with the context, be read as a reference to a regulation made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

## Schedules

Section 4 (1)

### First Schedule

#### The Wellington University District

THE Provincial Districts of Wellington and Hawke's Bay, the portion of the Provincial District of Taranaki which is not within the Counties of Waitomo and Taumarunui, and the portion of the South Island comprising the Counties of Collingwood, Takaka, Wairanea, Murchison, Sounds, Marlborough, and Awatere, and the cities, boroughs, and town districts in the said counties in the South Island.

Section 19

### Second Schedule

#### Degrees and Other Academic Qualifications

The Degrees and Diplomas which may be awarded are cited in the Degree Statute which is published in the Calendar.

Section 54

### Third Schedule

Section 1, Block 1, Nukumarū Survey District, and Section 1B, Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District. Area 3,965 acres, more or less (S.O. Plans 15312 and 15455).

Section 55 (1)

### Fourth Schedule

*This Schedule which lists enactments repealed is omitted.*

# **REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON**

1. The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 13 (1).)

2. Whenever an election is to be held the Returning Officer shall determine the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed, but this date shall not be later than the second Monday in June of that year, except in the case of an election to fill a casual vacancy as provided in clause 5 hereafter.

3. The Returning Officer shall, by advertisement, publicly notify in respect of each election:

- (a) the total number of candidates to be elected;
- (b) the day and hour for the closing of the roll;
- (c) the day and the hour for the closing of nominations;
- (d) the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed.

4. Such advertisement shall be published in at least two issues of some newspaper, or newspapers, published in the city of Wellington, and the first advertisement shall appear not later than the thirty-fifth day before the day of the election. An interval of not less than two days shall, in respect of each newspaper, elapse between one insertion and the insertion of the next.

5. (a) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 11 (3).)

(b) When an election to fill a casual vacancy or vacancies among the Court of Convocation representatives on Council is appointed to be held at or about the time of an election to fill ordinary vacancies among the Court of Convocation representatives occurring by rotation, the Registrar shall conduct the two elections simultaneously, using a single voting paper. The advertisement of such an election, in terms of regulation 3, shall additionally specify the categories of vacancies to be filled, and advise that candidates will be elected, according to the votes cast firstly to ordinary vacancies, and then to the casual vacancy or vacancies. The voting-paper shall be appropriately modified accordingly.

If the number of candidates duly nominated in terms of regulation 5 (b) does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled the Returning Officer shall declare the candidates so nominated duly elected. The categories of the vacancies to be filled shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of Council.

6. All rolls shall be closed at 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the twentyeighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

7. No names shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

8. Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by one or more electors entitled to vote for his election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

9. Every nomination of candidates for election shall be made on a nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these regulations (or in a form to the like effect).



10. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 6 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the Secretary of the governing body of each State Secondary School, or combined school, and such registered private Secondary Schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Victoria University district, inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated, the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer, accompanied by a certificate from the Secretary, stating the number of pupils on the roll on the 1st day of March next before the election.

(b) For the purposes of an election under this paragraph, the governing body of each school shall have:

- (i) one vote for every 100 pupils, and
- (ii) if it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of 100, one vote for that number. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (4).)

(c) (i) For the purposes of this paragraph pupils in any Intermediate or lower part of the school shall be excluded;

(ii) the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (5).)

11. If the number of candidates duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate, or candidates, so nominated duly elected.

12. Except as provided in regulation 10, if the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, the Returning Officer shall forthwith, after the rolls are closed, issue voting papers to such voters as are shown in the roll with sufficient postal address, of which the Returning Officer shall be the sole judge.

13. The Returning Officer shall issue a voting paper to any elector whose name appears on the roll and who shall apply in writing to the Returning Officer for a voting paper on the ground that his voting paper is lost, or destroyed, or defaced, or that no voting paper has been issued to him.

14. Every voting paper shall contain the name in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of surnames. Voting papers shall be printed according to the specimen printed at the end of these regulations. The voting paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the voting paper) shall have a dotted line for the name, signature and address of the voter on the outside of the back. In the case of elections by the District Court of Convocation this shall be an instruction to the Registrar to record on the Roll of the District Court of Convocation the address appearing on the envelope.

15. Every candidate for election shall be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with Universities and dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications.

Copies of the statements submitted shall be sent out to the electors with the voting papers.

16. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and counting of the votes.

17. The envelopes shall be opened by, or in the presence of, the Returning Officer and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the Roll, the voting paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot box.

The poll shall close at 5 o'clock on the afternoon of the day of the election.

On the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll, the ballot box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

18. Voting papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer:

- (i) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (ii) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (iii) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (iv) if the voting paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (v) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate, or candidates, for whom the elector desires to vote.

19. In any election the majority of votes shall decide the election but, in the case of an equality of votes, the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of the Council.

20. The Returning Officer shall declare the result of the poll and shall notify the result to the Council at its first meeting thereafter. He shall also promptly notify the result of the poll by public advertisement in one or more newspapers.

21. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of details concerning the election.

22. The Returning Officer is authorised to destroy the voting papers after a lapse of three months from the date of the official announcement of the result.

23. All previous regulations made in respect of the election of members of the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington are hereby repealed.

*Specimen Voting Paper*

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL  
ELECTION OF THREE MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT  
COURT OF CONVOCATION

Brown, James Edgar	
Jones, William Arthur	
Mason, John	
William, Edward Francis	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.



If the names of more than three candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only, or of two candidates only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then write his name, signature and address on the dotted lines provided for same on the outside back of the envelope and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, not later than 5 p.m. on the

..... day of ..... 19 .....

The voter is to complete and return the instruction to the Registrar to record on the District Court of Convocation Roll the address appearing on the envelope.

The voting paper shall be informal:

- (1) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (2) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (3) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (4) if the voting paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (5) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

*Specimen Nomination Paper*

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL  
ELECTION

NOMINATION PAPER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being an elector duly entered on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, hereby nominate ..... of (address of candidate) ..... as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington by the electors of the aforesaid Court of Convocation at the election to be held on the ..... day of ..... 19 .....

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

.....  
(Signature of nominator)

.....  
(Address of the nominator)

I consent to my nomination

.....  
(Signature of the candidate nominated)

COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS

1. The Registrar shall cause to be prepared and maintained the Register of members of the Court of Convocation (hereinafter to be referred to as 'the Court').

2. Subject to these regulations the following persons shall be eligible to be members of the Court:

(a) Persons whose names were on the Register of the Court of Convocation of the Victoria University of Wellington on the 31st day of August, 1962;

(b) Graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(c) Graduates of the University of New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application;

(d) Professors and full-time members of the academic staff, being graduates of any university;

(e) Graduates of any university in New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months preceding the date of application;

(f) Graduates from any university who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application, provided that at the time of application for membership such university was a member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth or of the Association of American Universities or a University of the Republic of Ireland or a University of the Republic of South Africa; provided that a graduate who applies under this section shall be a member only during such time as he remain in residence in the Wellington University District.

3. The decision of the Registrar on any question relating to the qualification of any person to be a member of the Court shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

4. (a) The names and addresses of members shall be entered in the Register and shall be amended or deleted as the case may require on any change of name or address or on the death of any member being brought to the notice of the Registrar.

(b) On any election being held the Registrar shall make such amendments as may be necessary to make the addresses in the Register conform to the addresses on the envelopes containing the ballot papers.

5. The Registrar shall record in the Register the date on which the name of any member was added to or removed from the Register.

6. The Register may be kept in the form of bound volumes, card index or such other form as the Registrar, in his discretion, may determine.

.....  
 (Signature of nominator)  
 .....  
 (Address of the nominator)  
 .....  
 I consent to my nomination  
 .....  
 (Signature of the candidate nominated)  
 .....  
 COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS  
 .....  
 1. The Registrar shall cause to be prepared and maintained the Register of members of the Court of Convocation (hereinafter to be referred to as "the Court")  
 .....  
 2. Subject to these regulations the following persons shall be eligible to be members of the Court



# Roll of Graduates

## Honorary Degrees

ALLEY, Rewi, MM	LitD	1972
ASPEY, Vincent, MBE	DMus	1974
BAGNALL, Austin Graham, OBE, MA NZ, ALA FNZLA	LitD	1979
BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte, OM, CMG, MA, PhD <i>Lond</i> Hon DLitt <i>Oxford</i>	LitD	1968
BEEBY, Clarence Edward, CMG, MA NZ, PhD <i>Manch</i> , Hon LLD <i>Otago</i>	LitD	1970
CAMPBELL, Ian Drummond, LLM NZ	LLD	1977
FLEMING, Sir Charles Alexander, KBE, BA, MSc, DSc, FRS FRSNZ	DSc	1967
GLOVER, Denis James Matthews, DSC, BA NZ	LitD	1975
HILLARY, Sir Edmund Percival, KBE	LLD	1970
HOLCROFT, Montague Harry, OBE	LitD	1976
HOLYOAKE, Rt Hon Sir Keith Jacka, KG, GCMG, CH	LLD	1966
LOTT, Sir John Moody Albert	LLD	1964
LILEY, Albert William, CMG, BMedSc, MB ChB NZ, PhD ANU, DipObst, FRSNZ	DSc	1971
LLEWELLYN, Frederick John, PhD, DSc <i>Birm</i> , FRIC, FNZIC, FRSA, FRSNZ	LLD	1966
LYNCH, Philip Patrick, CBE, BSc, MD NZ, FRACP, LLD (Hon) <i>NUI</i>	LLD	1971
MANUERA, Eruera Riini, OBE, JP	LitD	1979
MARSDEN, Sir Ernest, CMG, CBE, MC, LLD, DSc, FRS, FRSNZ	DSc	1965
MARSHALL, Rt Hon Sir John Ross, GBE CH, BA, LLM NZ	LLD	1975
MARSHALL, Thurgood, AB <i>Lincoln</i> , LLD <i>Howard</i>	LLD	1968
MASON, Bruce Edward George, CBE, BA NZ	LitD	1977
MASON, Hon Henry Greathead Rex, CMG, QC, MA, LLB	LLD	1967
MATA' AFA, Masiofo Fetauimalemau	LLD	1976
MCCARTHY, Rt Hon Sir Thaddeus Pearcey, KBE, LLM NZ	LLD	1978
METE-KINGI, Whakaari Te Rangitakuku, CBE	LLD	1979
MILLER, Harold Gladstone, MA NZ	LitD	1966
MILLER, Sir Joseph Holmes, OBE, BA NZ, FNZIS	DSc	1979
NASH, Rt Hon Sir Walter, GCMG, CH	LLD	1963
NGATA, Henare Kohere, OBE, JP, BA BCom NZ, FCA	LLD	1979
O'SHEA, John Dempsey, MA NZ	LitD	1978
POWLES, Sir Guy Richardson, KBE, CMG, ED, LLB NZ	LLD	1969
SCOTT, Walter James, CBE, JP, MA NZ, HonFNZEI	LitD	1980
SIMPSON, Richard Spence Volkmann, CBE, LLM, FRSA	LLD	1976
SOMERSET, Gwendolen Lucy, MBE	LLD	1975
STOUT, Sir Thomas Duncan Macgregor, CBE, DSO, FRCS, FRACS, MS, LLD <i>Hon NZ</i>	LLD	1971
TYNDALL, Sir Arthur, CMG, MICE, FASCE, FNZIE, ACA	LLD	1973
WILD, Rt Hon Sir Herbert Richard Churton, KCMG, ED, LLM NZ	LLD	1969
WILLIAMS, James LLM NZ, PhD, Hon LLD <i>Camb</i>	LLD	1968
WODZICKI, Kazimierz Antoni z Granowa, OBE, MSc NZ, MAgrSc Phd <i>Cracow</i> , FRSNZ	DSc	1980
WOODHOUSE, Rt Hon Sir Arthur Owen, DSC, LLB NZ	LLD	1978

## GRADUATES ROLL 1979

## REFERENCES

1	First-Class Honours			
2(1)	Second-Class Honours (First Division)			
2(2)	Second-Class Honours (Second Division)			
3	Third-Class Honours			
d	Master's Degree with Distinction			
	Abernethy, Sally Anne	BA	2(1) Beauchamp, Antony Julian	BSc(Hons)
	Adlam, Patrick Lewis	BA	Beere, Janette Anne	BA
	Allardice, Marion Barbara	BA/LLB	Belcher, Grant Daryl	BA
	Allison, Kent Richard	BSc	Belesky, David Alexander	BA
	Ambrose, Lauren Anne	BA	Belich, James Christopher	MA
	Amer, Michael Gene	MPP	Bell, Christopher Malcolm	BSc
	Ang, Kim Jhew	BSc	Bell, Deborah Suanne	BA
	Ang, Teong Soon	BSc	Bell, Jeanette Margaret	BA
	Ang, Yian Tze	BA	Bell, Matthew Manawaiti	BA
	Angelo, Manuela Carla	BA	Benhar, Teresa Madeleine	BA
2(1)	Antill, Janice Pamela	BA(Hons)/MA	Bennet, Anne-Marie	PhD
2(2)	Archer, Andrew Gordon	LLB(Hons)	Bergman, Jeffrey Thomas Vincent	BA
2(1)	Archer, Christine Anne	BMus(Hons)	Bertenshaw, Dawn Letitia Margaret	BMus
1	Archer, David John	BA(Hons)	Bevan, Colin Anthony	BA
	Arlidge, Richard John	BCA	Bevan, Rosemary Jane	BA
	Armour, James Frank	BCA	2(2) Bevers, Noelene Louise	BA(Hons)
	Armstrong, Mark Leonard	BBSc	2(1) Bielby, Rodney Jackson	BSc(Hons)
	Arnold, Margaret Nell	BA	1 Billingham, Christine Joy	BA(Hons)
	Arthur, John James	BCA	Binzegger, Anton Alois	MCA
2(1)	Ashby, Jeffrey Noel	BSc(Hons)	1 Birch, Matthew Dearsley Skempton	BA(Hons)
2(2)	Ashton, Brian	BCA(Hons)		
	Ashton, Wayne Philip	BCA	2(1) Black, Charles Scott	BSc(Hons)
	Baeyertz, Paul John	BMus	Blackmore, Corinne Belinda	BA
	Baigent, Richard Geoffrey	BSc	Blair, Kevin Philip	BBSc
	Bain, Moira Elizabeth	BCA	Blair, Nigel Alexander	BSc
	Baird, Joy Muriel	BA	Bloomer, Anna Kathleen	BA
	Baker, Robert Garth	BA	Blundell, Timothy Paul	BCA
	Ballingall, Alexandra Gwendoline	BSc	Boersma, Hessel Bonifatius Maria	BSc
	Balog, Catherine	PhD	Bohmer, Richard Michael John	BSc
	Banwell, Martin Gerhardt	PhD	2(1) Boland, Rozellia Margaret	BA(Hons)
	Barker, John Howard	MA	2(1) Borland, Penelope Ann	BA(Hons)
	Barker, Paul Gerard	BA	Boyd, Roger Graeme	BA
2(1)	Barker, Stanley Charles	LLM	Boyd, Rosemary May	BSc
	Barlow, Robert Malcolm	LLB	Boyle, Brian Patrick	BCA
	Barnes, Christopher John	BSc	1 Brabyn, Janice May	LLB(Hons)
	Barnes, Simon William	BA	Bradley, Russell John	BSc
	Barnes, Timothy James	BBSc	Bradley, Scott Warner	BSc
	Barneveld, Peter Cornelius	BCA	2(2) Bramley, Suzanne Rae	BA(Hons)
3	Barrett, Paul Norman	BMus(Hons)	Bray, Catherine Margaret	BA
1	Barrie, Lita	BA(Hons)	Brett, Douglas John	BSc
	Barris, Paul William Stanton	LLB	1 Brewer, Timothy Charles	LLB(Hons)
	Barton, Jeanette Margaret	BCA	Bridgeman, Noel Charles	BEdStud
2(2)	Barton, Paul Howard	BA(Hons)	Brierley, William Leslie Cameron	LLB
	Barton, Sarah Jessica	BA	Briscoe, Anthony Norris	BA
	Barton, Timothy James	BBSc	Brock, Robert Lynwood	MSc
	Barzoukas, Alik	LLB	Brockway, Peter Stephen	BA
	Bayliss, Paul Christopher	BA	Brooker, Paul Alexander Menzies	MA
	Bayly, Evan Charles Anthony	BA	Brooks, Lydia Ting Chu	BA
	Bazalo, Michael John	BCA	Brown, Adrian Fraser	BA
	Beach, Peter McDougall	BSc	Brown, Andrew William	BCA
			Brown, Christine Ruth	BSc



2(1) Brown, Paul Gregory	BA(Hons)	2(2) Chee, Kwok Hoong	BCA(Hons)
Brown, Siaki Pale	BA	Chee, Woon Choy	BSc
Bryant, Paul Kenneth	BCA	Chen, Yong Chien	BCA
Bryson, John Edward	LLB	Cheng, Paul Wing Fai	LLB
Buchanan, Julia Mary	LLB	Cheong, Chwee Yeng	BCA
Buckley, Robert George	PhD	2(1) Chew, Huat Hock	BCA(Hons)
Bull, Prudence Mary	LLB	Chew, Lai-Imm	MArch
Bulman, Anne Margaret	BA	Chew, Steven	BSc
Buridan, Martin	BMus	Chhung, Kim Suor	BCA
Burden, Simon John	BA	Chia, Boon Leong	BCA
Burdett, Christine Margaret	BSc	Chiew, Kay Chen	BCA
Burger, Christina Olwen	BCA	Chin, Peng Hoong	MPP
Burke, Deidre Mavourneen	BA	Ching, Adrian	BSc
Burnell, John Gregory	BSc	2(1) Chong, Ka Choo	BSc(Hons)
Burns, Jan Margaret	BCA	2(1) Chong, Lucy Mary	BSc(Hons)
Burton, Jean Carol	BA	Choo, Chuan Hooi	BCA
Burson, Nigel David	BCA	2(2) Choong, Kooi Loon	BA(Hons)
Burton, Ann Charlotte Menzies	BSc	1 Christianson, Donald Bruce	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Butcher, Michael John	BSc(Hons)	Christie, Bruce Campbell	BSc
Butler, Madeleine	LLB	Christie, Jenny Louise	BSc
		Christofferson, Janey Lois	BA
Calathas, Anthula	BCA	2(1) Chung, Siak Eoi	BA(Hons)
Caldwell, Jane Elizabeth	BA	Cijffers, Kathleen Mary	BA
Callaghan, Ann Elizabeth	BA/LLB	Civil, Bronwyn Susan	BA
Calman, Ian Bruce	BSc	Clark, Malcolm Ross	BSc(Hons)
Cameron, Joan Muriel	PhD	Clark, Sharon Edith	BA
Cameron, Linda Ann	BCA	Clarke, Michael Bruce	BA
2(1) Caradus, Christopher Dawson	BSc(Hons)	Clay, Deborah Valerie	BA
Carpenter, Bruce David	BCA	Clement, Thomas James	BCA
Carr-Gregg, Michael Robert Cromwell	BA	2(1) Clifford, Denis Kieran	LLB(Hons)
Carroll, James Henry	BA	2(2) Close, Stephen Charles	BSc(Hons)
1 Carroll, Neil Stephen	BSc(Hons)	Clunie, Fergus Gourlay Anderson	
Carruthers, Graeme Robert	LLB	Urquhart	BSc
Carson, Christopher Bryan George	BCA	Cochrane, Alistair Hugh	BCA
Carter, Michele Patricia	BA	Cohen, Lisa Toinette	BA
2(1) Carter, Peter John	BA(Hons)	Colbourne, Rogan Maurice	BSc
Cash, Ivan Claude	BSc	2(1) Cole, Evelyn Ruth	BA(Hons)
1 Cashman, Katharine Venable	MSc	Collins, Russell John	BA
Castle, Peter Richard	LLB	Collins, Wayne John	BCA
Castle, Sarah Adriana Louise	BA	Connolly, Michael Richard Lawder	BA
Ch'ng, Lay Chew	BCA	Cook, Rosemary Mercedes	BCA
Ch'ng, Sin Hoo	BCA	Coppell, Robert Bernard	MSc
Chai, Monica	LLB	2(1) Corner, Victoria Juliet	MA(Hons)
Chalklen, Clinton John	BSc	Corpuz, Irene Mary	BCA
2(2) Challis, Stephen Charles	BA(Hons)	Cotter, John Ruea	BCA
Chalmers, William Paul	BA	Cotterrell, Adele Katherine	BA
2(2) Chan, Ah Fong	BCA(Hons)	Cox, Stewart Raymond	BCA
Chan, Beng Kiat	BBS	Crampton, Philip William John	BCA
Chan, Kai Yam	BSc	Cranney, Paul Joseph	BSc
Chan, Lai Yoong	BCA	Creasy, Richard George	LLB
Chan, Lee Hung	BCA	Credwson, Anthony John	BA
Chan, Li-Lin Janice	BCA	d Cripps, Yvonne Maria	LLM
Chan, Oi Lin	BA	2(1) Crisp, Pamela Dale	BA(Hons)
Chan, Seik Ngor	BCA	1 Crome, Matthew Graham	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Chan, Seong Aun	BArch	3 Cross, Juliet Mary Bargh	BA(Hons)
Chang, Peter Mui Fah	LLB	Crothers, Charles Henry	PhD
Chang, Yoke Thim	BCA	Crothers, Paul Stanley	BCA
Chapman, Christopher Scott	LLB	Crouch, Julia Mary	BA
Charman, Timothy Stephen	BCA	Crouch, Peggy Diane	BA
		Crundell, Martin Peter	BSc

## 444 Miscellaneous

- |                                   |            |                                 |           |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Cumming, Gillian Lucy             | BA         | 2(1) Erenstrom, Karen Elizabeth | BCA(Hons) |
| Cummins, Robert James             | LLB        | Espie, Robin Grey               | LLB       |
| Cunningham, Helen Antoinette      | MA(App)    | 1 Evans, David John             | BSc(Hons) |
|                                   |            | Evans, Elizabeth Ann            | LLB       |
| D'Esposito, Aida Anna             | BCA        | Everard, Sally Irene            | BA        |
| Dahia, Mahendra                   | BCA        | 2(1) Evered, Colin Williams     | BA(Hons)  |
| Dalbroux, Paul Eric Michel        | BSc        |                                 |           |
| Dalefield, Richard Anthony        | LLB        | Fa'Amanu, Sinapi                | BSc       |
| Dasent, Helen                     | BSc        | 1 Farley, Peter Charles         | BSc(Hons) |
| Dass, Surendra                    | BA         | 2(1) Farnon, Catherine Anne     | BA(Hons)  |
| Davies, Julie Anne                | BA         | Farquharson, Shirley Jan        | BCA       |
| 1 Davis, Caroline Lucy            | BA(Hons)   | Farrell, Julie Ann              | BA        |
| Davis, Dianne Ruth                | BA         | Farrelly, Bryon Hunter          | BA        |
| 2(2) Davis, Simon Edward          | BSc(Hons)  | Farry, John Joseph              | BA        |
| Dawidowski, Christopher           | BSc        | Featherstone, Richard Anthony   | BCA       |
| Daysh, Andrew Roland Wilson       | BCA        | Fee, Graeme Francis Gordon      | BA        |
| De Boer, Simon Remmelt            | BA         | Fee, Michael Graeme             | BSc       |
| de Laine, Sareylom                | BA         | Fenaughty, Kevin Francis        | BSc       |
| de Raadt, Christene               | BA         | Ferguson, Judith Jean           | BCA       |
| de Ruiter, Christina Audrey       | MA(App)    | Feslier, David                  | BA        |
| De Terte, Rodney Arthur           | BCA        | Fielden, Virginia Anne          | MA(App)   |
| Deal, Russell Keith               | BCA        | Fish, Stephen Robert Edward     | BA        |
| Delahunty, Andrew                 | BA         | Fisher, Michael John            | BCA       |
| Delbridge, Gary Roger             | BCA        | Fitzgerald, Deirdre Jean        | BA        |
| Dette, Patricia Mary              | BA         | Fitzsimons, Michael John        | BA        |
| Devine, Clare Minna               | BA         | Flanigan, Niall Gerard          | BA        |
| Dickie, Blair Nicholas            | BSc        | Flaws, Ian Geoffrey             | BA        |
| Dickson, Michele Irene            | BSc        | Fleming, Linda Jane             | BA        |
| Dillon, Jane Elizabeth Fenwick    | BEdStud    | Fleming, Rosemary Ann           | BA        |
| Dixon, Philip Cairns              | BA         | Forbes, Christine Alison        | BA        |
| Doshi, Tilaklal Kantilal          | BA         | 2(2) Forbes, Finlay Roberts     | BSc(Hons) |
| Dovey, Lynne Margaret             | MPP        | Forrester, Roy Maxwell          | LLB       |
| Drake, Michael Richard Arthur     | BA         | Foster, Sally Ann               | BSc       |
| 2(2) Dreadon, David James         | BSc(Hons)  | Fowler, Brian Christopher       | BA        |
| Duff, Colin Ian                   | BA         | Fraser, Colin Alistair Gordon   | BCA       |
| Duggan, Thomas William            | BCA        | Fraser, John David              | BSc       |
| Dunbar, David Gregory             | LLM        | Fraser, Marion Susan            | BA        |
| 2(1) Duncan, Alexander James      | BA(Hons)   | Freeme, Louella Ruth            | BA        |
| Dunlop, Denis Charles             | LLB        | French, Margaret Mavis          | BA        |
| 2(2) Dunn, Geoffrey               | BA(Hons)   | French, Murray Alistair         | BA        |
| Dunn, Moyra Ellen                 | BA         | Friedmann, Bennett Dael         | MA(App)   |
| Dunphy, Robert Mark Patrick       | LLB        | Froude, Victoria Ann            | BSc       |
| 2(1) Dutton, Sally Irwin          | BSc(Hons)  | Frusin, Anna                    | BSc       |
| Dye, Nicholas Peter William       | BA         |                                 |           |
| 2(1) Dyett, James Kimball         | BMus(Hons) | Gale, Peter David               | LLB       |
|                                   |            | Gallagher, Charles Michael      | LLB       |
| Eatwell, John Bradley             | BSc        | Galloway, Neil                  | MSc       |
| Edmonds, John Nigel               | BA         | 2(1) Garden, Peter William      | BSc(Hons) |
| Eer, Yong Koh                     | BSc        | Garden, Sally Patricia          | BA        |
| Eftimov, Peter Boris              | BSc        | Gardner, Susan Anne             | BA        |
| Eggers, Alan John                 | MSc        | Gardyne, Stuart David           | BBS       |
| Eggo, Alfred James                | BSc        | Garnham, Grace Mary             | BA        |
| 2(1) Eisenhower, Graeme Frederick | BSc(Hons)  | Garrett, Alan Robert            | BA        |
| Elley, Jeanette Susan             | BSc        | Garthwaite, Siân                | BMus      |
| Elliott, Susan Elizabeth          | BA         | Gartrell, Judith Vivienne       | BA        |
| Ellison, Edward Pohau             | BCA        | Gascoigne, John Hillary         | LLB       |
| Emanuel, Stephen Karo             | BCA        | Gaskell, Grenville Barron       | BCA       |
| Eng, Chiet-Shoong                 | BCA        | Gea, Ban Peng                   | BCA       |
| England, Michael Hugh             | BA         | Geddes, Trevor Murray           | PhD       |
|                                   |            | Gesterkamp, Dean Brakel         | BA        |



Ghent, Lynley Alice	BA	Hancock, Geoffrey Pratt	BA
2(1) Giam, Agnes Mui Fung	BCA(Hons)	Hanley, Jane	MA(App)
Gibbs, Alan Robert	BCA	Hanna, Susan Jane	BA
Gibbs, Ian Murray	BCA	Harding, Paul Gordon	BA
Gibbs, Peter Anthony	BA	Hardy-Jones, Michael	LLB
Gilbert, Laurice Denise	BA	Hare, Joan Anne Jennifer	BCA
Gilbert, Ruth Margaret	BA	Harkness, Monique Diane	BA
2(2) Gill, Derek John	BA(Hons)	Harland, John Paul	BCA
Gillion, Colin	PhD	Harmsen, Frederika Johanna Maria	BSc
Girvan, Sheila Hemingway	BA	Harp, Christopher James	BSc
Glassey, Mary Wynne	BA	2(1) Harper, Paul Gregory	BA(Hons)
Glenton, Paul Gerard	BCA	Harpham, Moyra Gwen	BSc
Glover, Brian Robert	BSc	Harris, Joanne	BA
2(1) Goh, Ngun Joo Julie	BCA(Hons)	Harris, Mary Winifred	BA
Goldsbury, Robert Maxwell	LLB	Harris, Simon Gerard	BCA
Goldsmith, Allan George Lewis	BA	Harte, David Shamus	BSc
Goldstein, David Harry	BCA	Hartley, Keith	BEdStud
Goodwin, Jeremy James Mallaby	LLB	Harvey, Kathryn Margaret	MA(App)
Gordon, Douglas Graeme	BA	Hastings, Antoinette Mary	BA
Gordon, Louise Margaret	BA	Havill, Paul James	BSc
Gordon, William Ralph	BA	Hawkes, Dudley Harold	BCA
Gorman, Phillip Lewis Cashmere	BA	Hawkins, Sarah Jane	BA
Gould, Marcia Beverley	BA	Hay, Ian David	BSc
Govind, Kusum	BSc	Hayes, James Nicholas	LLB
Graham, Corrianne	BA	Haylock, Gillian Jane	LLB
Graham, Hamish Douglas	BA	Hearfield, Mark Edward	BSc
Graham Richard James	BSc	Heath, David Alan	BSc
Graham-Eagle, James Gordon	BSc	Heaton, Kenneth John	BCA
Graham-Eagle, Vivian Mary	BA	Hedges, Athol John	BA
Grainer, John Richard	BCA	Henderson, Craig Thomas	BBS
Grant, Leo Ross	BSc	1 Henderson, Stephen John	BSc(Hons)
Grant, Paul Francis	BBS	Hepburn, Julie Anne	BA
Grant, Raymond Blair	BA	Heron, David William	BA
Gray, Alison Mary	MA	Heron, Robert William	BA
Gray, Joy Constance	BA	Hetet, John Stephen Tawhana	BA
Green, Christopher Ian	BA	Heyes, Julian Andrew	BSc
2(1) Green, Nicholas Paul	BSc(Hons)	Heymann, Marc Allan	BA
Green, Timothy	BSc	Hicks, Jeffrey Dennis	BA
Greenslade, Bevan Roger	LLB	Hickson, Craig Richard Noel	BA
Grewal, Manjit Singh	MA	Higgie, Dell Clark	LLB
Griffin, Rachel Anne	BMus	Hiha, Anne Aroha	BA
Griffiths, James Vivian	BA	3 Hildreth, Digby Elliott	BA(Hons)
2(1) Griffiths, Peter Ward	BSc(Hons)	Hill, Dianne Margaret	BCA
Grindlay, Stirling Murray	LLB	Hill, Gavin John	BA
Gurung, Bimla	BCA	Hill, Lindsey Alwin	BA
2(1) Gwilliam, John Corryn	LLB(Hons)	Hirst, Susan Elizabeth	BA
H'ng, Sow Nai	BA	Hislop, Kevin Douglas	BArch
2(1) Haines, Penelope Ann	BA(Hons)	Hitchcock, John Hartnell	BA
Haines, Stephen Roy	BSc	Ho, Huei Huei	BCA
Haldane, Ainsley	BA	Ho, Jack Mein	BCA
Hall, Brian John	BCA	Ho, Kah Wah	BCA
Hall, Christopher John	BA	Ho, Siew Hoon	BCA
Hall, Kathy Anne	BCA	Ho, Sou Foong	BCA
2(1) Hall, Margot	BArch/BBS	Ho, Too Kong	BCA
Hall, Sally Marian	BSc	Hoare, Philip Malcolm	BSc
Hall, Stephen James	BA	Hodgett, Richard Alan	MCA
1 Hall, Susan Richardson	BSc(Hons)	Hodgson, Maxwell Robert Lyall	BA
Hampson, Ian Leslie	BA	Hodgson, Timothy Paul	BA
		Hoen, Francis Henri	BA

# 446 Miscellaneous

## 2(1) Hogg, Christopher Guy Gordon

	LLB(Hons)
Hogg, Jacqueline Frances	BA
Holland, Brigitte Jane	BA
Holland, Thoron Lincoln	PhD
2(2) Holmes, Angela Judith	BA(Hons)
Homer, Stephen John	BA
Horlor, Russell Dillon	BA
Horne, Lynda Jewel	BA
2(2) Houlahan, Judith Mary	BA(Hons)
Howie, John Brandon	BSc
Hoy, Patrick Neil	BA
Hucklesby, Mark	BCA
Hudson, Gordon Miles	MA(App)
Hughes, David Allan	BA
Hull, Robert James	BA
2(1) Hulme, Stephen Lee	BSc(Hons)
Hunt, Janice Mary	BA
Hunt, Jonathan Rowland Alleyne	BA
Hunter, Allan Gilford	BSc
Hutana, Denise Marie	BCA
Hutchings, Robert John	BCA
Hutchison, Suzanne Gail	BMus
Hutton, Joy-Ellen	BA
Hutton, Pamela Margery	BA
Hutton, Stephen Dennis	BA
Hwang, Joseph Huat Kiong	BCA

Ingram, Victoria Jane	BA
Innes-Boemmel, Ingrid Agathe	BA
3 Ioannides, Panos	BSc(Hons)
Ireland, Andrew John	BSc
Ironside, David Robert Alexander	BSc
2(2) Ivory, Peter	BA(Hons)

Jackman, Sally Heathcote	BA
Jackson, Stewart Ian	BCA
Jacob, Ema Julie Ann	BA
James, Mark Adrian	BSc
Jamieson, Donald James	BBS
Jarvis, Maureen Elsa	BMus
Jeffcoat, Mary Colleen	LLB
Jenkins, Alan Desmond	MPP
Jenkins, Rodney Francis	BA
3 Jenkins, Stephen Francis	BA(Hons)
Jenks, Andrew Gordon	BSc
2(2) Jermy, John Alexander	BSc(Hons)
Jockel, Fergus Charles Marshall	BSc
Johns, Ian Bertram	MA
2(2) Johnson, Carolyn Julia	BSc(Hons)
Johnstone, Stuart Hamilton	BCA
Jones, Grant Philip	BA
Jones, Margaret Hannah	BCA
Jones, Michael Islwyn	BSc
Jones, Michael Kazumi	BA
d Jones, Wayne Reginald	MSc

Kaiser, Alan Bernard	BA
2(2) Kane, Mary Elizabeth	BA(Hons)

Kant, Sashi	BA
Kasanji, Lalita Vanmali	BA
Kawharu, Margaret Anne	BA
Kealey, Martin Jameson	BA
Kebbell, Jacquelyn Barbara	BA
Keeton, Michael George Noel	LLB
Keith, David John	BCA
Kek, Koh Poh	BCA
2(2) Keleher, Christopher John	BSc(Hons)
Kelly, Graeme Martin	BCA
Kelly, Martin Philip	BSc
Kemp, Bernard Joseph	BA
Kennedy, Andrew James	BSc
Kilpatrick, Martin Lauchie	BA
Kincaid, Andrew Thomas	LLB
King, Graham Peter	BA
King, Stuart John	LLB
Kirby, Alison Joyce	BCA/BA
Kirk, Robin Richard	BA
Kitching, Denise Adair	BA
Knyvett, Robert Berners	BCA
Koelble, Thomas Albert	BA
Koorey, Pauline Marie	BA
3 Koscielski, Marek Marian	MA(Hons)
Kow, Wan Chow Augustine	BCA
2(1) Krisnasamy, Gurunathan	BA(Hons)
1 Kristament, Ingrid Susan	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Kruger, Tamati	BA(Hons)
Kuan, Kong Hong	BCA
Kuan, Kuen Choo	BCA
Kumar, Mukesh	BCA
Kuttner, Norman Stanley	BSc
Kuypers, Graeme Charles	BA
Kwok, Chieok Whoon	BCA

2(2) Laird, Nicholas John	BBS/BArch
Lal, Khanai	BA
Lal, Natvar	BCA
Lallu, Helen Frances	MA(App)
2(1) Lally, Martin Thomas	BCA(Hons)
Lam, Chin Luen	BCA
Lam, Hor Seng	BCA
Lambert, Richard Nicholas	BCA
Lane, Nigel Robert Arthur	BCA
Lane, Rosemary Anne	BSc
Langdale, Dennis John Harper	BCA
2(2) Langley, Rosemary Anne	BA(Hons)
Lau, Kok Keong	BCA
1 Law, Bruce Malcolm	BSc(Hons)
Lawrence, Alastair Roderick	BCA
Lawrey, John Charles	BCA
Lawry, Howard David Minett	BA
Lawson, Sharon Louise	BA
Laybourn, Roger James	LLB
Le Heron, Christopher John	LLB
Leamy, Edward John	BSc
Leda, Shoshannah Elishbe	BA
Lee, Angela Jane	BA
Lee, Choon Kwong	BSc



Lee, Keng Too	BCA	MacKay, Kathryn Ruth	BA
2(1) Lee, Margaret	LLB(Hons)	Mackenzie, Ian Fraser	BSc
Lee, Sor Yong	BCA	MacPherson, Andrew Ross	LLB
2(2) Lee, Vera Magdalene	BA(Hons)	2(1) Macrae, Rowan Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
Lee, Yook Ha	BCA	Mak, Kenneth	BSc
Lees, Alexander John	BCA	Mak, Rona Jen Ngo	BSc
Len, Lee Nam	BCA	Malcolm, Deborah Lynn	BA
Lennon, James Buchanan Pillsbury	BA	2(1) Malcolm, Joseph Poroa	BA(Hons)
Lensen, Susann Margaret	BSc	Mallalieu, Michael Anthony	BCA
Leo, Ann Puat	MPP	Manchester, Catherine Jane	BA
Leong, Peak Chui	BA	Maniquant, John Julius Louis	BA
Leong, Sze Khiong David	BCA	Manley, Ross Neville	BCA
Lesney, Robert John	BA	Manley, Suzanne Ruth	BSc
Leuchars, Malcolm Craig	BA	2(1) Maramis, Larry Victor Reza	BA(Hons)
Lewis, Gary Kevin	BA	Mark, Christopher Kneale	BCA
Lewis, Helen Jane	BA	Marquet, Laurence Bernhard	LLB
Lienert, Ashley Kevin	BCA	Marshall, Alastair Kenneth Walker	BA
Liew, Patricia Wei Leng	BCA	Marshall, Anthony John	BBS
Liew, Tuck Choy	BCA(Hons)	Marshall, Kevin Brian	BA
2(1) Lim, Ah Kee	BSc(Hons)	Martin, Donald Lewis Maunsell	BA
Lim, Angeline Eng	BA	Mason, Jennifer Mary	BSc
Lim, Bee Theng	BA	2(2) Mason, Susan Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
Lim, Chee Chen	BCA	Mattheus, Susan Jane	BA
Lim, Chong Kee	BA	Matthews, Christopher de Vere	BA
Lim, Edward Hoe-Mun	BSc	Matthews, Linda Lorraine	BA
Lim, Lee Chang	BCA	2(2) Matthewson, James Bertram	BSc(Hons)
Lim, Nancy	BCA	Maud, Deborah Elizabeth	BMus
Lim, Pa	BA	Mawson, Katherine Angela	BA
Lim, Sai Kee	BA	Mazengarb, Allen Stuart	LLB
Lim, Toh Eng	BSc	McAllister, Sarah	BA
2(2) Lindsay, Beth Raynor	BA(Hons)	McArley, James Rex	BCA
Lindsay, Fiona Anne	BA	McArthur, Caroline	BA
Lo, David Kienkwong	BSc	McAulay, Kaye Mary	PhD
Lo, Phyllis Siak Kee	BSc	McCartney, Marion Jan	LLB
Lo, Tze Khiun	BCA	McClelland, Terence John	BSc
Loader, Terry James	BCA	McClurg, Malcolm Keith	BArch
Lock, Christine Elizabeth	BSc	McColl, Hugh	BSc
Lock, Ryan Gow	BSc	McConchie, Stephen Francis	BA
Lockie, Sarah Marie	BA	McCoy, Gerard John	LLB
2(2) Logan, Mary Ishbel	BA(Hons)	2(2) McCreery, Philip John	BA(Hons)
2(1) Lok, Ha Noi	BA(Hons)	McDonald, Elizabeth Mary	BA
Lomas, Brian Albert	BCA	McDonald, Kenneth John	BCA
Long, Brian Frank	MA	McDonald, Robert Stuart	BCA
Loo, Connie Choon Hui	BSc	McDowall, John	PhD
Low, Peng Lian	BCA	McElwain, James Raymond	BCA
Low, Woon Chan	BSc	McGavin, Peter Norman	BSc
1 Lucas, Marian Joy	LLB(Hons)	McGilvary, Paul Douglas	BCA
Ludgate, Carolyn Jane	BA	McGlone, Mary Veronica	BA
2(2) Luey, Lester	BCA(Hons)	2(2) McGrath, Gordon Mackintosh	LLB(Hons)
Luse, Roberta Jean	BA	McGrath, Mervyn Barry	MA(App)
Lyness, Karen Alicia	BA	2(2) McGrath, Thomas Francis	BA(Hons)
Lynskey, Simon James	BA	McIlroy, Donald Jon	LLB
3 Lysaght, Thomas Alexander	BA(Hons)	McIlwaine, Christine Mary	BA
1 Mabbett, Deborah Rae	BCA(Hons)	McKenzie, Julie Kay	BA
2(1) Macaskill, Janet Kathleen	BA(Hons)	2(1) McKenzie, Margaret Eileen	MA(Hons)
Macaskill, Julia Anne Josephine	BA	2(1) McKenzie, Matthew Arthur	BSc(Hons)
Macfarlane, Douglas Robert	BSc/BA	McKevitt, Bruce Anthony	BCA
MacIver, Maureen	BA	McKinnon, William Bruce	LLB
		McLaren, Kaye Louise	BA

## 448 Miscellaneous

- |                                     |            |                                    |           |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| McLauchlan, Mark Anthony            | BCA        | Nana, Sarda                        | BA        |
| McLay, David Edwin                  | BCA        | Nancarrow, Karen                   | BCA       |
| McLean, Anthony Paul                | MA         | Napier, Stephen John               | BCA       |
| McLean, Siân Allyson                | BA         | Neal, Gordon Richard               | BCA       |
| McLeod, Gael Fiona                  | BSc        | Needham, John Philip               | BA        |
| McMahon, Gerald John                | BMus       | 2(1) Nelson, Joy Mary              | BA(Hons)  |
| McManus, Michael Thomas             | BSc        | Neo, Ee Beng                       | BCA       |
| McMichael, Fiona Mary               | BA         | Nevill, Philippa Rutherford        | BA        |
| McNeilage, Wayne Rodney             | BA         | Newman, Martin John                | BSc       |
| McPherson, David Gordon             | BA         | Newport, Brian John                | BSc       |
| McPherson, Fiona Mary               | BA         | 2(1) Ng, Hwung Hoon                | BSc(Hons) |
| Meade, Elizabeth Anne               | PhD        | Ng, Kweng Sin                      | BA        |
| Meade Rose, Julie Margaret          | MA         | Ng, Mong Ai                        | BCA       |
| Mear, Ross William Thomas           | BCA        | Ng, Seng Wee                       | BCA       |
| Melling, Peter James                | PhD        | 1 Nicholls, Margaret Roberta       | BA(Hons)  |
| 2(2) Menzies, Bryan Ian             | BArch      | Nicholls, Trevor Charles           | BSc       |
| 2(1) Mercer, Anne Celia             | BA(Hons)   | Nicholson, Gillian Margare         | BA        |
| Metcalf, Roslyn Elizabeth           | BA         | Niculescu, Peter Stephen Alexander | BA        |
| Metcalf, Royden Owen                | BArch      | Nixon, Allan John                  | BSc       |
| Meuli, Paul Meredith                | MA         | Nixon, Mary Grace                  | BA        |
| Michael, Paul Stephen               | BA         | Noble, Marguerite Hazel            | BA        |
| Middleton, Susan Christina          | MA/BEdStud | Norman, Bernard Francis            | BA        |
| Midha, Ruvey Kant                   | PhD        | Norman, Christopher John           | BA        |
| Midha, Seema                        | MA         | 1 Norman, Wendy Joan               | BA(Hons)  |
| 1 Mildenhall, Lindsay Francis James | BSc(Hons)  | Norris, Helen                      | BA        |
| Miles, Linda-Maree Lucelle          | LLB        | 2(1) Norrish, Michel John          | MA(Hons)  |
| Miles, Robert Frederick Fancourt    | BA         | Northey, Lesley Elva               | BSc       |
| Miles, Timothy Marshall             | BA         | 2(1) O'Brien, Christine Frances    | BA(Hons)  |
| Miliszewski, Kazimierz Stanislaw    | LLB        | O'Brien, Garth William             | LLB       |
| Millard, Linda Christine            | BA         | O'Brien, Mark Benjamin             | BA/BCA    |
| Miller, Alison Joan                 | BCA        | O'Byrne, Matthew John              | LLB       |
| Mills, Susan Margaret               | LLB        | O'Connell, Craig Norman            | BA/BCA    |
| Mitchell, John Mark                 | MA(App)    | O'Connor, John Owen                | MPP       |
| Montague, Michael Joseph            | BCA        | O'Connor, Paul Patrick             | BA        |
| Montgomery, Reginald Bruce          | BCA        | O'Dea, Darrylin Marea              | BMus      |
| Moore, Peter Vernon                 | BCA        | Odlin, Jane Sarah                  | BA        |
| Moore, Sally Jane                   | BA         | O'Donnell, Patricia Josephine      | BA        |
| Moran, Peter Noel                   | BCA        | Offenberger, Gillian Faith         | BSc       |
| Morgan, Irene Patricia              | BA         | O'Hara, Michael Sean               | BA        |
| Morgan, Rex Allan Ogleby            | LLB        | Okeby, Dinah Jane                  | BA        |
| Moriarty, John Peter                | MPP        | Okerby, Donald Mark                | LLM       |
| Morris, Penelope June               | BA         | Olivecrona, Lloyd Malcolm          | BSc       |
| Morrison, Neil Stewart              | BSc        | Oliver, David Arthur               | BSc       |
| 2(1) Morrissey, Graham Peter        | BSc(Hons)  | 2(2) Oliver, Gwynneth Mary         | MA(Hons)  |
| Morton, Rickey Michael              | BSc        | Oliver, Jeannie Jane               | BA        |
| Moss, Jillian Frances               | BA         | Orr, Bridget Erica                 | BA        |
| Mounsey, Peter                      | BA         | Osten, Kevin Gerard                | BSc       |
| Moyes, Peter John                   | BBS        | O'Sullivan, Kerry Joseph           | BSc       |
| Mroczek, Christopher Richard        | BSc        | Owen, John Lloyd                   | BA        |
| Muller, Kristina Maria              | BA         | Packer, Hugh Anthony               | BSc       |
| Mullins, Kathleen Veronica          | BSc        | Page, Anthony Michael              | LLB       |
| Munro, Brenda Joy                   | BCA        | 2(1) Palmer, Annette Fay           | BSc(Hons) |
| Munro, Monica Maria                 | BSc        | Palmer, Ingrid Kirsten             | BA        |
| Munster, Diana Elizabeth Christina  | BSc        | 1 Palmer, Odette Anne              | BA(Hons)  |
| Murphy, Natalie Mary                | BA         | Palmer, Sandra Leigh               | BA        |
| Murray, Bronwen Merle Denise        | BMus       | Pang, Nyuk Chin Virginia           | BCA       |
| Murray, David Stewart               | BA         | Papageorgiou, Angelos Basil        | LLB       |
| Murray, Kevin John                  | BCA        | 2(1) Pappafioratos, Harry          | BA(Hons)  |
| Myles, Donna Rita                   | BA         |                                    |           |



# Roll of Graduates 449

Parker, Jonathan Robert	LLB
Parkinson, Bruce Henry	BMus
Parlane, Paul Derek	BCA
Partel, Heather	BCA
Patel, Sarla Khandubhai	BSc
Patrick, Rachel	BA
Paul, Brian Russell	BBSc
1 Pawson, David Roy	BArch
Pearcey, Jill Elizabeth	BA
Pearson, Kenneth William	MA(App)
1 Pearson, Michael Andrew	BA(Hons)
Perry, Michael John	BA
3 Persson, John Edward	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Peters, Sue Glenda	BSc(Hons)
Pettengell, Ruth	BSc
2(2) Pettersson, Ross Andrew	BA(Hons)
Pettit, Richard Jon	BCA
1 Philpott, Andrew Bryan	BSc(Hons)
Philpott, Leanne Mary	BA
Phipps, Paul Douglas	BSc
Pietkiewicz, Andrew Karol	BA
Pilkinton, Stuart Hearne	BA
Pinkham, Peter Thomas	BCA
Poh, Mooi Hua	BSc
Pointon, John Maxwell	BA
Poon, Karen Pooi Chee	BCA
2(1) Porteous, William Alexander	BArch
Porter, Amanda Margaret	BA
Porter, Mark Delawarr	BSc
Pouloupoulos, Stephen Stavros	BBSc
Pramualratana, Anthony	BA
Preston, Alan Herbert	BA
Proffitt, Wendy Louise	LLB
Prowse, Robert Maurice	BA
Pugh, Alice Gertrude Trevor	BA
Punja, Champawati	LLB
Punkrasin, Chirachai	BA
Punkrasin, Kamollert	BCA
Pye, Lorraine Mary	BSc
Pyke, Martin Hugh	BCA
2(1) Pyne, Alexander Richard	BSc(Hons)
Quill, Neil William Nicholas	BCA
Quinn, Brian Paul	BSc
1 Quinn, Rosemary Jean	BMus(Hons)
Radcliffe, Peter Kahu	BA
Rainey, William Barton	LLB
Randall, Bernard Joseph	LLB
Rawnsley, Brett Duret	BA
1 Reddy, Patricia Lee	LLM
1 Redman, Selina	BA(Hons)
Rego, Marion Isobel	BA
Reid, Bruce Harvey	LLB
Reid, David James Fitzgerald	BMus
Reilly, Michael Patrick Joseph	BA
Renfrew, Richard William	PhD
Reweti, Waimatao Georgina	BA
Reyners, Martin Everardus	PhD
Reynolds, John George Morris	BBSc

2(1) Richardson, Wayne Phillip	BSc(Hons)/BA
Riddick, Graham Bruce	BSc
Riggs, Marrea Helena	BA
Roberts, Michael George	PhD
2(2) Robertson, David John	BSc(Hons)
Robertson, Richard Ewing	BA
Robertson, Susan Margaret	MSc
Robinson, David Leslie	BSc
Robinson, Graham Lewis	BA
Robinson, Heather Ann	PhD
Robinson, Lorraine	BA
Robinson, Martin Eric	BSc
3 Robinson, Murray George	BA(Hons)
Robinson, Nigel Paul	BSc
2(2) Robinson, Rowena Joyce	BCA(Hons)
Robson, Gregory Mark	BA
2(2) Rochford, Peter Thomas	BSc(Hons)
Rodda, Quinton Albert	BCA
Romijn, Simon Johannes Maria	BSc
Ross, Alan Hargreaves	BSc
Ross, Elizabeth Jane	BA
2(1) Ross, Lorna Jane	BA(Hons)
1 Rotheray, Michael John	BA(Hons)
Rowe, Fiona Joy	BA
Rowe, Lois Mary	BA
Rowse, Owen John	BSc
Rudman, Richard Stanley	MPP
Rusbatch, Mark William	BA
Ruth, Irene Mary	BA
Ryan, Geoffrey William Thomas	BCA
Samson, Brigid Anne	LLB
2(1) Sanders, Glenys Christine	MA(Hons)
Sanerivi, Lafi	BSc
Sanft, Eliot Edwin	MPP
Saunders, Peter William	BCA
Saunders, Prudence Louise	BA
Saville, Martin Peter	BSc
Scadden, Kenneth Richard	BA
Sceats, Alexander Mark	LLB
Schofield, Robert John	BA
Schuster, James	BA
Scoones, Richard John Stewart	BSc
Scott, Jane Marion	BA
Scott, Marilyn Lesley	BA
Scott, Susan Veronica	BA
2(2) Selbie, Ian	BSc(Hons)
Service, John Philip	BCA
Seto, David	BA
3 Shaiban, Mohamad Abdul Karim	BSc(Hons)
Sharrock, Gerald Errington	LLB
Shaw, Alexander William	LLB
Shaw, Philippa Jayne	BCA
Shepherd, Elizabeth	BA
Shepherd, Mary-Anne	BMus
Shepherd, Susan	BA
Shim, Khing Fatt William	BA
Shnider, Alan Harvey	LLB

# 450 Miscellaneous

Short, Valerie Ann	BA	Stirling, Pamela Margaret	BA
Shue, Lily	BSc	Stock, Phillip Donald	BA
Sia, Geok Hoon	BA	2(2) Stokes, Jacqueline Mary	BA(Hons)
Sia, Mee Hiong	BCA	1 Stoks, Francis Gerard	BArch
Siebert, Deborah Jane	BA	Stolten, Pawl Eugen	BSc
Sim, Yian Hua	BA	Stone, Gordon Neville	LLB
Simmons, Bruce Edward	LLB	Stopforth, Philip John	BA
Simonsen, Lyndall Dawn	BMus	Strachan, Grant Robert Maxwell	BA
Simpson, Gerard John	BBS	Storm, Trudy Lee	BA
Sinclair, Owen John	BA	2(2) Stroomborgen, Adolf Hermanus	BA(Hons)
Singh, Bernice Margaret	BA		
Sissons, John Norman	BCA	1 Stubbe, Maria Hendrika	BA(Hons)
Skelton, Alexander Frederick	BA	Sua, Mose	BCA
Skinner, Mark Joseph	LLB	Sullivan, Michael Joseph	BA
1 Skinner, Sandra Kim	BA(Hons)	Supangat, Nugroho	BA
Slack, Adrian Nicholas	BSc	Sweet, Donald John	BCA
Sleeman, Douglas Ivan	BCA	Swinburn, Colin Lester	BCA
2(2) Sleeman, John Russell	BSc(Hons)	Szentirmay, Edith Margaret	BA
Small, Rosemary Ann	BA		
Smith, Adrian Francis	BA	Tait, Christopher George	BSc
Smith, Alison Joy	BSc	2(1) Tait, Jane Alison	LLB(Hons)
Smith, Brian Richard	PhD	Tait-Jamieson, Daniel Laurence	BA
Smith, Christine Veronica Eileen	BSc	Tait-Jamieson, Peter John	LLB
Smith, David Alastair	BBS	Talbot, Jeremy William	BCA
Smith, Ian MacLean	BA	Talbott, Nicola Robyn	BA
Smith, Janet Ora	BA	Tan, David See Dip	BCA
2(2) Smith, Lee Grant	BA(Hons)	Tan, Hwa Ngoh	BCA
Smith, Mark Nicholas	BCA	2(1) Tan, Phaik Yeong	BA(Hons)
Smith, Meg Carmen	BSc	Tan, Ping Phor	BCA
Smith, Philip Colin	BCA	3 Tan, Sai Kian	BSc(Hons)
Smith, Phillippa Catherine	BA/LLB	Tay, Theng Swee	BCA
Smith, Shirley Margaret	BCA	Taylor, Gail Diana	BA
1 Smith, Susan Jane	MA(Hons)	Taylor, Jillian Frances	BA
Smithells, James Ashton	MA(App)	2(1) Te Rito, Joseph Selwyn	BA(Hons)
Smyth, Marion Ruth	BA	Te Whata, Haakopa Tangihaere	BA/LLB
Sneddon, Barry Victor	PhD	Tebbs, Diane Margaret	BA
Soo, Guy	BCA	Tee, Bee Hoon	BA
Soon, Sandra Jennine	BCA	Telford, Carolin Judith	BA
Southall, Anthony Thomson	LLB	Telford, Vicki Ann	BSc
Spaai, Gerrit	BA	Teng, Irene	BCA
Spackman, Philippa Ruth	BSc	Teoh, Bee Soon	BCA
1 Spark, Johanna	BA(Hons)	2(2) Tephaval, Chadin	BA(Hons)
2(2) Spence, Derek Murray	BSc(Hons)	Thakorlal, Padmawati	BCA
Spencer, Hamish Deuchar	LLB	2(2) Thang, Fook Kheong	BSc(Hons)
1 Spencer, Kathleen Lilian	BA(Hons)	Theiler, Elizabeth Mary	BA
Spitz, Carolyn Frances	BA	Thomas, Bruce David Elystan	BCA
2(1) Stapleton, Robyn Janet	BMus(Hons)	3 Thomas, Dianne Lee	BA(Hons)
Staveley, Dorothy Brenda	BA	Thomas, Peter Edwin Jeffery	BCA
Steedman, Fiona Johanne	BMus	Thomas, Peter Howard	BCA
Steel, Alison Kaye	BA	Thomas, Shirley Elizabeth	BA
2(1) Steel, Philippa Judith	BA(Hons)	Thomason, Kevin Wayne	BCA
Stenhouse, May	BA	Thompson, Annette	BA
Stevens, Robert John	BBS	Thompson, Bridget Margaret	BA
Stevenson, Elvienna Patricia	BA	Thompson, Craig John	LLB
Stevenson, Graham Duncan	BA	Thompson, Frances Ann	BA
Stevenson, Lorraine Ann	BA	1 Thompson, Maria Anna	BA(Hons)
Stewart, Gordon Wallace	BA	Thomson, Timothy Warren	BCA
Stewart, Ian Douglas	BSc	Thomson, Vivienne Beth	BA
Stewart, Ian Gordon	LLB/BA	Thorn, John Selwyn	BA



2(2) Thorp, Frederick John	LLB(Hons)	Warmington, Sylvia Lynne	BA
Thurston, Anthony John	BCA	Watkins, Norman Frederick	PhD
Thynne, Ian Seaton	PhD	Watson, Graeme Wayne	BA
Tinetal, Rula	BA	Watson, John Graeme Hamilton	BCA
Ting, Alison	BSc	Watt, Belinda Anne	BA
1 Ting, Judith Anne	BA(Hons)	2(1) Waugh, Ingrid Merhyl	BA(Hons)
Tomlinson, Pamela Ann	BA	Waymouth, John Anthony Knott	LLB
Tomlinson, Philip Donald	BA	Webb, Margaret Anne	BA
Tong, Gregory William	BA	Webber, Wallace Richard	MSc
Too, Meng Ken	MSc	Webster, Brent John	BA
Toothill, Robert Gordon	BCA	Webster, Rosalie Marion	BA
2(2) Torrie, Raewyn Leigh	BA(Hons)	Wee, Geok Leng	BCA
Tossman, Sylvia Rachel	BA	Welch, Garry William	BA
Townley, Julie Anne	BA	Weller, Morva	BCA
Toynbee, Claire Helen Graham	MA	Wells, Andrew Rigby	BSc
Trevana, Helen Margaret	BA	1 Wesley-Smith, Terence Anthony	BCA(Hons)
Trigg, Marilyn Anne	BA	West, Rebecca Louise	BA
Tronson, Phillipa Jane	BA	Whalley, Ian Harry	BA
Truman, Katherine Mary	BA	2(2) Whenmouth, Keith Francis	BArch
Tully, Alexander Hayes	BCA	Whinam, Michael Alan	BBS
2(2) Tunnicliff, Paul Matthew	BA(Hons)	1 White, Bruce Donald	BCA(Hons)
Turkington, Darrell Andrew	BA	2(1) White, Michael John	BArch
Turner, Christine Edwina	BA	White, Paul Albert	BSc
Turner, Kevin Michael	BCA	Whiteford, Peter Chanel	BA
Turner, Paul Geoffrey	BSc	Whitehead, Jack Frederick Scarth	BA
Turner, Robert John	BA	Whooley, Patrick Joseph	BCA
1 Turton, Judith Anne	LLB(Hons)	Wierzbicki, Elli	BA
Tweedie, Andrew John	BCA	Wilcox, Robert David	BSc
Underwood, Stephen	LLB	Wild, Stephanie Edith	BCA
2(2) Utoikamanu, Siosia Tupou	BCA(Hons)	Wilde, Richard Hugh	MSc
Va'ai, Aloe Ropati	BSc	Wilkinson, Robyn May	BA
3 Va'ai, Emma Helena	BA(Hons)	Williams, Brian Francis	BA
Va'ai, Isalei	BA	Williams, Craig Ashton	BCA
1 Van Bohemen, Gerrardus James	LLB(Hons)	Williams, Denise Ngaire	BA
Van Bohemen, Stephen Nicholas	BA	Williams, Katrina Margaret	BA
Van Roy, Yvonne Joan	BCA	Williams, Robert Austin	BA
Van Zweeden, Maryke Adriana	BA	Williamson, Bryce Elliot	BSc
Vause, Peter Francis	BBS	2(1) Wilson, Bruce Elliott	BA(Hons)
Vautier, Geoffrey Roy	BCA	Wilson, Elisabeth	BA
2(2) Verhaart, Michael Henry	BSc(Hons)	1 Wilson, Evan Richard	BSc(Hons)
Verkerk, Marja	BA	Wilson, Patrick William Frank	LLB
Verrity, Edward	BA	2(2) Wilson, Paul	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Vincent, Keith Wayne	BSc(Hons)	Wilson, Phillip Quentin	BSc
Vink, Maarten Guido	BSc	Wilson, Robert MacDonald	BCA
2(1) Vinten, Michael John	BMus(Hons)	Wilson, Ruth Mary	BA
Visser, Andrew William	BSc	Wilson, Simon Brent	BA
d Von Tunzelmann, Adrienne Fay	MPP	Win, Ronald	BSc
Waitai, Rana Donald	BA	Wing, Douglas Robert	BA
Waite, Nicola Patrice	BA	2(1) Winsley, Peter Harry	BA(Hons)
Wakelin, Carolyn Anne	BA	Wisniewski, Jerome Wladyslaw	BSc
Walker, Kelly Kereti	BCA	Withers, Graeme Robert	LLB
Walker, Peter Bruce	BA	2(2) Wixon, Hamish Linn	BArch
Wallace, Richard Philip	BCA	Wong, Alec	BCA
Walls, John Trevor	BCA	Wong, Anne May	BCA
Ward, Kevin Malcolm	BA	Wong, Bee Lan	BCA
		2(1) Wong, Graeme Henry	BCA(Hons)
		Wong, Ian	BCA
		Wong, Kai Choon	BCA

## 452 Miscellaneous

Wong, Melanie Katherine	BSc	2(2) Yew, Kam Meng Richard	BA(Hons)
Wong, Peter	BBSc	Yii, Hii Kong Stephen	BCA
Wong, Sing Chiih	BCA	Yii, Mary Winifred	BEStud
Wong, Yoke San	BCA	Yong, Su-Ling	BCA
2(2) Wong, Yuk Kwong	BSc(Hons)	Young, Annabel Margaret	BA/LLB
Wood, Pamela Jean	BA	Young, Ian	BCA
2(1) Woodhouse, John Stephen Robert	BA(Hons)	d Young, Kathleen Florence	MA(App)
Wooding, Alan Geoffrey	BSc	Young, Kevin John	BSc
Woodrow, Linda Allen	BA	Young, Mark John	BBSc
Woolley, Ruth Pauline	BA	Yow, Lee Chan	BCA
Wright, Katherine Penelope	BA	Yska, Redmer Jan	BA
		Yu, Amy Mei Ling	BCA
Yap, Eat Chuen	BCA	2(1) Zino, Michael John	BA(Hons)
Yap, Pek Fun	BSc	Zwimpfer, Laurence Edward	MPP
Yee, Robert	BA	Zychemicz, Stan Antoni	BA
2(1) Yeo, Meng Heong	LLM		

### DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Dench, Edward Mervyn Peter  
 Goldsmith, Patricia Jane  
 Holdaway, Graham Ian  
 Holmes, Kevin John  
 Matthews, Graeme Forde  
 Phillips, Anthony Holmes

Robertson, Peter Alan  
 Soh, You Seng  
 Thomson, Raymond John  
 Wallis, John Douglas  
 Yoon, Allan Kok Leong

### DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE

Patel, Vallabh

### DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bailey, Stuart Brian  
 Baruch, Stephen  
 Beder, Jacqueline  
 Beder, Joseph  
 Bland, Alan Herbert  
 Bramley, Robin Hugo  
 Brennan, Kenny Desmond  
 Denton, Dennis Cyril  
 Goggin, David Michael  
 Jones, John Wallace  
 Kennedy, Colin George  
 Lanagan, Anne Louise

Levy, Philip David  
 Mackey, Allan James  
 Napier, George William  
 Reid, Ian James Gilvaine  
 Sampson, Judith Lorraine  
 Skogstad, Peter Jon  
 Stuart, George Frederick  
 Thompson, John Scott  
 Thomson, Roy Philip  
 Treacher, Paul Raymond  
 Ware, Neville Charles  
 Webster, Barry Abbott

### DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Blayney, Garry Francis  
 Brugh, John Lindsay

Garden, Robert Alastair  
 Heppleston, William Edgar



*DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES*

Barrett, Colleen Anne Evelyn  
Brown, Catherine Elizabeth  
Chai, Siew Cheng Lim  
Cook, Helen May  
Davis, Hector Percival Harold  
Florin, Linda Mae  
Green, Miles Anthony  
Greer, Michael John  
Hickey, Patrick Richard  
Hodgson, Peter Richard  
Jackson, Kathleen Marion  
Johnston, Warwick Alan  
Jones, Elizabeth Joan  
Lane, Rex Clinton  
Liew, Tho Pong  
Ling, Joo Guan  
Mariadass, Annie Elizabeth  
McGrath, Mervyn Barry

Meredith, Ian Noel  
Newton, Ngaire Robyn  
Ngeh, Lawrence Ngik Ngie  
Nicol, Bruce  
Ong, Toh Chuo  
Pearson, Kenneth William  
Reilly, Bernadine  
Ryan, Bernadette Catherine  
Saw, Chooi Liew  
Shobhana Ramankutty  
Stewart, Beverley Allison  
Sweet, Patricia  
Tan, Lai Moi Wong  
Tang, Mong Wah  
Tennent, Iain Baird  
Thomson, Charlotte  
Va Ai, Sina Mary Theresa  
Wood, Rodney Carrad

*DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS*

O'Flanagan, Patrick

*DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS*

Koy, Kanthien

Webster, Mary

*DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK*

Barr, Margaret Rosa May  
Caygill, Mary Elizabeth  
Collie, Mary Clare  
Consedine, Judith Anne  
Francis, Kathleen Allen  
Frood, Ann  
Graham, Corrianne  
Harkness, Alistair Robin  
Hauraki, John Douglas Tamati Hoko-Whitu-Atu  
Hogan, John Patrick  
Katene, Merania  
Lamb, Richard Alexander

Lindsay, Kingsley Kenneth  
MacDougall, Joseph Hohepa  
Martin, Walter  
McGregor, Robert Alexander  
Melton, Edward Owen  
Mundell, Lester Kingsley James  
Paraone, Rewiti Pomare Kingi  
Pene, Manu Hughes  
Shortland, Waihoroi Paraone  
Wells, Ross  
Woodfield, Janet Noeline

*DIPLOMA IN TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE*

Amiruddin, Syafrida  
Apichayakul, Somdesh  
Auora, Peniela  
Auora, Vaine  
Barry, Mabel  
Byun Myung Sup  
Caperina, Lorna Dichoso  
Cha Kwang-Soon  
Chan, Ah Kim

Chana, Chusi  
Chua, William Joo Mui  
Denton, James Peter Brighton  
Earles, Beverley Margaret  
'Enosi, Tongamana  
Fong, Salaseini Kavv  
Grace, Patricia Frances  
Guy, Jeffrey Richard  
Hakwa, William

## 454 Miscellaneous

Hall, Stephen James  
 Hambleton, Robyn Anne  
 Hanna, Susan Jane  
 Hit, Ram  
 Joe, Carmel Fay  
 Kennedy, Julie Fillans  
 Kepa, Tangiwai Mary Appleton  
 Kirion, Moarerei Tionatan  
 Krasoudakis, Lefferis  
 Lesney, Robert John  
 Lohsuwan, Pornsawan  
 Mafi, Felisiano Vena  
 Magpily, Olivia Perez  
 Mara, John Frederick  
 Mariadass, Annie Elizabeth  
 McGuire, Gavin Stuart  
 Mohammed Azkhar Bin Arshad  
 Naseri, Suasami  
 Nawi, Gusnidar  
 Ng, Swee Koon  
 Nik Aida Abdullah  
 Palang, Utai  
 Palemene, Vailala  
 Pasande, Petrus Bambang  
 Pattipeilohy, Theresia Marietje  
 Piho, Munokoa Tina  
 Poasa, Gaufa  
 Preddey, Barbara Elspeth  
 Raneses, Zigfreda Olaguera  
 Rex, Frank Foufou

Richard, Nga  
 Richard, Palmer  
 Robertson, Alice Elizabeth  
 Romijn, Helena Dorothy  
 Rosa, William  
 Sahumane, Obed  
 Salvado, Emelita Rojo  
 Sapri, Muhammad Rimi  
 Sawyer, Mellow  
 Scott, David John  
 Singh, Gurmel  
 Smith, Richard Gurney Masterman  
 Somerville, Helen Elizabeth  
 Song Mong Chae  
 Stock, Phillip Donald  
 Stubbe, Maria Hendrika  
 Swarbrick, Brian Leo  
 Takaro, David Tari  
 Tangatakino, Tangimokopuna  
 Tapueluelu, Mele Latulahi Tupou  
 Teo, Chin Kwee  
 Thavarorit, Wanna  
 Tilley Ak Bunseng  
 Usita, Iderlina Juan  
 Va'ai, Emma Helena Kruse  
 Vidyankorn, Sritharn  
 Watanakul, Preecha  
 Yaacob Bin Wan Ibrahim  
 Zainuri Bin Haji Sanusi

## CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Arnold, Terence Michael  
 Bell, Russell Henry  
 Bromley, Janet Fraser  
 Bunker, Kevin Clifford  
 Christie, Alan Robert  
 Chrysell, Kim  
 Denny, Peter George  
 Ditchfield, Gerald Charles  
 Forde, Anthony Morell  
 Green, Iain Martin  
 Grimwood, Roy Stanley Charles  
 Harbridge, Raymond John  
 Kangwai, Wingway  
 Kuruduadua, Sainiualati  
 Mayne, Thomas Frederick

McGoff, Michael  
 McLachlan, Ian Dennis  
 McPhail, Neil Alexander  
 Mogensen, Robert Evan  
 Moore, Bryan Lewis  
 Morgan, David Wright  
 Morgan, Denis James  
 Rathbon, Ronald George  
 Roseveare, John Charles  
 Singh, Om Prakash  
 Thompson, Kelvin Edward  
 Thurston, Margaret Davida  
 Watt, Nigel William Meikle  
 Whitten, Neil James



## GRADUATES ROLL 1980

(1 January to 1 May)

Ackroyd, Judith Anne	MA(App)	2(1) Beaumont, Andrew Gerrard	BSc(Hons)
Adams, Garry Wayne	MA(App)	2(2) Beere, Janette Anne	BA(Hons)
1 Adams, Glenese Jean	LLB(Hons)	Beere, Marguerite Avis	BA
Adlam, Lynette Margaret	BCA	Beeston, Kerrie Delwyn	BA
Adler, Phillip Jeffery	BA	Begumanya, Jerome	BA
1 Afford, Jocelyn Margaret	LLB(Hons)	2(1) Belcher, Grant Daryl	BA(Hons)
Agnew, Richard John	BSc	Benge, Peter James Onslow	BA
Ah Chong, Rimoni Daniel	BCA	Bengree, Paul Gerard	BA
Alexander, Katherine Margot	BA	Bennett, Freya	BA
Allan, Grant James	LLB	Bennett, John McIntosh	BBS
Allen, Rodney Victor	BA	Benson, Kathleen Marguerite	BA
Allison, Graeme Ross	BCA	Berben, Peter Hubertus	BSc
Allman, Annette	BA	Bergman, Leslie Raymond	BA
Allwright, Terence George	BA	Bernstone, Roie Irene	BA
2(2) Anderson, Helen Burke	BA(Hons)	Berry, Bryan Douglas	BA
Anderson, Norman Hugh	BSc	Berry, Pamela Susan	BMus
Andreasen, Michael	BSc	Bevan, William David	BCA
Andrew, Christine Marie	BA	Bhikha, Chunilal Soodie	BA
2(1) Ang, Yian Tze	BA(Hons)	Binkhorst, Michael Peter	BCA
Angus, Sharyn Joan	BA	2(2) Bishop, Alan Russell	BA(Hons)
Ansell, Robert John	BBS	Black, Anthony Richard	BSc
Anyan, Cecil Rodney	BA	Blackburne, Mark Andrew	BCA
Arathimos, Nickolas	BA	3 Blair, Nigel Alexander	BSc(Hons)
Armstrong, Jennifer Catherine	BA	Bliem, Robin Michael	BSc
Armstrong, Paul Douglas	BCA	Bloomer, Josephine Jane	
Armstrong, Roger Bruce	BA	Frances	MA(App)
2(1) Arnold, Margaret Nell	BA(Hons)	Bolitho, David George	MA
Arnold, Wilfred David	MA(App)	Bolton, Susan Joy	BSc
1 Asher, Geoffrey William	MSc	Bordignon, Paul Anthony	BSc
2(1) Askew, Jane Frances	BArch	Borst, Pamela Marie	BA
1 Aston, Elizabeth Jane	BArch	Botes, Achilles	BBS
Atkin, Graham Mark	BSc	Bourke, Mary Anne	BA
Atkin, Jennifer Lynne	BA	Bourne, Grant David	BA
Atkins, Helen Dorothy	BA	Branscombe, Paul Boyd	MA
Averi, Alexandra Kathleen	BA	Brazil, Garrett Patrick	BSc
Averill, Morris Hanson	LLB	Brewer, Hilary Susan	BA
Avrahami, Ron	BSc	Bridges, Patricia Mary	BA
		3 Brockway, Peter Stephen	BA(Hons)
Bailey, Kevin Neil	BSc	Bromley, Christopher John	MSc
2(1) Baird, Joy Muriel	BA(Hons)	Broome, Lyndsay Isabel	BA
Baird, Michael John	BCA	Broughton, Gregory Thomas	BCA
Baker, Margaret Joan	BA	Broughton, Rangiahuta Alan	
Balcombe, Frances Ann	MA(App)	Herewini Ruka	MA
2(1) Banks, Sonja Anna Helen	BA(Hons)	Brown, Alexandra Grace	BA
Barber, Faith Ann	BA	Brown, Brenda Helen	BCA
2(1) Barnes, Christopher John	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Brown, Leslie John McDonald	LLB(Hons)
Barrett, Ellen Kathleen	BMus	Brown, Martin Raphael	BA
Barry, Philip Gerard	BA	Brownrigg, Raymond Douglas	PhD
Barry, Roseanne Ellen	BA	Bruin, John Martin	BSc
Barton, Timothy James	BArch	Brunton, Dorothy Elizabeth	BA
Bathgate, Lorna Jane	BSc	Bryant, Peter John	BCA
Battell, Deborah Anne	BA	2(2) Budzyna-Dawidowski, Przemyslaw	
Baylis, Mark Alan	BBS	Krzysztof	BSc(Hons)
Bearman, Christine Hildegard	BSc	Bull, David William	MA
Beath, Sandra Phyllis	BBS	Bull, Winifred Maile	BA
Beattie, Gavin John	MPP	Bullock, David Raymond	BCA

Burch, Elizabeth Louise	BA	Chew, Bernice	BA
Burden, Robert James	MSc	3 Chhung, Kim Suor	BCA(Hons)
1 Burden, Simon John	BA(Hons)	Child, Daphne Isabelle	BSc
Burdon, Alison May	BA	Chin, Colin Victor Winston	BSc
Burge, Geoffrey Ivan	BCA	Chin, Ming Hee	BCA
Burkett, Elizabeth Louise	BSc	Chin, Ming Lock	BCA
Burman, Catherine Anne	BA	2(1) Chin, Wen	MA(Hons)
1 Burnell, John Gregory	BSc(Hons)	Chiu, Chin Eng Dorothy	MA(App)
Burns, Mary Elizabeth	BSc	Chong, Bo Ping	BBS
Burns, Terence Raymond	BSc	Chong, Kok Lip	MSc
Burns, Wayne Anthony	BCA	Chong, Sin Hoo	BA
2(1) Burnton, Jean Carol	BA(Hons)	2(1) Choo, Fuk Fah	BCA(Hons)
Burston, Grant John	BA	2(2) Christie, Bruce Campbell	BSc(Hons)
Bush, Gavin Alexander	BA	Christie, Glennis Merle	BCA
Butcher, Jocelyn Mary	PhD	2(2) Christie, Graeme John	LLB(Hons)
Butcher, Susan Collette	BA	2(2) Christie, Jenny Louise	BSc(Hons)
Butler, Malcolm David	BCA	Christie, Peter Gordon	BCA
Byrne, Anne Mary	BSc	Chu, Say Kar	BCA
Cable, Diana Mary	BA	Churchman, Janice Rosalind	BA
Caldwell, Joan	BCA	2(1) Cijffers, Kathleen Mary	BA(Hons)
Calhoun, Douglas Charles	LLB	2(2) Civil, Bronwyn Susan	BA(Hons)
Callaghan, John Maurice	BSc	2(2) Claasen, John Valentine	BA(Hons)
2(1) Calman, Ian Bruce	BSc(Hons)	Clad, Regina Madelaine	LLB
Calvert, Janice Marguerite	MA(App)	Clark, Christopher Thomas	LLB
Cameron, Andrew Frank David	LLB	Clark, Dennis James	BSc
Cameron, Eoin Malcolm Donald	BA	Clark, Jonathan Paul	BSc
Cameron, Fiona Rosemary	BA	Clark, Ramona Rae	BA
2(2) Cameron, Linda Ann	BCA(Hons)	Clarke, Edward Dean	LLB
Campbell, Alison Mary	BSc	Clarkson, Mark Thomas	BSc
Campbell, Gregory Stuart	BMus	Cleaver, Jill Elizabeth	BA
Campbell, Lorne Gylen	LLB/BCA	Clelland, Karen	BBS
Campbell, Murdina Joan	BA	Cole, Elizabeth Louise	BA
Campbell, Nicola Margaret	BMus	Collen, Bronwen	BSc
Carding, Michael David	BA	Collins, Catherine Dorothy	BA
Carman, Andrew Francis	BA/MSc	Collins, Kenneth John	BBS
2(1) Carroll, James Henry	BA(Hons)	Collins, Rosemary Anne	BA
2(1) Carroll, Peter John	LLM	Collins, Russell John	LLB
Carter, Ethne Margaret	BMus	Connor, Lynette Carol	BA
Carter, Jane Margaret	BA	Cooksley, Bridget Susan	BA
Carter, Richard George	BCA	Coppersmith, Grant Edward	BCA
Carter, Timothy Robert	BSc	Copps, Geoffrey Michael	BSc
1 Carver, Richard Frederick	BArch	Corkery, Neil Anthony	BCA
Casey, Steven Gerald	BCA	Cornes, John Gaustad	BCA
Cassidy, Lindy Claire	BA	Corrigan, John David	BA
2(1) Cavana, Carolyn Monica	BA(Hons)	Costello, Timothy John	BA
Cavanagh, Graeme John	BCA	2(1) Cotorceanu, Peter Andreas	LLB(Hons)
Chalmers, Robyn Janet	BA	Cotter, Allison Maree	BA
Chambers, Helen	BA	1 Cotterall, Daniel Robert	BA(Hons)
Chan, Ai Hua Irene	BA	Cowley, Gladys Linda	BSc
Chan, Deborah April	LLB	Cox, Steward Raymond	BA
Chan, Edwin Yean Liong	BBS	Crampton, Gina Elizabeth Mary	BA
Chan, Sau Sien	BCA	2(1) Cranko, Deborah Jane	BArch
Chan, Virginia Sue Ching	BSc	2(1) Cranney, Paul Joseph	BSc(Hons)
Chan, Wan Hon	BCA	Creed, Dennis Edward	LLB
Chan, Wan Ying	BCA	Crombie, David John	BCA
Chan, Yuen Chee Theresa	BCA	Cronin, Bruce William	BCA
Chaney, Anthony Lawrence James	BSc	Cropp, Neville William	BCA
Che Ali, Che Mokhtar	LLB	Cross, Robert John	BA
Chew Lee, Adrian Hsiao Ming	BCA/BSc	Crothers, Bruce Clive	BSc



1	Crowhen, Garnet Andrew	LLM	Endermann, John Seu	BA
	Crowley, Lionel Dean	BSc	Eng, Victor	BCA
	Crowther, Patricia Sue	BSc	Ensor, Michael James	LLB
	Cruickshank, David Charles	BCA	Erkendiep, Tessa Henriette	BA
	Cullen, Robin James	LLB	Eton, Linda Elizabeth	BA
	Culliford, Dale Patricia	BA	Evans, Grant Alistair	BCA
	Cummack, Paul Martyn	BArch		
	Cummings, Brian Gerard	BA	Fairburn, Steven Glenn	BSc
	Cunninghame, Charlotte Ann	BA	Faletau, Meleseini	BA
	Cunninghame, William Nicholas	LLB	Fan, Kow Hin	BCA
	Cussins, Marie Anne	BSc	Farley, Jane Margot	BSc
			Farquhar, Deborah Anne	BA
	Dacombe-Bird, Paul William	BSc	2(1) Farrar, Kay Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
	Datson, Timothy John	BA	Farrell, Christina Joan	BSc
	Davis, Alistair Grant	LLB/BCA	Fastier, Grant John	BA
1	Davis, Dianne Ruth	BA(Hons)	2(1) Fee, Michael Graeme	BSc(Hons)
	Dawson, John Alan	MA(App)	2(2) Fenaughty, Kevin Francis	BSc(Hons)
3	Day, Kevin Charles	BA(Hons)	Fernando, Waranakulasuriya	
	De Joux, Brian Fonseca	BA	Frederick Ajit	BA
	De Joux, Margaret Helen	BA	Findlay, Stephen Trevor	BCA
	De Lee, Ricardo Zealando	BSc	Fine, Martin Quinton	LLB
2(1)	Delahunty, Andrew	BA(Hons)	Finlayson, Christopher Francis Patrick	BA
	Delaney, Peter Ivan	BA	Finlayson, Lachlan John	BSc
	Delany, Stephen Gerard	BSc	Fisher, David Owen	BSc
	Denton, Gary Wayne	BCA	2(1) Fittall, Michael Edward	BSc(Hons)
	Deo Maharaj, Sachindra	BCA	Fitzgerald, Ronwyn Anne	BA
	Devahastin, Kusumal	BA	1 Fitzsimons, Michael John	BA(Hons)
	Dewhurst, John William George	BA	2(2) Flaws, Ian Geoffrey	BA(Hons)
	Di Mattina, Marisa Sandra	BA	Fletcher, Lynne Florence	BA
	Digby, Marcus John	BCA	Florence, Gillian Edith	BA
	Dixon, Kevin Brian	BA	2(2) Forbes, Alison Mary	BSc(Hons)
	Dixon, Timothy Bert Ross	BA	Fox, Andrew Lloyd	BA
	Dodd, Penelope Helen	BMus	France, Marie Phillipa	BA
	Dokter, Lesley Alison	BSc	1 Fraser, John David	BSc(Hons)
	Doole, Rosemary Barbara	BSc	2(2) Freeme, Louella Ruth	BA(Hons)
	Doran, Erica Ann	BSc	French, Anne	MA
	Downes, Paula Anne	BSc	Frethey, Jennifer Ann	BSc
	Dowse, Martin John	BSc	Frontin-Rollet, Gregory	BCA
2(2)	Drake, Michael Richard Arthur	BA(Hons)	Fry, Trevor Clifton Elliot	BA
	Drew, Jennifer Gay	BA		
2(2)	Dugdale, Margaret Dorothy	LLB(Hons)	Gabites, Helen Isobel	BSc
	Dunn, Craig Joseph	BCA	2(1) Galloway, Ann Margaret Jean	BArch
	Dunn, Nicola Frances	BCA	Galloway, Margaret Williamson	BSc
2(1)	Dunn, Phillipa Alison	BA(Hons)	Gardner, William Richard	BCA
	Dunn, Vicki May	BA	Garing, Andrea Elizabeth	BMus
	Durden, Judith Sara	BA	2(1) Garrett, Alan Robert	MA(Hons)
	Durston, Graham Henry	BCA	2(2) Gaskell, Anne Elvera	LLB(Hons)
			Gaskin, Paul Victor	BCA
	Early, Murray David	BSc	Gates, Peter John	BSc
	Easton, Robert James	BCA	Gates, Vivienne Mary	BBS
	Economu, Charlotte	BA	Geddes, Helen Kathleen	BA
	Economu, Nicholas	BCA	Geenty, Mark Eugene	BCA
	Edghill, Ruth Allison	BA	Gibb, Jeremy Galwey	PhD
	Edmonds, Athena Eleni	BA	Gibb, Leslie John	BCA
	Edwards, Peter Harold	BA	Gibson, Brooke Anthony	LLB
	Edwards, Susan Elizabeth	BA	Gibson, Catherine Mary	BMus
	Eichelbaum, John Revans	LLB	2(2) Gibson, Stuart Andrew	BArch
	Elborn, Ann Melissa	BA	Giddens, Christopher Jack	LLB
	Elley, Donald McLean	BA	Gifford, Shaun Edwin	LLB
2(1)	Elliott, Brian Edgar	LLB(Hons)		

## 458 Miscellaneous

- 2(1) Gilbert, Laurice Denise BA(Hons)  
 Gill, Roger Bernard William LLB  
 Gledhill, Anthony George BCA  
 Goddard, Dawn BA  
 Golding, Dean Geoffrey BCA  
 Good, Michael Alan BCA  
 Goodall, Malcolm Donald BCA  
 Gordon, Mary-Anne BA  
 3 Gosnell, Mark Earle BSc(Hons)  
 Goulde, Michael Eric LLB  
 1 Graham-Eagle, James Gordon BSc(Hons)  
 2(2) Graham-Eagle, Vivian Mary BA(Hons)  
 Graham, Michael Jeremy BCA  
 Graham, Pamela BA  
 Gray, Andrea Margaret BMus  
 Greally, Thomas Francis BCA  
 Green, Peter Ferguson BSc  
 3 Green, Timothy BSc(Hons)  
 Gregoriadis, Nicholas BCA  
 Gregory, Robert John PhD  
 2(2) Griffin, Rachel Anne BMus(Hons)  
 Griffin, Suzann Mary BA  
 Griffiths, Jacqueline BSc  
 2(1) Griffiths, James Vivian BA(Hons)  
 Gubbins, Craig BA  
 2(2) Gurusinghe, Hemanth Manjusri BA(Hons)  
 Guy, Christine Claire BCA  
  
 Hackett, John Bruno LLB  
 Hager, Nicolas Alfred BSc  
 2(1) Haines, Stephen Roy BSc(Hons)  
 Hall, Caroline Ruth LLB  
 Hall, Graeme Kevin BSc  
 Hall, Kirsty Jane BA  
 Hall, Martin John BSc  
 Hall, Susan Mary BA  
 Hamilton-Williams, Richard John BA  
 1 Hammond, Frances Ruth BA(Hons)  
 Han, Jee Ngo BCA  
 2(2) Hancock, Geoffrey Pratt BA(Hons)  
 Hancock, Lynne Rosa BA  
 Hancock, Pamela BSc  
 Hanley, Michael John BSc  
 Hanna, Barbara Joan BA  
 Hanna, Gillian Margaret BA  
 Harden, Murray George LLB  
 Harkness, Deborah Jane BA  
 Harland, Anne Elizabeth BA  
 1 Harmsen, Frederika Johanna Maria BSc(Hons)  
 Harris, Graham David BCA  
 Harris, John Robert BA  
 Harris, Margaret BCA  
 Harris, Rosemary Ellen BA  
 Harris, Vicki Joy BA  
 2(2) Harte, David Shamus BSc(Hons)  
 3 Hartono BA(Hons)  
 Hartshorn, Derek Richard LLB  
 1 Harvey, Douglas Ross BMus(Hons)  
  
 Harvey, Michael Eric BSc  
 Harwood, Hugh Douglas BCA  
 Hatton, Claire Elizabeth BA  
 Hauraki, John Douglas Tamati BA  
 Hokowhitu-Atu BA  
 2(1) Hay, Raymond Bruce BA(Hons)  
 Hayhurst, Nigel Grant BA  
 Healey, Bradley John BCA  
 1 Heath, David Alan BSc(Hons)  
 Heatley, Deborah Anne Ellen BSc  
 Heaton, Kenneth John BA  
 Heberton, John Martin BSc  
 Hee, Che Yin MSc  
 Henderson, Stephen John BCA  
 Heng, Fook Wooi BCA  
 Hennessy, Richard Norman BA  
 Hepburn, Kevin Michael BCA  
 1 Hetet, John Stephen Tawhana BA(Hons)  
 Hettige, Priyalal Mahes Liyanaduwa BCA  
 Hewitt, Anthony Malcolm BCA  
 Hewitt, Brian James Lifford BA  
 Hewitt, Julia Anne BA  
 1 Heyes, Julian Andrew BSc(Hons)  
 Heyward, Philip Myers BSc  
 Hii, Philip Hiong Ping BMus  
 Hill, Margaret Ruth BCA  
 Hill, Mark Eldon BCA  
 Hillock, Margaret Wishart BA  
 Hinchliffe, Benjamin Arthur BCA  
 Hinde, Campbell Robin BCA  
 2(1) Hirst, Susan Elizabeth MA(Hons)  
 Ho, Kim Cheong BCA  
 Ho, Kow Fan BCA  
 Hobcraft, Brian John BA  
 Hoddinott, Garrie Alexander BCA  
 Hogan, Julie Adele MSc  
 Holborow, Rupert Thomas LLB  
 Holden, Lewis Dare BA  
 Holland, Peter Jesse BCA  
 2(1) Holm, Ian Sydney BA(Hons)  
 Holmes, Joanne Christina BA  
 2(1) Homer, Stephen John BA(Hons)  
 Honiss, Susan Frances BA  
 Hook, David John BCA  
 2(1) Hope, Yvonne Dorothy BSc(Hons)  
 Lorraine BSc  
 Hopkin, Morgan William BSc  
 Horlor, Anna Anastazja BEdStud  
 Horne, Susan Patricia BCA  
 Horsfield, Kent Arthur BCA  
 Houghton, Toni Bronwyn BA  
 Hrstich, Susan Maria BA  
 1 Hucklesby, Mark BCA(Hons)  
 Hughes, Peter Stanley BA  
 Hughes, Richard William BCA  
 Hulme, Mark BA  
 Hume, Peter John BCA  
 2(1) Hunter, Allan Gilford BSc(Hons)  
 Hunter, Nigel William BA



Hutchison, Margot Mary	BA	Knauf, Ngaire Alison	BA
Hutson, Peter Lionel	BA	Koh, Ten Soo	BCA
Hutton, Bronwyn Anne	BA	Kolston, Patricia Johanna Francina	BA
1 Hutton, Pamela Margery	MA(Hons)	Kong, Kue Liong	BCA
Ingram, John Leslie	BCA	2(2) Koorey, Pauline Marie	BA(Hons)
Ingram, Mark Duncan	BSc	Korndorffer, Wanda Julie	BA
Inkster, Carole May	BA	Krogh, Karen Mary	BArch
Ioane, Mafa Vaitupu	BA	Krogh, Sally	BCA
Ioannou, Efi	BCA	Krumins, Aino Victoria	BA
Ivancic, Kruno Josip	BCA	Kyrke-Smith, Nicholas	BA
2(1) Jackson, Kathleen Marion	BA(Hons)	Lacki, Jan Kazimierz	BCA
Jackson, Martin Graeme	BCA	Lai, Tak Kuan	BCA
Jacobs, Brenda	BA	Lamb, Victoria Harriet	BSc
Jaeger, Nerina Adele	BA	Law, Ambrose Tiang Beng	BCA
2(2) James, Mark Adrian	BSc(Hons)	Law, Davina	BA
Jefferies, Gary Phillip	BA	Lawry, Howard David Minett	LLB
Jenkins, Lloyd Robert	BSc	Lawson, Richard Murray	BCA
Jennings, Susan Tracey	BA	Le Cren, Deborah	BA
Jimenez, Inga	BA	Le Dayn, Derek Keith	BA
Jina, Naresh	BCA	2(1) Lederman, Jill	BA(Hons)
Joe, Carmel Fay	BA	Lee, Choy Hoong	BCA
Johnston, Kenneth Barry	LLB	Lee, Kim Lam	BSc
Johnston, Matthew Stephen	BSc	Lee, Lee Chu Cynthia	BCA
2(2) Johnston, Raylee Patricia	BA(Hons)	Lee, Lynley Margaret	LLB
Jones, Lynette Anne	BA	1 Lee, Sau Fong Rita	BSc(Hons)
Jones, Roderick Ian	BCA	Lee, Susan Janice	BA
2(2) Just, Caroline Anne	BA(Hons)	Lee Vivian Wei	BSc
Kaa, Wiremu Mangai	BA	1 Lee, Yong Sook	MA(Hons)
Kajzer, Martha Mary Theresa	BCA	3 Lensen, Susann Margaret	BSc(Hons)
Kan, Kim Loon	BCA	Leong, Pak Sen Patrick	BCA
Kan, Mark Shik Chee	BCA	Leong, Tang Chong	LLB
Kane, Peter James	BCA	Leuchars, John Mitchell	BCA
3 Kant, Sashi	BA(Hons)	Levenbach, Ann-Marie	BA
Kapoor, Sonia Devi	BA	Lewin, Philip James	BA
2(1) Kasanji, Lalita Vanmali	BA(Hons)	3 Lim, Angeline Eng	BA(Hons)
2(2) Kawharu, Margaret Anne	BA(Hons)	Lim, Boey Kee	BA
Keith, Geraldine	MA(App)	Lim, Ham Min	BCA
Kelliher, Alison Kathleen	BA	Lim, Jet Chin	BCA
Kelly, Christopher John	BBS	Lim, Siu Ha	BCA
Kelly, Lynda Margaret	BA	Lim, Tean Aye	BCA
Kelly, Michael Robert	BSc	Lim, Tiew Ming	BCA
Kelly, Stephen Mark	BSc	Lines, Anthony James	LLM
2(2) Kemp, Bernard Joseph	BA(Hons)	Ling, Ung Hiing	BCA
Kenna, Leonard Boyd	BBS	Little, Neil Alister	BSc
Kennedy, Anne Elizabeth	BMus	Lodge, Kevin Clifford	BCA
Kennedy, Ian Robert	BSc	Logue, Marie Janina	BA
2(2) Kerr-Hislop, Paul	BSc(Hons)BBS	Loh, Peter Leh Ping	LLB
Khan, Ajmal	LLB	Longhurst, Vicky Marie	BA
Kill, Jacqueline Anne	BA	Loong, John Tang	BCA
Kimber, Allison Heather	BA	Loong, Paul Chim	BSc
King, Graeme Arthur	BSc	Luey, Jimmy	BCA
King, Kennedy James	BSc	Lukas, Heidi-Marie	BA
King, Nancy Louisa	BSc	Lum, Chris King Lok	BCA
1 Kirby, Alison Joyce	BCA(Hons)	Lynch, Kathleen Mary	BA
Kirk, Graham Norman	BCA	Lynch, Rosaleen Mary	BA
Klocek, Roland Ivor	BSc	2(1) Lyons, James Bernard	BA(Hons)

- MacAlister, Richard Fitzgerald BSc  
 MacDonald, Alwynne Mary BA  
 MacFarlane, Christine Sharon BCA  
 1 MacFarlane, Douglas Robert BSc(Hons)  
 MacGillivray, Margot Lesley BA  
 2(2) MacGregor, Andrew John BArch  
 Machell, Denis Peter BCA  
 2(1) MacKenzie, Ian Fraser BSc(Hons)  
 Mackie, Trevor Stewart BBS  
 2(2) Macky, Alison Hamilton BArch  
 MacLean, Penelope Rhu BA  
 Mahoney, Philip David BSc  
 3 Mak, Warren BSc(Hons)  
 Malone, Susan Mary BA  
 2(1) Maniquant, John Julius Louis MA(Hons)  
 Manskleid, Lynn Diane BA  
 Marr, Catherine Mary BA  
 2(2) Marshall, Kevin Brian BA(Hons)  
 Marshall, Verity Anne BA  
 Martin, Alistair John BA  
 Martin, Catherine Ellen BMus  
 2(2) Martyn, Rosemary LLB(Hons)  
 Mason, Christine Joy BSc  
 2(1) Mason, Jennifer Mary BSc(Hons)  
 Mather, Gillian Margaret BA  
 3 Matthews, Christopher De Vere BA(Hons)  
 2(1) Mawson, Katherine Angela  
 De Romaine MA(Hons)  
 Maxey, Anthony BA  
 McCallum, Stephen John BSc  
 2(2) McCalman, Janya Robyn BA(Hons)  
 McCarthy, Michaela Patricia Mary BA  
 McCarthy, Vivian Ernest BSc  
 2(1) McClelland, Terence John BSc(Hons)  
 McColl, Lawrence James BCA  
 McCombie, Michael John BCA  
 3 McConchie, Stephen Francis BA(Hons)  
 McConnochie, Malcolm Ross BA  
 McCorkindale, Alan Craig BA  
 McCormick, Claire BA  
 McCormick, Pamela BCA  
 McCreary, Edward Andrew Jock BSc  
 2(2) McDonald, Amanda Jane LLB(Hons)  
 1 McDonald, Christopher Murray BArch  
 McDonald, Philip John BA  
 McDougall, Judith Ann MA  
 McElwee, Patrick Ian BA  
 McFadgen, Bruce Gordon PhD  
 McFaull, Elizabeth Anne BA  
 2(1) McGavin, Peter Norman BSc(Hons)  
 McGill, Ian James MPP  
 2(1) McGilvary, Paul Douglas BCA(Hons)  
 McGregor, Colin BA  
 McGruddy, Elizabeth Frances BA  
 McHugh, Mark William BCA  
 1 McHugh, Paul Gerard LLB(Hons)  
 McKean, Teresa Ngahua BA  
 McKee, Duncan Richmond John BA  
 1 McKenzie, Julie Kay BA(Hons)  
 McKenzie, Ronald Gordon BSc  
 McKeown, Donald John BA  
 2(1) McKinlay, Peter John BA(Hons)  
 1 McLay, David Edwin LLB(Hons)  
 2(2) McLean, Sian Allyson BA(Hons)  
 2(1) McManus, Michael Thomas BSc(Hons)  
 McMillin, Denis Graeme BCA  
 McPherson, Ian Bruce BCA  
 1 Mear, Ross William Thomas BCA(Hons)  
 Meldrum, Alexander Lewis BCA  
 2(1) Mellalieu, Allyson June BA(Hons)  
 Mesarov, Zvonimir BA  
 Mexted, Gill Brian BA  
 2(2) Michael, Paul Stephen BA(Hons)  
 Middelbeek, Yvonne Judith BA  
 Middleton, Rebecca Mary LLB  
 Miet, Annette Marie BCA  
 Milburn, Grant Bruce BSc  
 Miles, Christopher John BA  
 Miller, Simon George Craigie BMus  
 Mills, Patricia Ann Bryce LLB  
 Miskimmin, Brent Graydon BA  
 Miskimmin, Peter Anthony BA  
 Mitchell, Susan Jane BArch  
 Mitchell, Vicki Joanne BA  
 Moli, Felise BA  
 Molloy, Kevin Paul BA  
 Moloney, David William Stewart BCA  
 Monigatti, Deborah BA  
 Montrivat, Areeratana BA  
 Moore, William Alexander LLB  
 Moral, Dinu Gulab BCA  
 Morrell, Vivienne Ruth BA  
 Morris, Leonie Ruth BA  
 Morris, Lynne Louise BSc  
 Morrison, Peter Graeme BSc  
 Moser, Nicholas George BCA  
 1 Mounsey, Peter BA(Hons)  
 2(2) Mowbray, Mary Judith BA(Hons)  
 2(1) Mroczek, Christopher Richard BSc(Hons)  
 Mudge, Margaret Catherine BSc  
 Mulholland, Jasmin Patricia BA  
 Munn, Roger Benjamin BSc  
 Murrihy, Lesley Ruth BA  
 Nankivall, Peter Anthony BCA  
 2(1) Nanson, Jennifer Anne BA(Hons)  
 2(1) Napier, William George Falconar LLB(Hons)  
 Narayan, Sudha BA  
 Nathu, Vinesh BCA  
 2(1) Naylor, Timothy Hugh BSc(Hons)  
 Nelson, Heather BA  
 Nelson, Wayne Robert MA  
 Neo, Beng Choo BA  
 Newberry, Robb Andrew LLB  
 2(1) Newport, Brian John BSc(Hons)  
 Newsome, Peter Frederick Joseph BSc  
 Neyland, Martin BA



Ng, Heng Leong	BCA	Pincott, Wayne Neil	BA
Ngan, Kevin	BSc	Podd, Anne Marie	BA
Nicholls, Joneen Shirley	BSc	Ponya, Valerie Giselle	BA
Nickel, Lisa Kathleen	BA	Poole, Garry Keith	BCA
1 Niculescu, Peter Stephen		Potter, Alan Geoffrey	BSc
Alexander	BA(Hons)	Potts, Gregory Robert	BA
Nisbett, Sue Rosemary	BCA	Potts, Murray Nelson	BA
Nixon, Janet Patricia	BA	Pouloupoulos, Adam Spiros	BCA
Nonweiler, Kevin Ian Paul	BA	Pouwer, Franciska	BA
Norman, Edmund, John Richard	MPP	Powell, Richard Miall	BSc
Norman, Judith Mary	BCA	2(2) Pramualratana, Anthony	BA(Hons)
2(1) Nortje, Maria Lionella	MA(Hons)	Preston, Peter John	BSc
Novak, Stephen James	BCA	Puk, Lili	LLB
		Pulford, Jahna Marie	BA
O'Brien, Mahina	BA	Pynenburg, Ronald John	
O'Brien, Mark David	LLB	Christopher	BBS
O'Byrne, Barry James	BA		
O'Byrne, Karen Anne	BSc	Rae, Gillian Kim	BA
O'Connor, Anthony James	BA	Rampton, Charles Bruce	LLB
Oldham, Joanne Elizabeth	BA	Randell, Judith Anne	BA
3 Olivecrona, Lloyd Malcolm	BSc(Hons)	Raymond, Helen Frances	BA
1 Oliver, Jeannie Jane	BA(Hons)	2(1) Reedy, New Amsterdam	BA(Hons)
Orange, Joan Catherine Mary	BA	Rees, Martin	BA
Orange, John William	BCA	Reeves, Graeme Leonard	LLB
Ormsby, Mary Louise	BA	2(1) Reiche, Kay Annette	BMus(Hons)
O'Sullivan, Pauline Ann	BA	Reidy, Colin James	BCA
O'Sullivan, Shaun Gerard	BCA	2(1) Reilly, Michael Patrick Joseph	BA(Hons)
Oughton, Pamela Mary	BA	Revell, William David	BArch
Owen, Rhys David	BSc	Riddiford, Richard Earle	BA
		Riddle, Anne Valerie	BA
2(2) Palmer, Sandra Leigh	BA(Hons)	2(2) Riddle, Trevor William	LLB(Hons)
Pancha, Bharat	BSc	Riordan, Kevin James	BA
Panettieri, Peter Ernest	BSc	Risman, Adrian	BCA
Park, Sallyanne Margot	BA	Ritchie, Lorraine Helen	BA
Parker, Donald Lewis	BA	Roberts, Alison Mary	BA
Parker, Helen Ruth	BBS	Roberts, Carolyn Anne	BA
Parker, Rodney Gilchrist	BCA	Roberts, Maurice Harry	BCA
Parris, Rosemary Gabrielle	LLB	Roberts, Philip James	BA
Parun, Melvin Joseph	LLB	Robertson, Elizabeth Anne	BA
Patel, Naresh Dahyabhai	BCA	Robertson, Francis Ernest	LLB
Patel, Praful Chandra	LLB	Robertson, Jane Kristen	BA
Paterson, Dougald Ian	BA	Robertson, William Alexander	MPP
Paterson, Melissa Noeline	BSc	Robinson, Allan Richard	BA
Patience, Joanna Christine	BA	Robinson, Amanda Jillian	BA
Payne, Geoffrey Philip	BSc	Robinson, Brian James	BSc
Peacock, Lesley-Anne	BA	Robinson, Christopher John	BSc
Perry, Stuart John	BCA	Robinson, Danuta	BA
Petris, Alec Steven	BCA	2(1) Robinson, Martin Eric	BSc(Hons)
Phang, Tat Pang	BCA	Robinson, Michael William	BCA
Phillips, Alan James	BSc	Rodden, Megan Jennifer	BA
Phillips, Averil Kay	BA	Rodgers, Mark Anthony Charles	LLB
Phillips, Bruce Raymond	BCA	2(1) Rolleston, Mary Louise	BA(Hons)
Phillips, Roger Neil	BA	Romanos, Simon Nicholas	BMus
2(2) Phipps, Paul Douglas	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Ross, Alan Hargreaves	BSc(Hons)
Phuah, Lay Chin	BCA	1 Ross, Dermot Michael Maby	LLM
Pickard, Colin Ross	BSc	Ross, Meredith Ann Lesley	BSc
Pickard, John Gaskell	BSc	Ross, Wayne Stuart	LLB
Pickard, Katherine Gaskell	BA	Ross, Winsome Joy	BA
Pidd, Gary William	BBS	Rowe, Peter James	BCA
		Russell, Robert Paul	BCA

## 462 Miscellaneous

- |                                   |           |                                    |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Ryan, Anne Beryl                  | BSc       | Skerman, Jeremy Terence Martin     | BA        |
| Ryan, Denise Elizabeth            | BA        | 2(1) Skidmore, Julie Anne          | BA(Hons)  |
| Ryan, Gerald Michael              | LLB       | 2(2) Skidmore, Laurence Bruce      | BArch     |
| Ryan, Kevin Noel                  | BA        | 1 Skogstad, Philip                 | BA(Hons)  |
| 1 Sage, Jocelyn Ruth              | BA(Hons)  | 2(2) Slade, Graham Peter           | BArch     |
| Sandford, Diana Rose              | BA        | Slavof, Kristina                   | BA        |
| 2(1) Sandford, Snadra Joy         | LLB(Hons) | Sloane, Helen Anne                 | BA        |
| Sapsford, Bruce Cadios            | BSc       | Smith, Andrew McLaren Cockburn     | BCA       |
| Savage, Deidre                    | BA        | Smith, Anne-Marie                  | BA        |
| Savage, Philip Stanley            | BCA       | Smith, Brendan John                | BA        |
| 2(1) Saville, Martin Peter        | BSc(Hons) | 1 Smith, Christine Veronica Eileen | BSc(Hons) |
| Saywell, Victor Ian               | BCA       | 3 Smith, Ian MacLean               | BA(Hons)  |
| 2(1) Scadden, Kenneth Richard     | BA(Hons)  | Smith, Kevin Robert                | LLB       |
| Scanlan, Mary Irene               | BA        | Smith, Michael John                | LLB       |
| 2(1) Schofield, Robert John       | BA(Hons)  | Smith, Moira Lorraine              | BA        |
| Scholtens, Peter Henry            | BCA       | Smith, Noel Alexander              | BCA       |
| Schwass, Colin David Joseph       | BA        | Soh, Keng Thong                    | BCA       |
| Scotney, Rire                     | BA        | Sollitt, Murray Robert             | BCA       |
| Scott, Alicia Grace               | BSc       | Soo, Cheng                         | BCA       |
| Scott, Alison Margaret            | BA        | Southee, Rowan Frederick           | BCA       |
| Scott, Andrew Charles Alexander   | BCA       | Spencer, Lindsay Anne              | BA        |
| Scott, Deborah Hamilton           | BA        | Spencer, Stephen Turner            | BCA       |
| Scott, Eion                       | BA        | Spiers, Judith Ainslie             | BA        |
| 2(1) Scott, Jill Christina        | BA(Hons)  | Stack, Michaela Jean               | BA        |
| Scott, Jonathan Henry             | BA        | Staines, Michael Philip            | PhD       |
| Scott, Michael Arthur             | BCA       | Stainthorpe, Robert Allen          | LLB       |
| Seah, Swee Keng Molly             | MA(App)   | Stanford, Jonathan David           | LLB       |
| Seow, Mong Lin                    | BBS       | Stanley-Hunt, Anne                 | BSc       |
| Seton, David Alexander            | LLB       | Stannard, Paul Winston             | BSc       |
| Seyern, Phillip Trevor            | BCA       | Stein, Susan Eileen                | BSc       |
| Shand, Timothy John Gibson        | BCA       | Stephens, Olivia Jane              | BA        |
| Shannon, Katherine Campbell       | BA        | Stevens, Robert John               | BSc       |
| Shannon, Sean Robert              | BCA       | Stevenson, Helen Patricia          | BMus      |
| Sheldrick, Jane Lindsey Elizabeth | BA        | Stewart, Angela Eva Ida            | LLB       |
| Shelley, Anne                     | BA        | Stewart, Fiona                     | BMus      |
| Sherborne, Brian Kenneth          | MA(App)   | 1 Stewart, Ian Douglas             | BSc(Hons) |
| Shilton, Donald Alexander         | BA        | Stoks, Francis Gerard              | MArch     |
| 2(2) Shimmins, Margaret Elizabeth | BA(Hons)  | Stone, Adrienne Mary               | LLB       |
| Short, Murray Rodwell             | MA(App)   | Stone, Richard Kempthorne          | BA        |
| Shu, Ah Wa                        | BCA       | 3 Stopforth, Philip John           | BA(Hons)  |
| Sia, Mee Ong Christopher          | BCA       | Strauss, David Ian                 | BA        |
| Sia, Moses King Yung              | BCA       | Strickland, Loretta Marie          | BA        |
| Sigley, Brent Raymond             | BCA       | Stringer, Lucie Joy                | BA        |
| Silverman, Harold Carl            | BCA       | Suckling, Alison Jane              | BSc       |
| Silverwood, Darryl John           | BBS       | Suggate, Richard Malcolm           | BA        |
| 3 Sim, Yian Hua                   | BA(Hons)  | Sullivan, Kevin James              | BSc       |
| Simmonds, Heather                 | BSc       | 2(2) Supangat, Nugroho             | BA(Hons)  |
| 2(2) Simmons, Dianna Mary Louise  | BA(Hons)  | Surridge, Judith Elizabeth         | BA        |
| Simmons, Steven Christopher       | BSc       | Sutherland, Hugh Garrick           | BCA       |
| 2(2) Simons, Petrus               | BCA(Hons) | Sutherland, John Nigel             | BBS       |
| Simpson, Jane Elizabeth           | BA        | Swinburn, Julie Lynden             | BCA       |
| Sinclair, Bryce Richard           | BSc       | Swindells, David Andrew            | BA        |
| Sinclair, Dinah Margaret          | BA        | Symonds, Andrew Peter Garland      | BA        |
| Sinden, Leigh Doris               | BA        | Synnott, Trudi Margaret            | BA        |
| 3 Singh, Charanjit                | BSc(Hons) | Szakats, Ilona Shirley             | BA        |
| Sisam, Wendy Grace                | BA        | Szczepanski, Tadeusz               | BCA       |
| Sissons, Bryan Arthur             | PhD       |                                    |           |
| Skelley, David Culmer             | BBS       |                                    |           |



Taiaroa, Lindsay Stuart	MPP	2(1) Van Roy, Yvonne Joan	BCA(Hons)
2(1) Tait-Jamieson, Daniel Laurence	MA(Hons)	Van Woerkom, Michael John	BA
Tait, Michael Joseph	BSc	2(2) Vautier, Geoffrey Roy	BCA(Hons)
Tan, Alice Mui Khing	MPP	Verhaart, Gerald Peter	BSc
Tan, Beng Aun	BCA	Viatos, James	BSc
Tan, Eddie Kean Teik	BCA	Vink, Alan Walter	BA
Tan, Heng Meng	BSc	Vithal, Navin Ratilal	BSc
Tan, Jit Kwong	BA	Voon, Suan Ngo	BA
Tan, Kien Peng	BA	Vugler, Shane Rodney	BA
Tan, Koh Kwang	BCA	Wackrow, Megan Elizabeth	LLB
Tan, Lee Seng	BCA	Waddell, Ian Grant	BCA
Tan, Seng An	BSc	Wainwright, Carolyn Mary	BA
Taylor, Allan Maurice	BCA	Walcott, Richard Irving	DSc
Taylor, John Frederic	BSc	Walker, Barry Colin	BSc
Taylor, Martin Luke Philip	MA(App)	Walker, Gregory Thomas	LLB
Taylor, Susan Jane	LLB	2(1) Wallace, Richard Philip	BCA(Hons)
Tew, Stephen John	BA	Walsh, Brenda Marie	LLB
Te Whaiti, Te Ra Tutonu	BA	Walter, Erin John	BA
2(1) Te Whata, Haakopa Tangihaere	BA(Hons)	Warburton, Graeme Selby	MA(App)
Teh, Moon Chong	BBS	Warman, Paul Douglas	MA(App)
Teng, Chung Kiat	BCA	Wassilieff, Tamara	BA
Teppett, John Howard Vaughan	BSc	1 Watson, Andrew James	BArch
Thackery, Tony Chan	LLB	Watson, Barbara Jean	BA
Thomas, Ann Rosemary	BSc	Watson, Catherine MacLeod	BA
Thomas, Brian Leigh	BCA	Watson, Jane Louise	BA
Thomas, Fiona Margaret	BA	Watts, Jeannette Faye	BA
Thomas, Neena	BCA	Waugh, Judith Anne	BSc
Thompson, John Gerard	BSc	Webb-Pullman, Diane Margret	BA
2(2) Thorn, John Selwyn	BA(Hons)	Webster, Gael Caroline	BSc
Thornton, Jocelyn Margaret	BSc	Weinstein, Rivka	BA
Thornton, Marguerite Alexandra	LLB	Weir, Andrew Thomas Duncan	BA
Till, Stephanie Jane	BA	2(1) Welch, Garry William	BA(Hons)
Tilley, Karen	BSc	2(2) Wells, Andrew Rigby	BSc(Hons)
Toebe, Quentin Johan	BBS	Wentworth, Steven Weston	LLB
2(2) Tointon, Noel Kenneth	BA(Hons)	Westaway, Jane Stephanie	BA
Tonks, Carol Diane	BA	Westbury, Bryan Gerard	BCA
Torrie, Ian	MSc	White, Eric Michael	BSc
Tosswill, Catherine May	BA	White, Julie Dorothy	BCA
Trevena, Stephanie May	BA	1 White, Paul Albert	BSc(Hons)
Trotter, Margaret Patricia	BA	1 Whiteford, Peter Chanel	BA(Hons)
Troup, Anthony John	BSc	Whitehead, Colin McArthur	LLB
2(1) Truman, Katherine Mary	BA(Hons)	Whitham, Bryan Alan Ernest	BA
Tumoana, Celia Hiria	BA	Whitney, Richard Hudson	MA(App)
Turner, David Clifford	LLB	Wild, Beverley Elinor	BA
Turner, Kenneth Michael	BSc	Wild, Jane	BA
Turton, Diana Margaret	BA	Wilkie, Margaret Alwynne	BA
Tyler, Peter Charles	PhD	Wilkinson, Mary Helen	BA
		Wilkinson, Sheila Mary	BCA
Underhill, Yvonne Jasmine		Willacy-Kuhn, Anna Marisa	BA
Te-Ruki-Rangi-O-Tangaroa	BA	Williams, Anna Ngaire	BA
Ung, Boon Khuan	BA	Williams, Debra Anne	BA
		Williamson, Alexander John	BSc
2(1) Van Bohemen, Stephen Nicholas	MA(Hons)	1 Williamson, Bryce Elliot	BSc(Hons)
Van Dalen, Klaas Pieter	BA	Willis, Diane	BSc
Van Hunen, Jennifer Jacqueline	BA	Willis, Elliot Ballance	BCA
Van Rooyen, Anthony Carl	BCA	Wilson, Alison Mcleod	BA
		Wilson, Dugald Eric John	BArch
		Winter, Peter John Brian	LLB

## 464 Miscellaneous

### 2(1) Wisniewski, Jerome Wladyslaw

	BSc(Hons)
Wogan, Vicki Joanne	BA
Wong, Graham	BCA
3 Wong, Melanie Katherine	BSc(Hons)
Wong, Su Men	BCA
Wong, Suet Khoi Goh	BA
Wood, Anne Louise	BA
Woods, Wendy Alison	BA
Wratt, Anne Patricia	BA
Wright, Cheryl Ann	BA
Wright, Christopher McGregor	BA
Wrightson, Jane Theresa	BA
3 Wylie, Barbara Mary Mellor	MA(Hons)
Wylie, Catherine Ruth	PhD

Yap, Chin Fee	BCA
Yap, Helen Mui Lien	BSc
3 Yau, Thomas Kin Piew	BCA(Hons)
Yee, Yvonne Suk Han	BA
Yeo, Beng Kheng	BCA
Yeoh, Quee Lian	BCA
Yeoman, Rosanne	BA
Yi, Anita Fuon Mee	BA
Young, Linda	BA
Young, Lisa	BCA
Young, Stephen Koi	BCA
Young, Stuart Barton	BA

Zethoven, Hilary De Mortimer	BA
2(2) Zychewicz, Stan Antoni	MA(Hons)

### DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Anderson, William Bruce  
Andrews, John Terrence  
Archer, Andrew Gordon  
Clarke, Pamela Margaret  
Gallagher, Kathleen Mary  
Hartley, Keith

Jane, Alison Mary  
Mulligan, Graham David  
Pack, Annette Sheryl  
Pallot, June  
Saunders, Peter William  
Thompson, Craig John

### DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE

Mak, Warren

### DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bettle, Richard Gilbert  
Burgess, Sheila Valerie  
Chilcott, Stanley Brian  
Copestake, Lawrence Stuart  
Hamilton, Donald James  
Hargreaves, Helen Margaret  
MacInnes, Neil Samuel  
McGuinniety, Ian  
Meggison, Peter Alan  
Mincher, Neville Garth

Muys, Willem Fredrik  
O'Neill, Michael John  
O'Sullivan, Aeneas Edward  
Paske, Helen Mary  
Penny, David John  
Ridge, John Michael William  
Saunders-Francis, Nigel Patrick  
Silver, Gerald  
Weatherhead, Donald John  
White, Patrick Francis

### DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Piper, Ross Fredrick



*DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES*

Chai, Paul  
Cunningham, Joanne  
Fisher, Christine Mary Louise  
Handcox, Douglas Arthur  
Herd, Murray John  
Hutton, Heather Elizabeth  
Jansen, Christian Dominic  
Kibby, Wayne George  
Lambie, Robert Neil  
Law, Su Kwong  
Lo, Phyllis Siak Kee

McDonald, Barry Lex  
McDougall, Julie Carol  
Millard, Linda Christine  
Nelson, Alice Elspeth  
Nippert, Dawn Irene  
Oliver, Robin Louis  
Reid, Shirley Janet Dawn  
Taylor, Gillian Elizabeth  
Walker, Pamela Ann  
Wharton, Frank Edward

*DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS*

Bell, Russell Henry  
Christie, Alan Robert  
Crysell, Kim  
Denny, Peter George  
Ditchfield, Gerald Charles  
Grimwood, Roy Stanley Charles  
Kangwai, Wingway

McPhail, Neil Alexander  
Mogensen, Robert Evan  
Moore, Bryan Lewis  
Morgan, David Wright  
Roseveare, John Charles  
Watt, Nigel William Meikle

*DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS*

Dalzell, John Stuart  
Loo, Connie Choon Hui

Scott, David William Charles

*DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK*

Conwell, Rendall  
Edwards, Barbara Rae  
Meijnen, Maureen Elizabeth  
Osmond, Meredith Claire

Preston, Eileen Lorraine  
Riley, Lysette Joan  
Taylor, Annabel

*DIPLOMA OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE*

Cassidy, Eileen Margaret  
Franken, Margaret Patricia  
James, Sally Anne  
Kaulima, Aiao  
McCaffery, John Joseph

McMahon, Gerald John  
Mickell, Lionel Ernest  
Parekowhai, George Whakataka  
Retemeyer, Barbara Joy  
Sharpe, Clive Patrick

*CERTIFICATE IN MARKETING*

Carter, Hugh  
Clark, John Michael  
Conway, Roger Lindsay  
Oldham, Richard Francis

Reid, Hazel Renn  
Smith, Ronald Nevitte  
Steel, Brian Francis  
Wilkinson, Ralph Albert

*CERTIFICATE IN PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION*

Browning, Francis Stuart  
Burgess, Sheila Valerie  
Constable, Graeme  
Huggins, David John

Keppel, Patrick Leo  
McGregor, Barry Allan  
Mohiuddin, A. F. G. Hafiz

# Subject Index

Code	Subject	Department
ACCY	Accountancy	Accountancy
ANTH	Anthropology	Anthropology and Maori
APPS	Applied Science ( <i>for Dip. App. Sc.</i> )	Faculty of Science
ARCH	Architecture	School of Architecture
ASIA	Asian Studies	Faculties of Arts and Languages and Literature
BCHM	Biochemistry	Biochemistry
BIOL	Biology	Botany and Zoology
BOTY	Botany	Botany
BUAD	Business Administration	Business Administration
CART	Cartography	Geography
CHEM	Chemistry	Chemistry
CLAS	Classical Studies	Classics
COML	Commercial Law	Accountancy
CRIM	Criminology	Institute of Criminology
CRIT	Comparative Literature	Faculty of Languages and Literature
ECHI	Economic History	Economics
ECON	Economics	Economics
EDUC	Education	Education
ELIN	English as Second Language ( <i>for Dip. T.E.S.L.</i> )	English Language Institute
ENGL	English Language/English Literature	English Language and Literature
FREN	French	Romance Languages
GEOG	Geography	Geography
GEOL	Geology	Geology
GERM	German	German
GPHS	Geophysics ( <i>for Honours</i> )	Institute of Geophysics
GREE	Greek	Classics
HIST	History	History
INFO	Computer Science/Operations Research	Information Science
INRC	Industrial Relations ( <i>for Cert./Dip. Ind. Relns.</i> )	Economics



Code	Subject	Department
INTR	International Relations	refer Professor K. Janaki
ITAL	Italian	Romance Languages
LATI	Latin	Classics
LAWS	Law	Faculty of Law
LIBR	Librarianship	Librarianship
LING	Linguistics	Faculty of Languages and Literature
MAOR	Maori Studies	Anthropology and Maori
MAPP	Public Policy ( <i>for M.P.P.</i> )	Faculty of Commerce and Administration
MATH	Mathematics	Mathematics
MUSI	Music	Music
NURS	Nursing Studies	Education
ORST	Operations Research and Statistics ( <i>for Dip. O.R.S.</i> )	refer Information Science and Mathematics
PHIL	Philosophy	Philosophy
PHSI	Physiology	Zoology
PHYS	Physics	Physics
POLS	International Politics ( <i>for Honours</i> ) / Political Science / Public Administration	School of Political Science and Public Administration
PSYC	Psychology	Psychology
RECN	Recreation Administration ( <i>for M.A. (Applied)</i> )	Faculty of Arts
RELI	Religious Studies	Philosophy
RUSS	Russian	Russian
SOAD	Social Administration	Sociology and Social Work
SOSC	Sociology	Sociology and Social Work
SOWK	Social Work ( <i>for M.A. (Applied), Dip. Soc. Wk. and Dip. Adv. Soc. Wk.</i> )	Sociology and Social Work
WISC	Women's Studies	Faculty of Arts
ZOOL	Zoology	Zoology

# General Index

*For a detailed index of subjects and codes, see page 466.*

- Academic Dress Regulations 71
- Accommodation Service 374
- Accountancy 232
- Accountancy, Professional Exams (refer U.G.C. Handbook)
- Addition of a course 52
- Address — follows title page
- Admission:
  - Ad Eundem 37
  - of Overseas Students 38
  - Limitation of 49
  - Restriction on 49
  - Special 36
  - with restricted enrolment 43
- Aegrotat Pass 61
- Agriculture and Agricultural Science (see Intermediates)
- Anthropology and Maori 236
- Architecture 240
- Architecture (Auckland) (see Intermediates)
- Art History 244
- Arts Faculty 244
- Asian Languages 245
- Awards 379 (see also Awards Handbook)
  
- Biochemistry 245
- Biology (see Botany and Zoology)
- Botany 247
- Bursaries 379
- Business Administration 250
  
- Calculators (use in exams) 65
- Calendar 2
- Campus Plan (follows supplement)
- Careers Advisory Service 375
- Cartography (see Geography)
- Certificate of Proficiency 216
- Certificate of Proficiency in English 283
- Certificates:
  - Industrial Relations (see Dip.Ind.Relns.)
  - Marketing (see Dip.Bus.Admin.)
  - Operations Management (see Dip.Bus.Admin.)
  - Personnel Administration (see Dip.Bus.Admin.)
- Chancellor 6
- Changes of Course 52
- Chemistry 256
- Chinese (see Asian Languages)
  
- Classes and Prescriptions (see alphabetical listing of subject concerned)
- Classics 260
- Commerce and Administration:
  - Dates for pre-enrolment 49
  - Restrictions on enrolment 49
- Commercial Law (see Accountancy)
- Committees:
  - Council 24
  - Professorial Board 28
- Comparative Literature 264
- Compensation Pass 62
- Completion of other N.Z. Universities' Degrees at V.U.W. 39
- Completion of V.U.W. Degrees:
  - at other N.Z. Universities 39
  - overseas 39
- Computer Studies (see Information Science)
- Computing Services Centre 373
- Staff 13
- Continuing Education 370
- Convocation, Court of:
  - Regulations 439
  - Representatives on Council 7
- Council:
  - Committees of 24
  - Elections to 436
  - Members of 7
- Counselling Service 376
- Course Regulations:
  - B.A. 91
  - B.A.(Hons.) 115
  - B.Arch. 86
  - B.B.Sc. 82
  - B.C.A. 154
  - B.C.A.(Hons.) 165
  - B.Ed.Stud. 140
  - B.Mus. 131
  - B.Mus.(Hons.) 137
  - B.Sc. 185
  - B.Sc.(Hons.) 203
  - C.O.P. 216
  - D.Mus. 227
  - D.Sc. 228
  - Dip.Acc. 172
  - Dip.App.Sc. 212
  - Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk. 149
  - Dip.Bus.Admin. 173
  - Dip.Ed.Admin. 147
  - Dip.Ed.Stud. 143
  - Dip.Ind.Relns. 175



- Dip. Libr. 151
- Dip. O.R.S. 213
- Dip. Soc. Wk. 147
- Dip. T.E.S.L. 152
- Lit.D. 226
- LL.B. 177
- LL.B.(Hons.) 179
- LL.D. 230
- LL.M. 182
- M.A. 119
- M.A.(Applied) 127
- M.A.(Hons.) 122
- M.Arch. 89
- M.C.A. 168
- M.Mus. 139
- M.P.P. 170
- M.Sc. 207
- Ph.D. 223
- Trans. Cert. 217
- Courses of Study 82
- Creche 376
- Criminology 265
- Cross-crediting 59 (*see also* Regulations for individual degrees and diplomas and supplement)
- Deans of Faculties 10
- Degrees (*see* Course Regulations):
  - Statute 34
- Dentistry (*see* Intermediates)
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor 6, 8, 9, 21
- Diploma Awards, Roll of 452, 464
- Diplomas (*see* Course Regulations)
- Discipline:
  - Appeals 76
  - Powers of Students' Association 77
  - Powers of Union Management Committee 78
  - Regulations 73
- Drama 265
- Economic History 271
- Economics 266
- Education 272
- Elections to Council 436
- Electronic Calculators 65
- Emeritus Professors 11
- Engineering (*see* Intermediates)
- English as Second Language,
  - Diploma 152, 284
- English Language and Literature 278
- English Language Institute 283
- Enrolment:
  - Dates 46
  - Fees payment 48
  - for Course already passed 48
  - in more than one course of study 47
  - Late enrolment 47
  - limits on 49, 50
  - of member of S.I.S. 48
  - of overseas students 38
  - Pre-enrolment 45
  - Procedure 46
  - Regulations 45
  - Restrictions on enrolment 49
    - Commerce and Administration 49
    - Other faculties 50
- Environmental Studies 284
- Everton Hall 374
- Examinations:
  - Eligibility for 59
  - Fees (*see* supplement)
  - Misconduct at 63
  - Procedure 60
  - Regulations 59
- Exclusion (*see* Restricted Enrolment Regulations)
- Exemption from courses (*see* supplement)
- Exemption from lectures 40, 42
- Extension Certificate in Social Studies 371
- Extramural:
  - Enrolment 42
  - Enrolment fees 42, 43 (*see* supplement)
  - Enrolment Statute 40
  - Regulations 42
  - Transfers to extramural status (*see* supplement)
  - Tuition at Massey University 42
- Faculties 10
- Faculty Appointments:
  - Arts 12
  - Languages and Literature 16
  - Science 19
- Fees: **See Supplement inside front cover**
  - Admission Ad Eundem
  - Breakage
  - Certificates
  - Class Notes
  - Cross-crediting
  - Default in payment of
  - Examination
  - Exemption
  - Extramural
  - Failure to pre-enrol
  - Late Enrolment
  - Law Notes
  - Non-credit
  - Points
  - Reconsideration
  - Regulations
  - Supplementary Courses
  - Student Services Levy
  - Students' Association
  - Table of
  - Tuition

## 470 Miscellaneous

- Film 285
- Forestry (*see* Intermediates)
- French (*see* Romance Languages)
- Full-time course, Definition of 379
  
- General Regulations 33
- Genetics (*see* Botany and Zoology)
- Geochemistry (*see* Chemistry)
- Geography 285
- Geology 287
- Geophysics 290
  - Institute members 16
- German 291
- Graduates, Roll of 441, 455
- Graduation:
  - Academic Dress 71
  - Ceremonies 3
  - Regulations 70
- Greek (*see* Classics)
- Gymnasium (*see* Recreation Centre)
  
- Halls of Residence 374
- Hardship (academic) 51
- Health Service 377
- Helen Lowry Hall 374
- History 293
- History of Architecture (*see* Architecture)
- Honorary Degrees:
  - Recipients 441
  - Regulations 79
- Home Science (*see* Intermediates)
- Horticultural Science (*see* Intermediates)
- Human Nutrition (*see* Intermediates)
  
- Indonesian (*see* Asian Languages)
- Industrial Relations 175, 268
  - (For staff *see* Economics page 13)
- Information Science 296
- Intermediates 218
  - Advisers 222
  - Courses 219
- International Politics (*see* Political Science)
- International Relations 298
- Italian (*see* Romance Languages)
  
- Language 299
- Languages and Literature 299
- Late Fees (*see* supplement)
- Latin (*see* Classics)
- Law 300
- Law Notes (*see* supplement)
- Law Professional Courses 302 (*see* U.G.C. Handbook for Regulations)
- Lecture timetable 353
- Lectures, commencement of 48
- Librarianship 305
  
- Library:
  - Deposit and use of theses 69
  - Regulations 65
  - Staff 22
- Limitations on enrolment 49
- Linguistics 300, 306
- Literature, Comparative 264
  
- Maori Studies (*see* Anthropology and Maori)
- Massey University, Tuition at 42
- Mathematics 306
- Matriculation Regulations 35
- Medicine (Otago) (*see* Intermediates)
- Meteorology (*see* Mathematics)
- Mineral Technology (*see* Intermediates)
- Minimum Pass Mark 64
- Misconduct at Examinations 63
  - Appeals 64
- Music 311
  
- Non-credit Courses (*see* supplement)
- Nursing Studies (*see* Education)
  
- Officers:
  - Council 7
  - Students' Association 24
  - University 6
- Operations Research 346
- Operations Research and Statistics,
  - Institute of 372
  - Members 20
- Optometry (*see* Intermediates)
- Overseas, Completion of V.U.W.
  - Degrees 39
- Overseas Students, Admission of 38
- Overseas Students' Admissions
  - Committee 38
  
- Pacific Studies 316
- Payment of fees 48
- Penalties (Late Fees):
  - Failure to pre-enrol 45 (*see* supplement)
  - Late applications under:
    - Special Admissions Regulations (*see* supplement)
    - Restricted Enrolment Regulations (*see* supplement)
  - Late enrolment 48 (*see* supplement)
  - Late payment of fees (*see* supplement)
  - Library 68
  - Non-payment of fees (*see* supplement)
- Personal Courses of Study 51
- Pharmacy (*see* Intermediates)
- Philosophy 317
- Physical Welfare Service 378
- Physics 319



- Physiology (*see* Zoology)  
 Political Science 323  
 Postal Address — follows title page  
 Pre-enrolment 45  
 Prescriptions (*see* alphabetical listing of subject concerned)  
 Press, Victoria University 382  
 Principal and Vice-Chancellor 6, 8, 9, 21  
 Prizes 380  
 Pro-Chancellor 6  
 Pro-Vice-Chancellors 9, 21  
 Professional Examinations:  
   Accountancy (*see* U.G.C. Handbook)  
   Law (*see* U.G.C. Handbook)  
 Professores Emeriti 11  
 Professorial Board:  
   Committees 28  
   Members 9  
 Provisional Admission 36, 37  
 Psychology 329  
 Public Administration (*see* Political Science)  
   Diploma 176  
 Public Policy 331  
 Publications 1979 383
- Readmission of Excluded Students (*see* Restricted Enrolment Regulations)  
 Reconsideration of Scripts 60  
 Recreation Administration 331  
 Recreation Centre 378  
 Registrar 6, 21  
 Regulations:  
   Academic Dress 71  
   Admission Ad Eundem 37  
   Course (*see* Course Regulations)  
   Court of Convocation 439  
   Disciplinary 73  
   Enrolment 45  
   Examination 59  
   Extramural 42  
   Fees (*see* supplement)  
   Graduation 70  
   Honorary Degree 79  
   Library 65  
   Limitation on enrolment 49  
   Matriculation 35  
   Restricted Enrolment 43  
   Restrictions on enrolment 49  
   Special Admission 36  
   Terms 58  
 Religious Studies 332  
 Representatives on other bodies 28  
 Restricted Enrolment:  
   Appeal Procedure 44  
   Regulations 45  
 Restrictions on Enrolment 49  
   Commerce and Administration 49  
   Other Faculties 50
- Roll of Graduates 441, 455  
 Romance Languages 334  
 Russian 339
- Scholarships 380  
 Site Plan, (follows supplement)  
 Social Administration (*see* Sociology and Social Work)  
 Social Studies, Extension Certificate in 371  
 Social Work (*see* Sociology and Social Work)  
 Sociology and Social Work 341  
 Spanish (*see* Romance Languages)  
 Special Admission Regulations 36  
 Special Pass 65  
 Staff:  
   Academic and Departmental 11  
   Library 22  
   Other Services 23  
   Registry 21  
   Student Welfare Services 23  
   Vice-Chancellor's Office 21  
 Statistics and Operations Research:  
   Courses 346  
   Institute of 372  
 Statutes:  
   Degrees 34  
   Extramural Enrolment 40  
   Student Services Levy (*see* supplement)  
   Student Welfare (*see* Welfare Services)  
   Students' Association 381  
   Disciplinary powers 77  
   Fee (*see* supplement)  
   Officers 24  
   Union 378  
 Study Awards 379  
 Subject Index 466  
 Subjects in alphabetical order 231  
 Surveying (*see* Intermediates)  
 Suspension (not in force — *see* Restricted Enrolment Regulations)
- Table of Fees (*see* supplement)  
 Teaching and Research Centre 346, 372  
 Teaching of English as Second Language,  
   Diploma 152, 284  
 Technology (*see* Intermediates)  
 Terms Regulations 58  
 Theses:  
   Enrolment for 47  
   Library deposit of 69  
   List of 412  
   Submission of 63, 69  
 Timetables:  
   Lecture and labs in alphabetical order 353  
 Town Planning (*see* Intermediates)

## 472 Miscellaneous

- Transfer of Students 38
- Transitional Certificates 217 (*see also*  
individual subjects)
- Treasurer 6
- Trinity-Newman Hall 374
- Tuition Fees (*see* supplement)
  
- Union Management Committee, disciplinary  
Powers of 78
- Universities Entrance Board 37, 38
- University Extension 370
- University Junior Scholarships 380
- University Officers 6
- University representatives on other  
bodies 28
- University Teaching and Research  
Centre 346, 372
- University Union 378
- Unsatisfactory academic progress (*see*  
Restricted Enrolment Regulations)
  
- Vice-Chancellor and Principal 6, 8, 9, 21
  
- Victoria House 374
- Victoria University of Wellington Act  
1961 416
- Victoria University of Wellington  
Press 382
  
- Weir House 374
- Welfare Services 374
  - Accommodation 374
  - Careers Advisory 375
  - Counselling 376
  - Creche 376
  - Halls of Residence 374
  - Health 377
  - Physical Welfare 378
  - Recreation Centre 378
  - Staff 23
  - University Union 378
- Withdrawal from a course 52
- Women's Studies 347
  
- Zoology 347



# 1981 CALENDAR

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

# 1982 CALENDAR

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

- Transfer of Students 38
- Transitional Certificates 217 (see also individual subject)
- Treasurer 6
- Trinity-Newman Hall 334
- Tuition Fees (see payment)
- Union Management Committee, disciplinary
  - Process of 78
- Universities Entrance Board 35, 38
- University Extension 330
- University House Scholarships 380
- University Officers 6
- University representation on other bodies 28
- University Teaching and Research Centre 346, 347
- University Union 338
- Unsuitable or academic progress (see Restricted Enrolment Regulations)
- Vice-Chancellor and Principal 6, 8, 9, 21
- Victoria House 374
- Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 416
- Victoria University of Wellington Press 382
- Well House 356
- Welfare Services 374
  - Accommodation 374
  - Career Advisory 375
  - Counselling 375
  - Croche 376
  - Halls of Residence 374
  - Health 377
  - Physical Welfare 378
  - Recreation Centre 376
  - Staff 37
  - University Union 378
- Withdrawal from a course 52
- Women's studies 347
- Zoology 347



# 1981 CALENDAR

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 <b>17 18</b> <b>19 20 21</b> 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
S M T W T F S 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 <b>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</b> <b>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</b> <b>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</b>	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S <b>30 31</b> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 <b>23 24 25 26 27 28 29</b>
SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

# 1982 CALENDAR

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL
S M T W T F S 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <b>9 10</b> <b>11 12 13</b> 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
S M T W T F S 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <b>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</b> <b>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</b> <b>23 24 25 26 27 28 29</b>	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 <b>22 23 24 25 26 27 28</b> <b>29 30 31</b>
SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

